

Hitler | Atlantis | Aztecs | Hollywood | Babylon | Rapture | Rennes | Rosslyn | UFO | 666*

The Return of the Once and Future King

A Destiny Revealed



by Clinton Ortiz
ABOUT THE AUTHOR

E - M A I L

E - M A I L

The real "Beast" of the Bible is a very different person. Instead of being a frightening person, he will be greatly honored, respected, and loved by the majority of the world. He will also be accepted as the prophesied "Messiah" to rule the world in peace and prosperity. When [his] Anti-Christian Kingdom is finally destroyed, the world will not rejoice in thanksgiving for their release from oppression and Satanic control. They will do just the opposite. People will "weep and mourn" over Babylon's collapse (Revelation 18:11). They will "bewail" and "lament" because this kingdom of human excellence and perfection has come to an end. Trade and craft will have reached dazzling heights of prosperity under the "Beast." Culture and the fine arts will show the apex of human accomplishment during his reign.

The Secret of the Number 666

[JESUS CHRIST speaking to Israel] I have come in my Father's name and you (Israel) have rejected me (as the Messiah) but another is coming (Antichrist) who shall come in his own name, and him you will receive and accept. And how could you ever believe me when you only accept each other's praise whilst never desiring the glory that can only come from God? But do not think I will accuse you before the Father. Your accuser is Moses,

on whom you have placed all your hopes. For had you believed Moses, and understood his writing (the Torah) then ye would have believed me, for he wrote of me and my coming.

John 5:43-46; The Holy Bible

Then Jesus said unto the twelve: Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the Prophets concerning me shall be accomplished. For I shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, to be mocked, spitefully treated, spitted on, scourged, put to death, but on the third day I shall rise again. And they understood none of these things which He spoke. [Amazingly, modern Jews are still ignorant of the meaning behind Isaiah 53 to this very day, which is why they shall accept a very non-suffering Messiah, who makes no claims of removing Sin.]

Luke 18:31-34; The Holy Bible

[Newly Resurrected Christ speaking to His Disciples] This is what I meant before, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the law of Moses, and in the Prophets, and in the Psalms concerning Me. Then He opened their understanding so that they finally understood the whole of the Jewish Scriptures. And He said unto them, Thus it is written, the Messiah was to suffer, be killed, then rise from the dead on the third day: And that remission of sins should be preached in His name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem. You are my witnesses of these things.

Luke 24:44-45; The Holy Bible

FROM CAIN TO ANTICHRIST: THE ANGLO-MASONIC ROYAL SECRET EXPOSED

Since the dawn of man, the conspiracy has existed. Down thru the ages it has had a solitary, albeit sinister goal. It is so ancient, but worthy of noting for all time, that the Bible itself warns us of it by fifteen verses into the third chapter of Genesis, where God foretells of the epic war between the Morning Star Christ and the Morning Star Satan via the seed of Satan against the seed of Adam. God further indicates that this same war between what will become the elite controllers of this world, ultimately against the rest of mankind, reflects that of Heaven's First War, when Lucifer announced his 5 "I Wills" and so desired to place himself as God, to rule over all. As such, while God no longer allowed Satan to reside next to His Throne, God allowed Satan's mutiny, knowing that it would end one day in the Antichrist and an Apocalypse, on earth, resulting in either a soul's elevation back to God, or eternal damnation with Satan, if one so chooses it. In this way, God only receives souls unto Him that would never later rise up in mutiny, as Lucifer had done, they knowing full well the price of such sin. Thus, we have to critically ask ourselves, what have we done, or what are we still doing, to allow Satan's control to fester in this world? Even if saved, we need to always be asking ourselves what else could we do to expose Satan's increasing control over this world, while at the same time helping to bring Christ's own Kingdom into this world, on a daily basis. Moreover, what did each of us do to help his neighbor be able to remain in his blindness, or be given sight to these many things which are at work daily against him, and us all? For we shall be judged by such things. Have we earnestly sought the Truth, and if knowing the Truth, how far did we then go to reveal it, to others? For myself, despite the factors of events that came to work against it, I have sought out the Truth, of everything, and this is my report. I am absolutely certain that the elites who secretly govern us all, never expected one person could have affected so much change in the world against their coming One World Leader, but with God's great help, even supernatural help, along the way, I have done just that. People *are* beginning to wake up from their slumber like never before, and the day is coming by which Christ promised me at six years of age, that I would expose the Beast, and that through exposing him, would many turn to Christ and renounce this world, their flesh, and the Devil.

Understand, it is because Satan's men ultimately govern this world's corrupting system from top to bottom, that by our generation, he has been given such wide-reaching power over all our lives, from what we eat, via their genetically tainted foods that bring us under a manageable population control, to what your children learn at schools via the paganized public education system, to even what kind of increasingly Occult-orientated films you take them to see, all of it is to break down the last semblance of Christian belief, and in its place institute a belief system where pagan gods, magic, dominance by force, ancient bloodlines, and a return to the mythic super-powers of legendary heroes, kings, and kingdoms, rule. Today, increasingly younger children among us can recite authentic magical spells taken from some of the most wicked Occult books written today, because the media directed at them is absolutely saturated with it. The media, however, are counting on

the fact that websites like the one before you, has escaped your view, so that they may continue the pagan indoctrination of your children. Of course, Satan's own people would have you believe it's all completely harmless, and only encourage that your child see it as fun. But, as you'll soon learn, what may be fun, can have devastating results on your spirit, as well as that protection God affords most children under a certain age. If you have children, and you're seeing these trends toward hero-worship, magical-based thinking, the Occult, in all its forms, being directed at your children of an impressionable age, remove it quickly from every area of their lives, and, tell them why. What you may not know, yet, is how the modern Satanic religion is advancing in larger strides today, albeit hiding itself behind such introductions to Satanism as today's pagan Wicca and Witchcraft youth movements, as well as the things which introduce them initially toward fascination of the dark side of spirituality to begin with. In very real terms, the Occult today and their attacks on our youth is comparable with the Hitler Youth Movement of the past, because both were/are being operated by a twisted hierarchy whose 'elite leaders' believe they can manipulate a generation, for Hitler/Satan himself. As such, because innocent kids are more easily beguiled, they will be told again and again that Wicca, for one example, has nothing to do with worshipping Satan as God, even though that's exactly what they are doing.

Any amount of serious research easily proves that everything of the Occult, including Wicca/Witchcraft, was born out of Satanic worship. In fact, the vast majority of Occult tomes have authors who wantonly make the clearest of distinctions regarding all Occult, New Age, and Metaphysical roads leading to Satan, their "God." So is it any wonder that not knowing about these more lucid assertions would confuse today's youth, pushed into such hatred against God and the Bible, into one of Satan's alternative (decoy) belief systems that remove a soul far from his own Creator? Answer: No, this was in fact Satan's modus operandi since the beginning. Remember, Satan works in counterfeit actions to God's Will, thus, he finds ways to counterfeit not only God, but God's Word, 'Religion,' Messiah, and even Heaven itself. Just as Christ arrives bringing with him a Heavenly New Age of peace and prosperity, so too will the Antichrist, in counterfeit, to tempt those who would follow after him instead of Christ. The same wicked minds who fill our children's heads with subtle forms of Satanic worship via Witchcraft, are today, as we approach the time of Antichrist's revealing, also admitting in their own website and historical blogs, the once, secret knowledge regarding Cain, his "mark," and his descendants. Whereas this kind of information was formerly kept hidden behind Masonic walls and windowless temples, today's is becoming more 'open-source,' and readily taught to neophytes. In these sites, is cited that the 'Father of Witchcraft' is none other than 'Cain, the First Murderer', whose own 'Illuminated' father was Satan himself. This knowledge is a clear revelation to most, as they trot upon that road less traveled right into Hell's open gate. By educating yourself to their presence among us, you'll learn to both recognize and understand their mindset, as well as begin to understand what they know is coming upon this world in the near future.

Seemingly far removed from these things, several authors of late, such as the British Royal Ancestry expert, Laurence Gardner among them, desperately want the world to believe that there exists a "Holy Lineage" of powerful god-Kings that has come into the world via some otherworldly source whom they'll spin to be everything from aliens to other powerful god-like beings of light from another dimension who oversee all sentient intelligence in the Universe. What's intriguing is that when Occultists believe they have a strictly Occult audience they're writing for, or speaking to, suddenly the "alien" becomes singular and is exposed to be none other than Lucifer himself, via Cain.

*Read Article: [Wicca/Witchcraft Teaches that Cain is the Son of Satan](#)

*Read Article: [Wicca/Witchcraft Teaches That Tubal-Cain is their 'Witch-father'](#)

Disturbingly, when I traced this same lineage of Cain back thru the ages, I discovered that it, or its secret, became the so-called 'treasure' that the mysterious Knights Templar supposedly discovered whilst crusading in Jerusalem. In truth, the Templars only wanted to make it appear they discovered such a secret in the Holy Land, where Christ lived, when in fact, they already held the knowledge of Cain's direct descendants long before their trek into Israel, but they needed something by which to black mail the Roman Church with. Thus, the reality of Cain's Bloodline, of which many of the Templar elite themselves were born with, suddenly became "Christ's Bloodline" and the Church, being somehow convinced and believing this heresy, knew such a possibility of Christ having a wife and children needed to be kept in strict confidence between the ruling elite behind Vatican walls, and the French Templars, a secret never for consumption among the masses by either faction. In essence, what the Occult secret societies were undertaking, even then, was to lay the 'ancient foundation' to be later drawn, of turning Satan into Christ to, in effect, hide Cain's lineage behind the façade of a Messianic "Christ (Davidic) lineage" by which the future Antichrist King could claim as having. In this way, could Satan himself ultimately be accepted by a future Israel (modern Israel) as their Messiah, because Israel's only real prerequisite to become their Messiah is that 1) The candidate can perform "Godly miracles" and 2) He must be descended from the Bloodline of King David. This latter part is interesting, since it is precisely where Satan, for centuries now, has had to come up with a myriad of ways (deceptions) in order to make this coming lie about a European King descended from his own Wicked Lineage, to seemingly appear he is actually from the Holy Lineage of Seth, that same Royal Bloodline of Israel's ancient Kings by which King David, Solomon, and indeed, Christ were all descended from. As mentioned near the end of this website, the trick of turning lead into Gold was never about what most modern alchemists believed it to be, but the idea serves to hide within a kind of Satanic parable, the methods of a grand deception by which Satan becomes God. Ezekiel 28 proves that Lucifer was perfect in all ways, until the day iniquity was found in him, the day he believed that because he was the First Created Being, that he also is a God of all Creation, the Third "I AM," if you will. As a result, where he once stood nearest God's Throne, he moved to rally anyone who would follow him to war with 'I AM that I AM' (God and His Son). Bent on destroying everything of God, Lucifer was cast out of Heaven and loosely bound to earth and its Solar system ever since.

*Read Article [THE REVELATIONS OF TUBAL-CAIN](#)

*Read Synopsis [LIBER FALXIFER II: "Our \(Cainite\) Bloodline"](#)

*Read Book [LIBER FALXIFER: The Book of the Left-Handed Reaper](#)

By the time we arrive at Genesis, with God restoring a previously ruined world into an Edenic paradise, Satan had already planned how he would create his counterfeit messiah, the 'Mystery of Iniquity,' the Antichrist, to counter God's Son, our Messiah. As such, Satan believed he could thwart God's plan for an eternal Savior of Mankind, by tempting the only two people in the world at that time who would set in motion that Holy Bloodline thru which Christ would be born. As a result, Satan sought to impregnate Eve, before Adam could. Feeling displaced of God, Eve was beguiled, setting in motion a war between two distinct races of Cain and Abel/Seth, and all their future descendants, a war that perfectly reflected the First War being waged in the heavens between the Angels of God and Lucifer's fallen host. It is this same Cainite race of supernatural evil beings who rule this world that New Age authors, such as David Icke., collectively refer to as "Reptillians."

Although, to his discredit, because Icke proudly renounces all forms of "organized religion," including the teachings of the Bible and certainly Christianity, he paints himself into a corner and as a result from which he cannot draw from any ancient/true historical basis, like the clear account provided us in Genesis Chapters 3 and 6, which do prove that both Satan and other Angels, can not only interact with mankind, they can also have children with mortal women. As a result, Icke is stuck having to make up sensational attributes such as 'shape-shifting lizard people' in order to foster some kind of past/present historical basis where he has none. Scripture also gives us the words of Christ Himself, who more than once spoke about Satan's children, as literal, both plainly and using parable. Needless to say, Cainites cannot and do not 'shape-shift,' (as Icke would cite) but their helpers in the demonic world can undertake any shape they want, from 'aliens' to all kinds of strange beings that mankind over the centuries has culturally referred to as: ancestral spirits, gods, ghosts, elves, elementals, fae, illuminated 'orbs,' cryptozoological creatures, and every manner of fringe 'other-folk.' Of course, the fact that Satan is a leader of a myriad of Fallen Angels, as well as a father to a more human-like race of global controllers is supposed to be a closely guarded secret within the world of Satan's Occult teachings, to be only imparted to his own people, despite the Scriptures revealing it all, but even there only to those who 'have eyes to see and ears to hear.' I don't think the global masses could ever be truly ready to know the truth, of everything. No amount of preparation could contain their collective shock, at becoming aware that literal monsters of a pure evil govern this world from the top, down.

*Read Article: [Geneticists Spellbound By Discovery That Confirms by DNA: Fallen Angels Mated With Humans](#)



Axaxaar, the stone of transformation,
half-way to becoming the Qrixkuor (666).
It can not be heard because it is the word of the Beast.

It resonates the real face of the dark,
its speech is weird and monstrous,
It awakens in the dawn of the Ophidian current.

In the name of our Grand Work,
we need people who identify themselves with our cause,



*Read Article(s) Cain ("Q'ayin") is Both Revered Within [British Freemasonry](#) and [Celtic/Pagan Witchcraft](#)

*Read Book [.PDF] [The Book of Cain by Theistic Satanist Michael W. Ford](#)

What the vast majority of you reading this need to understand that this current world order, devised by the West, as dire as it is becoming in both the subtly increasing level of control, coupled with the wanton monitoring of every single person in the United States, the United Kingdom, as well as in the continent of Europe, what we see today is not the world order we need to be concerned about. It is the world yet to come, after a great global collapse (in their false Armageddon scenario) that shall be the actual **NEW WORLD** forced upon mankind, with its inescapable **Order** that shall become the final Illuminati Kingdom under their complete and total control. In other words, what we see today, even with the level of increasing controls forced upon us, is only but a foreshadowing of that world yet to come. Understand that the true New World and its Order shall come about as the seeming result of a global grass roots effort among the survivors of the coming Collapse, who will band together to form increasingly linked communities of similar laws and New World reasoning that shall play out among them. In reality, however, it will be the same insidious forces at work now, the same illumined secret societies who work against us now, to spark the genesis of these same 'Green World' societies tomorrow. As such, the people of that world will have been effectively weakened enough to desire an entirely new set of moral laws to guide them, especially after surviving through the complete chaos that was brought on by the coming Collapse. In this way, have they funneled mankind into exactly where man needs to be, for the next part of their plan to emerge. These Cainites, evil as they are from the source of all evil, seek to control the world just long enough to hand it over to their God-King, even their Father who shall come in the flesh, unto them, as an Occult Messiah to finalize the work of Lucifer upon the earth. In that world coming, governed by its new 'Green King' will the brainwashed citizens of that New Age be ready for a Global Constitution based upon the precepts of the Occultic Luciferian Initiation.

To the blind and ignorant world however, this last world emperor will seemingly have carved an entirely new world from the old, a world based on harmony and balance with all living things, complete with the institution of a new rule of law that favors "peace" over war (at first), a new global financial system, unlimited clean power for energy, as well as the establishment of a new form of global worship that does more than anything else to bring the world under his single banner, and that of his prophet. Despite all these things, the world has accepted none other than Satan himself, in the guise of a charismatic, much beloved, and powerful King, who shall subtly remove the world far from its actual Creator, in favor toward a destiny ending in their final demise at Armageddon, which in itself is the end-result of all the wrong choices man has collectively made since his time in Eden. In so doing, the world has allowed the Destroyer of Kingdoms to rule them, and so shall he rule, unto the destruction of the world itself. The modern State of Israel needs to pay special attention to these many things, as it their Kingdom, promise, and people that Satan seeks to destroy the most, as it is they who God has deemed His own. Satan shall accomplish this through a deception geared specifically toward Jews, regarding their coming Messiah. Moreover, the false religion this Antichrist shall promote, shall be one of a *Metaphysical Judaism*, where he can unleash his greatest weapon against mankind, first upon them. In this, with Israel conquered, shall Lucifer finally obtain a temporary right to the land of God's Promise, Zion, with the vehicle ultimately driving him to conquer Israel and the world, having its own origins in a currently much-debated, albeit false, lineage of wanton pre-eminence that claims a *Bloodline of Christ*.

In fact, if it weren't for that we are so near 'the revealing of all things' no one in this generation would have even become aware to their lies about their "Holy Grail Bloodline" to begin with. Then came the pivotal year of 1982, and the book Holy Blood Holy Grail by authors Henry Lincoln, Beigant, and Leigh. It put forth the LIE that Satan's 'Merovingian lineage' *is* the Messianic Lineage of Israel via France. Thus, the 'Grail Code' was born. While the book had its critics, the vast majority of its global readers were for the most part, intrigued, despite the entire premise being built on a series of lies that hides within them the greatest deception perpetuated against mankind, since Eden. A decade later, after Holy Blood Holy Grail already sold and tainted millions of readers worldwide, came the Royal Genealogist Laurence Gardner, whose own series of books not only backed-up the entire Messianic Grail lie, but pushed it even further to espouse that the Merovingian Lineage came to Scotland, along with the Templar's, to become the Scottish Royal House of Stuart, the "rightful heirs to the Throne of England." This would have spelled a kind of treason against the Throne, had not the growth of Scottish Rite Freemasonry [blue] been deeply involved in it all. The rulers of Britain, however, German as they were, (aligned with London's Grand Lodge [Red]) have created for themselves a Royal Pedigree all their own - traced all the way back to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, the grand patriarchs of ancient (and modern) Israel. Add to this the fact that the aforementioned Stuart lineage (aligned with Scottish Rite Freemasonry for centuries), has produced its most infamous Queen-to-be, in the late Diana Spencer, and you might begin to see the larger picture here with all this. While there is discrepancy as to whether or not the Windsor claims to the Throne of England are legitimate (being descendants of the Germanic House of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha), most scholars agree that the Stuart lineage are not only the rightful heirs to the Throne of England (and Scotland), yet also to the Throne of David, and Israel itself.

*Read Article Bloodline of the Holy Grail ~Freedom Network

*Read Article Warning to Christians: Beware of Royal Freemasonry

In light of this, it was therefore of paramount importance that the Windsor's, and their secret handlers, seek out a 'Virgin of the Merovingian Bloodline' to marry *into*, in effect, to finally legitimize their long-held dominance and supposed authority claimed of them being descendants of Crusader Godfrey de Bouillon, who himself was given the honor of the Kingdom and declared "King of Jerusalem" in 1099, as well as *creating* what they see would be a unique 'Christ [Antichrist] descendant' from such a union of their *draconic lineages* that would forever legitimize their tight grasp on the 'Zionist' British Monarchy well into the 21st century, and seemingly beyond. Therefore, this intriguing and most infamous of all arranged marriages between Prince Charles and Grail Princess Diana was not hatched solely by the Windsor's themselves. It was of far more ancient design and connected to 'the Knights of the Temple,' and then their later spawning within the Blue and Red Factions of Freemasonry, of whom the British Aristocracy owe their "Divine Right to rule," the goal of which was always to bring about a proper human vessel, of a far more wicked and ancient hereditary, by which their god, Lucifer, could likewise easily enter

into human form, like Christ had done, and go about to counterfeit His every Holy work, ultimately to bring Israel to see him as the "King of the Jews." This is Antichrist. Interestingly enough, six months after the Royal Wedding, while Diana was already three months pregnant with William, came the release of *Holy Blood Holy Grail*, its three authors making shocking claims of European lineage supposedly 'exposing' long held Templar secrets provided them by a mysterious French Illuminati agent, named Pierre Plantard. The 'secret' being propagated to the world in 1982 contained the genealogical record of the Davidic Bloodline passing thru Christ, and His supposed descendants, to become the ancient Merovingian Kings who ruled France, and later created Freemasonry itself, with the Occult underlying message being that we should be soon expecting the fulfillment of the Occult's own prophecy about the birth of an Occult King 'Messiah' to lead us all into a coming New Age that arrives after an 'Apocalypse.'

As such, Satan shall make his Antichrist to appear to be Israel's Messiah, who, as stated, arrives after not the Biblical Apocalypse, but after the coming global collapse, which will be touted by him as 'The Apocalypse.' Many survivors, starving and hurting in that darkened world, because of their lack of knowledge regarding the truth, shall naturally become deceived by all they shall see and hear at that time. The very fact that Occult, Masonic, Satanic, and even some supposed "Christian" organizations are now so heavily attempting to promote a 'Holy Grail Bloodline' is descended

from Christ, Himself believed to be descended from the Royal Bloodline of King David, proves Satan's ancient plan of deception is already convincing some to rethink their beliefs about who a more modern 'Messiah' could be. In fact, Wikipedia explains the Messiah in this way: "The Jewish messiah is a leader anointed by God, physically descended from the Davidic line [the Bloodline of ancient Israel's King David] who will rule the united tribes of Israel and herald the Messianic Age of global peace also known as the 'World to Come.'" The same article goes on to explain that a Messiah doesn't even have to be Jewish at all, and cites its evidence to be a supposed Scripture that claimed Persia's Cyrus the Great himself was 'a Messiah'. Because of that belief, held by Jews, that God could choose someone outside of the Hebrew race to become the "Messiah," as well as all of the formidable beliefs regarding British-Israelism, not to mention the increased drive toward forcing people to re-think the genealogy of King David's own lineage, and its supposed flow within the blue veins of the British Royal Family, all adds up to promoting the very dangerous idea that any future Jewish Messiah to come doesn't have to be considered 'Jewish' at all, but merely have a lineage that can claim some connection to David, via what would otherwise have to be a long convoluted history all its own.

(Despite the above Royal chart referencing no "Man" reigning in the tenure of the Queen, of course a King of her lineage shall reign after her passing. Notice, also, the genealogy depicts both King Arthur and King David, as well as King David's son, Solomon (builder of the Jewish Temple) in the Windsor Family Tree.)

This ancient secret that included a unique Bloodline supposedly descended from King David was so powerfully wrought with arcane knowledge that it threatened the gluttonous ruling classes of Europe and the Roman Church, granting the original Templars enough power to rival both Europe's nobles and the Church itself with extinction. The Knights Templars practiced and prospered, worshiping a god named Baphomet which many believed to be the Devil. In time the Church, as well as the new King of France (who it is said was awash in Templar debt) had enough, the decree went out and the once untouchable Knights Templar who had grown so vastly powerful in such a short time, were rounded up and put to death wherever they were found, yet many were not found. The year was 1313, and the abrupt disappearance of a major part of the European infrastructure left some to speculate that Templars had escaped into the underground, taking with them their vast wealth, power, and knowledge. And so it was, from France into Scotland, the Templars took with them their heretical lineage, science, and secrets where they patiently waited, and subtly worked. Many of today's secret fraternal Orders, including Scottish Rite Freemasonry, as well as the cunningly devised metaphysical movements which prepare for a New Age, even Satanic cults themselves, all trace their spiritual roots to Grail Templarism as well as the so-called Divine Feminine. While in Scotland, the Templars created the Jacobite movement, which placed Freemasons and Templars in control of the British Throne, as well as establishing the model that later became called "British-Israelism," a heretical doctrine that falsifies ancient genealogical charts to make it appear that the British, and specifically, the British Royal Family, can be traced back to Israel's King David. Thus, the Merovingian "Davidic Bloodline" had now secured the British Crown, in what was becoming the most powerful country in the world, allowing the Knights Templar, the Royal House of Stewart, and early Scottish Rite Freemasonry to be connected to the British Royal Throne ever since, just as Queen Elizabeth I dies without an heir and James Stewart VI of Scotland becomes King James of England. As such, the Merovingians, via the Royal House of Stewart, and its later descendants, eventually produced Diana, the late Princess of Wales and mother to the Future King, William Arthur.

*Read Article [ROTHSCHILDS: Grail Bloodline Plot Against Diana](#)

*Read Article [The British Royal Family and the Coming Antichrist](#)

Diana Frances Spencer was born on July 1, 1961, in Norfolk, England, the third of the Lord and Lady Althorp's four children. She grew up at Park House, a mansion in Norfolk located next door to the Royal Family's Sandringham estate. One of Diana's playmates was Prince Andrew, Charles's brother. Diana's mother, the Honorable Frances Shand-Kydd, is the daughter of a wealthy Anglo-Irish baron. Lady Fermoy, Diana's grandmother, was for years chief lady-in-waiting to the Queen Mother. Diana's father, the Viscount Althorp who became an earl in 1975, was a remote descendant of the Stuart kings and a direct descendant of King Charles II (1630-1685). The Spencers have served the Crown as courtiers for generations and are related to the Sir Winston Churchills and at least eight U.S. presidents, including George Washington,

John Adams, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. Diana's younger brother Charles is Queen Elizabeth's godson, and her father was the late Queen Mary's godson and former personal aide to both King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. Although Prince Charles had known Diana, as literally 'the girl next door' for virtually all of her life, and had actually dated Diana's older sister, Lady Sarah, it wasn't until 1977 that Charles and Diana were to formally meet at a family hunting trip at Althorp, an event arranged by both the Queen and Prince Philip. Charles was later reported to have told his mother that Diana "was adorable ... full of vitality and terribly sweet." Charles was also struck by "what a very amusing and attractive 16-year-old she was." In July of 1980, then 19-year old Diana visited the Royal Family's Balmoral Castle in Scotland to see her sister, Lady Jane, who was married to the Queen's assistant secretary. Once again Charles just happened to "run into" Diana, and it wasn't long after this final "chance encounter" that the two soon became hounded by local press, at first, and then the global media. Charles was quoted as saying in Time, "I began to realize what was going on in my mind, and in my mothers, in particular." Two months later, Diana was invited back in September, and under the approval from both his parents, Charles proposed to Diana at dinner in his Buckingham Palace apartment on February 3, 1981. According to a later Time interview with the Royal couple, Charles said the courtship was conducted "like a military operation." In fact, all of this was very important to many and on so many levels. For example, despite her own Royal pedigree, that was seemingly being kept secret by the media (with her constantly being referred to her as "common") it was announced she was "the first British citizen to marry an heir to the Throne since 1659." By that Summer, it was all made official when on July 29, 1981, Lady Diana married Prince Charles Arthur Philip George, and immediately was moved into the palace's Clarence House, where she was instructed in Royal Protocol.

The British Royal Family's own links to these same groups who are behind the promoting of the "Grail lineage," as well as all of that which in some way promotes the Antichrist agenda, namely Freemasonry, have an agenda all their own that is seemingly somewhat removed from the Queen's own desires. Evidence for this was reported after Diana's death, when Paul Burrell, butler and close friend/confidant of Diana, visited the Queen to receive permission for an upcoming book about Diana. Burrell, who held in his possession a frantic letter from Diana who wrote him a year before she was killed in Paris car accident, told him that her ex-husband (Prince Charles) and the Royal Family (implied) wanted her dead by way of a well-orchestrated but faked "car accident." The Queen, knowing of the letter by Diana, was reported to tell Burrell: "Be careful, Paul, there are dark forces in this country who we know not of." Such a statement would then mean that the Queen herself holds certain knowledge of those behind Diana's murder, moreover, explicitly knowing those directly responsible for her death to be 'dark forces' at work. Whether this also was some kind of admission of her own guilt, indirectly or directly, clearly, Queen Elizabeth II holds secret some level of more detailed knowledge about Diana's supposed 'car accident' than we will ever know. Despite her own husband, son, and cousins holding esteemed titles within the Masonic Craft, perhaps the Queen felt some kind of remorse over Diana, and to some extent, actually fears those who have so much power and control over her security forces, the London Police, as well as the global media, enough for history to call a murder, a common 'accident,' that they could easily do the same to her. While many believe the British Royals hold all are at the pinnacle of elite global power, they are actually under the unyielding subjection of those who have been preparing the way for Satan's Antichrist, for centuries. The Messianic-touted Bloodline itself, as damning as it will ultimately prove to be, was never connected to any ancient Tribe of Judah/Israel, as purported, and certainly not of Christ supposed "Messianic lineage," at all, but is something far more ancient, whose actual progenitor is the Grand Patriarch for all Secret Societies, Cain, and that of his true father.

[*Read Article **Freemasonry in Buckingham Palace**](#)

[*Read Article **Freemasons Open a Lodge at Buckingham Palace: The Queen Isn't Amused**](#)

[*Read Article **Masonic Compass and Pentagram: Royal Secret Symbols Hidden in Plain Sight**](#)

Whilst the specific Windsor lineage was known to be of lesser Cainite stock, having taken a turn toward the Germanic nobility, Princess Diana's lineage was much more of a straighter line [traced back to the Merovingian Kings](#) themselves, they being the Templar's link between "the [Satanic] Christ lineage" and European Royalty, to include the Hapsburgs, Plantagenets, Sinclairs, and Stuarts, of which she is descended, among them. Thus, as it is believed by the Occultists, her 'divine womb' would bring forth a powerful Merovingian King back into the world to rule over the United Kingdom and ultimately the world, via a young, wealthy, charismatic and beloved 'Son of the Dragon' of whom Satan could perfectly deceive the world with. This ultimately means therefore, that the British Throne, according to the dark powers behind it, MUST have as its Royal Monarch, a more "rightful heir" descendant of Cain, not Christ. This is precisely why Lady Diana was *selected* by the British Royal Family for the most infamous of arranged marriages. To the Occult mind, she literally was the Holy Grail, the receptor of not Christ's, but Cain's "Holy" Blood, it being the embodiment of "the Divine Feminine," which was always an Occult code word for Lucifer (referencing his original place among God's Sons as being the "most beautiful" of them all), just as the "Holy Grail" was never about any cup of Christ, but of the much more ancient fallen Crown of Lucifer, a literal emerald-laden artifact that fell to earth with him, and has been missing ever since. It is believed that once this "Grail" is found, the feminine balance to God's overwhelming masculine force(s), would be put in check, thus leaving the Universe in a supposed "harmony." Moreover, according to Occultists, once Lucifer is re-established as the King of the World, an Age of Aquarius, also known as a "New Age" would immediately ensue, something most desired by those who rather make Satan their God, as opposed to God, of which, has become the entire basis behind the New Age Movement, an Occult Cult, right up until today. And so it was, history was not all we still believe it to be, as there is today a very real force behind what is to become the rise of a coming New Age King, from Cain to Antichrist, and that force does lie, having replaced Satan for Christ, and the hidden lineage by which Satan, not Christ, she place himself as *Rex Mundi* upon the Throne of the World.

[*Read Article **Red Pill vs Blue Pill: Masonic-Templar-Stuart Connection**](#)

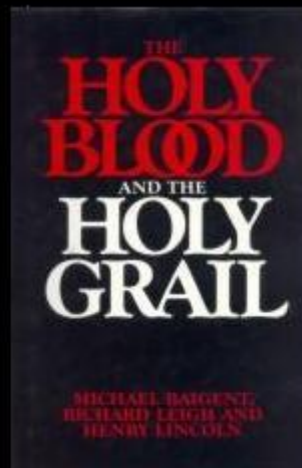
*Read Article [The King of England & Christ's Bloodline \(LIE\)](#)

Throughout history, the Occult masters behind this 'Great Work' (who wrote most of history, mind you) of course could not openly display whose actual lineage they were secretly attempting to elevate onto the world stage, thus, to anyone who peered too closely at their more obvious workings, namely the outer-caste members of The (Roman Catholic) Church, Cain's Bloodline suddenly turned into "Christ's Holy Grail Lineage," a supposed Church-destroying heresy, even as it was always meant to be. Satan and his are very clever. The story takes on many twists and turns, leading directly to the Rennes Le Chateau account, then, closer to our time, the release of "Holy Blood Holy Grail." According to this latest revived heresy developed with a very specific purpose and timeframe yet to play out, Jesus did not die on the cross and rise from the dead becoming mankind's Salvation, instead it is claimed He had sex with Mary Magdalene, survived the Roman crucifixion, and lived to father at least one, or a number of *Divine children*, the firstborn said to be a son named Judah (or Merovee, depending on your source), a name later given to the first Merovingian King in France (447 to 458 AD) while others believe the child was actually a daughter, given the name of Tamar, which became the name of an ultra-secretive organization whose task it was to protect future Merovingian descendants. Regardless of the supposed names, titles, and endless genealogies, an entire race of enlightened *Christ-like beings* each leading to the next in succession in some Messianic Dynasty has supposedly passed down through the ages toward a final One who would rule in the name of Christ, albeit, in the stead (instead) of Christ. This could only be *Anti-Christ*. The same who take these fanciful claims of Christ having 'holy children' who twist it into historical fact also say these "truths" were kept hidden from the rest of the world, having been suppressed by the Catholic Church and revealed only by the original Knights Templar who then passed these shocking revelations on to an underground stream of alchemists, astrologers, cabalists, necromancers, and elite Royal families through various secret societies, such as the main inheritors of the arcane secrets, the British Freemasons. The fact that this information is becoming known and rightly exposed on a grand scale, to this generation indicates the time of the Masonic Antichrist's revealing is near.

*Read Article [Prince William is Connected to a false 'Jewish Bloodline'](#)

*View Website [Scottish Rite Freemasonry Headquarters in Israel](#)

The Holy Grail Bloodline media industry, therefore, serves as a propaganda factory of lies to lay a foundation of false beliefs that will later help cement the ideas that this same Future King could also, via his supposed Davidic lineage, be considered a strong candidate for the office of the Jewish Messiah, should the Jews ever be convinced enough of all the rest of the grand lies to come their way. With certain guidance from their 'spirit masters' over a span of six millennia, secret societies such as the Knights Templar and others each have their role as protectors to the ancient lineage, as Guardians of the Holy Grail, unseen hands throughout the ages carrying out the will of one who made it. As such, this Bloodline was always to find its way down thru history, thru the vanquishing of ancient advanced civilizations, thru the rise and fall of great empires, thru violent crusades and times of inquisition right into our own modern age and into its intended final recipient, who according to the Occult texts, seems much more to be an Antichrist figure than anything even remotely resembling Jesus Christ. Might it be therefore that this Bloodline, being "the secret of all ancient secret societies," is currently being made public and purposefully released into the mainstream of society as a way to lay a foundation for further "secrets" to come, to deceive the masses? Have you ever noticed that all of these same secrets go at great strides to erode the Divinity of Christ, while promoting a questionable lineage that is actually connected to the coming Antichrist? The Holy Scriptures speak to the forces working for the future end-time Beast being already at work, even then. In fact, the Scriptures warned us about all of this, about a false doctrine BASED ON ENDLESS BLOODLINES AND GENEALOGY that will be believed by an end of days world, a Bloodline that would obviously promote Satan toward his end-time goals and a highly deceptive doctrine that ultimately allows his Antichrist to arrive as Israel's long-awaited Davidic Messiah.



For even now [in the first century] the *Mystery of Iniquity* is already at work.

And at the **END TIME** shall the Archangel Michael stand up, the great Prince that protects the children of thy people, Israel. And there shall be a time of trouble [for Israel], such as never was since there was a nation, even unto the time of the end. And at that time, thy people Israel shall be delivered. But thou, O Daniel, seal up the words of this book, even to the time of the end [when] many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased. And I heard, but I understood not. Then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things? And He said, Go thy way, Daniel. For the words are closed up and sealed until the **END TIME**. None of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars forever.

Daniel 12:1, 4, 8-10, 3: The Holy Bible

Antichrist will be revealed in the **END TIME** whose coming is the work of Satan with all power and lying supernatural signs and events, that serve the lie. In the **END TIMES** many shall depart from the Faith and instead listen to seducing spirits and doctrines of demons. There shall be false prophets and teachers who shall bring forth damnable heresies denying that Jesus Christ is Lord, and instead shall promote false legends and endless genealogies. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine, but after their own lusts shall they bring to themselves false teachers who shall turn away their ears from the Truth and fill them with **vain legends**.

1Timothy 4:1, 1:3-4; 2Peter 2:1-2, 2Timothy 4:3-4; 2Thessalonians 2:9; The Holy Bible

Holy Blood, Holy Grail suggests that the legendary Grail isn't a cup at all, but that it in fact refers to a bloodline that goes directly back to Jesus himself [who] married Mary Magdalene. The authors contend that the legendary Holy Grail is actually both the womb of Mary Magdalene and the sacred [European] Royal Bloodline she gave birth to.

Banned Books: Holy Blood Holy Grail

There are at least a dozen families in Britain and Europe today with numerous collateral branches who are of Merovingian lineage. These include the Houses of Hapsburg-Lorraine, Plantard, Luxembourg, Montpezat, Montesquiou, and various others. According to the Priere documents, the Sinclair family in Britain are also allied to the Bloodline, as are various branches of the Stuarts. All of these Houses could claim a pedigree from [King David and/or] Jesus. Thus if **one man** at some point in the future is to be put forward as a New Priest-King [Messiah], we do not know who he is.

Holy Blood Holy Grail p. 409-10

It seems to be another deception designed to bestow apparent credibility on the Merovingian survival story, this time laying **a trail to London**. All this prompted Baigent, Leigh, and Lincoln to hypothesize that the mysterious Grail represented **a real lineage - a bloodline, but whose bloodline is it?**

The Sion Revelation p. 209, 261

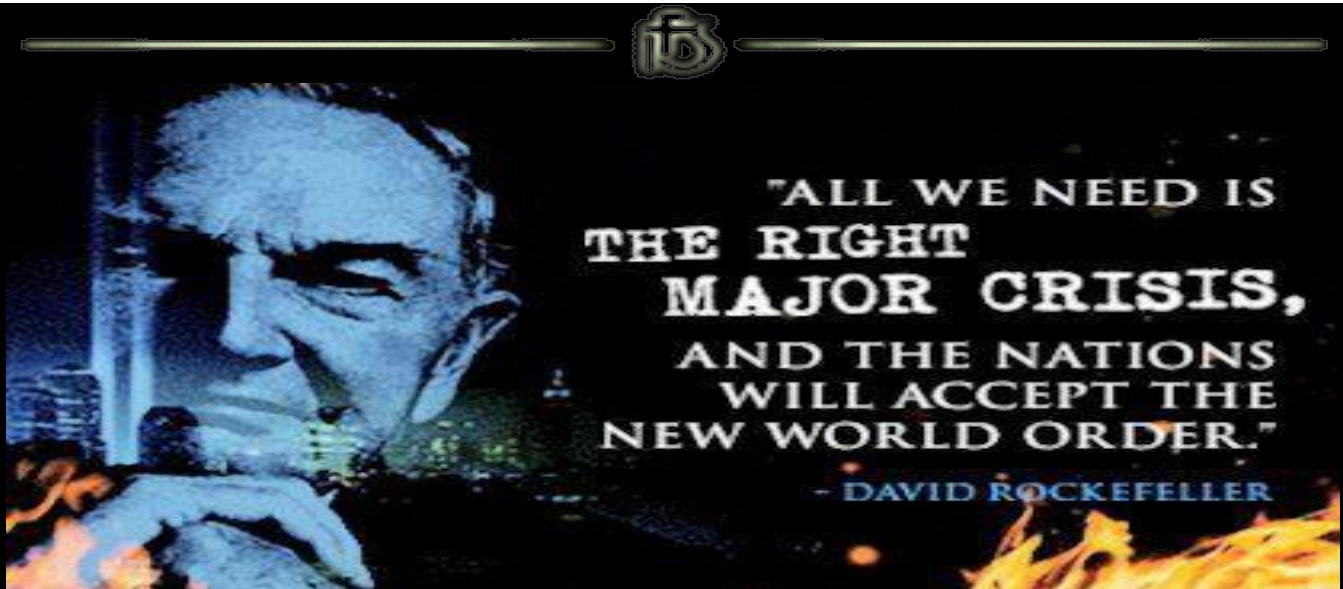
The Royals of Great Britain in particular have arranged for the destruction of Christianity. The Holy Grail blasphemously represents the Blood of Jesus as having been preserved in the British Royal Family, heirs to the Throne of Jerusalem. The Protocols of the Elders of Zion (p. 406) speaks of a New King of "the Holy Seed of David" who will preside over a "Masonic Kingdom." Who might be the heir of this

purported Royal Bloodline of Jesus deemed worthy to sit on the Throne of David? Diana was married to Prince Charles to combine the House of Windsor and the House of Stuart.

<http://www.balaams-ass.com/journal/prophecy/priory.htm>

The state of Charles' and Diana's marriage was one of the prime reasons the Queen indicated she intended to continue as reigning Monarch until her death. Charles would find it all but impossible to take the religious vows at his coronation as King and head of the Christian Church and the Throne of England would **pass directly to Prince William.**

Antichrist and a Cup of Tea p. 240



This man, born to be a King, as mentioned, himself is descended from Q'ayin, the first murderer so revered by Satanists even today. Naturally, God has warned us of all these things, despite so many not seeing it. From the reality of Cain's children in full control (as I will detail later those Scriptures) to what their ultimate goal is of establishing one man, of Cain's bloodline, to be the "Chosen One" that brings the entire world into a false Golden Age that is a counterfeit of Christ's own coming Millennial Age of Peace. In that counterfeit New Age, shall Satan finally seek to completely possess his agent of change, whereby the Antichrist shall then carry out the most wicked of Satan's own will thereafter. As seen above, God's warnings were clear, from the end-time world to be taken in by a "demonic teaching" about "endless genealogies" of a "King" of "legend" to the warnings about the world also being enamored by the Antichrist's many supernatural "miracles" in the future. This, however, doesn't mean that Satan's work that leads to the Antichrist isn't already in effect already, or hasn't been at work since the time of Christ Himself. In fact, we see that, Paul, the author of 2 Thessalonians, cites that Satan's plan of final iniquity was already at work during his time, thus, how much more so it is at work against our last generation (the generation of the Beast) today. Indeed, as this website will certainly show, it is thru media staged events and mass mind control via varying levels of a subliminal hypnotic language in all forms of today's media, that are increasingly geared against Christian morality, and in its stead, placing a more secular, pagan, even Satanic influence over the world, that Satan has literally been given the keys to the Kingdom, as it were, whereby the powers that control this world can easily give it all over to him, as their Occult God, when he is allowed full control, via Antichrist. Despite my colleagues own assessments, the New World Order is **not** about the corporate elites establishing a world just for themselves, as they make so many believe. Remember, each of the secret societies behind corporations that are involved with the New World Order are members awash in Occult and Satanic practices and the arcane Black Arts for a reason. Bluntly put, they all serve Satan, and, his coming Antichrist, period. It was always the goal of bringing the Antichrist into the world, by which Occult societies have over the centuries more enigmatically called "The Great Work," that has been their goal and at the root of their highest agenda ever since Satan first colluded with men.

*Read Book "FROM SATAN'S CROWN TO THE HOLY GRAIL" by Diane Morgan

How so many miss this fact, by merely thinking all of this is about rich men getting richer, and the story ends there, is startling, but people such as Alex Jones and David Icke (being anti-Christian themselves), have effectively blinded themselves to the real reasons why these corporations and the secret societies behind them, do the things they do, despite the obviousness of those same corporations' deep involvement in Satanism. Simply put, the men who control this world KNOW Satan exists, which is why they worship him. Jones and Icke cannot tell you of these things because they do not view the actions of these inherently evil men through a prophetic, Biblical, template. Instead, they believe exactly as those same evil men want them to believe, that Satan cannot possibly exist, because that would mean Angels exist, and if Angels exist, then so too must God, their Creator. Thus if God exists, then so too might the Scriptures be correct, and, if those are true,

then so too might Jesus Christ being the Savior of all, as well as being the counter-balance to Satan. As such, non-believers, therefore, are the worst to be commenting about any of the prophetic events occurring almost daily today, and yet they are the ones people will flock to in order to listen to their limited take on the reality of the so-called "Illuminati Agenda." The Anglo-Euro elites are quickly establishing a New Order for their god, Satan, and his coming King who is to rule it. Furthermore, such NWO reporters like Icke and Jones would look at something like Global Freemasonry, and upon seeing all of the despicable acts Freemasonry is found to have its claws in, suddenly stop from reporting to us the ultimate agenda of the Masonic end-game, leaving their report, ultimately, as worthless to mankind. In fact, as many Satanists could attest, since members of such societies are taught that Lucifer is God, Freemasonry parallels and has members who come out of the Satanic religion to become 33rd Degree Freemasons, and vice versa.

*Read Article [Royal Magick: From Queen Elizabeth 1 to the Modern Era](#)

*Read Article [Freemasonry: Midwife to an Occult Empire](#)

Freemasons exist to serve as a network of men who spread a great and ancient lie, of submission, to various ancient cultural gods (fallen Angels) of the ancient world, who themselves were dispatched by Satan to act as diversions, decoys, and false proxy gods teaching mankind the heresy behind their Gnosis, (aka [Satan's Occultic GRAIL teachings](#)) and the ancient Gnostic Tradition. Just as the fallen ones taught Cain's lot, in the days of his building an empire, so too do Elder Freemasons teach their younger neophytes, initially that their learning is only to aid in their higher moral standing, as they are to see their own souls as a representation of Jerusalem's Temple, to be built upon a process of degrees, via the study of Occult, Kabbalistic, and Gnostic teachings -- thus, completely circumventing the actual need of man of man to submit only to God, and to His Son, with Christ being the only perfected Temple who has taken upon Himself all sins by which all might be made acceptable to God. Instead of the Truth, that Christ is the only way by which mankind can return to the Father, the lower Masons are taught no concept of Sin, or resulting redemption, whatsoever, with their Gnostic teachings steering them far off into 'New Age' concepts citing that Christ was just one of many other cultural teachers, making it appear His ministry was no better or worse than say, Mohammed's or Buddha, despite Christ's own Divinity as The Son of God, or being One with God, from before the Beginning. The anti-Christian Mason then goes about his days reading even more Metaphysical and Occult books, thinking he is doing the world, and his local community a service. This continual priming occurs until the Mason is finally trusted to undergo the teachings of higher degrees, where by that time, he is ready to believe that Lucifer not only exists, as the God of Freemasonry, but that Lucifer needs the help of others to achieve his will, which is always, at first, touted as "restoring the balance in the Universe," code words for ultimately working against Christ, and that the newly reborn Luciferian initiate can do his part to make this happen. Instead of the one True God, Freemasons are taught by their Satanic elders to worship a hybrid deity consisting of two ancient pagan gods, attached to Jehovah, the God of the Bible. In this way they can worship Lucifer, as some kind of restored god, with God (or Lucifer as God). These two pagan gods that take the place of The Son and the Holy Spirit, are none other than [Ba'al](#), and the pagan-Egyptian Mother Goddess, Isis. With this strange triple God/dess figure of the Masons (which is also reflected in their older Templarian mascot-god known as *Baphomet*) Freemasonry openly mocks the actual Triune Godhead of Father (I AM), Son (I AM), and their shared Holy Spirit which fuses their Trinity as One.

Furthermore, their entire belief system that all etherial gods, earthly teachers, and messiahs of all other faiths are as one under Masonry, certainly proves beyond doubt that they do serve not God, but Satan, just as Satan is behind every other decoy of God. As you will also come to learn from this website, it is Cain, along with his true father, who are the main deities behind modern Freemasonry, as well as its own progenitor, in the Knights Templar. In fact, the very people who populated such secret societies were none other than the very descendants of "Qayin" [Cain] themselves, as he is also called. To this very day, modern Freemasons hold a special reverence for Tubal-Cain, whom they attribute as 'the grand architect.' Moreover, Masonic rituals, such as the three degrees (akin to the Great Rite), are derived from Celtic Druidism, and its darker, feminine version known collectively today as Witchcraft, thus the links between Satan, Cain, Druidism, Witchcraft, Occult Mystery Schools, Templarism, Catharism, Freemasonry, and even the modern New Age Movement, are all firmly established as having a common source from the ancient world. Through the ages, the secret of the "Holy lineage" has gone by many names, strange metaphors, and Occult symbols with those possessing it believing themselves to be true and rightful *heirs of Jerusalem*, they being the true Kingdom of [their] God on earth and gods of a Divine Monarchy whose right it is to rule the world. Heresy at best as some might attribute, yet it is their own elitist belief and prophecy in a soon revealed King from the lineage of King David, of Anglo-Messianic descent which arises to preside over all the world at a time he's needed most, that is most intriguing. So the current British Royal Family sought out a young Virgin, not for the love that many, including Diana herself, were at first deceived with, yet the seedy marriage arrangement was devised for one purpose only, for the Merovingian ancestry Diana held, knowing the firstborn child produced would be an heir to the Merovingian-Grail lineage and therefore rightful heir to the Throne of David. However, what is seen by them to be another incarnation of the Christ must give way to the far more ancient warnings in Scripture which speak of an earthly King that arises in the place of Christ, *instead of Christ*, who is perceived to have all the credentials to make himself the World Messiah yet who is the Antichrist. Scriptures refer to this one as the last Evil King and Beast who together with his Prophet, shall deceive the nations and Israel into a covenant made not with peace and security, but with Death and Hell. The trans-Atlantic Anglo-alliance, therefore, serves today as the very instrument used by the Monarchy, and all its global-manipulating, all-seeing forces, to bring about their "Moshiach," who after the Collapse, will be seen by the majority of that ruined world as the seemingly greatest humanitarian leader-King, of and for the people, who ever lived.

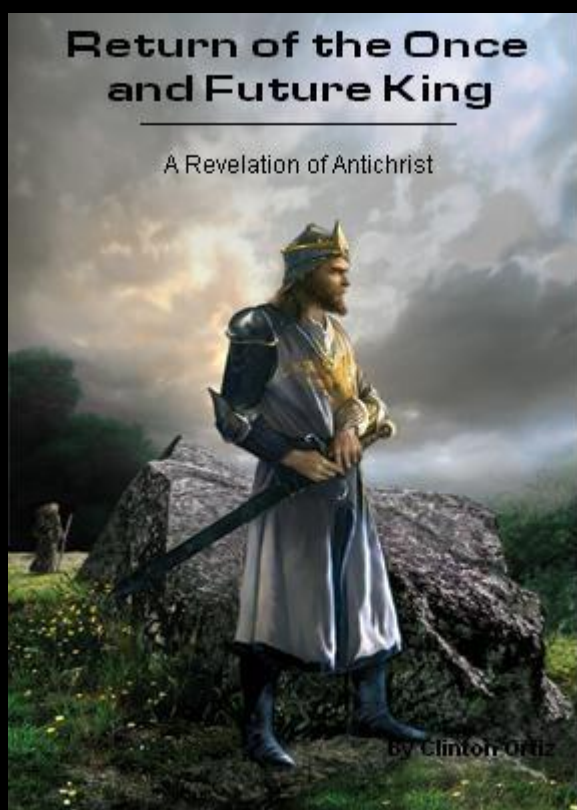
*Read Article [Divine Monarchy: King of the World Concept](#)

*Read Article [Freemasons: A Religious Cult Based on the Knights Templar](#)

*Read Article [Luciferian Illuminati: Assorted Masonic Beliefs \(Chart\)](#)

Where is this obvious Merovingian disinformation campaign currently running which is actually serving to educate and outright deceive the world about a supposed Bloodline from Christ taking us? In other words, where is all of this "evidence" of a Merovingian King in line to the British Throne having rights to be called Israel's Messiah actually leading us? Certainly, many who would never deem themselves to be students of the Occult have in fact unwittingly become just that, via Dan Brown's book. In fact, they are learning such things that at one time, were only found in Occult literature, yet is now, thanks to The DaVinci Code, leading us thru what can only be best described as a grand Luciferian indoctrination. In my over twenty-years of research into the Occult, I can tell you what such people involved with its inner-workings are preparing for, and that is an Occult Messiah to lead them into a New Age, where they shall witness their god worshipped by an entire world of mesmerized citizens of the Utopian World State, each one wearing the Solar Mark denoting their status in *The Kingdom*. And yet, it's who this coming Anglo-Messiah patterns himself after, that is perhaps most interesting, or shocking, for it is a King of former questionable existence, a King that I have since come to believe not only existed, however, but stands then, now, and in the future, as the very template by which Lucifer shall achieve his ancient goals. This Once and Future King, as he has been so named, has a place firmly rooted in the psyche of every Western child since the time of the Crusades, and in the Darker Ages before. From Occult works to Secret Societies, he is always found, there, still alive, affirming his presence, beckoning us toward a light amidst such eternal darkness, he stands, a King in waiting to break forth into future history like a lion, seeking whom he may devour. He is Arthuris Rex, the immortal Sun-King whose once power as the Morning Star shook Heaven itself. As *Rex Mundi*, he calls us all unto reason, and yet, since his first incarnation, as history again proves, no Arthur in line to the Throne of the World has ever reached it because of the curse on any lesser mortal who dares him. As such, every one named 'Prince Arthur' has mysteriously died before ever becoming King. That is all about to change.

GRAIL KINGS | ARTHURIAN MASONS | ORDER OF THE GRAIL | KING ALCHEMY | ROUND TABLE | KING 33



In the latter time of their book about the Holy Blood theory, they state that they noticed the repeating theme of the Grail in their historical research. For example, Godfroi de Bouillon was according to medieval legend descended from Lohengrin, the Knight of the Swan, who was in one Grail text the son of Perceval, the original Grail hero. However, the real similarities seem to arise when comparing aspects of the Arthurian legend to the Merovingian Empire.

The Holy Grail: The Legend, the History, the Evidence p. 135

For example, the Merovingian Bloodline was established in Britain by Joseph of Arimathea, from which King Arthur and other Kings of Britain were descended. This same "Grail Bloodline" led directly to the House of Stewart.

The Sion Revelation p. 285

"I believe *Wills* can rebuild *Camelot* and I will be his Merlin. Together we will return to the chivalry, pageantry, and glory that was *King Arthur*. William will remake the Monarchy by showing love, leadership and compassion." -Princess Diana

Excerpt from the best-selling book Diana: Life of a Legend

According to the Illuminati, the Antichrist King Arthur will draw around him the bravest and noblest Knights in the realm. They and their Monarch will comprise the 'Circle of the Round Table'. In Great Britain today, certain members of the Illuminati, including Prince Charles and Prince Philip, take part in rituals and symbols of an odd secret society called the 'Order of the Garter'. This Order with its ceremonial magic, is thought to be a precursor to the coming establishment of the Round Table. So demented are the leaders of the Illuminati that they fancy themselves to be the modern-day inheritors of the Arthurian legend.

<http://www.conspiracy-net.com/satanism.txt>

The Templars were charged of worshipping an idol named Baphomet, urinating on the cross, ritual murder of children, worshipping the devil and committing acts of sodomy and bestiality. Though the Order was disbanded, and its leader Jacques de Molay executed, legend has it that a number of Knights escaped to Scotland, where they became protectors of a Bloodline affiliated to the Merovingians, the Stuarts, and other supposed *descendants of King Arthur*.

<http://www.thedyinggod.com/holygrail.htm>

William could be a great leader if he was informed by *Arthurian* symbolism.

<http://www.livingstonemusic.net/hangman.htm>

It was thought that in 1344 King Edward III inspired by the legend of King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, made a spectacular demonstration of his interest in Arthurian legend during a tournament at Windsor Castle. He also promised to renew King Arthur's fraternity of Knights with all the paragons of knightly virtues with a complement of 300 men. Work also even began on a gigantic circular building two-hundred feet across within the upper ward of the castle to house this so-called 'Order of the Round Table' which eventually became 'The Order of the Garter'.

<http://www.heraldicsculptor.com/Garters.html>

The Queen has appointed William to be a Royal Knight Companion of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. The Order of the Garter is the most senior and the oldest British Order of Chivalry and was founded by Edward III in 1348. Our Future King, William, has today become the 1,000th Knight of the Ancient Order.

The Prince of Wales Official Website

Additionally, to create the rebirth of King Arthur in young Prince William Arthur Philip Louis Windsor (born Summer Solstice 1982) would require some extremely powerful magickal energy indeed; which could only be raised by the ritual murder of a "Divine King" or a "Royal substitute." It is entirely possible that Diana was

sacrificed in substitute for Charles' ritual murder. Also telling in this regard is that for the vicarious sacrifice to be effective, it would have to be done near but before the Harvest feast. August 31, the day of Diana's accident does qualify. The missing piece of this odd puzzle is that the Garter has been a symbol of a Witch Queen. To this day, The Order of the Garter remains one of the most elite societies and appears to be at pinnacle of English-speaking Freemasonry, if not all Masonry. The Garter itself appears on the coat of arms of both the Queen and Prince Charles. This is why the strange Masonic overtones to Diana's death are so significant.

<http://www.withoneaccord.org/store/DivineKing.html>

By meeting in groups of thirteen Witches were following an ancient tradition: Christ had twelve Disciples [making Judas the 13th person in the entourage when including Christ]. Likewise King Arthur seated twelve Knights around the Round Table [making himself #13]. King Edward III enshrined the number 13 in his Order of the Garter, England's highest Order of Chivalry. One can still see it encircling the Coat of Arms of the British Royal Family. The Order comprised of twelve Knights under the King and twelve under the Prince of Wales, that is, two 'covens' of thirteen. The King as its leader wore a mantle covered in a total of 168 Garters which with the one he wore on his leg made 169 (or 13 x 13). For Gardner it established the Sacred 13 at the heart of British aristocracy and demonstrates the use of the Garter as a badge of rank amongst Witches.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History p. 172-173



NOTE Interestingly, as you will see revealed in this website, the number 666 is connected to both King Arthur and Prince William in several important, albeit strange ways. For example, you will later come to learn that King Arthur's reputed burial site is precisely 666 feet in length. The city of London burned in the fateful year of 1666. Using Greek gematria, William's name and future title add up to 666. William's astrological solar sign, being the Sun, is stranger still, as every ancient and modern Occult work connects the number 666 to the Sun itself. Moreover, as you will soon read below, William was born during a celestial event known as the 666 Saros cycle. The connections to the number 666 do not end there however. In regards to what you just read above regarding The Order of the Garter, it should be noted that in the year 2014, this year in fact, the organization is to celebrate its 666th year in existence.



» The Legend of the Once and Future King

"The account of Arthur as a Future King who will return again leading his people to victory at a time of their greatest peril is thought to have its origins in the 5th-6th century defeat of the Celts by the Anglo-Saxon invaders of Britain. It is certain that by Malory's time, this same legend of a future return attained an even more subtle connection emblazoned in the Celtic heart and soul when he wrote "King Arthur is not dead, but he shall come again. I will not say it shall be so, but rather I will say there is written upon his tomb this verse: Hic Jacet Arthurus Rex Quondam Rexque Futurus or Here lies King Arthur, the Once and Future King. Add to this the account of Arthur's grave having been found at Glastonbury in 1191 and the myth begins to fade leaving traces of a real King from legend whose time might come again, when he is needed most. Given the state of the world today, we are close.



» It's Time for Another King Arthur?

"When the Queen dies, the Crown should skip a generation, evading Prince Charles and moving directly to William. If I were a Monarchist, which I am not, I would settle this issue by asking just one question. Which of the pair is willing to call himself King Arthur?

It's time we had another King Arthur, since the only one in our entire history occurred fifteen centuries ago.

Both Charles Philip Arthur George and William Arthur Philip Louis are *Arthurs*, although Princes who use the name Arthur have a record of mysteriously never reaching the Throne...

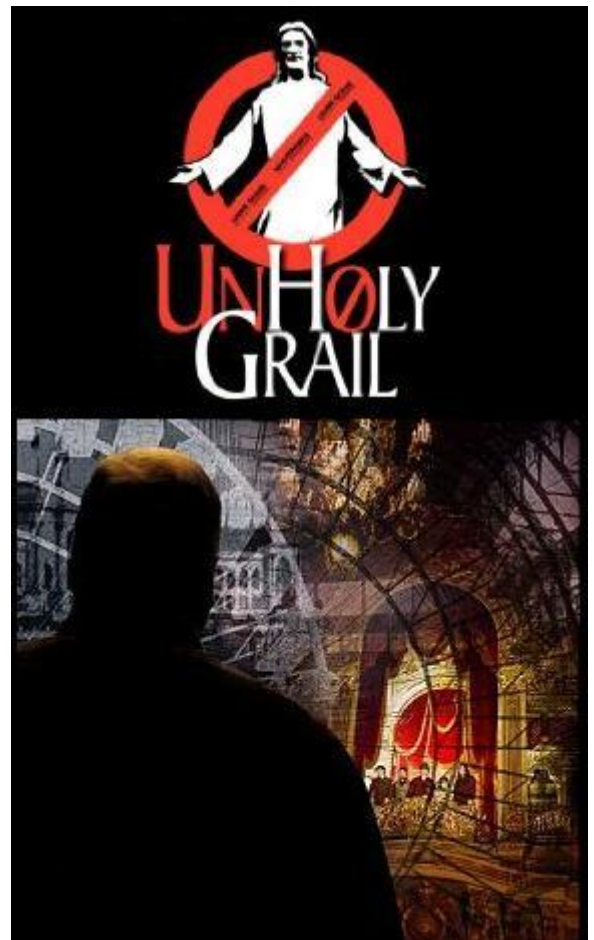
...It appears that will soon change."



The Guardian U.K., 2001

Second Thessalonians talks about the revealing of the Antichrist and the coming of the Antichrist as two distinct event in a naive attempt to put a human face to the mask that the Dragon Court has worn since its inception, Chancellor Sir Laurence Gardner and Sovereign Grand Master Prince Nicholas DeVere von Drakenberg revealed much about their Occult philosophy and belief system. Having been appointed Sovereign Grand Master by the House of Habsburg DeVere caused a stir with his website Dragoncourt.org where he openly discussed the values of the Order, namely Vampirism Witchcraft and Satanism. He also admitted that their forefathers, the Knight's Templar, were a *Satanic* Organization.

This would be of little consequence were it not for the fact that the Knights Templar are also the founding fathers of modern Freemasonry and the role model for the Ivy League secret society Skull and Bones of which past President and CIA director George Bush was a member, as is his son, the current President. However, with their claims that a "child of pure Blood was born in the 1980's and is being raised by the Jesuits" and that "two Royal children with even purer [Satanic] Blood are residing in Great Britain, the plot twists are becoming less Shakespearean and more like *"The Omen."*



[Damien Thorn reading] "'And it shall come to pass that in the end days, the Beast shall reign one-hundred score and thirty days and nights. The faithful shall cry: Wherefore art thou in the Day of Evil? And the Lord shall hear their prayers. For out of the *Angel Isle* He shall bring forth a Deliverer.' *Angel Isle*, the original Latin is Ex Insular Anglorum, *England*.

So they're here in England for the birth of the Nazarene.
He was born last night."

The Omen III: The Final Conflict, 1981

And his [Antichrist's] power shall be mighty, but *not by his own power*.

Daniel 8:24; The Holy Bible

The Dragon gave him his Power, and his Seat, and great authority.
And they all worshipped the *Dragon* which gave power unto the Beast.

Revelation 13:2, 4; The Holy Bible

Behold a great Red Dragon cast out, that old Serpent called *the Devil and Satan*, which deceiveth the whole world: He was cast out into the earth and his Angels were cast out with him.

Revelation 12:3, 9; The Holy Bible

The unwary soul who fails to grapple with the Mocking Demon of illusion, will return to the earth as the slave of illusion. To become a true master of fate you must first become a 'Knower of Self.' When you can repose in comfort between the wings of your Dragon, then will shadows forever vanish leaving that which within you knows for it is Knowledge not of fleeting lifetimes of illusion, but of a real man that was, that is, and that will be again.

The 21 Lessons of Merlyn p. 395

The Beast that was, is not, and yet will be, shall ascend out of the Bottomless Pit and go into [the man of] perdition: And they that dwell on the earth shall marvel, whose names were not written in the Book of Life from the foundation of the world, when they shall behold the Beast that was, and is not, and yet is. Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the Beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is 666.

Revelation 13:18, 17:8; The Holy Bible

Despite others' attempts to identify a certain number with Satan, it will be known that Nine is his number. Nine is the number of the Ego, for it always returns to itself. No matter what is done through the most complex multiplication of Nine by any other number, in the end the final equation nine will stand forth...**The infant is learning to walk and by the first Working Year of his age, that is to say 1984, he will have steadied his steps and by the next in 2002, he will have attained maturity**, and his reign will be filled with wisdom, reason and delight. Hail Satan!

From pages 219 and 220 of "The Satanic Rituals" by Satanist Anton LaVey



Eclipses/events in Diana/William's Life/Death

Prince Charles and Diana married July 29, 1981: Solar Eclipse

Prince William born at St. Mary's June 21, 1982: Solar Eclipse

Prince Charles and Diana announce divorce Dec. 9, 1992: Lunar Eclipse

Princess Diana killed in suspect crash August 31, 1997: Next day Solar Eclipse

The King Arthur Solar Eclipse: Last Solar Eclipse of the Millennium: August 11, 1999

(Prince William's Royal Son Born During Full Moon/8th War Star Cycle: July 22, 2013)





Born on the day of an eclipse, in the shadows
He will be supreme in rule and goodness
He will renew his Blood[line] in the ancient Grail
Causing the [New] Golden Age to turn to brass.

-Nostradamus, Century V Quatrain 41

When the Eclipse of the Sun will then be
The Beast's Omen will be seen in the daylight
One will interpret it much different from the rest
High price unguarded: many are ill-prepared for it.

-Nostradamus Century III Quatrain 34

Son of the one who is named after
the Islamic Prophet [Mohammed]
shall take [Princess] Diana to
her final day of rest.

-Nostradamus Century II Quatrain 28

Mars and the Sceptre Constellation will join
There will be a calamitous war under Cancer
Afterward a New King will be anointed
Bringing peace to the earth.

-Nostradamus Century VI Quatrain 24



PRINCE WILLIAM BORN ON RARE SOLSTICE ECLIPSE AND DURING THE 666 SAROS CYCLE

On the eve of June 21 1982, Satanic witches from all over the world celebrated at the birth of William Arthur, the Future King, with his birthday not coincidentally falling upon the day of the pagan's Summer Solstice, a day that has been celebrated for centuries within the Pagan calendar. As such, the Summer Solstice of 1982 was indeed unique within England for it was also prophesied by the ancient Druids that their Sun-King will return to them, upon some future Solstice to bring the balance back (explained later). Therefore, much like Christ's own birth that was foretold by certain prophecies as well as signs in the heavens, so was his. Where Christ was known to have an alignment of stars foretelling His own birth as the new King of Israel, those celestial signs from 1982 announcing William's arrival were no less telling. At precisely 9:03pm, June 21st, Princess Diana of Wales gave birth to Prince William, thus England was given its next King. Some hours earlier that day was the Solstice celebration at Stonehenge, with Pagans, in keeping the ancient tradition of their Druid ancestors (who worshipped there centuries earlier by sacrificing a child just as those first bloody rays of dawn came over the horizon) do so even today to honor both the Druid ways, as well as their most ancient Sun-God (ultimately, Lucifer) being reborn. Sunset and night came late that day, as it being the longest day of the year, did not go by without another event in the heavens taking place. Specifically, William's birth took place just after a Solar Eclipse on the Summer Solstice, an especially powerful moment when the Sun, Moon, and North node aligned in the Prince's 7th House under Cancer. Eclipses are the great power points of the Zodiac. They run through space and time in regular series called Saros cycles. The Saros cycles take about 1200 years to travel from the North to the South Pole, and vice-versa, each series has a different founding horoscope as well as a different theme. William was born into a series called 2 Old North, which began in 792 AD, just before the first recognized English King was crowned. It is due to end in 2036 AD, when King William is 54 years old. This raises many questions. The most obvious is whether William, if he becomes the King of Great Britain, might in fact be the last. The meaning of the Saros 2 Old North Series is said to be that of "separation or ending of unions," a recurring theme clearly lived out in William's young life thus far. [The time allotted for this period of 'Saros' is 18x37, the equivalent of 666 years]

*Read Article Prince William is Believed by Occultists to be the "King Arthur Returned"

Just hours after his birth that night, came an unusually dark night in the form of a completely blacked-out *New Moon*, a time

traditionally known since ancient times to be a time of death, murder, war, and anything else evil needs to carry out its nefarious act during the darkest of nights once every month. These events occurring all on the same day seemed to herald something of extra significance was indeed taking place. As mentioned, Pagans from all over the world descended upon the UK for various celebrations. To them, the fact that a Diana was giving birth, Diana being the name of their epic Moon Goddess, even as she was said to be giving birth to her son (making the Moon/Sun eclipse that day all the more significant), with William born as a "Sun-King" with ties to not only the rumored Occult connections within the British Royal Family, themselves seen as the Grand Royalty of all Witch Covens worldwide, but also Diana's son was believed to be a literal reincarnation of the ancient Anglo-Welsh Pagan King Arthur himself. This of course was largely kept secret within only Occult circles, however, one news item that did get widely reported in the British media at the time was when Prince Charles was visiting his new wife and newborn child at St. Mary's hospital, a member of the public shouted out to ask him the boy's name. The Prince of Wales is quoted as rather hastily replying, "You'll have to ask my wife, we're having a bit of an argument over that!" The name William was finally given and made public to a waiting world, yet not until several days after his birth. It has been speculated that had Charles had his way, his son would have been touted much too early on as King Arthur II (The Second). However, in the article "*No More Sacrifice*," the London Psychogeographical Association Newsletter reminds us that there are some British Christians who have already pointed out that should William become King, he would be called **King William V** yet by taking the W as two V's with the I's as Roman numerals for one, they have constructed a most unsettling anagram for the future King of England: **I AM VI VI VI** or **I AM 666**.

*Read Article [American Corporate Elites Know Prince William is the Coming Antichrist](#)

*Read Article [Prince William Taking Steps to Become the Masonic Christ](#)

Other events that occurred in 1982 connecting William's birth city of London to the Antichrist prophecy include a still unsolved London murder connected to Freemasonry's P2 organization in June. Also in June came a rather cryptic message regarding the appearance of *Maitreya* (a kind of faux Messianic figure created by Englishman Benjamin Crème, founder of [Share International](#)) citing that the Messiah was going to appear in London in 1982. In addition to these interesting events, 1982 also saw the global release of the third installment of The Omen franchise, called "The Final Conflict," in which the Antichrist, Damien Thorn, is worried to learn that the Messiah-Child was being born in London, in order to diminish his power and ultimately destroy him. Obviously, this was a film filled with art imitating life, and irony, since it is the Antichrist who is being born in London, and will be touted later in his life to be a Messiah. I implore you to view the Omen Trilogy, as it is fraught with enigmatic clues that parallel William's own life, like the military school and graduation, for one example. Another really strange parallel, from the Omen II film, is the scene where an old painting that reveals the supposed face of the Beast, looks exactly like William appeared as a boy. Coincidentally, in that same spring of 1982, came the literary release of a best-selling book called "*Holy Blood Holy Grail*," the first book of its kind detailing the Royal Merovingian Bloodline as being the same lineage that is soon to produce a European king, or ruler, who will have all rights to Jerusalem. Readers of that book, including myself, came away with yet another reason to believe something was unusual about Diana, the new Princess of Wales, as she held the very bloodline the book was explaining would end up in a kind of New Messiah figure, and future King of Jerusalem. Apparently, as cited in [this website](#), there were some others who actually had foreknowledge of Diana's firstborn son, as being the Biblical Antichrist, and 'who shall come in the form of a King Arthur, reborn.' The website cites: "As witches in the 1970's, we believed that there was something "magicka" about the Royal family. Countless spells were done by many covens to bring to pass an occult prophecy. When a woman would sit on the English throne bearing the name of the Great Mother Goddess [Diana], the child she would bear would be an incarnation of the celebrated King Arthur. We conjured tirelessly to bring this to pass. It would be analogous to the Second Coming of the Lord to a Christian..."

*Read Article [Will Prince William Become King Arthur, The Once and Future King?](#)

*Read Article [Satanic Freemasons Desire to Rebuild Solomon's Temple in Jerusalem](#)

*Read Article [KING WILLIAM ARTHUR IS A FALSE "JEW" OF THE SYNAGOGUE OF SATAN](#)

"There are various Occult tales about the origins of noble blood and the "Divine Right of Kings." One, made popular in books in the last decade, involves the concept that Jesus had children by Mary Magdalene and that Royal blood (especially the Merovingian line) is actually the lineage of Jesus. In any event, Diana's charm was evident from the moment she stepped into the limelight. When we saw her, and heard her name, we hoped that she would be the fulfillment of the prophecy. Then, when the Royal wedding took place in Lammastide, we knew something was afoot. (Lammastide, from late July to early August, is the traditional time for witch weddings.) Now, whether or not Diana even knew any of this, no one may ever know. We are not saying Diana was a witch. Perhaps she was not, but only being manipulated by her family and/or the royal family for their own ends. She seemed a sweet and innocent young lady. Many people with high-level Occult backgrounds raise their children with no knowledge of their dark heritage, and then covertly arrange marriages with other families possessing carefully guarded bloodlines. Few bloodlines are as guarded as those of "the Firm" (the media name given to the British Royal Family). Of course, the controversial doctrine of "British Israelism" teaches that the British monarchy is actually the House of David. They believe that when Jesus returns, the throne of David will be in Westminster Abbey over the Stone of Destiny. Thus, Diana's firstborn son, William (from our former Occult perspective) would be very special indeed. He would not just be the heir apparent to the throne of England, he would also represent the confluence of two powerful Occult bloodlines. Additionally, he would be sitting on the "Throne of David." From all we have learned, both before being saved and current research, we believe sincerely that Diana's "accident" was not just an assassination, but a ritual sacrifice. It was certainly convenient for Charles and Queen Elizabeth that Diana would be out of the way, and the palace would have full control of *their* Princes."



As Princess Diana, mightest have liftedth down off the Cross our Holy-Unholy Son William Arthur Prince of Wales, to granteth Mankind its prophesied, Divine, *Once-and-Future, Millennial King*. Princess Diana...accepteth our Holy-Unholy Blood-destined lot as estranged genetic mother to **King Arthur**.

The Matrix of the Monarchy

There is also, increasingly, a desire for a true leader not a *Fuhrer*, but a species of wise and benign spiritual figure, a Priest-King in whom mankind can safely repose its trust. How might the advent of Jesus' literal descendant be interpreted? To a receptive audience, it might be a kind of Second Coming [thus] the Grail story became much more closely linked with both King Arthur *and* also of Jesus Christ.

Holy Blood Holy Grail p. 412-413, p. 288

I think Jesus Christ is really King Arthur, the hero who at the darkest hour comes to save us all from Evil. Have you heard this before, that King Arthur was the British Jesus Christ? Why didn't we see it before? Am I just the last to see it?

Radical Goddess Theology: King Arthur: Better Than Jesus

A recent study of the 13th century Robert de Boron's romance of Merlin has detailed remarkably close parallels existing between the characters and careers of [King Arthur's] *Merlin* and those of the *Antichrist*.

The Quest for Merlin p. 195



FROM THE DAWN OF DARK AGES BRITAIN: THE HISTORICAL LEGEND OF THE ONCE AND FUTURE KING



THE DARK AGES KING ARTHUR: AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT INTO THE KING THAT WAS

The written history and otherworldly exploits of King Arthur were first noted by Gildas, a sixth century monk believed to be a contemporary of the historical Arthur. Gildas wrote 'De Excidio Britanniae' in which he names Badon Hill as a great British triumph over the Saxons, and even makes mentions of a 'Bear' (an *Arth*) involved. The 9th century author, Nennius, believed to be a more credible source of British history, published 'the Historia Brittonum' where he mentions King Arthur's twelve battles, and links the winning of the battle at Badon Hill to King Arthur "who killed 940 Saxons in one day." In the tenth century 'the Annales Cambriae' cites King Arthur dying at Camlann. It should be understood therefore, that writers of the later King Arthur romances were in fact using the known history of Arthur and mixing it with the esoteric allegory and archetype of the Bloodline which they were first to call 'the Holy Grail' in their attempt to tell the real story of Arthur and his connection to 'the Grail' while using symbology and metaphor which spoke volumes to those societies privy to the truth, while the rest of the world were enticed by the obvious Messianic figure of King Arthur who would return someday bringing with him the lost Golden Age. Chretien de Troyes, living just after the Crusaders captured Jerusalem in 1099, is the first significant author in the development of the Grail legend as we know it today. Such an action not only asserted the further historicity of King Arthur, but also gave him the necessary literary authoritative from which a future historical link, and thus likewise, supporting narrative, could later be drawn. Glastonbury itself became notable for myths and legends concerning the Holy Grail and King Arthur, having been introduced by the French poet Robert de Boron in his 13th century version of the Grail mythos, thought to have been a trilogy though only fragments of the later books survive today. The work became the inspiration for the later Vulgate Cycle of Arthurian tales. De Boron's account confirms the already early Anglo-Christian beliefs of the time (ref. The Traditions of Glastonbury by E. Raymond Capt) relating how Joseph of Arimathea captured Christ's blood in the "Holy Grail," which was subsequently brought to Glastonbury, or *Avalon*.

Steeped in the Occult tradition, with Kings having a wizardly priest-like figures as their spirit guides, and mentor in the case with Arthur, is Merlin. Merlin made his first appearance in literature during the twelfth century A.D. in "Prophecies of Merlin" by Geoffrey of Monmouth. Geoffrey based Merlin from a Welsh legend describing a sixth century northern bard named Myrddin, who was said to have prophetic powers. Myrddin is described as the bard to Gwenddoleu, the king of the Welsh-speaking territories of southern Scotland and northern England. At the battle of Battle of Arfderydd (believed to be in Cumbria) in 573 AD Gwenddoleu is killed. Driven mad by the carnage of battle, Myrddin flees to the forests of southern Scotland where he develops a reputation for his visions and predictions. Myrddin is alleged to have been buried by the Powsail Burn near the town of Drumelzier on the banks of the Tweed. A strange prophecy by Thomas the Rhymer exists about the Myrddin's final resting place that states that should the Powsail and the Tweed meet at Merlin's grave England and Scotland shall have the same monarch. The prophecy is often understood to be a thinly veiled reference to King Arthur – the fabled ruler of all Britain. Interestingly, the Tweed burst its banks and flooded the Powsail on 24th March 1603 – the exact day that James VI of Scotland was crowned James I of England. Stranger still, at his birth, James was hailed as "little Arthur," since he had a direct claim to the thrones of both Scotland and England. It through another Arthurian author, Geoffrey of Monmouth, that Merlin first becomes associated with the legend of King Arthur and becomes a half-mortal, half-magical being with supernatural powers. During this transformation Merlin is irrevocably associated with Wales and its rich Celtic history and literature. The next chapters in Merlin's progress from Scots wildman to Welsh sorcerer come from France when Wace, Robert de Boron, and Chrétien de Troyes, independently revisited Monmouth's work and added crucial elements to the story. De Boron elaborated on Merlin's magical powers, Wace added King Arthur's famous round table while de Troyes added the romance between Guinevere and Lancelot and also the glorious castle of Camelot. These French interpretations reflected the sensibilities of their medieval audience and the earthy Celtic paganism of the early myths was forgotten in favour of chivalry, courtly love and later, as 'Christian' knights on brave religious quests.

At the time of the first Crusade, Geoffrey of Monmouth, often hailed as the first inspiration for the later Arthurian romances, began his work on Arthur. His *Historia Britonum* gives the history of King Arthur from the intrigues which led to his birth, to the time of his death. Some people denounced *Historia* as a "lying book," saying it "was received by possessing devils," while it was favorably received by others to the point it had a considerable influence in welding the Saxons, Britons, and Normans together into a single nationality, as well as providing the *Matter of Britain* with a source upon which later Arthurian writers could draw from that time till the present day. For since the Merovingian dynasty's power waned in 751 AD, the great Celtic saga of the Grail quest emerged necessitated by a need to perpetuate certain occult traditions in a more subtle form while avoiding the scrutiny of its adversaries namely that of the Catholic Church. It was a way of writing an Occult story, not unlike a Bible narrative, laced with every sort of 'truth' which could be gleaned by those who knew what to look for, while vain infidels and neophytes not trained in its precepts can only see and comment on what's presented at face value. The truth behind the myth of the Grail Quest, therefore, was to bring about the furthering of the Great Work, e.g., the Knights Templar, an order patterned after the Knights of the Round Table, and formed by French knight Hugues de Payens between the years 1111-1119, were formed to seek out the Graal, the Sang Rael, which would bring their great King out of the great wastelands and back to life. By the time the Knights Templar hastily returned back to France, their mission and quest seemingly complete, the Grail Mythos, and of King Arthur himself, was already flourishing in an explosion of literary works by various authors, Chrétien de Troyes chief among them. It is theorized that since the noted Arthurian author, Chrétien came from the same region in France as Templar founder Hugues de Payens, perhaps they colluded together about the true meaning of the San-Graal and what it would mean to find it. What the Knights Templar returned from Jerusalem with, however, certainly made all involved rich beyond comprehension, many believing the Roman Catholic Church of the time was also paying them to keep silent.

THE SHADOWY FIGURE THAT IS THE TRUE AND HISTORICAL KING ARTHUR

For centuries King Arthur has remained a mystery with the site of his fabled Camelot long forgotten and the true location of

his final resting place completely enshrouded by the mists of *Avalon*. Thus far, history of itself has provided relatively little in the way of providing a clear and definitive of the man who was, the man whose ensign was the Bear, under a Red Dragon. In regards to Bible prophecy, and all those who came before, making their false interpretations, and quickly assuming *the Bear* has to be Russia, and the *Red Dragon* must be China, aka "Gog and Magog," yet we can no longer continue being so ignorant, or blind in these near last days when 'all is to be revealed at the time of the end.' Moreover, since God in His timing is now revealing the Truth of what is to come, should we not walk on that path much better lit by His guiding hand? In better determining the "King who was" as prophetic Scripture calls the Antichrist, meaning that the Antichrist in name and spirit, has come before, a first incarnation, or advent, if you will, we need to focus in on the very Arthurian-like attributes of the Celtic, or Romano-British, war leader, in the time "Arthur" is believed to have lived. In my opinion, only one figure stands alone at the time who fits almost every single super-humanly trait from which the later Crusader-era romances were written. In the Middle Ages numerous tales were written about King Arthur and his famous knights. Although many themes within these so-called Arthurian romances are clearly invention, a much older manuscript written three centuries before the earliest of these tales was composed - records that Arthur was an historical figure. According to the work of the ninth-century Welsh monk Nennius, Arthur was one of the last British leaders to make a successful stand against the Anglo-Saxons who invaded the country from their homeland in Denmark and northern Germany in the fifth and sixth centuries AD. This was during the Dark Ages: an era of anarchy and tribal feuding that followed the collapse of the Roman Empire. Nennius does not say where Arthur originated but he does list twelve of his battles and the last of them, the battle of Badon, is datable from a separate historical source: the work of the British monk Gildas who wrote within living memory of the battle.

In his *De Excidio Conquestu Britanniae* ("On the Ruin and Conquest of Britain"), dating from the mid-sixth century, Gildas makes reference to the event that seems to have occurred around 500 AD. In the Arthurian romances, King Arthur is said to have ruled from a magnificent city called Camelot. However, the writers disagree on its location and its whereabouts has long remained a mystery. So where did Arthur originate? Where was his seat of power? In the Arthurian romances Arthur is Britain's one true king. According to Nennius, however, he is the leader of an alliance of British kings. Either way, if he existed, Arthur must presumably have ruled from the country's mightiest stronghold. Historically, around AD 500 Britain had fragmented into a number of smaller kingdoms, the largest and strongest of which appears to have been the kingdom of Powys. Now merely a Welsh county, in the late fifth and early sixth centuries Powys covered much of what are now the Midlands of England and Central Wales. Its capital was Viroconium, once a thriving Roman town that became the most important city in the country during the post-Roman era. Viroconium still survives as an impressive ruin just outside the village of Wroxeter, some five miles southeast of Shrewsbury in the county of Shropshire. The latest archaeological excavation there took place in the mid 1990s and revealed that there was a major rebuilding of the city around AD 500. The nerve centre of this new Viroconium was a massive winged building that appears to have been the palace of an extremely important chieftain. As the work seems to have begun at the very time the Britons defeated the Saxons at the battle of Badon, it may well have been the seat of power for the British chieftain who led the Britons at the time - in other words, the historical Arthur. As Viroconium was the Roman name for the city, and no records survive of what the Dark Age Britons called it, could it actually have been the historical Camelot? Powys was the largest British kingdom at the time of the battle of Badon and its capital was the most sophisticated in the country.

A tenth-century manuscript detailing the family trees of important Dark Age chieftains, catalogued as Harleian MS 3859 in the British Library, provides us with the answer. He is one Owain Ddantgwyn [Owain White Tooth] the son of a warlord named Enniaun Girt, whom the manuscript lists as a king of Powys in the late fifth century. When they first discovered the name of this king, Graham Phillips and Martin Keatman were disappointed. It seemed that the king who rebuilt and refortified Viroconium had not been King Arthur after all. That was until they discovered that the name "Arthur" may not have been a personal name but a battle-name, a title. The language of the Romano-Britons was *Brythonic* (a cross between Latin and the native Celtic tongue) and it survives almost intact in modern Welsh. The reason being that many of the Britons were driven into Wales during the Saxon invasion. Still preserved in Welsh is the word *Arth*, meaning "Bear", and many linguists believe that the name Arthur derived from this word. If this is right then Arthur may actually have been the king's battle-name, *The Bear*. The name of an animal, in some way typifying the qualities of the individual, was given to many Dark Age kings as an honorary title. There is compelling evidence that a man named Artognou was the basis for Arthur, or perhaps a man named *Owain Ddantgwyn*, the king of Powys around AD 500, who had indeed been called The Bear. Many of these battle-names were inherited by the chieftains' eldest sons. A whole succession of Welsh kings, for example, were called the Dragon during the later Dark Ages, which is why there is still such an emblem on the Welsh flag. Gildas, writing less than half a century after the battle of Badon, actually refers to Owain Ddantgwyn's son Cuneglas as the Bear which is perhaps the strongest evidence of all. If Cuneglas was called the Bear, then so perhaps was his father, however, just as the coming second incarnation of Antichrist still remains elusive to most, the first advent of the Beast as of this writing is still partly in the shadows, that is, until even more concrete evidence is found.

*Read Article [The True King Arthur Found](#)

THE BRITISH VERRAL-FLEMING ACCOUNT: EVIDENCE FROM THE SPIRIT WORLD

The following account of which I found years ago very early on at the beginning of what evolved into my research into the Occult contains a most curious depiction from a book dealing with Witchcraft and the Occult of which I have never seen nor ever found again, despite returning several times to the place which originally contained the book from whence this information came. Internet [searches using keywords of this obvious historical occurrence reveals little in the way of what you are about to read](#) (taken from the basic notes I wrote after learning of it, what was referred to in that book as the Verral/Fleming (Automatic Writing) Account. Automatic Writing is a form of 'spirit communication' by which a person allows a "disincarnate being" to write messages with their hand. Ruth Montgomery published a series of books upon

the teaching she personally received through such automatic writing sessions. Likely knowing of its true source, many New Age and Spiritualist authors warn it is generally not recommended to engage in such direct spirit contact as it is a form of [demonic] possession and, as they readily admit, "you cannot be sure who it is you are allowing to use your hand." Possession by such means results in the condition in which "a persons personality is moved aside against their will by a disincarnate or non-corpeal entity." [Similar to Automatic Writing, without so-called "appropriate controlled conditions," demonic possession can also be achieved through the similar use of a Ouija Board], by which the possessed "persons voice and occasionally a persons appearance may change during their direct contact with the Otherworld" which quite too often results in not being able to as easily shut that doorway to their presence, once opened. Some of you reading this who have had unforgettably negative or frightening experiences with such introductory means toward demonic contact using the Ouija know well of its inherent evil, the same is true with "walk-ins," spirit meditation, so-called "angel guides" and automatic writing, all of which are gateways allowing demons greater invitation and resolve to negatively affect your life, even as they initially masquerade themselves as benign entities.

On 6 March 1906 in Cambridge England, two women involved in experimental 'cross-correspondence' used automatic writing to contact the realm of the netherworld. They made contact and proceeded to ask specific questions regarding future events. The spirit contacted, who called itself 'Nora' began to ignore their direct questioning and seemed only interested in responding with excerpts from the book of Revelation about the Antichrist. Fleming then wrote to Mrs. Verrall to pass on the communicator's question, but three days later, before her letter could have reached England, she received another psychic message through automatic writing. It seemed even more obscure to the point of being meaningless, yet it was soon to prove of great significance. It read: "18, 15, 4, 5, 14, 14, 15, 5, 12. *Not to be taken as they stand. See Revelation 13, 18, only the central eight words.*" Alice Fleming herself could make nothing of this cryptic message as it appeared to have no relevance to any message previously received. Nevertheless, she forwarded the message to England where it was examined by a renown spiritualist who realized that the 'central eight words' of the message could be interpreted in one of two ways, either literally to produce 'of the Beast for it is a number,' or by looking at the punctuation and overall meaning of the verse which then produces 'for it is the number of a man.' After carefully studying this new enigma, she wondered if the numbers that formed the two opening sentences of the message were cryptic in itself. Using the more popular English gematria of the time, which allows the turning of letters into numbers from 1-26, to the shock of all involved, a name was discovered: Roden Noel. At the same time, the spirit then provided Mrs. Verrall with a single line from the dead and forgotten poet, the line was from one of the most obscure of his poems, called "*Tintagel*," the renown birthplace of King Arthur. The two women went to their graves never making the connection of whatever Tintagel had to do with the Antichrist, but you reading this, already know, as does the demonic spirit world.

Then came the day of August 6th, 1998 (one year before the infamous 1999 King Arthur solar eclipse took place in Tintagel, U.K.), a team of British archaeologists revealed to the world a find of a lifetime. What they discovered has been hailed by the press as the "King Arthur" stone or more precisely, the *Artognov* relic, which seemingly lends increasing validity that an actual King Arthur figure not only existed in the time he is reputed by ancient history to have existed, yet he can now even be linked to the same craggy coastline in Cornwall that is reputed to be his birthplace, Tintagel. Dr Geoffrey Wainwright, chief archaeologist at the English Heritage declared the newly discovered link should not be dismissed saying "Tintagel has presented us with evidence of a Prince of Cornwall, in the Dark Ages, living in a high-status domestic settlement at the time Arthur lived. It has given us the name of a person, Arthnou [*Arth = The Bear*]. It is a massive coincidence at the very least. It's the find of a lifetime." The stone, which was broken along the right-hand edge, shows the remainder of two Latin-styled inscriptions. The first line showed what was left of four letters in a Late Roman script which reads: Pater Coli Avi Ficit. The second line, on which all attention focused, was more lightly, but very legibly inscribed and showed a early Latin inscription bearing the words: Artognou Col[i] Ficit. A translation was quickly obtained from Professor Charles Thomas, the retired Director of the Institute Of Cornish Studies, University of Exeter, and a former President of the Council for British Archaeology has translated the ancient Latinized to read "*Artognou, father of a descendant of Coll, has made this.*"

[ARTHUR EVIDENCE I](#) | [ARTHUR EVIDENCE II](#) | [ARTHUR EVIDENCE III](#) | ['ARTOGNOU' STONE](#) | [A REAL ARTHUR](#)

WOUNDED PRINCE



Prince William is rushed to the hospital

While little Prince William, 8, was in surgery with a fractured skull, Diana kept a hospital vigil but Charles went to the opera. When it comes to his sons, Charles is almost always missing in action. Once again, England asks, "Where's Poppa?"

KING ARTHUR DIED FROM A MORTAL HEAD WOUND: THE ANTICHRIST CONNECTION

Revelation 13:3 And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed and all the world marvelled after the Beast. Certainly, this specific prophecy from Revelation is making the connection to how Antichrist will counter one of Christ's greatest miracles, that of resurrection itself. As a result, have we been given any signs, today, of who or what this death experience will take, or upon whom it shall be foreshadowed? Amazingly, on June 3 1991, nine year old Prince William received a near fatal head wound from a sporting accident and was immediately taken to a London hospital where sources originally cited he was close to death from a fractured skull, yet later recovered and much wasn't made of the story of William's near death after that. At the time, the focus instead quickly shifted at an outraged public that grew increasingly angry with Prince Charles and his strange behavior and seeming lack of concern whilst his son was in the emergency room as he attended a social function instead. The information therefore which the Prophecy gives about a King surviving a head wound is interesting as its describing certain attributes for the Antichrist of Revelation. Coincidentally (or not), according to most historical records of King Arthur, he actually died from a mortal head wound having his skull broken at the Battle of Camlann between 516-550 AD. Since Revelation's prophecy about a King rising up from a mortal head wound is somewhat well known, some believed that President Kennedy was the Antichrist, especially after he was assassinated*, even expecting to see if he would somehow recover from the shocking death of his mortal head wound. They certainly believed JFK was charismatic enough to become the world's most beloved and adored leader, which is ironically the most intriguing attribute of the prophesied Antichrist, to the point that his charismatic reign even took on Arthurian overtones, which carries with it a death knell all its own that rings throughout British, and now, seemingly, American history, whereby anyone named *Arthur* in direct line for the British throne, died in strange and mysterious circumstances so that they never reached the title as King. In Kennedy's case, he was killed shortly after being dubbed a type of Arthur presiding over a new *Camelot*, by early 60's American media.

[*Kennedy's personage was even used in the first major Hollywood film about Antichrist, called Rosemary's Baby (1968). Rosemary's Baby author, Ira Levin, wrote in his follow-up work, that the Antichrist should arise in 2000. Perhaps he believed JFK Jr. would have lived to become the Antichrist, and is why both his parents (JFK & Jackie) are presented in the film. However, as history would prove to us all, New York socialite and rising star in the Kennedy family, John Kennedy Jr., died unexpectedly in the Summer of 1999. Thus, was the only male American heir to the so-called Kingdom of Camelot, also vanquished, leaving only Prince William *Arthur* Philip Louis, the future *King* of England.] Continuing with the connections that mark the lives of Christ as King, King Arthur, and the Antichrist, all three created a new religion/New Age/new way of thinking for others to pattern themselves after, and all three gather up a select group of ten or twelve Knights, Kings, or Disciples who then go out into the world, united by a fundamentalist charge and conquer the earth through redemption/salvation or unity of man. All three exhibit unparalleled strength and loyalty from their people at first, and they all achieve great exploits or miracles accredited to them along the way until their eventual and infamous betrayal and death at the hands of *one of their own*. With Christ this was Judas, for Arthur it was Mordred. However, further comparing Christ with King Arthur one would think they are the same person, since both are called by those who revere them: The King of Kings, King of the World, the (Celtic) Messiah, the One who was, is, and is yet to come, the Once and Future King, (and it is interesting to note that every one of these same titles will be ascribed to the coming Antichrist as well). Furthermore, Christ, King Arthur, and Antichrist are all said to return at a time when they are needed most and at a time just before the world ends. Even more intriguing than all this is making a comparison of Revelation 1:18 (and 17:8) with Daniel 8:23 to see

how close Christ and Antichrist can blur the lines, providing us another clue to how people might be deceived by the coming false Messiah. It is also worth mentioning here that *King Arthur* and the areas throughout Britain, Wales, and Scotland that still hold his namesake, such as Arthur's Seat in Edinburgh, have become the secret places where Occult Satanists still practice their strange and profane magick.

*Read Article [Roman Polanski's "Rosemary's Baby" and the Dark Side of Hollywood](#)

*Read Article [The Kennedy Assassination and the Knights Templar](#)

Speculation has arisen since that perhaps this is why Kennedy was assassinated, by Masonic/Pagan forces in power that controlled such events (including their Manchurian Candidate, Lee Harvey Oswald) in order to remove JFK's increasingly Arthurian archetypal connections, and charismatic hold he held over the global masses. To their twisted Occult mindset, as well as in accordance to their ancient plan leading toward their pagan god-man, crowned as World King, there could only be one. One strikingly charismatic candidate who is to become the antithesis of Christ, personified, reigning over a New Age Camelot. Thus, JFK's fate was sealed, whether by God, Satan, or the lone assassin who many believe was working with, or controlled by, some shadowy, outside force to kill their own 'king.' Another interesting fact that may add a Christ-Kennedy-Masonic connection, is that Christ was murdered at age 33, Kennedy was murdered at the 33rd Parallel, at a date that equates to 33. 11/22/63 ($11+22 = 33$). 33 appears most often as the numeric signature of the Freemasons, a Templar Brotherhood clearly working at establishing the Biblical Antichrist as a future King/Messiah figure, of whom we are yet to determine what his connection to the number 33, will be, although we do know he will turn 33 on June 21, 2015. Despite the many fascinating connections between the original Arthurian Camelot era of the Dark Ages King and the 1960's Camelot JFK, we must understand that these are only shadows, or *archetypes* as they're known in Jungian psychology, of the coming Antichrist and what is his own coming "Camelot era." Amazingly, there was another strand of commonality that ties in all of these "great" humanitarians together, and that is their belief of "equal rights for all." In the case of King Arthur, this took the form of a Round Table, where each man who sat around it would be equal to every other man. How did this same idea of a Round Table infect the minds of Lincoln, or Kennedy, MLK, or Princess Diana? They each believed in the Round Table concept, the equal rights of all mankind, even Blacks (who were, sadly, because of racism, the last to be formerly invited to sit at the 'table of man') in form of the their "civil rights." Of course, the first to institute such radical thoughts as human equality, Jew and Gentile alike, were first brought to mankind by *the Jewish Messiah*, Jesus, but there is no question that Abraham Lincoln, John F. Kennedy, Martin Luther King, and Princess Diana each made large contributions in demonstrating blacks were to be equal in every way. It also appears that the infamous Kennedy-Lincoln parallel, was only one piece to a much larger puzzle, if we also include the lives of Lincoln, King, and Diana.

Moreover, Martin Luther King himself, or at least his name, becomes one of great addition to all of this, when you consider that his full name connects itself to "KING ARTHUR." How? Pay attention to the letters in red: **MARTin LUTHER KING**. More interesting still, is that the remaining letters (not shown in red) L-U-M-I-N-T almost form the words *Illuminate*, as in *Illuminati*. *Illumination*, in such a context, as 'to illuminate' can also refers back to the root word that has been incorporated into the name of Lucifer, via his own best known attribute, as a being of light. In regards to Princess Diana, it was well known that Diana traveled several times to Africa, to address the plight of their people, namely their land mine epidemic. In addition, she met with, and publicly embraced, both in Africa and in London hospitals, those Africans and British citizens inflicted with AIDS, a other diseases that made them virtual outcasts. We are already well aware of both Lincoln's and MLK's dedication toward making Blacks free, (although, in Lincoln's case, he had alterior motives for his own brand of civil rights and emancipation. Regardless, history paints Lincoln in the way most want to view him). Thus, William Arthur, following in her footsteps, has publicly admitted that Africa is his favorite place on earth, which is why he took his then fiancé Kate Middleton there, to propose marriage. So it is, history repeat or perhaps it's just all God's strange way of dropping signs and hints down through the ages. This would of course the mean that such beloved figures of history from Lincoln to Diana, held such humanitarian attributes as sign of things to come, that being the final, great (supposed) humanitarian, that the Antichrist will seem to be, at first. Consequently, people will adore him because it has already been established by those we, as humans, love such traits in those we deem as great. As such, will everyone, blacks, gays, the infirmed, has a seat at the global Round Table of Mankind. So it was, one could even say that both King Arthur and Jesus Christ Himself also preached as such, thus showing man that he is not only worthy of Salvation, but that he is also equal to his brother. And yet, Satan watching all of this, knowing well the desires of the human heart, knows more than anyone that this is the very kind of person he must have in order to perfectly deceive the world with. Thus, in the end, the light that was Princess Diana was snuffed out, not because of any political, racial, or justified moral view she held, as with the others, but because killing her best prepares her son, for a prophetic destiny that, had she lived, she would have at some point tried to stop. Those who work to guard that destiny carried out their mission with devastating effect.

*Read Article [Lincoln's Assassin, John Booth was a Rothschild/Masonic Agent](#)

*Read Article [MK ULTRA: Lee Harvey Oswald & The Kennedy Assassination](#)

*Read Article [Dealey Plaza: Esoteric Masonic Symbolism in the Death of JFK](#)

*Read Article [CAMELOT: The Masonic Killing of the King - Kennedy and Arthur](#)

*Read Article [PROJECT MONARCH: The Martin Luther King Assassination](#)

Read Article [MK ULTRA: American Government Mind Control Called Project Monarch](#)

*Read Article [King James: Known As 'The First Monarch' = Prince William's Great 6x Grandfather](#)

*Read Article [Antichrist's Own Family Tree: From King James \(Creator of KJV Bible\) to Prince William](#)

***MK ULTRA = MONARCHY KING *ART-LU* [ULTRA reversed] (Arthur Lucifer)**

The twisted minds behind **Project Monarch** used the symbol of the Monarch butterfly as their iconic symbol in order to steer the idea away of its true connection. "Monarch" is their code word for the Antichrist. MK Ultra stands for **MONARCHY KING*** Using King Arthur, Diana, Kennedy, MLK, and Lincoln, and others, as templates, Satan knows the path of life, death, and rebirth, his own Son must therefore take in order to persuade the heart of man. That being the case, we must also ready ourselves for the Future King's own assassination, which as the Scripture in Revelation 13 informs us, will be a grievous mortal wound to the head (like Kennedy, like Lincoln) of the Antichrist "a King who was, is not, yet will be again." For another trait by which these world's greatest humanitarians share is that they all were cut down in the prime of their lives. This was true with Christ, so it was true with Arthur, and Lincoln, King, Kennedy, as well as Diana, even as each of them were assassinated. Obviously, all of this points toward something larger, seemingly pointing down thru the ages of history toward the final fulfillment, the final assassination, of the final great orator, humanitarian, dreamer. Indeed, the Scriptures tells us that even Antichrist himself will be assassinated, and yet, in his grand mimicking of Jesus Christ, he shall likewise resurrect back unto life, except instead of being filled with the Holy Spirit like Christ was, the Antichrist shall be 'REBORN' by the spirit of Satan, this being the counterfeit of being "born again," as it were. In effect, all these many shocking deaths of great men, such as Lincoln, JFK, MLK (and women, in the case of Diana) do serve a higher purpose, as to create a archetypal shadow of what is best in humanity, an archetype that Satan's 'chosen One' is certain to emulate, emanating those innate traits that these great people once held, from charisma, humanitarian ideals, soul-stirring oration, and the wisdom of where to lead the world next - each their own hallmark of a great leader that most would follow to Hell, and back, which is the whole point.

For as Christ's resurrection was only revealed to a chosen few, Antichrist's counterfeit resurrection will occur in the sight of the whole world, as he rises to become even more powerful, like no other, as evil incarnate. It is my belief that during this apparently globally-watched event, is precisely when Satan shall possess the young King, animating his seemingly lifeless or dead body, to become something, someone, much darker. While Christ was imbued with the Holy Spirit of Life, Antichrist shall become possessed by the most wicked spirit, King of Death. Therefore, as Christ became low in the eyes of the world, while taking on Power from Heaven above, Antichrist shall become great in the eyes of the world, while taking on power from Hell beneath. So many, even today, think that because the prefix "anti-" is at the root of Anti-Christ, Antichrist must therefore be the complete opposite of Christ. This is an ignorant interpretation, at best, especially since the Greek '*anti*' actually means "instead of" as in *a replacement* for, and not initially to mean an object's opposite. Thus, the coming Antichrist won't bother attempting to live out his destiny merely undoing Christ's work, he will, however, make great attempts at standing in Christ's place, as the Messiah, to the Jews. Intersingly, several connections can be made when looking back in time and comparing Christ with King Arthur, with Revelation's Antichrist. All three of these Holy/Evil Saviors, depending on your own belief system, initially had one prepare the way for them, be it mentor, teacher, or prophet, and helped their ministry/work/quest. For Arthur this was Merlin, for Christ it was John the Baptist, for Antichrist it will be what Scripture calls the False Prophet. All three of them set out to establish a New Order, a Millennium, and an Age of Light out of the darkness that marks their generation.

*Read Wiki Article [KING ARTHUR'S MESSIANIC RETURN ~ Source: Wikipedia](#)

THE ANTICHRIST MUST BE A KING WHOSE KINGDOM RISES FROM THE SEA

Revelation 13:1-2; 17:8, 11; Daniel 11:33-36; Daniel 8:23-25 And I saw a Beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy. The Beast that thou sawest was, and is not; shall ascend out of the Abyss and go into [the Son of] Perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall marvel, whose names were not written in the Book of Life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the Beast *that was*, is not, and yet is. And the Beast that was, and is not, even he is the Eighth (King), and is of the Seven (Merovingian Kings). And the King shall do according to his will, and he shall exalt himself above every god, and shall *speak against* the God of gods. In the latter time, a King of fierce countenance and understanding dark sentences shall arise. And his power shall be mighty, but *not by his own power*: and he shall destroy supernaturally, and shall prosper and practise and shall destroy the mighty and the Holy people. And through his policy also he shall cause Craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart and by Peace shall he destroy many. He shall also stand up against the Prince of princes, *and then he shall be broken*. The Biblical word used here for "Sea" was also used in the Old Testament in reference to mean countries foreign to Israel (Daniel 11:45), moreover it is a direct reference to islands or nations surrounded by water. Back within the context of the legendary Arthur, these Scriptures become most interesting when considering that King Arthur is said to have been born in an ancient windswept area of Britain known as Tintagel, a tiny landmass jutting out and into the harsh Atlantic Sea of Cornwall's coast. There is also an account of the infant Arthur being found washed ashore, literally coming up from the sea and found by Merlin the Prophet. All this takes on a more realistic and sinister meaning in its future context when you learn that Revelation 17:8 is depicting the Spirit of Antichrist (who is Satan) "ascending out of the Abyss (the Sea)" and then possessing the body of his prime candidate who is referred to as "the Son of Perdition," *a King who was, is not, yet will be again, the Once and Future King*.

Little more of an actual outline of history is known, even today, about the life of this Dark Ages King that went on a killing rampage against his Saxon foes. It is widely held that as a King, he must have been put in power and well beloved of the people, whoever those peoples might have been, as Arthur's legend stretches forth from his native Cornwall into Wales, Brittany, Scotland, and across the sea into Ireland. However, this same "King who was, is not, yet will be again" as the Book of Revelation so perfectly describes him, does have a little known report on his renown activities kept in the Vatican Archive, in Rome, which helps in the way toward providing certain details of what this overly-glorified King has done, even *against* his own people before he arose to become the "war leader king" seemingly defending them. This, most interesting of all accounts and known histories, actually shows he was not a defender of the people (as many would like to believe), yet merly

defended the many lands he brazenly claimed as his to begin with. Meanwhile, the Anglo-Saxons, understandably, were not so enthused about this *Warrior Bear* who they knew would be an obstacle in what otherwise would be their rapid conquest. In this Vatican report, discovered and researched by the renown Arthurian novelist Bernard Cornwell (who included the details of this same report in his Arthurian novel entitled "The Enemy of God") described Arthorius as a Celtic war chief (whose verified symbol was the Bear), to be an entirely ruthless Pagan-worshipping thug as well as an absolute murdering serial killer, thief, rapist, land-stealing, Satanic *beast-man* who showed little in the way of mercy, especially among his own people.

He is depicted as an even greater menace to anyone who would dare become his mortal enemy, as he quickly arose in both power and might among the backdrop of a Saxon invasion that pushed increasingly into what he solely perceived to be his already claimed territory in Wales, Scotland, and Brittany. The Church heard of these rather compelling exploits and thought little of them at the time, for it mattered little to them that a Pagan leader would be brutal enough to wipe out his own kin, as such an act of overt malice would only save the dark ages Catholic Church of having to do that themselves. Thus, the Catholic powers thought nothing of this until they started receiving reports that he was now himself killing literally hundreds of Saxon enemies in one day, many of whom were Catholic in faith, and only then did the Church grow increasingly wary, even fearful, of this Celtic war leader, fearing he could rise to such heights of self-imposed power as to take on the Church itself, of which there was even a Celtic prophecy at the time stating he would do just that, and in the most horrible, unsettling, fashion, such as to "trample upon their necks." The Roman Church afterward monitored him closely, even up until the news of his untimely death at the hands of the thousands of enemies which overwhelmed him, which it is my belief were directly dispatched by the Church itself, thus preventing the prophecy he would have seemingly fulfilled then, of becoming the Christian-destroying Antichrist of his time, as to "trample upon" them. Ironically, Prince William, who some say despises the Christian Faith, as well as the Church, is set to become the so-called "Defender of the Faith" upon his coronation.

Arthur's Kingdom "rising from the sea" may not be such a Biblical play on words as most would think. In 1998, a team of Russian scientists set out to discover the lost antediluvian civilization of Atlantis and settled on a stretch of sea 100 miles off the British coast called the Celtic Shelf. Others also have sought the mythical isle who descend upon England almost always start at Land's End or Scilly, both areas known in the legends of Lyonesse, a sunken kingdom with Arthurian connections believed to have been connected to Land's End in the distant past. Mythology associates the Kings of Lyonesse with Arthurian characters, such as Tristan, and the English poet Alfred Lord Tennyson commemorated the legend in his Arthurian epic, *Idylls of the King*, describing Lyonesse as the site of the final battle between Arthur and his doomed offspring, Mordred. Further to the east, in Cornwall, across equally craggy prehistoric cliff sides, sits Tintagel, the rocky mass of Cornish land that is believed to hold several Arthurian secrets deep under its ancient castle ruins, also ties into to the legend of Atlantis at the dawn of Celtic history. We can only determine such beliefs from scattered legends or folk beliefs, but increasingly those who search for an historical Atlantis start somewhere in the British isles and look westward. One need only follow the many standing stones and carvings man made which some believe are not placed across the European landscape haphazardly, but are themselves an epic story of a once mighty island-kingdom, lost to time and God.

In fact, very near Tintagel itself is found a seven-ring labyrinth carved on a rocky outcrop. The unicursal design dates back millennia, some believe to the time of Atlantis itself, even perhaps being the ancient symbol *for* Atlantis. The inherently Celtic design of a circular seven-ring maze or labyrinth/spiral formation actually does connect itself with Atlantis, specifically with the original account given by the Greek philosopher Plato who wrote Atlantis sat just outside of the Pillars of Hercules, with its own landscape carved into a perfect labyrinth of seven concentric circles (and *hills*, i.e, the later "seven hills of Rome"). These same carved designs associated with Atlantis can be found all over the ancient British isles to Gaul, from Ireland in the west to Scotland's Orkney in the far north, and most never knew what they meant, until now. Some of the designs also relate to the Solstices, as ancient man discovered that shadows placed on the maze, happened on certain days of the year, namely the Summer and Winter solstices. The magical design can also be seen from the air, when looking down on the grassy maze making its way to the top of Glastonbury Tor, which coincidentally, or not, also has connections with both King Arthur, Atlantis, and the Celtic Otherworld. In fact, the Tor is believed to be a gateway into Avalon, the supernatural Kingdom of Celtic lore, where Arthur was taken after his last battle, and from where he would return one day, "when his people would need him most."

"THE PRINCE THAT SHALL COME": FROM ANCIENT ROME TO MODERN BRITAIN

The coming world leader commonly known as the Antichrist has 33 titles ascribed to him in the Old Testament and 13 titles in the New, yet despite what some may think, he is only called the "Antichrist" five times in all of Scripture and all of those are found within the epistles of John, possibly the same man who wrote Revelation where Antichrist is then called "the Beast". However, there are two more titles in particular that reappear four times between Isaiah and Revelation which further intrigue. The coming Antichrist is called a "Prince" in Daniel 9:26-27; "the people of the Prince that shall come shall destroy the City and the Sanctuary," yet he is also called a "King" in Revelation 17:8; "the King who was, is not, yet will be again." This shows us that the coming Antichrist is not just metaphorically called a King, as some believe, but that he will move through the normal procession of a monarchical tradition, being first a European Prince, and then a King. Daniel 9:26-27, which makes a Biblically common dual-layered prophecy whose first fulfillment came in 66 AD, the year of a large Comet seen, when Vespasian along with his son Titus (fitting the 'Roman Prince' archetype) and his armies destroyed both Jerusalem and the Temple (the City and the Sanctuary) over the next four years until Jerusalem became a wasteland, yet its future and final fulfillment shall occur when the Antichrist along with his False Prophet and armies destroy that future Third Temple, and with it, Jerusalem. The Scriptures use this kind of multi-layered prophecy more than once, and it has always confused people yet we know the prophecy in Daniel is referring to the

Antichrist because of Christ's own prophetically coded language found within Matthew 24:3-33 (among others) in which he links Daniel's entire prophecy about the "Abomination of Desolation," the future "Prince to come," to be the end-time Antichrist, and the key to unlocking that truth is found in verse three "As He sat upon the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to Him privately, saying, Tell us when shall these things be? What shall be the sign of thy coming and of the end of the world?"

As with most prophetic Scripture, especially those found in Daniel, God always makes a way for the correct interpretation to be known. In this, Christ made it clearly known what was meant by Daniel's prophecy when providing the interpretation that there were two distinct destructions coming upon Israel, the first by the Roman "Prince" [Titus] and his 10th Legion of the Roman army (which destroyed Jerusalem and its Temple in 66 AD), the later fulfillment in the end-times by the Antichrist, a European Prince that arises out of a nation formerly included in the ancient Roman Empire, or who perhaps, he himself will arise from Euro-Roman descendants. Thus, most of my colleagues have been searching for a Roman Prince ever since. However, they would have been more wise to consider a London Prince. The city of London was actually created, founded, and populated by the ancient Romans a decade after Christ was crucified, around 43 AD. In time, as this Roman outpost grew, Rome eventually flooded thousands of their troops into south-eastern Britain, via London, in their expanse of the still growing Roman Empire. A commander of the Roman troops at that time, Aulus Plautius, pushed his men from their landing place in Kent towards Colchester, then the most important town in Britain, into London, where they built the city. As the growing Roman armies increasingly began to get a foothold, pushing south, their southern advance was only halted by the Thames River, where Plautius was forced to build a bridge to get his men across. Interestingly, this first "London Bridge" built by the Romans was found to be only yards from the modern London Bridge seen today. The Roman bridge proved a convenient central point for the new network of roads which soon spread out in every direction to allow the quick movement of an even greater number of Roman troops to fill and expand the area further. The Roman settlement on the north side of the bridge, was then named *Londinium* and quickly became important as a trading center for army supplies and goods brought up by the English Channel and into the Thames River, by boats unloaded at wooden docks by their ancient bridge.

Just eighteen years after the arrival of the Romans, Boudicca, Queen of the Iceni tribe of present-day East Anglia, launched her rebellion against the new rulers of Britain and against their new city, Londinium. The Roman general Gaius Suetonius Paulinus managed to send some troops to London before Boudica's much larger forces arrived. What happened next was recorded by the Roman historian Tacitus, in what was the first written record of London. He detailed 'At first, Gaius hesitated as to whether to stand and fight at Londinium. Eventually, his numerical inferiority forced his decision to sacrifice the single city of Londinium to save the province as a whole. The inhabitants were allowed to accompany him [in retreat] but those who stayed because they were women, or old, or attached to the place, were all slaughtered by the enemy.' Excavation has revealed extensive evidence of the city's destruction by fire, in the form of a layer of red ash beneath the city. The Romans responded to Boudica's attack by slaughtering as many as 70,000 Britons in the Battle of Watling Street. After Londinium fell, it was quickly rebuilt as a planned Roman town and recovered after a decade. During the latter years of the first century, therefore, Londinium expanded rapidly, and quickly became Roman Britain's largest city to replace Colchester as the capital of Roman Britannia. In time, the Romans then advanced and conquered Britannia, from their new city stronghold where they pushed north, only stopping at Scotland's border, creating Hadrian's Wall, and furthest west into Wales, to the Irish sea.

Biblical prophecy authors and researchers have debated for decades announcing that the Antichrist must be a Roman, and arise out of Rome, from their linear understanding of the Scriptures in Daniel and Revelation. A more careful look at those same prophecies however clearly indicate that the coming Prince arises out of a nation (and city) that was part of the ancient Roman Empire, not Rome itself. The fact that London was actually created by Roman hands does lend an interesting connection and shows us that London virtually became, in effect, the '*New Rome*' by 66 AD. Britain officially became part of the Roman Empire by 84 AD whereby the Roman Legions remained there until around 410 AD. As Rome and the Roman Empire itself waned in power, England and its new capital city of London gained power, prestige, and global influence. Today, we have a Prince and soon-to-be King about to rise from this ancient 'Roman nation whose power still sits upon many waters,' which brings to mind that apocalyptic Great Harlot, Mystery Babylon of Revelation 18 who holds in her hand the golden Grail of Blood. Add to this, certain facts now surfacing attempting to expose the secretive Occult factions behind the American and British Governments, and their intelligence agencies, whose end goal is the creation of a British-led Anglo-Empire uniting the world in 'peace' while bringing forth an Aryan-Arthurian figure to the forefront after a great global destruction, at a time when the world is weakened enough and in need of such a leader, and we have all the makings of the ultimate conspiracy. We aren't told who this future ruler might be, yet the Occult underground is supposedly preparing their ranks for a young and charismatic Prince who will be seen in the future as a King Arthur returned. Shortly before her untimely death in France, the late Princess Diana herself is quoted as saying - "I believe Wills (her name for William) can rebuild *Camelot* and I will be his *Merlin*. Together we will return to the chivalry, pageantry, and the glory that was *King Arthur's Court*. William will remake the British Monarchy by showing love, leadership, and compassion."

A NEW AND STRONGER EUROPEAN UNION STATE RISES AFTER THE COMING GLOBAL COLLAPSE



Delving into the Priory's murky history reveals even darker links with racist, collaborationist, and even terrorist groups...it seems that at least the concept of the European Union is the product of an Occult conspiracy inspired by individuals who believed they were in contact with spirit entities. Where it will go next remains to be seen, but almost certainly sooner or later it will affect us all.

The Sion Revelation p. 430-431

The Fourth Beast [World Empire] shall be the Fourth Kingdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all kingdoms existing before it, and it shall devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down and break it in pieces.

Daniel 7:23; The Holy Bible

And here is the mind which hath wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the Woman sitteth. And there are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the Beast. And the Woman which thou sawest is that great city [Rome], which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

Revelation 17; The Holy Bible

During the 19th century the Priore de Sion working through Freemasonry and the Hieron du Val D'or attempted to establish a revived and "updated" Holy Roman Empire - a kind of United States of Europe ruled simultaneously by the Hapsburgs and by a *radically reformed Church*. A Europe of this sort would constitute a new and unified political force in international affairs - an entity whose status would ultimately be comparable to the Soviet Union or the United States. Indeed, it might well emerge stronger than either. The Hieron du Val D'or sought to reconcile, as the legendary Ormus was said to have reconciled, Christian and pagan mysteries [with] special significance to Druidic thought.

Holy Blood Holy Grail p. 410-411, 228



THE EUROPEAN UNION TO BE DESTROYED AND REBUILT INTO AN EMPIRE POST-COLLAPSE

While Israel was in effect reborn in May 1948, Jews worldwide finally returned to their ancient homeland after two thousand years. At the very same time however, to her northwest, were the European nations also rejoining together as if being reborn, following a secret society plan toward creating a new Roman Empire growing in parallel strength to the newly revived nation of Israel. This would begin with Belgium, Luxembourg, and the Netherlands joining in economic alliance, then France, Italy, and West Germany joining in 1957 under the auspices of the newly drafted Treaty of Rome. In 1972, three additional members signed on: Denmark, England, and Ireland were received, then, on January 1 1981, Greece became the ratified tenth member. Now, the Bible shows us yet another interesting clue between Daniel and Revelation. Daniel clearly

states that out of an original ten-nation grouping of nations would arise a Little Horn (or "young Prince") who would become the Beast [of Revelation]. The exact prophecy in the book of Daniel 7:20 in reference to this Prince-King-Beast informs us that "I [Daniel] considered the horns and behold, there came up among the ten, another little horn and in this horn were the eyes of a Man." In other words, after a ten-nation European confederacy is born, afterwards would arise a little horn, the human being who later becomes the Antichrist. So this [eleventh] horn having 'the eyes of a man,' etc. is not referring to an 11th country of the still reviving Roman Empire, but the Scriptures are clearly telling us to look for a 'little' man who suddenly appears after the ten. Thus, Prince William was born the very next year (1982) just months after Greece became #10 in the European Community of Nations. By 1990, a newly reunified Germany joined, and in 1993, the European Union was officially born amidst much fanfare and celebration across the continent not seen since the days of the ancient Roman Empire itself, and yet, the Scriptures predicted it all. Today the European Union has very successfully grouped the ancient nations of Rome once more to form what will become the last world empire from which the Antichrist shall arise.

The European Union's very existence in our time, means we are close to seeing one leader rise up to lead it, however, the Scripture also states that Antichrist's Kingdom, like himself, resurrects from a mortal head wound, i.e, the Coming Collapse. The European Union in its present state must eventually die so that it can live again, to become "*The Fourth Reich*" of Daniel 2:40. *The Land and King are One*. Both will be dealt a mortal head wound, both return in greater power. Closer to our time, what sets Europe on its fated path as a global force is the resurgence of Russia as a hostile power bent on seizing former Soviet Bloc territories in order to attempt a return back to its global status as a superpower. The recent NATO Summit held in Wales was a clear and present counter-measure to current Russian aggression in Ukraine, but the meeting attended by several Western world leaders, was important for a more important reason, in that the U.K. itself, specifically Wales and its Anglo-Masonic connections to London, are beginning to demonstrate their own future power as a global police force, today. In fact, David Cameron own words regarding the 2014 Summit, cited it to be "This, I believe, was a successful NATO conference. It proved this organization is as important to our future security as it has been to the past." He went further to announce: "I think Wales must make sure we secure the legacy from the summit which I think can be seen in trade and investment; this was a great window on Wales. Stressing the role for a new rapid-reaction force, he said: "After the end of the Cold War, NATO stood down its highest readiness force. At this summit we decided to reverse that decision and scale up our readiness to respond to any threat. A new multinational spearhead force will be formed and will be deployable anywhere in the world within two to five days – this is vital in underlining our article five obligations to collective defense, and the U.K. will support this by providing a brigade and battle headquarters." Newport West Labour MP Paul Flynn thanked Mr. Cameron for the chance to prove Wales to be a "world habitat for occasions of this kind." Naturally, it cannot be stressed enough that the Russian/Ukrainian crisis today is only the first in the coming series of stepping stones that will see Britain pull far ahead of Europe itself, in order to lead it into what the Bible prophesies is to be the last great earthly Kingdom ruled by Satan himself, via his Antichrist world leader. As with most empires, they start out initially nondescript, and only grow in response to a localized threat that plagues their borders. In Europe's case, Russian aggression continues to spook NATO into forming what they are already calling a European-led "rapid reactionary forces" command, independent of NATO's American footprint, that ultimately mutates into the strongest military in the coming post-collapsed and post-American world, which is to be further empowered by the Antichrist himself.

*Read Article [Russian Military Bomber Flights Over Several European Nations Deeply Concerns NATO](#)

A general view shows the round table during the NATO-Ukraine meeting at the NATO Summit at the Celtic Manor Resort in Wales



*Read Article [NATO Summit 2014: Gathering of World Leaders Hailed as Most Significant for a Generation](#)

What you also need to understand is how the NWO arrives not by way of some dictator's global decree, or by way of some European Union bureaucracy white paper. Instead, it will *germinate* from the ground up, not the top down. The finalized New World Order of the Antichrist will *not* be seen as an obvious Nazi-like dictatorship at first. The New World Order will originally come about as the people's answer in attempting to survive the many challenges of a completely broken down, collapsed world on the brink of total chaos. Its founders being a few hungry survivors who start to band together as a form of community. They will merely live to share the day to day survival with less than bleak resources to sustain them, realizing only banded together can they effectively fend off the raider gangs and plagued zombie-like beings living like animals. Eventually, as the already strong further strengthen, a grass-roots Green Revolution will form among them, toward a greater shared, humanitarian ideology where the value of life, law, and humanity itself becomes the greatest commodity. The people of that future world will have certainly been influenced by such earlier grass-roots efforts as Germany's Grün-Alternatives Jugendbündnis (Green Alternative Youth Party), and as such, will at its start, have (seemingly) noble, altruistic, humanitarian goals, citing the very definition of empiric secular rule throughout, despite the undertow of 'green paganism' at its core. Thus, with a singular mindset, organic in its approach, and with a strong sense of unity as its momentum, shall they annex themselves into greater numbers which will, at some point, form a leaderless government, and a completely new 'European Union' will be born, under its own more loftier name. The Bible speaks of this time, citing that not only will a final Kingdom of Satan arise, but that certain individuals will also arrive in attempt to lead it, even before the mantle of ultimate power falls to the Beast. One man who rises amidst the ashes of the then world is referred to as the "Raiser of Taxes" who is to quickly build upon and apparently lead the forming new government, providing it the necessary foundation from which the later Antichrist King himself shall then build upon it further into the ill-fated and final Empire it is to become. Therefore, born not of politicians, but of the people, the coming Satanic Empire arises first among the people, which is why it will be so deceptive in its final form when the Beast is allowed as the people's leader over it. As a result, this already most infamous 'Fourth Kingdom' will ascend, as prophesied, toward such supernatural heights of power like this world has never known, rivaling the Roman and even once-great American Empire itself (Daniel 7:13). In time, the Dragon will then deceive the entire planet to join it, with Avalon and Jerusalem being its twin capital cities.

As such, this world and its present Order is meant to be destroyed, so that a New World Citizen Order governed by the Antichrist, predicted by the Scriptures, can arrive. Unbelievers like yourself will come to that day, still seeing the smoke rising from the world's ashes and believing mankind has finally won over the Illuminati, Bankers, Reptilians, Zionists, Globalists, when nothing could be further from the truth, because it was they who orchestrated the destruction of the present 'old order' and all its supposed 'failings,' namely democracy itself. Upon his arrival, and once he solidifies power, the Antichrist King will enact a financial system that promises to provide each equally hurting and impoverished person who wants to join it, with an unparalleled peace and prosperity. Thus, how great will your deception be, unwitting soldiers of a Satanic New World, when your final, supposedly "Anti-New World Order" global leader, turns out to be anything but. Look at the way [Glastonbury Avalon](#) is being presented to you, even now. It is presented as something needed, good, even as 'holy' to a point. What people like you won't understand until it is much too late, is how it was always the Biblical Scriptures, and not your Anti-

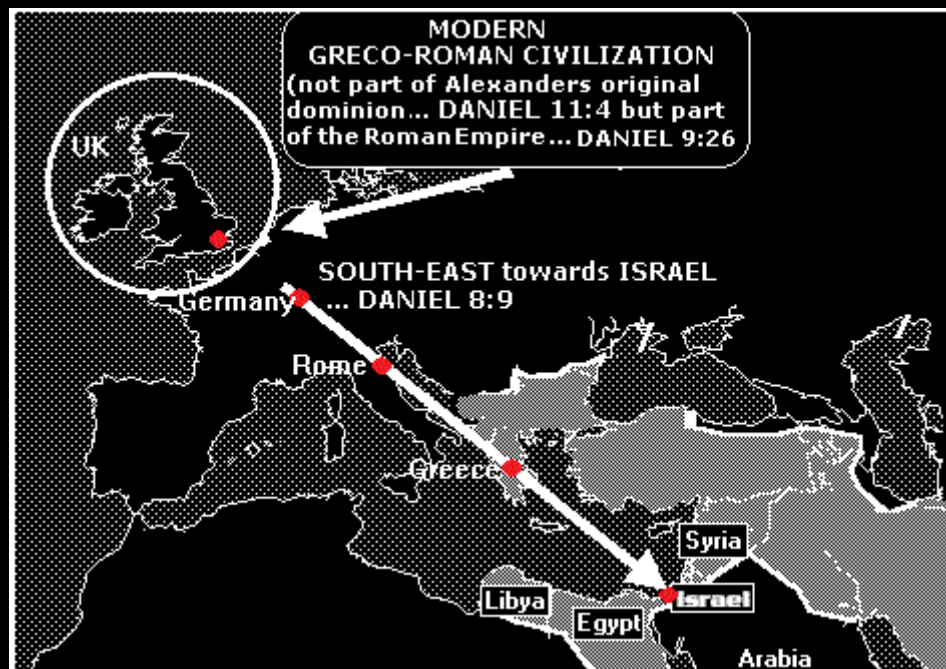
Christian authors, that held all the answers by which you need to effectively resist the coming NWO. Otherwise, being ignorant, you're going to be one of the first in line to sign yourself up into the actual post-2015 New World Order of the Antichrist himself. Yes, reader, Satan is that intelligent. Despite that coming finalized Newer World Order eventually having such obvious strengths militarily, Daniel also predicted [in Daniel 2:43] that the Antichrist's Kingdom will have certain aspects about it which weaken its overall adhesion as a completely unified Kingdom. As God's Word states: "The [Antichrist] Kingdom shall be divided; even as the strength of the iron shall be in it, yet mixed with miry clay; the Kingdom shall be partly strong, yet also partly fragile. They will mingle with the seed of men, but they will not adhere to one another, just as iron does not mix with clay." Thus, with a colorful metaphor God explains that the Antichrist Kingdom of Europe will ascend to superpower status, however, elements of its otherwise powerful status will have certain, unmentioned, variables which cause a drag on its overall momentum. When looking around in the world today for initial fulfillments of this same future-fulfilled prophecy today, one cannot overlook how strong Europe was on its way to becoming until the Euro-zone Crisis hit in 2011, with Ireland, Greece, and Italy on the verge financial disasters, something that is threatening to bring the whole of Europe down with it.

At the same time, Britain, as in ancient history, enjoys the title of being European, while its proud-filled leaders and people have always seen themselves as a nation separated from the European continent, which secures unto England a degree of time and protection against whatever is plaguing the continent. This example of a stronger, reserved, proud Britain against a mixed-powered, faltering, politically wind-driven continent of Europe can be seen even today within the *Euro* controversy itself. While many other European nations have all but virtually gave up their national currencies for the "stronger Euro," since the time it was introduced, Britain has always stood alone to rather keep its beloved British Sterling and Pound, a clear expression toward Britain's larger ideals of their own national exceptionalism, that great remnant of lofty pride from having ruled the world once before. Revelation proves the Euro as a form of currency will have already fallen away by the time of Antichrist, who as prophecy states, shall "change the times and laws" which apparently includes all financial transactions since under his rule, comes a cashless society which forces anyone wanting to buy or sell uses a future technology worn/built into their right hand or forehead to do so. Thus, as the Euro may survive today, it still only serves a smaller temporary purpose for a much larger system coming. As such, we must also therefore understand that the current 28-nation European Union itself, despite what so many believe, is NOT the final fulfillment of the Daniel prophecy. The Antichrist's final Kingdom will only have ten nations, or international divisions, under its single banner. Interestingly, today, just as Jews are once again desiring a Messiah, so too is the entire world crying out for a global leader to save it from complete ruin. Since America is to be removed as a superpower, financial and otherwise, the world by that time will believe American Capitalism, like its counterpart in democracy, ultimately failed its own citizens, and the world. Many believe this already, and are attempting to see a horizon where an Orwellian-evolved Order-State should be finally undertaken by rethinking the entire idea of Monarchy Rule. After the coming global collapse, the return to Kings and Kingdoms will apparently seem to be mankind's only answer to their individual security, the rule of law, and an entirely new global-centric Constitution, albeit under one man. Prepared for him will be the unseen technology it takes to implement his own rule of law, and later, the Mark of the Beast itself, which is the foundation of the financial structure that places him in absolute power over the world of man.

That same unseen technology, as well as other elements that will ensure a smooth transition into his global New Order, is being created today, and being heavily vetted, and tested, because one day, this same 'green tech' will help him rule the planet. Events will move quickly for him after that. And so it has been made official today, after years of wavering, Britain opting out of the Euro completely. No doubt, to some, this latest news might appear at first glance that the entire idea of a United Europe has failed. How intriguing it is, today, as so many times before, we see the only nation in Europe actually making the necessary sacrifices to lead, even making demands of itself in its strong stance against the European debt crisis, is none other than England. Always the clear leader out front and outspoken within times of crisis, I see this latest move of theirs, by abstaining from the Euro, in effect, telling Europe where to go with it, is a sure sign and clear indicator of things to come for that post-2015, post-American *future world* in need of a global leader. For today, while the rest of Europe sees Britain as a lone wolf, to be starved out of the pack, I believe Britain knows exactly what it is doing toward in securing a stronger future for itself, from which they will emerge the lone wolf who not only won't starve, yet grows much stronger than the rest in coming years. Thus, while insular England removes another of its financial ties tethering it to the sinking continent, it will become stronger (like iron) and later lead Europe into the rest of the 21st Century, which is the whole point. If any of this sounds familiar, that is because this same dynamic has played out in history before. When America finally declared independence from England, it quickly began to rise in internal financial power, apart from mother England. Now, it is Britain's turn. The day will come when the European Union capitol moves from Brussels to London proper, thus England being the "iron," while the rest of Europe is the "miry clay" depicted in Daniel's prophecy. The United Kingdom is even know fulfilling its role in becoming a global police state, as it further grooms itself toward becoming that next Western Superpower, post-America. In a world weary of corrupt politicians and ineffective democratic policies, it will be the efforts of seemingly one nation, and its King who initiates a new government of self-rule, where he alone stands as its benign dictator, that to some, will be seen as a great miracle, just not of God.

Despite the Rapture taking out most of our brothers and sisters far away from this world, leaving no one left to tell you anything of the actual truth of what you are currently going thru, understand, reader, that this same, coming "rebuilt world," of your own devising that most survivors will take part in, will be the actual, true, New World Order that was prophesied in the Scriptures. The Bible clearly warns us that the vast majority of the future world will have been perfectly deceived by all the supernatural events that will surround the Antichrist, and his New World, and its Order. You also must understand, that this New World Order is built, at first, by YOU. It will be the first inclination of human beings at that time to want to band together, into survival communities, because that will largely be the only way mankind will be able to survive in those days. Almost immediately, there will arise leaders among you, of whom shall have their own morals, or lack thereof, to become the law of the community. As such, there will be much in-fighting, distrust, hatred, murders, and secret alliances made. With no God to lead these leaders, many communes will eventually fall away while others, more stronger, will band into ever larger groups

locally to globally, finding "strength in union." A Raiser of Taxes will come, who shall build the foundation for an empire of global survivors, even as new laws, communal morals, and global ordinances are to be established, for all. And the majority of you, as survivors, not knowing any of these things in advance, will trust, marvel, and declare their blood allegiance to the World State, and eventually, its leader. Therefore, do you really think that you don't already, or couldn't ever, support the (new) New World Order? Think again. After the Collapse takes us into that New World, be very wary of those who want to make any kind of secular "order" out of it. Just as important, stray far from those who'd also want to follow any world leader who himself denounces the God of the Bible in favor of pagan gods, old or new.



"THE LITTLE HORN WAXES GREAT TOWARDS THE SOUTH AND EAST"

Daniel 7:23-24, 8:9, 11:21, 11:28 And the Ten Horns out of this Kingdom [Europe] are Ten Kings that shall arise; and another *shall arise after them* and he shall be diverse from the other Ten. [The Ten Kingdoms, united] shall be the fourth [Satanic] Kingdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all the Kingdoms before it, for it shall devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down and break it in pieces. And out of one of the ten came forth a little horn which waxed exceedingly great toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the Pleasant Land (Israel): A vile person, to whom they shall not give the Honour of the Kingdom, but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain the Kingdom (of Israel) through lies, cunning deceit, and flatteries. Then shall he return into *his land* with great riches; and his heart shall be against the Holy Covenant [the Jews]; he shall do great exploits and **return to his own land**. From just these few prophetic Scriptures in Daniel an important and much overlooked clue is seen. For here we see the Antichrist King is not native to the nation of Israel. Look closer, for it clearly mentions that after his initial visit to Israel, where he will do great and remarkable exploits, the Antichrist King "returns to his own land." This fact should stun those who vainly believe that the Antichrist must be a Jew living in Israel. Therefore from these two clearly mentioned cardinal directions provided us in the Book of Daniel, informing us that this Antichrist King is not of the Holy land of Israel, yet must travel some distance both south and east to even get to Israel must mean that "his land" is positioned northwest of Israel. Looking on any detailed map and tracing a broad northwestern line from Israel, we see all of what was the ancient Roman Empire yet following this northern and western line to its furthest extent, we arrive at the nation of Great Britain, an island nation, which perfectly fits the aforementioned Scriptures of the Antichrist King arising from the Sea, from a nation in the Sea. Therefore, with this, the Scriptures are clearly showing us another clue, even wanting us to know something of the identity of the Antichrist himself, who is clearly foreign to the nation of Israel, comes from a non-Jewish, Gentile nation, and as seen from other Scriptures, is entirely a European King actually having no Jewish blood within him whatsoever and yet **he eventually is given the 'Honor of the Kingdom,' and accepted as the prophesied Messiah and King of the Jews**. How can any of this be? There really is only one answer, the Bloodline of the Holy Grail - the heavily propagated yet false lineage that seemingly connects him to King David who is the progenitor of the true Messianic Bloodline to the House of Windsor as well as the House of Stewart depending on which Occult faction you are listening to.

Now you can see yet another reason why the tenants of the so-called 'Ten Lost Tribes of British-Israel' doctrine and its pompous beliefs are so dangerous, for it is already deceiving many (especially within the fast-growing Mormon religion), into accepting the notions of a future Messianic figure from England, which is actually thought by many to be **the most Satanic nation on earth given the numbers of those connected to generational Satanism**. Looking at the ancient Roman Empire, and specifically, Israel, Greece, Rome, and Germany on any satellite map (like seen above) shows an interesting line of succession all moving increasingly further north and west from Israel. Means very little to you at first glance, doesn't it? However, when I began to research these things in depth, and turned my attention toward Britain being that nation which is to produce the future Antichrist, I took a map out and began to see several things which back then,

completely startled me, but which later just became yet another confirmation, after confirmation, again and again, that I was indeed on the correct path toward discovering the true and actual identity of the Antichrist, and would be the first to do so in the entire world. What I discovered is how that same path seen above in the map points to the next aggressor country in the path of nations that have all conquered Israel since ancient times, right up into World War II with Hitler, and as such, proves which final nation shall conquer the Holy Land in the near future, under the Antichrist. What am I saying? Look again carefully at the map, and understand that Israel was first conquered by Greece in 312 BC, then, Israel was conquered by Rome in 63 BC, then, the displaced people of Israel were "conquered" by Hitler and his Nazi Germany during World War II.

Seeing how this line has always been correct in determining who the next aggressor nation to Israel was, would, and will be, I believe it is entirely correct to announce, given the track record, that England is next, and shall fulfill her role as that next tool Satan shall use against the Jewish people. Moreover, this then becomes yet another scriptural evidence that destroys the idea that Antichrist must be a Persian (from Iran), Babylonian (from Iraq), Syrian (from Syria), or Egyptian, as some Christian authors sadly and mistakenly cite today. They make this mistake because the Bible does compare the future Antichrist to be an archetypal 'King of Babylon,' a leader who was blood thirsty in his own time, but like several other references to ancient kings of the Meso-Egyptian regions, God is merely making an archetypal comparison to the final King who Satan empowers to be his Antichrist, of whom, there is only one. As such, in no way has God ever informed us that Satan's Man of Sin was/is/will be of any Arabic descent whatsoever, and in fact, God's Word goes at some length to inform us that Antichrist is not this 'Beast from the East' as some would have you believe, but clearly of Western nobility, which becomes a point of interest when you grasp that modern London is touted by Occultists to be, of itself, a modern "Babylon" from which the Queen currently rules, who shall one day be replaced by a King, a King who is 'of the [implied: Western] people who destroyed the City (Jerusalem) and the Temple, of whom were the ancient Romans, the same peoples from which all later Western nations, and kings, have patterned themselves after, and emulated ever since.

THE FUTURE ANTICHRIST KINGDOM ARISES OUT OF THE FORMER ROMAN EMPIRE

Again, most aren't even aware of this, but, just as the birth of the true Messiah for Israel and the world was announced to Mary by the mighty Angel Gabriel, so too did God dispatch Gabriel to announce the birth of the Antichrist to the prophet Daniel, albeit some six-hundred year before Christ. In fact, the bulk of the book of Daniel is spent with Gabriel first making the Antichrist prophecy known, to Daniel, and because Daniel couldn't understand what he was being shown, the rest of the book is spent explaining the Antichrist to Daniel in greater detail. We should all thank Daniel for that, because from these, we can glean further the attributes, works, and powers of the Beast. In an unprecedented series of events depicted in Daniel's prophetic book, he is visited by the Angel Gabriel who is commanded to show Daniel the apocalyptic vision of four world empires that would rule leading up to the final Antichrist figure of the Last Days. These four beasts were: a Lion, a Bear, a Leopard with four wings, and a fourth *Wild Beast* (a Dragon), and another *Little Horn* developing out of the fourth empire with a Man's eyes and "a mouth speaking great and boastful things against the Lord." These four distinct creatures have already been interpreted as: Babylon (the Lion), which fell to the stronger Medo-Persian kingdom (The Bear) which, in turn, was ended by the lightning conquest of the Grecian forces (the Leopard) led by Alexander the Great. In a few short years he built an Empire which embraced areas of the Mideast, Asia, and Europe, in essence the very first European based Empire to hold such a global position, from which, Rome (the Wild Beast) eventually took over with their empire. Rome itself is seen as a great wild beast unlike any other because it has dual appearances in history, and one of its two incarnations has already passed while the future Roman Empire is yet to rise. In its time, the Roman Empire surpassed all the preceding empires not only in the extent of its domain (covering the Mediterranean, reaching even unto the British Isles) but also in the efficiency of its military machine and power of its application of imperialistic Roman law into each of its united 'commonwealth states.'

Rome's ancient "*Pax Romana*" or Roman peace was therefore merely a foreshadowing of the yet to be revealed, New World Order that a future United Europe and revived Roman Empire would bring about, which was the great goal of Elder Secret Societies to be completed by the year 2,000. Rome was also the world's main political instrument in power at the time of Christ's first advent and according to prophecy, it will be in power again just before His Return, making the European Union's very existence today yet another strong sign we are entering the timeframe when the rest of prophecy is to be fulfilled. Interestingly, right after the Crucifixion, it was the ancient Romans who created the necessary port city of Londinium (London), a place where they could land their ships and storm onto the English shore in search of its last territorial land grab before Rome's impending demise, it became the most important trading port from Rome to this new world, this 'New Rome.' When Rome did die and eventually broke up into the various European nations, Great Britain, over time, ultimately took the globally dominant position in the world, raising itself up to be the new Anglo-Roman Empire, later to be called the British Empire. Intriguing. Scripture tells us that the Antichrist "Roman Prince" will be born out of one of the nations of the former Roman Empire, whose power as we now know was then given over to London, a Roman city. In other words, what we are quite possibly reading in Daniel 9:26-27 is that the Antichrist is a *Prince of London*. Interesting also is that the rest of the prophecy in Daniel and Revelation describes the Antichrist, no longer as a mere "Prince" rising from the Roman Empire of a United Europe, but as a "King." Clearly then, this man slated to be the Antichrist follows the natural path from a European Prince, to one of Europe's Kings. As such, there are only so many Kings in Europe today, quite rare individuals as they are. One of them in the future, at the time of the end, will become the Antichrist, the Angel Gabriel who gave Daniel the Antichrist prophecy, has made that abundantly clear, and he shall rule the world, initially, via 'the Whore of Babylon' a Kingdom of its own that rules over many waters, and seemingly from the 7-hilled city of Rome.

The British Empire became far stronger than ancient Rome ever had, and she ruled "over many waters", just as Rome did. What's really interesting is that the European Union itself, has been patterned after the ancient

Roman Empire, including many of the same countries that were under Roman occupation and rule at the time of Christ. Furthermore, the specific prophecies in Revelation and Daniel make clear that this all powerful United States of Europe, with eventual control from London, will return to the former glorious power that was Rome. Obviously this must occur after America, the current Roman Empire or global '*Babylon*', is somehow diminished in power, even as America's own decline has already begun while the rest of the world advances headlong toward the Tribulation, which is increasingly becoming the common belief among Christian prophecy scholars who agree that America will be destroyed first before the coming of the Antichrist, thus allowing for the emergence of Europe to take global power, as prophesied. As it is determined by the men who create and control the European Union, America removed as a leading world power will most assuredly prompt the need for another Atlantic nation to take the reigns of global dominance, establishing its own Western-Zionist ideology throughout the world, further solidifying the goals of the Illuminati. Using the above map again, or better yet, any map specifically detailing the England and Wales, I want to draw your attention to the outline of what appears to be a sinister, even *grimacing witch-like face* looking West, when looking at England. ([See map of England-Wales here](#)). In much the same way that Italy appears as a boot, many can now add a face to this overall outline of Europe to see the shape of a greater European Beast staring back, a conglomerate of future European Beast nations which seemingly holds the tiny Semitic nation of Israel trodden underfoot. Looking closer at England's face-like geography, notice that in the area of Northern Wales, the isle of Anglesey to be exact, is the figure of what could be interpreted as a "Little Horn" protruding forth from England's forehead, just above its "eye socket." Looking closer at Northwest Wales, focusing in that outlined figure of a man, its arm outstretched with pointed hand, having a mouth, as if speaking. ([See map](#)).

As if a sign from God Himself placed right into the ancient landscape of northern Wales, one could easily see why Wales appears to take on a distinct, and familiar figure of a man, with a head, mouth, and arm outstretched as if pointing, as well as some strange horn-like shape protruding from its own head, which, amazingly enough, is an area of Wales named 'Holy Head,' but 'Holy' to who? I ask this because even a basic study into the area reveals a vast wealth of historic Druid and Witchcraft's own connections to the landscape. How does any of this also relate to the Biblical account of the Antichrist? Understand many things, the first of which is how the Bible (read Daniel 7:7,8,24) describes the Antichrist Beast in the book of Daniel, as a "Little Horn" rising among the "heads." Consider, England itself is a "head" and sinister in appearance at that, and when you then factor in how the area of Anglessey is another "head" within a "head" (of greater Britain), and then clue yourself in on how that shape of Northern Wales appears to be a "Man, crowned with a little horn, who shall stand up/arise speaking great things" you will begin to see some of what I saw in all of it. Adding the fact of how the historic and ancient Druids had their major role in ancient Anglessey, with Druidism being what I've discovered to be the future religion of Antichrist, and his later Empire, you will begin to tie all of it together into a single amazing, near supernatural, piece of evidence that cannot be easily dismissed. Factor into all that, the knowledge of the Castle of Caernarfon being located nearby, infamously known for it being haunted and cursed, is where Prince William's father received his own coronation as the Prince of Wales, you begin to form a picture of something quite otherworldly involves, and really has ALWAYS involved, the British Royal Family since the time its members first took the Throne, which some would argue was during the time of King Arthur himself, even as he is actually placed quite literally within Queen Elizabeth's Royal Family Tree. Others of course would argue that the modern British Royal Family had its spiritual origins within the rule of William the Conqueror, the first Norman King of England from 1066. Most of us however would place the current Windsor's within the more Aryan Saxe-Gothburg line of Cain. Regardless, in the near future *Prince William Arthur Philip Wales Windsor* will have a strong connection with Wales that goes far beyond his own name. According to what I've deciphered from a modern Druidic text based on the prophecies of their ancients, the young man who shall become the Antichrist in the future, shall return to Wales and there be mentored by a surviving commune of "elder ones" and by one arch-mentor in particular, although the present world would have to collapse first, in accordance with the Celtic prophecy.

Historical record proves that upon the Roman army first encountering the mass of Celtic Druids practicing their dark rites of arcane worship, they were initially filled with absolute fear and horror at whatever they saw. What history then tells us is that the invading Roman Legions were at the very least witness to the Druid's bloody practice of human sacrifice, and whatever ceremonies went along with it, the Celts dedicating their many murders to strange and demonic-looking gods, to obtain their favor. It wasn't long however before the battle-hardened Romans (who were still at the height of their Roman Empire) became so frightened by all they seen and heard by the Celtic Druids, who by that point began to place their loud "evil curses" upon them, the Romans then did something they've never done before in all their conquering of nations, against other battle-hardened men before. They began to break ranks and flee for their own safety. How interesting it all is therefore that these same areas in Northwest Wales where the current Prince of Wales, Prince Charles, as well as where the future King of England, Prince William, deem so important to themselves, are historically known to be connected with a Celtic tribe of people involved with what even the pagan Romans determined to be of a "evil magic," that was "of demonic power." History goes on to explain that once the Legions reported to Rome what was happening, Rome gave the order to destroy them all, which the Legions at last did, pushing the Druids deep across Britannia and into the island of Anglessey, where the Druids made their last stand. Even though history also tells us the Romans stamped out every last Celtic Druid in the British isles, some escaped, it is believed, some remaining in Wales, while others crossed in ships from Anglessey over to Ireland (of whom the later Saint Patrick supposedly had stamped out the remaining Druids there). Some like myself do believe there exists a solitary band of authentic Celtic Druids who exist today, and when this world goes thru its 'cleansing cycle' toward complete Collapse circa 2012-2013, it will be these hermetic peoples who will appear once more, to train a certain young King toward his destined role being that "Last Great World Emperor who shall arise...from Wales." Thus, despite whatever history speaks to, it is still believed Celtic Druidism never died at the birth of the Dark Ages, but that a great artifact of its power remains hidden there, in Anglesey, leaving one to wonder what Anglesey holds for the future, during a time when a young King of the modern era also becomes drawn to the area, like his father, and stumbles upon evidence of his ancient, mystical mentor. Interestingly enough, Prince William, currently studying in Scotland at a University near Rosslyn Chapel, made a recent statement regarding Wales, saying "I knew I'd be seeing a lot of Wales in the future."

*Read Wicki Article [The Prophecies of Merlin \(an Actual Work Believed to be Written by the Arch-Druid, Merddyn\)](#).

*Read Article [Why Were the Roman Battle Legions Afraid by the Celtic Witches, and Druids?](#)

*Read Article ['Modern Freemasonry is the Spiritual Descendant of Ancient Druidism'](#)



The Romans, repelled by the Druids' practice of human sacrifice (though they themselves had only banned it by senatorial decree in 97 AD) outlawed Druidry by order of the Emperor Claudius in 43 AD. In 60 or 61 AD, the Roman Legions laid waste to the Druid Holy Sanctuary of Mona now called Anglesey. Tacitus describes how black-robed Druidesses (Witches) urged on the Celtic warriors and cursed their Roman attackers. Romans vigorously persecuted Druids for they feared their potential as a unifying force among the warlike Celtic tribes.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows p. 38; Rosslyn: Guardian of the Secrets of the Holy Grail p. 52

As new groups such as the Illuminati arose to proclaim ancient wisdom, old groups became reinterpreted, even revived. The Druids so thoroughly eradicated were after more than a millennium, resurrected. Witches, so thoroughly persecuted if not quite eradicated were seen in a new light.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History p. 85-86

From an early age in childhood, I had come to the realization that the inner core of my being sprung from Druidic philosophy and values, a fact which had stamped my life indelibly. Instinctively, I grabbed my copy of Geoffrey of Monmouth's *The Prophecies of Merlyn* off the shelf, and thrust it open of its own accord. A cold chill of realization edged through me as I read the exposed words: And a Boar of Cornwall [a future King Arthur] shall come forth and crush their necks under his feet.

The Lost Books of Merlyn p. xxi

After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth Beast, dreadful and terrible. I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them a Little Horn, and in this Horn were eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things. I beheld till the Thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of Days did sit, His Throne as fire. I beheld because of the voice of the great words which the Little Horn spake. I beheld even till the Beast was slain, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame. I saw in the vision one like the Son of Man came with the clouds of Heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought Him near before Him [I AM that I AM]. And there was given Him Dominion, and Glory, and a Kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve Him: His Dominion is an Everlasting Kingdom which shall never be destroyed.

Book of Daniel Chapter 7



NOVEMBER 2010 UPDATE Here it is nearly ten years or more after I wrote the above, and it was just released in the media that Prince William has been living for at least the last six months in the remote isle of Anglesey, living with his wife and stationed there with the British Armed Forces as a rescue helicopter pilot, the Today Show website reports on their "Royal Family" page. The media goes on to report "Everyone knows that Prince William Arthur Philip Louis of Wales is the "heir presumptive" to the British throne and that one day Catherine Elizabeth Middleton could become Queen Catherine." Now, some of you who have been reading my website for years will no doubt be completely shocked and in awe upon hearing this news about William in Anglesey, that "remote area of Britain" (actually Wales) knowing I spoke far in advance how Anglesey will hold a mystery related to the coming Antichrist, just as it has in the distant past, believing it to be the place where King Arthur himself retreated to and gathered spiritual energy from, as well as Druidic enlightenment. Of course, that part of my

prediction has yet to come true, however, the very fact he is in the once "holy" Druid stronghold of Anglesey does point to at least Prince William becoming very familiar with the area itself, an area which shall yet play a pivotal role toward his ascension of power. The Scriptures make clear that at some crucial point in the future, Antichrist will start his bright meteoric rise among a small number of people, which is another way of saying a small nation or land mass. Might it be therefore be, just as I've predicted so many years ago that one day, as King, William Arthur might return to Anglesey to learn the mystical teachings of his own spiritual ancestors, the Celtic Druids, who will then impart unto him their ancient-held magickal beliefs and heraldry of their Cainite lineage? In other words, while the rest of the world is going thru Cataclysm, William and Wales itself survives to become a spiritually reborn, phoenix-like King imbued with the power of his true father. Certainly this interpretation is very specific, yet the fact Prince William is currently living on that "remote" island and will hence have a keen relationship with Anglesey itself, shows just how all of these very specific interpretations of mine increasingly fit piece by fated piece. The haunted place of ancient Druids will always have an undeniable effect, on anyone, yet moreso for him, and his being stationed there as a rescue pilot has not lost its irony on me either, for Satan himself is known as "The Prince of the Power of the Air."



When he would become King, William will be the first Monarch to descend from King Charles II since Queen Anne. His royal bloodline will be traced up not on the Windsors but on the Spencers because the Stuarts preceded the Hanovers. The Hanovers, Queen Elizabeth II's direct bloodline, mounted the British throne when the last Stuart monarch, Queen Anne died without a direct successor. Prince William is now preparing his future role as King by training in all branches of the British military. As of 2008 he is with the Royal Air Force, training as a pilot where he is known there as Flying Officer William Wales.

William will have more "Kingly training" compared to Prince Charles and is already exposed more to charities than his father. By 2010, according to reports from Buckingham Palace, William will join the Foreign Ministry office. After the death of his mother in 1997 and his great grandmother in 2002, he is now considered as the most beloved figure in the Kingdom and the most popular royal family member. His looks, that strongly resemble his mother, together with the Spencers [Stuart] gene add to his appeal and magic.

http://europeanroyalty.blogspot.com/2008_01_01_archive.html



Revelation 13:2; Daniel 7:5, 24 The Beast I saw which arose from the sea was like unto a Leopard, its feet were as a Bear, the mouth of a Lion. And behold another beast, like unto a bear, it raised up itself on one side and had three ribs in the mouth of it between the teeth: and they said thus unto it, Arise, devour much flesh. And a (little horn) arises, he shall subdue three kings... This vision and prophecy of the Antichrist is given by the Angel Gabriel to the prophet Daniel who cannot understand it, therefore the Angel interprets: The Angel then describes a Bear" who subdues "three ribs" (3 Kingdoms) suggests that the Antichrist arrives in either warlike fashion immediately putting down three kingdoms, or more peacefully, placing the three under his subjection or annexation. I believe it will be a peaceful annexation with the three to be Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, unified into a future Anglo-Celtic nation which comes together in the future out of necessity and under the rule of a new King Arthur (as Arthur lived at a time when these nations were still unified). Understand that many nations at that time will have been obliterated and their borders reduced after the cataclysm and 2012 pole shift. This would also explain why in the future there are only ten European nations from which the Revived Roman Empire arises with, as perhaps only ten nations of Western Europe will actually survive the coming cataclysm. We are already seeing the Celtic nations feel the need to return to their common roots as if beguiled to do so, as if heeding some unseen call to return in unity. A strongly united Celtic nation just may prompt other post-2012 nations to follow suit and band together along a shared or common ancestry, and as such, the ten of these post-collapse surviving nations shall be placed under the rule of the Beast.

Given the increasing lies and false archaeology of a linked ancestry through the ongoing Lost Tribes of Israel research, as well as its own prophecies, it stands to reason and makes sense that these very regional nations would in fact unite under a common banner in a future which is appointed for destructions, both natural and man-made, who then join together and unite thru convenience or necessity, yet group together nonetheless into larger nations, a mere foreshadow of what is to come in that final Global Empire, divided by ten, later ruled by Ten Kings, yet all under Antichrist. If so, this means then that Antichrist first appears on the world scene almost immediately having three nations loyal to him (England, Scotland, and Wales yet could also include Ireland) and rally in unison behind him, declaring him as their Unified King, and with these three, he eventually rises in power to take in ten more loyal to his rule, for a total of thirteen (a number strongly connected with those involved with the Antichrist plan throughout the ages.) Notice that it is the Angel Gabriel who provides the interpretation of the vision to Daniel stating that the "Little Horn" [Antichrist] is also symbolized by a Bear. Remember, the ancient Celtic word for Bear is Arth-ur, and the name Arthur literally means *Bear*. The Book of Revelation provides a parallel yet expanded view of the nature of Antichrist which is hauntingly familiar of Daniel's vision, and perhaps adds something more. In it we see the Beast is a four-fold creature, being a Dragon, Bear, Leopard, and Lion, exactly the same creatures from Daniel's vision, however, in Revelation, we now see added features of the *Wild Beast*, who now takes on more detailed attributes of a Red Dragon. From these we can understand there is a mystery to solve in these, very different, amalgamated and merged [Lion/Leopard/Bear] Beasts which make up the totality of the future post-apocalyptic Antichrist Beast-King.

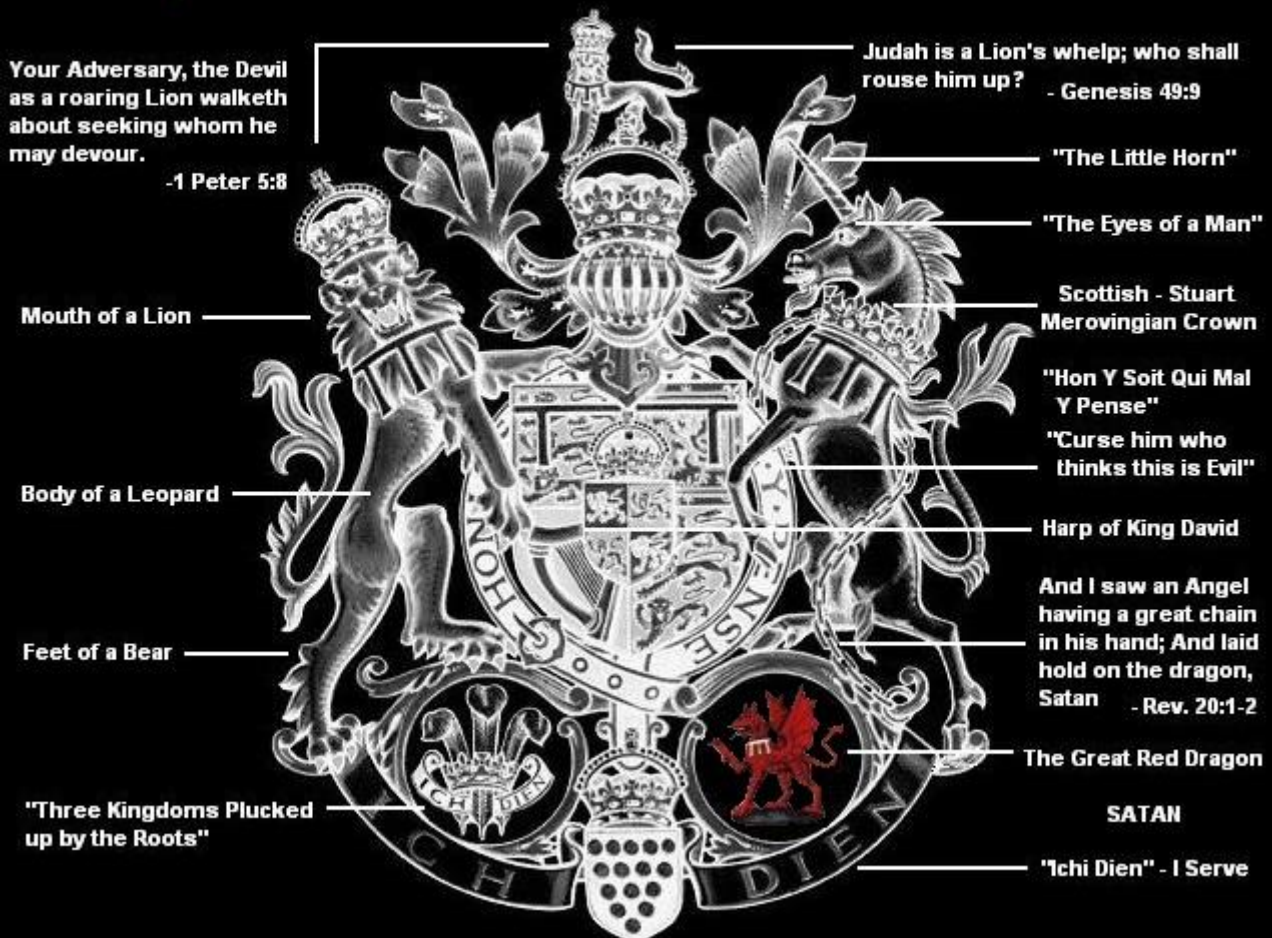
THE ANTICHRIST'S SYMBOLIC DEPICTION AS A LION/LEOPARD IN BIBLE PROPHECY

First, it speaks with great authority, as a roaring Lion, as a King. The Lion therefore represents the symbol of the nation from which this King will arise from, the Leopard speaks to his strength and youth, the Dragon denotes his true power, while the Bear reveals his kingly name. And so England is well known to be represented by its national heraldic symbol of a Lion, the Dragon represents his power and coronation base, as in the Red Dragon which is the national symbol of Wales. The Leopard can be interpreted as his heritage, even denoting his connection to the young Alexander the Great (who was himself represented by the Leopard because of his quick conquering of Asia Minor/Europe) of which William shares both his youth and the name of Philip given him in respect to William's "Greek" grandfather, Prince Philip. The Bear as already seen reveals the name of Arthur. More interesting is that when a New Royal is coronated, they can then choose what they shall be called from among their many given names. As such, William could choose to give himself the Royal name, King Arthur, using his middle name. Amazingly, the Jews themselves are not completely without an Antichrist figure in their religious tradition, for there exists a very old Jewish belief that in the Last Days, a false Messiah will arise whose name shall be AR-milus. Could their AR-milus be our AR-thur? Regardless of the similar sounding name, we know that the Jews are destined to be deceived completely by the Antichrist, so much so that they will actually anoint him as their long-awaited Messiah. In this research, I am finding it entirely fascinating how God is everywhere leaving us warning signs, not only of the Antichrist's name, yet where he will hail from, what is name is, who is parents are, where he will travel, and what he is to do in his epic journey that spans across time and place, and toward his ill-fated destiny to fulfill that fate which awaits him, and us. For just one example, God is using 6's, 66's, and 666's as well as Hellish fires [i.e. London in 1666] to announce quite loudly to mankind to sit up and take notice of this Babylonian-like, Roman-born city of London, its usurped aristocracy of purported 'blue-bloods,' as well as its future heir to the so-called British Throne of King David, aka Anglo-Israelism. Moreover, Ezekiel Chapter 38 informs us that at a time when Israel is to be attacked by Russia and Iran, in the Last Days, the "Young Lion[s]" shall rise up and ask why it is attacking Israel. This of itself becomes intriguing only when you understand that Prince William's Royal Crest has recently been revealed to be a powerful, young lion, with the body of a leopard, feet of a bear.

Regarding the use of the number 6, 66, and 666, God has allowed the ancient Jewish Temples, both the Temple of Solomon and the Temple of Herod, to be burned and destroyed upon the same day, the 9th of Av, albeit 656 years apart, which in itself relates to 2012 and London, as that is the very day the entire world's attention will be placed on London in 2012, for the "XXX Olympics. Going back to 606 BC, God provided Daniel the prophecy (see Daniel 9:26-27) detailing

the destruction of the Second Temple which was burnt to the ground and leveled by the Romans in 66 AD, by Titus, a "Prince" archetypal of the coming Antichrist. As a side note, 64 AD, saw the infamous burning of Rome, in which many believe was by caused the hand of Neron Ceasar, Nero, the ancient Roman archetype of the coming Antichrist. Add to this, the historical fact that ancient Rome literally created London, shortly after Christ's crucifixion, and an entirely new thought process is achieved regarding where the future Beast can arise, not to mention we are given another clue in the year 666 AD, as new settlements began to take root around Rome's London. Then, in 1066 came the infamous Battle of Hastings, in which William the Conqueror conquered London and was coronated King at Westminster Abbey on Christmas (Mithras) Day. Ironically enough, the first Jewish communities of significant size came to England with William the Conqueror in 1066. Then we have the year 1666, when the City of London burned. Coincidence? As the eldest son of the current Prince of Wales, Prince William is expected to ascend to the respective thrones of the United Kingdom and 15 other Realms of the British Commonwealth. Were William to decide to use his first name as his regal name, he would be known as King William V. However, William is free to use any one of his Christian names as a regal name, as per Edward VII and George VI have done in calling themselves 'Prince Albert.' Were William to decide on any of the three names given him: Arthur, Philip, or Louis, their usage would be the first for a regal name in usual reckoning. Although Philip II of Spain was a King consort of England, and Louis VIII of France was proclaimed King of England in London in 1216. Hence, should Prince William decide to take the name of the semi-mythical King Arthur, he would certainly add to the legitimacy of both the legend and historical relevance to the one notoriously dubbed *The Once and Future King*. Finally, there is the symbol of the Leopard. History informs us that it was none other than Alexander the Great whose own attributes of tactical prowess, charismatic youth, and battlefield swiftness, that bestowed upon him the nick-name of "The Leopard." In fact, He conquered much of the known world before the age of 25, making youth a certain attribute of the future Antichrist, yet his other attributes may contain within them something more than just what has been formerly interpreted on face value, as the entire symbology of the amalgamated Beast of Daniel and Revelation may in fact be a code for the Beast's names...

prince william's COAT OF ARMS



William - The Conqueror (The King of England) = **Lion** / Mouth / Speaking / Charismatic Leader

Arthur - King Arthur Pendragon (Celtic Tribe) = **Bear** / Feet / Strength / Ressurrection-Spirit

Philip - Alexander (aka Philip) the Great (Greece) = **Leopard** / Body / Conquering / Youth

Stuart/Windsor - (married into Stuart line) Unicorn = **Little Horn** / Human Eyes / Man

Windsor-Wales - (Welsh/Druids) Celtic Prince = **Red Dragon** / Satanic / Possession

PRINCE CHARLES BEING IN LOYAL SERVICE TO THE FUTURE KING, PREPARES THE WAY FOR HIS SON



As the boy becomes a man, father's minions pave the way. Set in motion now, Armageddon, final conflict, end of days. When the Jews return to Zion and a Comet rips through the sky; Holy Roman Empire rises, then you and I must die.

<http://www.goth.net/TheOmen/Damien.htm>

According to the Illuminati, the Antichrist King Arthur will draw around him the bravest and noblest Knights in the realm. They and their Monarch will comprise the Circle of the Round Table. In Great Britain today, certain members of the Illuminati including Prince Charles and Prince Philip, take part in rituals and symbols of an odd secret society called the Order of the Garter. This Order with its ceremonial magic, is thought to be a precursor to the coming establishment of the Round Table. So demented are the leaders of the Illuminati that they fancy themselves to be the modern-day inheritors of the Arthurian legend.

<http://www.conspiracy-net.com/satanism.txt>



THE ANTICHRIST'S SYMBOLIC DEPICTION AS A DRAGON IN BIBLE PROPHECY

The Red Dragon is used only once in the Book of Revelation to denote Satan, yet also conjures up the image of the Serpent in the Garden of Eden which tempted Eve with lust and death's curse. It also conjures up the ancient sea dragon Leviathan mentioned in Job. However rare the Red Dragon may be in Scripture, it certainly is not rare to see this symbol of a Red Dragon (and its curled tail in the form of either an "S" or 6) to represent those who have Welsh blood and ancestry, as the Red Dragon is the national symbol of Wales and of King Arthur. Indeed, the ancient symbol of this blood crimsoned Beast did adorn the banners of Arthur (being his ancient ensign), and it was the Red Dragon that also adorned the Roman standards of Titus' army, the same army which destroyed Jerusalem and the Temple of who were prophesied to return and carry out the same act, under the future Antichrist, calling them "the people of the Prince that shall come (against Israel)." As we see from the above Scripture, the Antichrist Prince receives his throne, power, and authority from the Red Dragon, which is to say directly from Satan. Ancient Druid prophecies attributed to Merlin refer to a 'last World Emperor from Wales who shall lead the world' in reference to the 'Once and Future King,' Arthur, and so we can see how this vision of the Red Dragon in relation to the Antichrist is set up, even as the twentieth century saw the Red Dragon made the official ensign of the British Royal Family in London and is even now the symbol of the current reigning 'Prince that shall come'. Prince Charles was made the Prince of Wales at his 1969 Royal investiture, in Northern Wales at the accursed Caernarfon Castle. The Red Dragon of Wales was clearly presented everywhere at the now infamous ceremony, upon banners, posters, even upon the crowd themselves. There was even a large Red Dragon cut into the backrest of the throne in which Charles sat while swearing his oaths as Queen Elizabeth II spoke to Charles with hauntingly

familiar Scriptures as if reading, word for word, straight from Revelation (13:2).

At this globally televised event, she announced "**This Dragon gives you your Power, your Throne, and your Authority**" to which Prince Charles replied to the world - "**...I am now your *Liege-Man* (meaning Lord-man) and worthy of your earthly worship.**" Certainly what was done for the father in their ongoing monarchical tradition will be passed on to the son, and so from that moment to this, the way was paved for the Antichrist to achieve the false Throne of King David in England, while also having his stake in Wales (and now Scotland where he attends University near Rosslyn Chapel). There is one last connection to be made with the Antichrist, Diana's child, Prince William, and the Red Dragon of Wales, as this future King of England is actually believed to have been conceived in Wales during an October 1981 three-day visit by Prince Charles and his then newlywed Princess, it being Diana's first public engagement and first ever official function outside of London under her new title '*Princess of Wales*.' Today, many believe that in their zeal to protect the Merovingian lineage from ever being tainted or producing an unwanted Royal heir who would forever be connected to the future King of England, the Knights Templar ensured Princess Diana's before any possible new marriage or pregnancy could result. In 1997, both a marriage and pregnancy were rumored to be true. She died two weeks later striking the 13th pillar in a Paris tunnel. Everything is literally prepared for him. The Antichrist is alive, among us, and the malevolent spirit which seeks him out during a very specific moment in time, during the future King's own quest for power, shall completely take him - mind and body, and it shall be done willingly. The Scriptures explicitly describes this spirit of the Antichrist as a Red Dragon, rising up from its otherworldly abyss, and immediately without reservation, seemingly foreknowing its intended target, possesses 'the Prince who shall (be)come' the Antichrist. He is thereby referred to in some versions of the Bible as the "*Willfull King*;" Daniel 11:36) and by those held in the grip of the Satanic Occult as the '*King of Thelema*' (Thelema meaning the *Royal or Kingly Will*).

However, know the Antichrist will not, and in effect cannot rise to power until *after* the coming battle between Israel and its enemies Iran and Russia, as prophesied in Ezekiel 38-39, which itself likely precedes the coming greater cataclysm that comes upon the entire world by which many nations in existence today shall fall, leaving only ten main European nations, the Ten Horns of Revelation that make up Babylon: Kingdom of the Beast, to fill the power vacuum created by what is to become a leaderless world. As these ten surviving ancient Roman nations arise and revive to form a single United Europe, as the Antichrist-prophetic Scriptures in Daniel clearly state: First to arrive will come a global "Raiser of Taxes" that rebuilds the ten European nations after the glory of ancient Rome itself, and then shall Satan's "Little Horn" rise up among the ten, which already interpreted above shall certainly be Wales. Like Christ rising meekly from Bethlehem and going out to conquer the known world for his Father, so too shall Antichrist arise from the aftermath of a destroyed world, *among a small people* (as Scripture also prophesies), and go out to conquer the world for *his* father. During the time of the earth's reconstruction (likely in 2015, when Antichrist ascends to power at the age of 33), King William V will literally be seen as everything to everyone, a man with all the answers. With the natural charm of both parents, the Antichrist will exhibit the strongest traits of his Germanic father, himself known for trying to unite global faiths as well as adopting a more radical view on "green" environmentalism and energy worldwide. From Diana, his Celtic-Merovingian mother, William will seem to exhibit all her maternal instincts toward humanitarianism, reaching out to the lost and hurting in the world, which is quite uncanny, since the Last Days Antichrist was foreseen by the Bible and every prophet since to arrive on a platform of humanitarian peace, completely beloved, even worshipped by that future world, if only to better counterfeit the persona by which Christ exhibited.

In the world's own deceit and lack of knowledge regarding God's own Word, shall Satan's Antichrist easily deceive the world, his greatest legacy among the people being the bringing of peace, security, and a means by which people will only rely on him for their own existence, an Anti-Christ indeed. He will also do that which was never completed by his fathers, he will remove the most devastating weapons of war from every surviving nation as he very subtly creates for himself a world where he alone holds all power, and Satan does this one one hand to gain the worship of the entire world thru his evil front man, while on the other hand stockpiling the only weapons that could quickly destroy entire worlds with the hope of carrying out a more complete Nuclear Armageddon upon this world, and all by his own hand through his chosen one, the charismatic Antichrist King. After achieving his 'Five I Wills,' this is the ancient Dragon's final goal - He wants to destroy the earth completely and everyone in it so a returning Christ has no Zion, no Chosen people, no Israel, or world to save. Like Hitler, Satan would rather take everything and everyone down with him, as many away from the Salvation of God as he can, and not be alone in his epic-fated judgment. This is why Christ said in Matthew 24:22 had not the last days of the Antichrist's reign been cut short, no flesh would be saved, Jew or Gentile, yet for the Elect's sake those days were cut short. (A more careful study of the prophecy of Daniel seems to indicate that the Antichrist's openly evil reign against Israel was first determined in Daniel 8:14 by the Angel Gabriel to last a total of 2,300 days from the time Antichrist conquered Jerusalem and the Temple until its Cleansing, yet by the time Daniel encounters Christ in Daniel 10:5, the Lord Himself shortens the time of Antichrist's latter reign from 2,300 days to 1,290 days as mentioned in Daniel 12:11-12). Of course, it always becomes quite interesting to see how God has left us yet another sign, quite easy to see, of all these things to come, for emblazoned right upon the flag of Wales itself is the infamous Red Dragon, the single most iconic symbol of Satan, King Arthur, and the Antichrist.



And I saw another Beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb yet he spake as a Dragon. He deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of miracles. And he has power to give life unto the Image of the Beast, that the Image of the Beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the Image should be killed. And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a Mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads...

Revelation 13:11,14-16

In the book of Revelation, the Apostle John saw in a vision of the latter days an enigmatic aspect of mankind's end-time civilization. In Revelation 13:15, he saw that there would not only be an actual political leader called the "beast," but that there would also be an "image of the beast" which was something separate from but like the beast himself. Verse 15 says the beast system will be able "to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed." John was struggling to describe in low-tech language what he saw would occur in the very high-tech latter-days.

Holograms and the "Image of the Beast"



THE IMAGE OF THE BEAST THAT SHALL APPEAR AND SPEAK

The United Kingdom's Prince Charles is to appear at the World Future Energy Summit in Abu Dhabi in January 2008, however Prince Charles will not be attending the summit in person. Under the guise of saving fifteen tons of carbon emissions by actually flying there, Prince Charles will still be in England while appearing to every single person at the Arabian Summit via a new technology utilizing a three-dimensional holographic imaging in which a video projector will beam an image of the Prince on to the floor that is then reflected up on to a paper-thin sheet of foil to create an optical illusion that makes him appear as a three-dimensional image on the stage. His six-minute speech called for a sense of urgency against global warming. He said: "Scientists are now saying that the problem of climate change is now so grave and so urgent that we have less than 10 years to slow, stop, and reverse greenhouse gas emissions that are destroying our planet. Common actions are needed in every country to protect our common inheritance." Sean Reel, Commercial Director for Connecta Group, which produced the image, said: "He was keen on using the hologram to show his commitment to reducing the carbon footprint. He's walking back and forth and gesturing with his hands. It looks as though he's right there." As a result of the technology, the Prince could be seen in more than one place yesterday - both in Abu Dhabi and visiting a former colliery in Ayrshire. As some of you know, in the very near future, the False Prophet will force the entire world to make an Image to the Beast and to worship it. Even though the Antichrist Beast will be a man possessed by Satan, it is obvious that the Antichrist will not be omnipresent, however, as he continually seeks to counterfeit God who is omnipresent, by using some future form of augmented reality utilizing holographic technology, he will be able to be everywhere in the world at the same time.

The False Prophet's control over this technology to present the image of the Antichrist on a global scale, will seemingly give life unto the Image, which is able to both speak and interact in real time and this could be accomplished with the Telepresence hologram technology by Cisco. In Israel, Yitzhaq Hayutman, a 61-year-old Israeli cybernetics expert and tech investor wants to use this same cutting edge holographic imaging technology to bring in the era of the Messiah. Hayutman believes that by using the funds we would receive in a current \$20 million patent-infringement suit, he could create a

hovering holographic Third Temple beamed above the still-standing Dome of the Rock. Whether it's a hologram cyberstructure or some other form of three-dimensional imaging yet to be revealed in the future, Hayutman believes that a technological Third Temple does away with the need for a physical building. Under his plan, Jews would receive their Biblically accurate Temple without razing the Dome of the Rock which would fulfill their ancient, widely revered Jewish prophecy that the Temple will descend from the heavens as a manifestation of light. "And then the Messiah will come," he says, citing the collective hope of the Jews worldwide that upon the building of the Third Temple in Jerusalem, would then usher in the time of the man that will bring in an era of global peace and security. Interestingly, governments promoting the same New World Order which the religious Jew Yitzhaq Hayutman speaks of is already in possession of a technology they call Project Bluebeam that makes use of the sky itself as a holographic projection screen for laser-generating satellites projecting simultaneous images over the the entire planet in every language thus enabling a global form of mass hypnosis.

It has been demonstrated that focused ultra high frequency UHF electromagnetic energy beams can be used to induce such mind control over the subject. These effects were revealed at length by the CIA on September 21, 1977 in testimony before the Subcommittee on Health and Scientific Research. Dr. Sidney Gottlieb who directed the MK-Ultra program at that time was forced to discuss the scope of the CIA's research to find techniques of activation of the human brain by remote electronic means. So this is something that exists right now, that has been pursued to its highest degree, that can be used from space to reach any person, anyplace on the face of the earth. The use of telepathic hypnosis also holds great potential. This capability could allow agents to be deeply planted with no conscious knowledge of their programming. In movie terms, the Manchurian Candidate lives. The third step in the Bluebeam Project is called the Telepathic Electronic Two-Way Communication, of which American Lt. Col Alexander's states: 'If it is possible to feed artificial thought into the multigenic field via satellite, the mind control of the entire planet is now possible. Embedded chips connected to Bluebeam will already be in place by that time to further control the mass population, says Alexander. The goal of this deals with a set of scientifically controlled global images projected all around the world in order to push all populations to the edge of hysteria and madness, to drown them into a wave of suicide, murder, and psychological disorders. After a coming global event of destruction in the year 2012, both real and man-made, the very same technology will be used for seemingly benign purposes of worldwide healing, after which, populations will be ready for the New Messiah to re-establish order and peace, ultimately at the cost of individual freedom, starting initially under the guise of global networking and advanced social networking technologies.

For decades, holograms have largely been the stuff of sci-fi programs like Star Trek, with their famed *Holodeck*, used when someone had to visit the sick bay as part of the Emergency Medical Holographic program (EMH) in which a three-dimensional transparent image of someone would suddenly appear but it was also something that you could quickly interact with and ask questions. In Star Wars, there was a similar type of holographic technology usually projected from some type of handheld device or droid and usually to relay important messages to a person or group of people. Hollywood made this type of technology look easy, but in the real world, holographic technology has usually resulted in relatively primitive designs. That was then. Today, giant strides and huge leaps are being made toward fulfilling even the most far-fetched sci-fi holographic usage of the past, into full-fledged reality in our future. For example, back in July, a team at Tokyo University was one of the first groups to successfully create a system of touchable holograms. If you had a hologram of a small red ball, for example, you could essentially interact with it.. The ball would know when it was near your hand and would appear to bounce off of it. When this technology first made news, it was compared to a primitive version of the holographic computer desktop interface in the futuristic film *Minority Report*. But now another major development in holographic technology is making headlines. A new device has been created that can transmit high definition three-dimensional images in close to real time. This could result in major advances in holographic telepresence technologies where a VIP's speeches can be made, live, to a live audience around the planet.

This technology is so advanced, that the image of the speaker (whilst in full-rendered three-dimension) can even make individual eye contact with every single person in the audience, as well as carry on a conversation with any person in the room. Like every other advance in technology, it will take some time to perfect before it's brought to market but it seems that we may not have to wait too long. The current system only displays in one color, but the University is stating that perhaps in another decade or so, commercially viable holographic television screens could start hitting the shelves. As stated in their website "The applications for such a system could essentially change our daily lives." The lead researcher of the development, Nassar Peyghambarian states that "It can be a game changer in some industries." He also states that "the first that come to mind are product demonstrations and giving the ability to actually see a product in 3-D before the money is spent to build it. It also could, for instance, immerse prospective tenants in their new office suite or show hotel maven's the interior decorator's vision for their remodeled rooms. Some other applications could include telemedicine, entertainment, remote guidance during emergency situations, remote video conferencing, manufacturing, improved 3D mapping, global defense security uses, the internet, and a myriad of other resourceful uses to be announced in the future."

*Read Article [Prince Charles Calls to Save the World From Global Warming by Ending Capitalism](#)

WITHOUT DIANA, PRINCE CHARLES GROOMS HIS FIRSTBORN TOWARD KINGSHIP

In recent years, several prophecy writers and teachers have proposed that the Crown Prince of England, Prince Charles, is the Antichrist, in waiting. Monte Judah in his Yavoh newsletter, Businesswoman Joan Veon in her book Prince Charles: The Sustainable Prince, and a Jewish Messianic author named Tim Cohen have all recently produced research with this view. Tim Cohen, the author of a book entitled *The Antichrist and a Cup of Tea*, has the most in-depth work on the subject,

perhaps to date. The strength of his premise is largely found in the genealogy, religious beliefs, and heraldic symbols associated with Prince Charles of Wales. The flaws in his theory however are found in the genealogical evidence largely built upon the historical teachings that are found in the Merovingian history, i.e., the dynastic European Royal families descended from various secretive groups such as the Priory of Zion, and Knights Templar, which is true for the Merovingian lineage, the only issue is that Prince Charles is not descended from the Merovingians, his ex-wife was. While most scripturally sound Bible prophecy authors reject the veracity of connecting Jesus to this elaborate and dubious European genealogy supposedly going back to King David, some of the conspirators themselves believe it, so it becomes a valid source of information for their own and others' deception. While some in the Royal Family believe it to be true, other outside of the Firm know it to be a grand deception which leads to the completion of the Great Work, the setting up of a false Messiah in Israel.

Born Charles Philip Arthur George Windsor on November 14, 1948 at Buckingham Palace in London, England as the eldest child of Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Philip, Prince Charles is today current heir to the British Throne. Charles was made Prince of Wales in 1958 and served as a pilot and commander in the Royal Navy from 1971-76. After a string of women in his life, most notably Camilla Parker-Bowles, Prince Charles married Lady Diana Spencer in 1981 at one of the century's grandest Royal weddings. The match proved a bad one; the couple separated in 1992 and were divorced in 1996, the year before Diana's untimely death in a Paris auto crash. Their union produced Prince William Arthur in 1982, current heir to the Throne after Prince Charles. If Prince Charles ascends to the Throne of England after September 18, 2013 - the Prince, who would be nearly 66 years old would become the oldest successor to do so. Only King William IV at 64 years old at the time of his accession in 1830 was older than Charles is now when he became Monarch of the United Kingdom. Prince Charles is already the oldest man to hold the title Prince of Wales since it became the title granted to the heir apparent, and he is the oldest British heir apparent. He is both the third-longest serving heir apparent and third-longest serving Prince of Wales in British history and is well known for his extensive charity work, which includes The Prince's Trust, The Prince's Drawing School, The Prince's Regeneration Trust, The Prince's Foundation for the Built Environment, The Prince's Charities and The Prince's Charities Foundation. He also carries out a full schedule of royal duties and, increasingly, is taking on more duties from his elderly parents as official representative of the Queen and deputy for his father. Tom Gallagher, Encyclopedia Britannica editor and a British expert in Romanian politics and history has wrote that Charles was once offered the Romanian throne by Romanian Monarchists of the ancient Vampiric House of Count Vlad Tepes [Dracula], to which Charles was fast to decline, but not before it was quickly picked up by the press and reported around the world, although, more interesting, however, were the larger media outlets who seemingly pushed the story into obscurity and wouldn't report it at all.

As a type of False Messiah himself, clearly Prince William's father is unknowingly or knowingly preparing the way for his eldest son. The following are just a few of his own titles and accomplishments and what he has done to place himself in such global prominence leading many to believe that he, Prince Charles himself, is to become the person of whom the future world will adore and worship. However, those who believe Prince Charles is the Antichrist must ultimately admit that Prince William, who thru blood inheritance, and imminent line of succession to the Throne of England, shall certainly reap all of what his father has already sown. Prince Charles received *his* power and authority from the "Red Dragon" in his induction ceremony to become Prince of Wales. His Coat of Arms contains a great number of Biblical imagery connected with the Antichrist (the same of which is reflected in William's own current and future crests). Given his extensive holdings, he could be one of the richest men in the world. His name adds up to 666 through various means. Prince Charles has been instrumental in the toleration of all religions, especially that of Islam. He also claims descent from King David, Jesus, and Mohammed. He also spearheads and prepares any and all new cutting edge, as well as 'earth friendly' technologies that will later be used by William in his time to better enact his control over a reduced albeit significant future global population. In his ongoing efforts of preparing for his son for the world, and vice-versa, Prince Charles has also partnered with the United Nations and World Bank, steers the environmental ethics and business agendas of over one hundred of the world's largest and most influential multinational corporations, is credited for the Rio Earth Summit and Kyoto Protocol, and other such "Green Movement" causes, enforced environmentalism, and is behind the funding of scientific research reducing the effects of 'global warming.' Prince Charles even appears to have been responsible for the initiation of the current Mideast peace process, which came about just before the late Israeli Prime Minister Rabin was assassinated in 1995, an event foretold by the Bible Code.

In 1994, Prince Charles stated that he would be known as "The Defender of [All] Faiths", rather than "Defender of *the* [Christian] Faith" which had been the former title for England's Kings as the titular head of the Church of England for hundreds of years up to his announcement. He initiated the Global Security Programme and its lecture series, for which Mikhail Gorbachev has since become a spokesperson. In 2002, the Prince of Wales launched the 'Respect campaign' which calls for greater tolerance and understanding between all global faiths and religions. Also in 2002, Prince Charles joined a Druid Council called the Gorsedd of Bards, adding to his already long list of other such secret societies and Knightly orders such as the Order of the Garter, the Grand Druid Council, the Club of Rome, Bilderbergers, Thule Society, Knights of Malta, White Brotherhood, the Temple of Light, Rosae Crucis, OTO, and several other quasi-political magickal groups. In 1995, Prince Charles had his son William "marked" in his right hand by an electronic chip which was touted in the media as being merely a homing device that would interact with a UK satellite in the event Prince William were ever kidnapped and/or missing. This same technology is thought by many to be a tool by which enslaves a future world under the banner of Global Unity, where no one could buy or sell, or even participate in that society unless they are similarly *marked*.' The book "Antichrist and a Cup of Tea" which sets out to prove that in fact, Prince Charles is the future Antichrist himself, details the British Monarchy's centuries-long conspiracy for a New World Order notably using its unique standing within the *Order of the Garter*, an Order of Knighthood originating in medieval England and most recently bestowed on Prince William, its 1,000th member since the Order was founded in 1348. The Order is the pinnacle of the honours system in the United Kingdom as its membership is limited to the the reigning Sovereign,

the Prince of Wales, and no more than twenty-four member Knights as his *Companions* around the British Throne (counterfeiting Revelation 4:4 as well as the Knights of the Round Table itself). Thus the Order of the Garter is rightly believed to comprise the core leadership of all modern Secret Societies, and includes the top members of the British Royal Family.

After the coming Collapse, as the world moves closer toward a totalitarian state, with Europe/Britain leading, and while the earth is still rising out of a time of great global civil unrest and lawlessness, the coming Antichrist will early on exhibit a leaning toward martial law against any and all who cause instability in what is to become his New World Order that is being forged in small ways even now, by our politicians and elected (or selected) leaders. As with all despotic tyrannical leaders, this will begin slow at first and likely begin in secret yet as more power is gained by his hand, and the world falls under his complete control, then will he begin to show the iron fist which always appears once all the power given, turns into the power that is all-corrupting. Much like that which was recently seen in the way a campaigning Barack Obama of 2008 seemingly held all the answers for a hurting, war-weary America, with its people, in their utterly blind naivety, having been so perfectly primed and prepared for one like him to arrive, all-out worshipped him and could do nothing but hypnotically sing his praises, so too it will be with all the people who worship the Antichrist Beast (and the Red Dragon that empowers him). They to, in their blind ignorance, shall have been so perfectly primed and prepared for one like him to arrive on the scene, even as they shall literally cry out to sing his praises, saying amongst themselves "Who is like unto the Beast, who is able to make war with him?" and in so doing, shall they all fulfill the ancient prophecy written of them of their blind adoration for Satan. The very question they ask in their praise of him conjures up a picture of a man with near supernatural ability, even as it depicts one whom no one else could even hope to compete with, on any level, therefore it is from that generation who lives to see the Antichrist that shows us in the present what this Beast will be seen, and seem to be.

In a world that just witnessed every kind of horror that proceeded after a world war and comet strike, as well as the resulting complete collapse of society, already vetted but once empowered, the Antichrist King will be quick to crush every kind of lawlessness remaining across the planet by first seemingly defeating "the great evil" that will have been conveniently placed for him to remove. He shall then establish an order of new laws and times, based upon his desire at establishing a New Order for the Ages. As such, he will be seen as the only one having all the answers to the world's many "post-apocalyptic" issues. Back to this notion that some still have that makes them think Prince Charles *must* and could only be the Antichrist, would be wise to remember how transfer of power works in Monarchies, especially in British history, which is sorted at best. There have been numerous examples of how British heirs took power, by force, via strange events, circumstances, missing persons, murders, deaths, or just by the sheer will of their shadowy backers. Of course, none of that need be if a King-to-be has a father who simply passes on the power of the Crown, to him. Many today increasingly believe Prince Charles might simply abstain his Kingly place in line, and role, to instead pass it on to William, which is exactly what the majority of British people want him to do. Thus the son inherits all that was of his father, by Monarchical right, a right still seen by some in England, as well as in Europe, as Divine. ✱ Thus, without the balance that was his Merovingian mother to guide him in his life, like she desperately wanted to, William is now left to his earthly father, a man who has already been linked as having a direct descent from the "Son of the Dragon," Vlad the Impaler, of whom Bram Stoker hinged his most infamous book upon: DRACULA. Amazingly, the Bible Code matrix referencing Princess Diana's death includes "They killed me" and "They took my blood."



I am sitting here at my desk today in October, longing for someone to help me & encourage me to keep strong & hold my head high — This particular phase in my life is the most dangerous — [redacted] is planning "an accident" in my car. brake failure & serious head injury in order to make the path

I am sitting here at my desk today in October, longing for someone to help me & encourage me to keep strong & hold my head high. This particular phase in my life is the most dangerous. My Husband is planning 'an accident' in my car. brake failure & serious head injury in order to make the path...

THE 1997 CONSPIRACY OF DIANA'S MURDER AND THE ROYAL COVER-UP

Immediately after the late Princess Diana was murdered, an anonymous source called and stated that the place where Diana was killed was the site of an ancient Temple devoted to the pagan Goddess Diana, and that the 13th pillar where she met her death was explicitly chosen to be the exact point where the altered Mercedes would impact. Add to this certain witnesses actually hearing a large explosion just before the actual impact of the car which initially led them to believe a bomb may have been detonated, and we have the hallmark of something much more sinister going on than what was initially reported. It has been determined on the one hand that the car was driving anywhere from 65 to 90mph, yet the extreme level of the car's destruction knowing it was heavily reinforced with armor plating has caused much confusion, for example, how could a Mercedes that heavily armored look like it was literally destroyed at 65 mph? Other "investigations" then quickly tried to subdue the original 'lower speed-great damage' report and stated the car must have been traveling in excess of 120mph or more in that short distance from the hotel to the tunnel. It was the French police who claimed that the speedometer inside the Mercedes had frozen at a very high speed, supposedly showing the driver (Henri Paul) had been speeding thereby seemingly absolving any other blame than his own and his obvious need for great quantities of alcohol. One of the most obvious signs of a conspiracy directly involving the French authorities was that the Paris security cameras in and around the tunnel were all switched off just before the accident, with the official word being that they were shut down for repairs. Very soon after the deaths, other reports surfaced that Henri Paul, the driver of the Mercedes must have been intoxicated, the media stating there was found a blood alcohol content of 0.25% in his body yet this too has been proven to be a lie of the French investigative teams because like the entire event itself from the French ambulances 'getting lost' to the scene, the many hours it took to get Diana to hospital, to her dying from something she would have otherwise survived, the blood and bodily autopsies were seriously mishandled in the resulting chaos. More than this, it is Diana's own prediction about her death just 11 months earlier by way of a "car accident" that reveals itself to be murder.

UPDATE: September 5, 2013 The truth is started to be revealed regarding the 1997 cover-up of Diana's murder
Read the account of SAS "Soldier N" and how British Military forces were used in killing Princess Diana.

In the case of the driver, and his own autopsy, no heavy amounts of alcohol or even the smell were recorded to have been in his organs at the time of death despite the 0.25% ratio made. Moreover, his blood was determined to have been 'switched' even 'lost' by the time the Paul family wanted their own investigation opened. They were instead met only with further inconsistencies and mishap, their own questions never being answered. As the few investigations that were 'allowed' went absolutely nowhere, and as those who attempted their own personal independent investigations, such as Mohammed al Fayed, or even security advisor and veteran of Scotland Yard, John McNamara, all discovered they were met by hostile forces within British government. McNamara himself was threatened with an impending arrest and long-term imprisonment if he continued any further investigation, citing his alleged "crimes" to be obstruction of justice among many others. Since the time of the accident, all government sanctioned investigations have since come to a definite halt, even closed, leaving the public with less than zero to research. Some of you may remember the variety of reports of a white Fiat Uno that was seen by more than a few witnesses as it sped away from the scene just after the underground crash, its paint even found on the front passenger side of the Mercedes. The same people who were there that night claiming to see the white Uno also had it impressed upon them that this vehicle was the actual perpetrator in causing the "accident." Some even heard to them what sounded like a bomb, a deep thud of a dual explosion before the actual sound of the wreck. One American witness, Tom Richardson, has gone on national television in his own account of hearing an explosion seconds before the car's impact. However, there was one lone witness in particular who stated that he saw a dark car, driven by an indiscernible figure or figures who had in their hand a small device which flashed a series of beams just before impact. All witnesses agree there was absolutely no sound of breaks being applied before the car hit the thirteenth pillar. Many questions are left there on that August night in 1997. It is clear that the initial investigations were fraught with inconsistencies and thus never to be solved.

Explained away in the report was the many strange events which seemingly became known only after the accident which led to the deaths of Diana, Fayed, and her driver. Excuses were made for the reason every close circuit camera in and around the scene being mysteriously switched off or "not working" at the time just before and during the crash, as well as French ambulances and authorities "getting lost" enroute to the scene when they were only minutes away, not to mention it taking two hours for them to begin life saving work on Princess Diana certainly left ample room for a conspiracy. What cannot be so easily explained away, however, is Diana knowing she would be killed in exactly this way! New light being cast on the French for being somehow involved with the British in Diana's death wasn't helped when after she was finally taken to hospital, her body was immediately drained of all blood and embalmed (mummified) before a proper investigation could be performed. Naturally, the world believed something was amiss yet their knowing very little of the actual facts only led to mourning instead of outrage. Certain facts about that night have been made known and the world slowly learned about things such as Merovingian Kings, Bloodlines, and Royal Secret Societies, as if the killing of Diana made the timing right to release such information. It soon became apparent even to the lay person that Diana met her fate at the hands of some shadowy organization which manipulated events within British intelligence, and that it somehow related to the Merovingian Bloodline, which Diana was descended, and now her two sons being connected by the Blood, and one of them is slated to be the next King. Everything seemingly led back to the Knights Templar being

involved from the location of the accident, its name, right down to the very pillar in which Diana's car struck, eerie connections can be made as if God Himself were leaving the clues. First, Diana was killed after her armored car struck *the 13th pillar* under a Paris bridge, which in ancient times was called Pont de l'Alma (loosely translated as "**A Stairway to Heaven**"), which was used by the Merovingian Kings of France *thirteen centuries* earlier as a place of human sacrifice and worship to the Roman Goddess Diana. The Merovingian Bloodline Diana carried is known as the all-powerful 13th Bloodline of the Illuminati, an extremely ancient lineage that can be traced back to Eden (and prophesied in Genesis 3:15).

DEATH OF A MEROVINGIAN QUEEN AND THE OCCULT NUMBER 13

The number thirteen itself is intrinsically linked to the Knights Templar as they were known to be finally found guilty of Satanic worship on Friday the 13th, 1307, a day that has lived in infamy and superstition ever since, add to this the fact that the last full year of Templar reign was *the year 1313*, that the Templars were active in preparing the world for the coming of the Merovingian Antichrist, that the Antichrist first appears in the Book of Revelation in the 13th Chapter, and you have either the greatest coincidence ever, or the greatest conspiracy and cover-up. Princess Diana herself was indeed likely exterminated for two reasons: 1) To cause a shocked world in the wake of her death to venerate her as a form of Goddess, much like Mary, mother of Christ is worshipped today, perfectly setting the stage for her progeny. 2) To cause a rather unique global adoration for her two sons, which her untimely death has certainly created for them on both counts. To the Windsor's Diana had already served her purpose as a Royal "breeding sow" and was therefore expendable. One book which detailed the connections the Occult had with Princess Diana very early on was aptly titled *Diana: Queen of Heaven* by Rayelan Allan explaining the many fascinating *coincidences* between Diana and her connections with the Merovingian Kings and the Temple Knights. 'The Hidden Evidence' by Jon King speaks directly to the cabal of powerful men who help lead the Royal Family to arrange the doomed Royal marriage between her and Prince Charles in the Summer of 1981, and ever since, proceeded to stalk her every move which eventually led to her untimely death. There have been all kinds of conspiracy theories as to why Diana was killed, everything from her being pregnant with a Muslim child, to the fear of her writing a book against the Royals, even to her and her land mine campaign being scheduled to travel to Israel, in the latter part of 1997, to meet Yassir Arafat and other Palestinian leaders, in order to side with them, against Israel. According to that theory, the secret powers monitoring her couldn't have the mother of the future World King (and "Messiah" to Israel), and/or the mother of a muslim child, especially, making such statements against the State of Israel. She was already very successful in tearing down Prince Charles in the eye of the world. In fact, many believed she was killed on order by Charles himself, because she said in interview that Charles would make for a terrible future King, and that only her son(s) could save the future of the Monarchy.

*Read Article [Hidden Meanings Behind Princess Diana's Death and Memorial](#)

The 13th Illuminati Bloodlines also known as the Merovingian is the purest of the Satanic lineages from Cain to Antichrist. The descendants of this most ancient of bloodlines has given birth to some of the most infamous world leaders as well as the oldest of Occult fraternities steeped in odd, if not deadly, secrecy. Not all are known by name yet most are known by the pagan religions and organizations developed: Celtic Druidry and Witchcraft certainly counted among them, as well as the ancient Mystery Schools of Europe, Egyptian sorcery, Black Magick Templarianism of the Knights Templar, and Satanism itself. As their own history states, they are direct descendants of Satan's first son, Cain, the first murderer and builder of ancient cities. When God banished Cain from the area of Eden's east, after killing Abel, He placed a unique mark upon him that no one should harm him or his offspring, allowing for them to carry out the ancient prophecy of a 6,000 year old endeavor which ends in the reign of Antichrist, first prophesied in Genesis 3:15-16. Some of the very earliest attempts to account for and trace this seed of Satan were books written which did extensive research and genealogy on the 13 Tribes of Cain. As children, we were told many stories about devilish creatures in high, and low places, and those same stories usually were connected to a Royalty in some way or another, but our parents never told us, neither did they themselves ever learn, that monsters do indeed still control this world. One has to wonder, at this point, if all of those same stories weren't each and everyone, somehow true. How many times am I actually referring to the power of demons, ancient curses, black arts, occult societies, hidden knowledge, legends, magic, vanquished civilizations, bloodlines, or Royalty in this website? What's really intriguing is that how many times has anyone of us come across one of these same people, who were born into such knowledge, or lineage, with their parents actually telling them they are descended from a long line of generational Satanists, with us never even contemplating such people could exist? Could we spot them out of any crowd, now, or are they so well hidden among us, that they would be the very last people we would ever expect? Moreover, how well do any of us know our own ancestry?

*Read Articles [The Cross of Lorraine ±](#) & [Divided by One](#)

Egyptian symbology remains strong and reveals much about their expansive migrations while in the ancient world. Likewise, the Occult number thirteen (13) itself represents Cain and his lineage, from Cain's thirteen sons to the Knights Templar extermination carried out on Friday the 13th, right into modern times with the blood sacrifice of Princess Diana, killed hitting the 13th pillar in an ancient tunnel used for Templar's Satanic human sacrifices. Even more interesting while adding yet another element, there's even a connection made with the Mayan "end of the world" date of December 21, 2012 and with the number 13, as that specific date of December 21, 2012 (or October 28, 2011?) in the Mayan Calendar is read as 13.0.0.0.0. Amazingly, the date of Diana's death is precisely 18 (6+6+6) days after August 13th, which according to author Charles Leland [*Aradia: Gospel of the Witches*] was the ancient "sacred" (Witchcraft) festival day of the Roman and

Celtic Moon Goddess Diana with the number 13 representing the Moon and Diana herself. Furthermore, according to the Italian branch of the Craft mentioned within 'Gospel of the Witches', Lucifer and his consort Diana was believed to have had a magickal Child, a daughter named Aradia on August 13, in the year 1313, and that Aradia served as a type of Maiden/Messiah (or *feminine version of the Antichrist*) to those Witches who also worshipped her in addition to Lucifer and Diana. This same Italian sect of Witches who have ancient roots going back to the Roman Empire, numbered themselves in sets of 13, with 13 becoming the basis for Covens ever since. Much like their spiritual kin in ancient Briton, the Celtic Druids, they also held their worship in "sacred groves" near an ancient lake located east of Rome called Lake Nemi, where the ancient Temple of Diana once stood. The stream that flowed into Lake Nemi was said to contain a water nymph called Egeria, which is believed by some scholars to have been an early form or template for the 'Lady of the Lake,' which of itself has 13 letters, as does Princess Diana, as does Prince William. At its core of origin, the number 13, despite all its many historical incarnations and puzzled musings within the Occult, relates directly to Satan and his Son, with Eve, named Q'ayin, whom we more commonly refer to as Cain. Afterward, it was the original 13 Tribes of Cain that spawned throughout Europe (and early America) to secretly rule the world, from a Trans-Atlantic Alliance, they call their New Atlantis.

Preceding the August 11 through 13 ritual, which by the way ends with the day of Hecate (one of their key deities), the bringer of chaos and death, is the July 28th lunar eclipse. This eclipse is also extremely unusual and powerful in that it also involves a Grand Square and the House of Aquarius goes direct - its effect is at full strength. The Moon on this date is a New Moon - a time to plan and cast spells for the plan. During the solar eclipse, the next day and on the Day of Hecate (August 13th), there will be blood sacrifices and also literal sodomization of the intended sacrifices beforehand. This will signify opening the Eye of Horus, opening the passage for the lower fourth dimensional energy and the closing, the shutting down of the human 3rd eye - consciousness on the planet. They will remove the heart and consume it, signifying the taking away the vibrational chakra of love. They will also remove the liver (strength), the eyes (sight), and brain (knowledge, thought, action). They will consume the blood (life force for them). Their ritual acts all encompass and empower them for what they wish to spiritually do to us. What they do is to be given strength which is brought into actual physical being by the solar eclipse, the lunar eclipse, and the grand squares of their ruling planets with those particular energies accompanying the grand squares. The effect on the Earth if they succeed will be terrible. Ultimately, thirteen is the Master Number of Satan, with '13' being his 'Occult Signature' that is visibly seen everywhere in his handiwork. Diana died on the 31st of August, 31 in reverse is 13. Thus, 13 also belongs to the Cainite Antichrist himself, P-r-i-n-c-e-W-i-l-l-i-a-m (=13), the earthly completion of Satan's attempt to achieve all that is God's Trinity, whereby 3 are 1. The Venusian number 13 also denoted the stages on the alchemical process leading to death and rebirth. Legends has it that 13 stages were inscribed by Thoth-Hermes as 13 concepts on a tablet called the Emerald Tablet that was made of solid emerald; thus the three stages leading to the creation of the Philosophers Stone.

*Read Chapter Names LIBER FALXIFER II: The 13th Pointed Star of Qayin's Bloodline

*Read Articles 13 Connected to 666, Sacred 13, Fear of 13, George W. Bush's connection to 13, and Revelation Chapter 13.

The festival of Diana celebrated by ancient Witches on August 13th, was always marked by a torch that reflected their light off the waters of Lake Nemi, which must have only added to the overall gothic mystique and magickal aura of the ceremony. The Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft states on page 176 that Diana, as the Moon Goddess, belonged to the "torch-bearing class of deities who themselves were always connected in some manner with the Underworld." Today, while anyone can stand upon the Satanic memorial of Diana in Paris that overlooks the tunnel and site of the pillar where she was killed in 1997 to reflect upon her great humanitarian spirit and mortality, even as it's marked by the pagan-mythic Torch of Lucifer, only a select number can even view the actual [supposed] gravesite of Princess Diana at her families estate in Althorp, in northern England. The gravesite itself is reminiscent of Avalon, a small island surrounded by mystical waters (i.e. making Diana the *Lady of the Lake* from Arthurian lore) with a white-pillared Greco-Roman-like Temple nearby that stands in her honor and is altogether very much like the original ancient Temple that once served ancient paganism and its Diana-serving patrons of original Witchcraft. For more startling information, view David Icke's Diana Assassination seen here. It should be no surprise to anyone why the recent decision was made by British Channel 4 to air the graphic pictures and video of Princess Diana's impending death. The 13th anniversary of her demise is still an open wound in the hearts of many the world over, to blatantly rip at that wound again by those in the Occult-run media only plays to their deeper agenda at wanting people to have a renewed mourning for her and feel the need to love and adore her still young sons. It's a psychological attack that strikes right to the heart of society in general, and an effective one at that, especially in this post-DaVinci Code world where people are now enthralled about anything related to Grail lineage and research, perhaps the world is now ready for those pulling the strings behind the media to make known Diana's Merovingian connection, perhaps we are finally ready to hear that Prince William is the Order's new King Arthur, an idea to be finalized sometime after the year 2015.

Just before Princess Diana was killed certain unsubstantiated rumors did arise which hinted at her being pregnant with child. We can only wonder what plan was already in place in just such an event. The Templars who have men placed deep within UK Intelligence were not about to have even the possibility of a half-Muslim hybrid Merovingian heir being born as it would have caused a future conflict of interest with the coming Antichrist, as he will make a stand against Islam, and Arab nations, in the future on behalf of Israel (in order to gain more of Israel's trust so that they'll eventually accept him as their Messiah King.) Having a sibling and a living mother with Islamic ties would have certainly been, at the very least, complicated, especially if Diana herself at some future point was convinced to convert on

any level, to Islam. Furthermore, British Intelligence knew if she had lived long enough within the Fayed family, who were well known to have set themselves against the Windsor Royal Family many times before in regards to business, certain complications could and would inevitably result with a future 'Mrs. Diana Fayed.' In any event, Diana eventually became a liability and thus a direct threat to the Great Work which is by this time, nearly complete and certainly when the secret cabal of men who control even the Royal Family realized that Diana was a direct threat to everything according to their ancient plan. Her fate was sealed. Anyone so marked for death as to efficiently pave the way for the Prince's road to power, will be killed, and given over as a sacrifice for him, from members of his own family, his significant other, to even his own future child(ren). All belong to Satan, in their minds, and blood sacrifice is key for the continued power of the Monarchy; a sure, albeit dire warning unto Catherine Middleton. The ongoing evil perpetrated by the true power behind the Royals, and their security services, proves there will be no stopping them in their murdering Satanic blood-lust at placing their Future King upon the Throne of the World. Perhaps more than anyone else at this time, it is Princess Kate who needs to be reminded that among the security services that were actively following Diana's every move were the American Secret Service, NSA, CIA, SAS, and British MI6, right up until the night she and her potential child were killed at a medieval Templar site known for Satanic human sacrifice.

The increasingly public and publicized Diana, post-divorce, and her many tell-all interviews (and potential book deals) certainly troubled not only the Royals, but those "Watchers" who are guiding events for William, as well as the persona of the Monarchy itself, from behind the scenes. Her infamous letter to her butler containing the foreknowledge of how she would be killed in a car accident, on orders of Charles, sanctioned by Prince Phillip and The Queen herself, tell us a great deal about Diana's own substantiated fears in those latter years of just how far her Royal ex-husband and elderly in-laws were willing to go in order so that she be forever silenced. Interestingly, the very first Hollywood film that portrayed the Biblical Antichrist, was a film more about his mother. In 1968, the Roman Polanski film "Rosemary's Baby" (based on the Ira Levin book of the same title) was released to moderate critical acclaim. In it, the very naive mother of the Antichrist, Rosemary Woodhouse, played by Mia Farrow, is beset with great feelings of paranoia, distraught, and mistrust against an elderly couple who lived next door, and ultimately, against her own husband, whom she believed were all involved with an established Occult Secret Society of Satanic worshippers who were attempting to bring about the birth of Satan's Son, the Antichrist, into the world. Along the way, as she slowly put the pieces together of why she is being monitored, drugged, and ultimately made pregnant, she undergoes a deep psychological breakdown upon learning that her own child will be used by the Devil to bring about the prophecies of Revelation. One wonders, as the only woman in the world who underwent such a similar depression and psychological breakdown, after being closely monitored by British Security agents at the behest of Queen Elizabeth, Prince Phillip, and Prince Charles, if Princess Diana herself ever saw the film, or The Omen, or both. In the irony of life, as well as God's own sense of ironic art imitating life played out on the world stage, it would have made perfect sense. Adding to this, Diana's son now has a wife, Kate, ironically, the same name given to the mother of Damien Thorn from the recent Omen film, starring Mia Farrow. In the film, Kate is conspired against and finally murdered, thus paving Damien's path to power.

*Read Article [Masonic Ritual Murderers Attached to Royal Security](#)



Adding more fuel to the intrigue, it was reported recently that "Princess Diana will go down in history as the woman who restored Stuart blood to the Royal Family." According to Laurence Gardner, the Stuart branch are the inheritors of the Holy Grail. As the Grail Queen (Queen of Cups) it seems that Diana's son, William, may be the Grail Prince (Knight of Cups). The last time the mystical Grail made such an appearance was in the time of King Arthur of Britain.

<http://www.angelfire.com/biz/matriarch/Princessdiana.html>

Like the Phoenix, Diana was the Holy Grail who came to carry the sword Excalibur for the distance of one lifetime. When her spirit passed, she pulled on the handle of Excalibur. In the end, she was taken to a lake [as] the Lady of the Lake. Is this a sad ending to a legend, or was something else at work in the heavens?

<http://www.siloam.net/diana/excalibr1.html>

The Queen Mother expired on 3/30/2002: [Since 15 in numerology means 6, 1+5 = 6] She died on the 15th month of the new millennium, at 15 minutes past the 15th hour, which totals 6-6-6. It was also Saturday (Saturn's Day - Satan), the 6th day. Diana died in a Mercedes 600 in a 660 foot long tunnel, again 666.

[Ellis C. Taylor](#)

If there ever were going to be an “Anti-Christ”, a King who unites the globe in a universal religion and government, declaring himself to be the embodiment of God, it stands to reason that he would probably come from the Grail bloodline. He would be descended from Satan, which would explain his predestined predilection for evil, but he would also be a descendant of Christ, King David, Abraham, Jacob, Noah and Adam. He could use all of these lineages as credentials to convince members of all the world’s religions that he is not only their divine right king, but the final avatar, or messiah, which their prophets have been predicting. So yes, I think that our generation may yet see the rise of a Merovingian Anti-Christ.

Tracy R. Twyman, Occult Author and Expert

It is also here in England where those that continue to reject their Messiah are based, and why the powerful Judean minority of England always backs their Judean brothers in the Mideast, and why their offshoot America always follows their lead and vice versa. For although England is called the Lion of the Tribe of Judah, its Kings and Queens are not the true lineage of David. For only in the Last Days will our King David, step forward, via his ancestral blood and fulfill his prophetic appearance via the Stone of Destiny...and a new King Arthur shall reappear to establish a new Round Table of Equality.

David Jay Jordan

Whenever you have need of anything once a month and when the Moon is full, ye shall assemble in some secret place, or in a forest all together join to adore the potent spirit of your Queen, my Mother, Great Diana.

Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 175

So that not only this our Craft is in danger to be set at nought; but also that the Temple of the Great Goddess Diana should be despised, and her magnificence destroyed, whom all the world worshipping. And when they heard these things they were full of wrath and cried out saying, Great [is] Diana of the Ephesians!

Acts 19:27-28; The Holy Bible

The whole spectacle was yet another example of what the Bible condemns as an abomination. Perhaps it was the figure of Diana that John has in mind when he conjures up the Mother of Harlots [in Revelation]. Diana was an ancient Moon Goddess known earlier in Greece as Artemis. Witches had been publicly linked with the worship of Diana in Rome as early as 30 BC.

A History of the End of the World p. 67; Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 23, 453

And I saw a Woman sit upon a scarlet coloured Beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. And the Woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet colour, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a Golden Cup [Satanic Grail lineage] in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication: And upon her forehead was a name written, Mystery, Babylon the Great, the Mother of Harlots and of Abominations of the Earth.

Revelation 17:3-5; The Holy Bible

By the oath of Belial and Saturn, the awakening of hidden light. I call upon thee, Asmodeus, devil-lord. I invoke thee within my very essence, Pass beyond the veil little known by most, for **I AM** a Child of this flesh! I offer now my own **WILL** to the powers of night, and of the Great Work itself! That through my dedication to the path of Witch Blood, I shall know the secrets not so hidden!



THE OCCULT CONNECTIONS BETWEEN PRINCESS DIANA'S DEATH AND KING ARTHUR

CONNECTION: DIANA, PRINCE WILLIAM, AND KING ARTHUR -by Dr. Mara Liberman PhD

DEATHWALKING WITH DIANA -by Dr. Maureen B. Roberts PhD -a must read

PRINCESS DIANA: THE MATRIX OF THE MONARCHY -authors unknown

THE BRITISH LINEAGE OF KING DAVID - King Arthur mentioned

ON THE DEATH OF DIANA: QUEEN OF HEARTS

DIANA: THE RELIGION OF ANTICHRIST

THE MAKING OF A GODDESS



ROSENKREUTZ: THE ALCHEMICAL WEDDING BETWEEN PRINCE WILLIAM & KATE MIDDLETON



The news that Kate Middleton is to marry Prince William has ended years of speculation. But does she really know what she is letting herself in for? The royal family does have a knack of taking women who are either independent, or on the brink of independence, and bringing them very low. Ominously, as the coverage of Middleton's upcoming marriage to William has unfolded, much of it has harked back to that ultimate Royal Wedding 30 years ago.

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk/2010/nov/17/kate-middleton-prince-william-wedding>

Aleister Crowley in his book "777" stated the number itself stands for *the Qlippoth*. Whereas 666 is the destructive nature of the Sun, 777 means the ascension of the 666, into Godhood. In addition to these examples, and there are many, the Almighty has blessed each seventh portion of time, i.e., the 7th Jewish Holy month of each 7th year at the 7th hour. On this date, the Marriage Feast between the Messiah and His Bride begins. 777 is the "Child of Midnight" and a symbol of reincarnation. "This is the secret of...that Angelic Beast." [Note: The Jewish Year of 5777 begins on October 3, 2016.]

Nemo Pendragon

I was given this official list of 777 names; dignitaries, governors, all sorts of people, and not one person I knew. I rang up my Grandmother [whose handlers created the Official Invite list] and she told me to bin that list and start over.

Prince William on September 26th, 2011

Kate, who I understand wishes to be called Catherine now (more appropriate to a Princess or Queen), will likely be a phenomenon alongside her Solstice King. If the Solstice King and his Queen reflect the chivalry of King Arthur (his ancient ancestry) along with the love of the people's well-being as the foremost goal of the monarchy (as her Cancer Moon would wish), might their role become something much more appropriate to our times – true leadership figures representing fierce protection of all life and culture? This beautiful couple has much to do with our ancient past and our amazing future. Let's all look on in wonder as we watch the stars!

Predictive Astrology by Bernadette Brady



APRIL 29 2011: THE ROYAL WEDDING DATE AND ITS OCCULT SIGNIFICANCE

It was precisely seven lunar months after the Jewish New Year (5771), and 77 hours, that Prince William wed Catherine Middleton at Westminster Abbey in London. It has been estimated that 3-billion people worldwide viewed the Royal Wedding between Prince William and Kate Middleton, carried live via satellite, to the rest of the world, with a total of 23-million viewers residing in the United States. The remarkable interest and viewership rivals the totals of the 1981 Royal Marriage, between

William's own parents. Thus, we are that generation still witnessing the ascendant rise of a young, wealthy, and charismatic Merovingian Prince as he increasingly acquires the humanitarian roles of charitable duty paved by his mother and groomed toward a much larger global responsibility like no other Royal before him. He appears to not only be a man of great reserve, but he also innately displays the noble traits of Masonic chivalry, evoking the medieval knight that adheres to a strict code of conduct, unlike his brother, whom the Royal Family made sure to place him back at war in Afghanistan. It should also be no shock to anyone that while the Royal Family (and their Masonic handlers) had not arranged this Royal Marriage, that the Occult completely overshadows this union just the same. Amazingly, William and Kate are both descended from a very evil Tudor known for his wicked heritage. Of course, this fact and so many others were completely overlooked by the global media. In fact, despite the 'Golden Age of Information' that is the Internet, this generation is apparently so naive, so ignorant, and blinded by so much deception that it never even considers the darker realities which hold sway in this world. Anyone who knows even a limited amount of world history should have picked up on the Royals Marriage date of April 29th is infamously renown already, as the same date Adolph Hitler got married to Eva Braun. They killed themselves less than 40 hours later inside der Führerbunker underneath the streets of Berlin.

The date of April 29th also has yet another interesting connection within the British Royal family of Windsor itself, as that was the date in 1986 when Wallis Simpson, the thrice-divorced wife of Hitler-sympathizing King Edward VIII [abdicated], finally died, making this date have yet another connection to marriage, and Hitler, in that Simpson and the would-be British King became infamous friends of Adolph Hitler, to the point where, at a face-to-face meeting at Hitler's lavish mountain home in Salzburg, the abdicated King told Hitler that "...the Germans and the British races are one, they should always be one. They are of Hun origin." It is believed Hitler might have allowed them the Throne of a Nazi England, had Germany faired better in the war. Since World War II was soon underway after the time of their scandal, Britain could not trust either Edward nor his bride to not becoming spies for Nazi Germany, so England finally banished them into the Caribbean, where their every move was closely monitored by British security forces until their deaths. The date of the Royal Honeymoon of Prince William and Kate Middleton starting on April 30th and carried into May 1 is not any less evil, in that it's a well-known Germanic, pagan and Satanic holiday called Walpurgisnacht (remember, the Windsor family are of Germanic lineage), culminating in Beltane in the Celtic tradition, or as we call it, May Day. According to one very illuminating pagan Withcraft website: "In our tradition Beltane is one of the two times of year when we pay homage to Tubal Cain. This is Qayin in his fiery aspect, rising in the east. He is the Morning Star, the bringer of light and enlightenment to mankind."

Beltane is named after the pagan demon-god Belinos (or as some believe, Baal or Belial) the fearsome divinity of the ancient world to whom children were sacrificed in great numbers, being passed thru large, roaring fires. Animals too were often sacrificed and cooked, and divination practiced by cracking their bones on the flames, from where we get the word "bon[e]fire." Legend holds that on Walpurgisnacht, witches and evildoers come from all over central Europe to Brocken, also called the Blocksberg, a tall mountain in the Harz range for the *Hexensabbat*, a celebration of unholy Satanic rituals dedicated to both Belinos, the Sun-God, and interestingly enough, Satan himself. Like other bald-top mountains throughout Europe, Brocken is considered unlucky and evil because such similar mountains for many centuries have served as locations for Satanic rituals. The Lysa Hora motif is where we get the legendarily Occult-derived musical piece "Night on Bald Mountain," composed by Mussorgsky and arranged by Rimsky-Korsakov. Johann Wolfgang von Goethe cemented Walpurgisnacht in popular culture when he wrote a scene of his Magnum Opus Faust, wherein Faust and Mephistopheles witness a Satanic Black Mass at Brocken on Walpurgisnacht. Bram Stoker wrote a short story about Dracula that takes place on Walpurgisnacht. HP Lovecraft and even the modern children's author, JK Rowling, use the Walpurgisnacht theme as well. Infamously, Walpurgisnacht is also depicted in the classic Disney film "Fantasia" in which the Slavic pagan dark god *Chernobog*, once described by Walt Disney as "Satan himself," summons spirits and skeletons from their graves to do his bidding during the night, before being banished by Church bells at dawn. In the Celtic Irish tradition, May Day bonfire rituals of sacrifice were an essential aspect of the pagan holiday.

*Read Article [April 29th Any Year: Our Favorite Satanic/Occult Holiday](#)

Covens often met in the night leading up to May 1st to honor rituals in keeping with the time, which meant a time of unabashed sexuality, intercourse, and promiscuity where marriages to last only a year and a day could be undertaken. Young couples could spend the entire "Honeymoon night" in the woods taking place in paganized Sex Magick rituals until the Sun came up in which they then danced feverishly around the large phallic Maypole the next morning (a tall, erect Serpentine standing pole, like later Obelisks of Egypt, that represented the virile fertility of the Sun-God. May Day is the time at the very end of April to the beginning of May, with Beltane being the ancient pagan holiday in which "the veils between the Celtic Otherworld and our own are at their thinnest," much like on the Druidic Hallowe'en. Pagan holidays such as Beltane or Samhain, have strange rituals all their own, as well, depending on the nature of the specific Coven holding the ritual, that is also dependent whether an animal or an innocent child, i.e., a human girl of virgin status, is sacrificed to the Dark Lord of the Wood, Cerunnos (Satan), with her virgin blood sprinkled across a stone altar in a sacred nemeton or Druid grove, shielded from outside view by tall hedgerows. Some who joined the later-held May Day ritual were even allowed to remove their wedding rings for this one night, representing Eve's dishonoring of Adam and her subsequent falling willingly under Satan's own seduction, that spawned that very first Sex Magick ritual that resulted in the first so-called "magickal Child," Cain, the ancient forerunner (and patriarch) of the future Antichrist.

Thus, within the Satanic pagan tradition, May Day was the time that has long since celebrated Eve, the original *May Queen* who became pregnant by Satan, with Cain. As a result, Eve became the Mother, Witch, or Whore, depending on the need, from which countless later myths spawned of a virgin, princess, or witch, who met a lustfully divine, albeit forbidden, fallen

god of knowledge and wisdom, by which Satan has well hid himself for millennia, into the culture and characters of Prometheus, Apollo, Mithras, Zoroaster, Tammuz, Merlin, and so many others down thru the ages. By the time of the Dark Ages, Eve's shadow had already worked her way into the ancient Celtic and Druid tradition as the pagan Goddess Diana, the 'May Queen' who was sacrificed unto the Sun-God, giving even more credence to the inescapable Diana-Lucifer[a] connection by the time Aradia was later authored, as well as adding yet another aspect to why the Occult elite so purposefully murdered Princess Diana. By 1644, May Day came under a fierce attack by the Puritans who banned it by an Act of Parliament, only for it to later return with the restoration of Charles II in 1660, but it didn't have the same openly robust force, as before. Thus, Satanic and Pagan revelry was, by then, pushed further underground and held in secret in the form of the Black Mass, while the common folk kept but a shadow of the old traditions alive in their so-called "holiday merry-making." As if I even had to add to the death overtones of the coming Royal Wedding, it has been reported that Prince William invited Kate to the gravesite of Diana one week before the marriage, which must have been a strangely macabre, emotional time for Kate, if not an altogether decimating experience.

Despite refusing to wear a ring himself, William has placed symbolic significance on the engagement ring given to Kate. Prince William, wanting a symbol of his mother, Princess Diana, to be an integral part of the upcoming Royal Marriage, has chosen his mother's doomed engagement ring to place on the finger of his fiancé, Kate Middleton. The ring is the stunning 18-carat blue sapphire and diamond ring his father, the Prince of Wales, gave his mother in February of 1981. In an interview with CNN, Diana's former butler Paul Burrell said "The Ring" will be introduced to a new generation through Kate Middleton, thus taking Diana well into the 21st century. Now pregnant, on what should have been the happiest moment of her life, Princess Kate is finding out what it really means to be brought into the Royal Circle, namely freak accidents, despair, strange people lurking just behind the scenes, sicknesses, and untimely deaths. Kate, now pregnant, has contracted a rather rare form of pregnancy sickness known as Hyperemesis Gravidarum, which is the worst form of the much more common 'morning sickness.' Moreover, while staying in hospital, Jacintha Saldanha released private information about the Princess' condition, believing she was speaking to the Royal Family members, instead of two Australian DJ's who were obviously pranking her. The nurse later hung herself, leaving two children and a husband in complete disbelief that his wife would ever take her own life. Furthermore, the two DJ's received a number of very evil death threats, and needed to move to safe houses, in Australia, guarded by private security. Such dark news involving mysterious deaths in near proximity to the Royals is not an isolated incident. For example, on New Years Day 2012, found near the British Royal Family's Sandringham estate was the murdered body of a missing woman that immediately became a cold case. It was determined that the the Royals were actually at the estate for their Christmas holiday while the woman's corpse was dumped there. The media was quick to not make much of this, despite the still unsolved mystery surrounding the young woman's untimely demise.

THE MEDIA'S OWN LOVE AFFAIR WITH THE BRITISH ROYALS

So it is, in an age when the media is reporting nothing but the declining state of the world via crushing recessions amidst unparalleled natural disasters, famine, new plagues, wars and rumors of more wars, they now telling us that Prince William will marry is about the only *bright spot* of news the world has at the moment. The psychological effect that this must have on the unsuspecting world is paramount, and effective, all of which only leads the planet into an increased global adoration of William himself, as it is designed to. No where is this constant adoration more prevalent within the American media than in NBC's "The Today Show," who seem to find any excuse at consistently keeping the British Royal Family in their headlines, nearly on a daily basis. In fact, the Today Show's own website has a neatly tucked away, but dedicated page to all things British Royal's, seen here. Why does America's NBC make itself so interested in British Royalty? Knowing that Satan's men are well-entrenched in every corner of modern media, especially within NBC, given the number of times they have put themselves behind well-produced, glitzy-styled documentaries regarding such New Age rubbish as "The Holy Grail: Bloodline," "The Search for Atlantis," pro-Witchcraft documentaries, and "End of the World/Survival prepping" programming. It would therefore be logical that adding a dedicated media outlet that promotes, supports, and upholds a complete dedication of intense interest of all things Royal means NBC has secured for itself a larger role in the future toward further propaganda on William's behalf.

As mentioned, NBC obviously wants to keep the Future King in our daily sight, and always in the back of all our collective minds, with the underlying message being that he will increasingly take up more and more of the global news headlines in the future, always coming across as a humanitarian or modern superhero in some way. In fact, on the day I'm writing this, Prince William has made the 24-hour news cycle once again, for his "heroic efforts in saving a Russian ship that was sinking" off the coast of Britain. Just before this event, He and Kate were helping UNICEF provide food to third-world nations. Just before that, the Royal Couple visited a Cancer Hospital and had the resulting photo op with terminally sick children. This and more all happened in a single month. One might ask, who is really behind all of this seemingly busy lifestyle of the jet-setting King to be? What is the real purpose behind all of this newly branded 'Windsor humanitarianism'? After all, all the Queen and Prince Philip were known to do is take glorified vacations around the planet, as if only to allow the world's lesser subjects to see them. So it becomes real convenient that William is made into the Windsor's Golden Child, like no other Windsor before him. Obviously, some Royal vetting organization that works for William specifically, is behind all of the slanted publicity of making William appear better than anyone else in his family, that is going beyond the past vetting process for a future King. In fact, it's almost as if they are trying to make it appear that he a saint, and the only serious candidate for King, while both his father and brother are left to free themselves from the latest scandal that seems to plague their existences. In fact, in the most recent Prince Harry sex scandal that took place in Las Vegas, during his leave from the British Army, the Family and Army was all too quick in returning him right back to the deadly front lines of Afghanistan the very next day, while William gets to look like a modern-day hero, saving people's lives in his much safer role as a Royal Coast Guard rescue pilot in Wales, but again, where is all of this obvious benign publicity, and higher-level protection, leading towards?

Moreover, on the week that Asteroid Yu55 passed between the moon and the earth, it was NBC's morning Today Show that ran hourly updates about Prince William's latest heroism, but always following the much darker report about the coming asteroid, rumored to pass/strike earth on November 8th 2011, so there does seem to be a purpose even behind the order in which stories lead or follow in front of, or just after, the always sunny reports of William and Kate. Psychologically, the message that is being transmitted to us all, on a constant basis, is that William brings the world a brief, if not shining moment of bright, uplifting news in a world that is out of control and going dark, which is a very effective subliminal. Of course, all of this is leading to something much larger on the horizon, and interestingly enough, it is to be a comet that finally brings the Antichrist to power in the near future anyway. Thus, if it is NBC's underlying purpose is to keep connecting our subliminal minds to that larger event coming, then they've succeeded. So if a very familiar day comes again when a comet decides to finally strike earth, followed by a London report of William's resulting success to power, and declaration to rebuild his city, then all media will be his from that day forward, and to be nothing more than another Orwellian-propaganda tool at his disposal. Therefore, the William updates themselves show another aspect of NBC, and other global media who report on the increasing "importance" the world is seemingly allowing to place on Prince William, as if he already is, their King. In a far more interesting NBC report coming out of London of late, it seems that while the elder Royals, including Prince Charles, Prince Philip, and the Queen, attended a recent event celebrating the 400th anniversary of the King James Bible, it was Prince William and his new wife along with Harry who were noticeably absent.

*Read Article [He's the Future Defender of Faith So Why Does William Hardly Ever Go to Church?](#)

In a recent book written about the new Royal couple, in a chapter dealing with their infamous 2007 break-up in which William was accused of cheating, Prince William was heard shouting loudly at Kate **"Do you know who I AM? No one tells me what to do! I do what I want!"** which is quite reminiscent of the loud diatribes from his angered youth when he taunted and threatened his school-age peers with locking them in the Tower of London to await their beheadings. From these examples, and others, we can already glean what motivates him, and what motivates him is power over people. In fact, in the days leading up to the Royal Wedding, Prince William issued a decree, as it were, threatening reporters with "using the fullest extent of the law" should anyone get too close to Kate. Not to mention, William is still fueled by his intense hatred against the paparazzi press over his mother's death. Unlike anytime before, he now has the ability and increasing power to make good on his threats. Regardless, the world will only see a cheerful time during the wedding festivities, on the surface of it all, as usual. Thus, anything negative related to his new Bride, and the press, could only fan that older flame of hatred in him into a raging inferno. Taking this to the furthest extent and possibility, or, inevitability, should Kate be killed, despite the cover story associated with it, this would push William toward the complete ego collapse from which they will build a new order and world for his darkened soul to enter into. Everything changes after that. In this world that is increasingly fraught with death and peril in the forms of greater terrorism, assassinations, natural disasters, civil unrest, war, murder, and those yet untold deadly things coming, what we have today, what William has today, might not be there tomorrow. For every beginning, there is an end. As such, the demise of his wife would actually be necessary if those who control every aspect of his life are to have him, and his idyllic world, thrown down into a sea of churning, negative emotional states of loss, depression, despair, hatred and vengeance, which, after all, is the exact mental state Satan would want his chosen one to be in, to better lure him toward the dark side from that point on.

"AND HE [ANTICHRIST] SHALL HAVE NO DESIRE OF WOMEN"

Many who initially take the task that is my website always start out with a certain sense of disbelief, wondering how could someone so seemingly good-natured as Prince William ever turn into a man that would after a short period, literally overtake Hitler in his bloodthirsty need for complete power. And yet, time and again, we see this smiling Prince has a lineage descended from not only Vlad the Impaler, but the first murderer himself, not to mention the fact he clearly has an unresolved anger issue going back to childhood. Factoring in this and everything else he is connected with, via his family, and those ancient Occult forces which empower them, the idea of this powerful Future King being the evil despot of a new Dark Age world suddenly becomes less silly, and more realistic with each day and each prophecy being fulfilled. Helping him get toward that final state of dampened existence, just before he is taken over completely by Satan's possession of him, will be the killing of his wife and child(ren), which becomes the very catalyst that causes William to afterward "having no regard of women" (as cited in Daniel 11:37). Satan's ultimate purpose is to beguile the entire world, and not just one woman, therefore the Royal marriage only exists to be destroyed. Moreover, with this, the Masonic-led security forces (that also murdered a pregnant Diana) can achieve their next goal that prepares William to become the weakened, brooding, angry, dark despotic King he is destined to become, while at the same time forcing the unknowing world to coddle, love, and adore him all the more, feeling great sorrow for the mounting losses in his young life. Only when William is further weakened by such a devastating event and tragedy, could Satan then carry out the next phase of *his* plan, leaving William with the dark choices he is destined to make. Thus, while William's temperamental personality can just as easily disintegrate into vengeful rage, as it has shown to before, whatever sad event that would remove Kate would, at the same time, only further make the world to feel its deepest sympathy only toward William, again evoking his mother's own unexpected and strange, untimely demise, while at the same time throwing William into a very dark world indeed.

In time, after a string of solemn global events, and William inevitably turns darker (which has been the far-reaching plan all along of those same dark forces which killed his mother, who use any dire means to achieve their goals) the next turn in his life is to become indoctrinated by Occult magickal thinking, sowing fertile ground for next phase of their plan, similar to the way Hitler himself was molded by the men who guided his own Occult path to power. At the ultimate end of their dark influence, the same unseen forces who are guiding William will leave him completely under Satanic control, which ultimately ends in his complete Satanic possession, for he has been chosen. It is his destiny. As he grows in knowledge and

stature, a shadowy mentor shall emerge out of the forest mists, who shall take William into his care. This one shall engage all of William's thoughts toward the Welsh Druidic tradition, as well as the Satanic mysteries behind the Cainite Kabbalah, ultimately introducing William to his "true father." In time, as the fleeting world rises out of its own ashes, it will be seen that he has returned, like a phoenix, but not alone. For several much more glorious in appearance than he, shall rise with him. Thus, much will happen in the life of William that will be unknown to the rest of the blacked-out world during the years after the coming Collapse, the result of which, leads this one-time Prince of a seemingly good-hearted nature, into a darkened King, his eyes burning with Occult wisdom and understanding dark sentences, as it were. Prepared for him will be the unseen technology it takes to implement his own rule of law, and later, the Mark itself, which is the foundation of the financial structure that places him in absolute power over the world of man. That same unseen technology, as well as other elements that will ensure a smooth transition into his global New Order, is being created today, and being heavily vetted, and tested, because one day, this same 'green tech' will help him rule the planet. Events will move quickly for him after that. Factor in that we are today living in a world of great upheavals and ever more radical changes again coming toward this still unfolding prophecy.

Clearly, there already exists a dark side which churns within Prince William Arthur which bears to mind the Biblical prophecy citing that '[his] anger has provided a great foothold to the Devil'. It is no surprise therefore, that we are already seeing the usual signs of curse, death, and destruction surrounding the new Royals, which now, ominously to her, includes Kate herself. It is quite intriguing to note that Queen Elizabeth II alluded to a strange knowledge she herself had when conferring with Paul Burrell in 1997, shortly after Diana was killed, by saying *"...Be careful, Paul. There are Dark Forces in this country which we know not of..."* which is quite an interesting statement coming from the Queen of England. The Knights Templar are known to have sworn their protection over the ancient Merovingian Bloodline at all cost, that is to say over its future King, the one Satan has waited on for thousands of years. His men in all the various secret societies, specifically Templars are charged to protect the Cainite/Antichrist lineage, to the point of using any manner of malevolent aims to achieve that goal. Just as in The Omen film trilogy about the Antichrist, where Damien Thorn's own path to power is cleared by the deaths of those around him, we shall also soon see how one by one, the old Monarchy surrounding William falling away, eventually giving rise to the inevitability of his uncontested Kingship, and within that same inevitability, how both Prince Charles and Prince Harry will likely have to be removed from their order of succession to the Throne, either thru their unique ability at causing their own scandals, or thru their own untimely deaths via some freakish accident. Interestingly, before she died, Princess Diana gave a BBC interview in which she recalled the "very dark times" early on into her new life as a Royal. She went on to describe a day in which during her first pregnancy, of how she contemplated throwing herself down a set of long, marble stairs in order to kill herself and the Royal Child (William) that was growing inside her, which according to her, seemed to be the very reason why she was systematically chosen for marriage. In a lucid moment, she explained she was used to produce a male heir to the future Throne of England, so that the Windsor Monarchy could continue well into the 21st century. Perhaps all that glitters is *not* gold, Kate. A great sacrifice is coming.



Kate Middleton's New Home Is Cursed

November 10, 2011 05:50 AM EST

Kate Middleton certainly shares her good looks with all the Disney princesses, and now she might have something in common with their fairy tales -- a curse! So will something bad happen to her at Kensington Palace?

Prince William is providing his princess with a castle, but the beautiful building she will call home is not known for happy endings -- it's seen its fair share of deaths, scandals, and sadness, so hopefully Kate and her husband don't fall victim to the palace's curse.

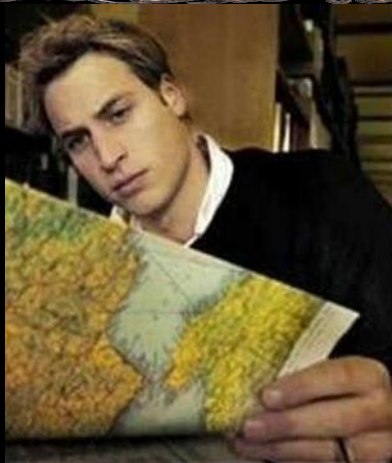
According to the Daily Mail, a number of princesses and queens have suffered greatly in the palace. However, one of the worst stories has to be that of Queen Caroline -- she died in 1737 from blood poisoning when doctors decided to cut off a piece of her bowel. They made the dangerous decision to do this because the Queen had suffered an umbilical hernia that was caused by her eighth pregnancy. But if that story makes Kate Middleton a little uneasy about being pregnant in the palace, Queen Anne's tragic tale will really make her worry.

The poor woman got pregnant 17 times in an effort to produce an heir, and while this is something that Michelle Duggar would probably scoff at today, each pregnancy was incredibly difficult for the Queen -- she lost every one of her children. The oldest lived to be 11, and, eerily enough, his name was Prince William.

More recently, in the 20th century, Wills' great-aunt **Princess Margaret** lived there, only to see her marriage fall apart. His mother **Diana** lived there, and we all know how her life path turned out.

But these horrible stories that played out at Kensington seem to be just the TIP of this terrifying iceberg.

2012 OLYMPICS: OCCULT CONNECTIONS WITH AVALON'S KING ARTHUR & ISRAEL'S TEMPLE



Compared EXACTLY to scale....
Olympic Stadium is a map
of London and
Glastonbury Tor is
Hyde Park and
the World Tree is
Kensington Palace



Kensington Palace is where Prince William lives, waiting to become "King Arthur"



When this celestial Round Table manifests on earth, it will be chaired by a Merovingian descendant of King Arthur who was the fabled Guardian of the Grail during his particular era of history. Another New Age book titled 'The Light Shall Set You Free' recalling 'King Arthur's olde mandate' at Glastonbury Avalon confirms that England will be the future center for world Transformation. It will be through 'the Grail in England' that the energies of transformation and ascension will be channeled, which eventually will bring the Earth into the 7th Golden Age.

<http://watch.pair.com/priory2.html>

The book **Holy Blood, Holy Grail** demonstrates the link between Mysticism, Occultism and the 33° Freemasons. The work shows how they are cooperating, and have been for years, to produce the New World Order and its man, **Antichrist**. Ever wonder about the King Arthur saga or the origins of Freemasonry, Templars, or the Rosicrucians? We recommend this book to the mature believer in the Biblical Jesus Christ, who wants to see how European this New World Government Plan is.

<http://www.cuttingedge.org/review/rv111.html>



EVENTS IN 2012 THAT HELP PLACE ANTICHRIST ON HIS FATED PATH

Since King William V will have turned 30 years of age on June 21 2012, which is the same age Christ was at the beginning of His three year ministry, when He was baptized by John and immediately anointed by God as Israel's King, as well as the same age King David was when he was anointed as King of Israel, we may therefore see Prince William's own coronation and anointing as the King of England (false "Zion") at some point within the year 2012. If this occurs, one would then also be wise to pay close attention three years later, in 2015, when the young Merovingian King turns 33, the age Christ was when He was crucified and His earthly work ended, as this might be the fateful year when the earthly work of Antichrist would begin. If true, this would almost certainly mean his time as the Antichrist would begin, heralded by his confirming a (false) Peace Covenant with Israel and its enemy Arab neighbors, which by that time would also have to include Russia and Iran, the two nations defeated in what would be by that time, the former 'Battle of Gog and Magog' where God Himself supernaturally destroyed their invading armies while yet upon the Golan Heights and northern mountains of Israel, thus fulfilling Ezekiel 38-39. If such a treaty occurs, therefore, with King William V confirming it in 2015, it would also start the official countdown of his 7 years as the Antichrist, to culminate and end at the Battle of Armageddon, when Christ returns approximately 2,520 days later. Closer to the present, and as the year 2012 plays itself out, 2012 will certainly prove to be a vital year in regards to the British Royal family, beginning in early June 2012, with the celebration of Queen Elizabeth's 'Diamond Jubilee' (60th year) on the Throne, of which there may come a sign that she might not see her 70th, so look for that. Only one month later, also in London, comes the London 2012 Olympic Games, officially known as the London Games of the XXX Olympiad, held July 27 to August 12 of the ill-fated year. With so much going on in London in the Summer of 2012, any disaster between now and December 2012 could befall London and/or the world at large, any one of which could pave the way for King William V by year's end, as Satan's 5 "I Wills" finally become manifested in the flesh. Certainly the eyes of the world shall be on London during that time and on the Royal Family itself, namely Prince William and his new wife during the Olympics themselves, as planned. The world is to be softened into thinking William is only a good fellow, and harmless in his humanitarian personality, and that there could be nothing bad in him.

The 2012 Occult Olympics WILL have its global effect on the minds of those still blind to how the Occult and its New World Order plan manifests its will upon us all, and shall go down into the history books being one of many attempts at brainwashing the entire world toward the inevitability of the coming Antichrist, arising from London, with the Tor of Avalon being his dark spiritual center or the so-called "future center for world Transformation" according to Occult sources. Remember, it is still Occultists who control the world, and its events. Notice how Glastonbury Tor, so strongly connected to, and tethered with, the Arthurian-Masonic and Occult archetype, was placed at the head of the Olympic Stadium, and ceremony, complete with all of the world's flags placed around its base, as if to show Glastonbury is already the spiritual center of the world, now. The fact that this mock-up of the Glastonbury Thorn Tree (with the world's flags all around its base) was also placed exactly where Kensington Palace sits, only further proves what the overall message was to convey, that Prince William, the Future King, shall rule over all of the world, as a King Arthur. Such a memorable scene such as the globally-viewed 2012 Olympic Opening Ceremony perfectly shows just how far King Arthur and the entire Celtic mythos is being thrust deep into our modern era, and in so many other ways via the media, in the films we take our children to see, and even in many of the localized community "green" or globalization events some of you reading may take part in. It is literally everywhere now, sometimes subtle and increasingly not as subtle. Clearly, all the Occult signs are already in place for something potentially disastrous to happen. The Olympic logo, which even looks like puzzle pieces to be solved, took over a

year to design in 2007, to the cost of £400,000. Carefully 'put together,' the five pieces clearly form a perfect anagram for "ZION," whereby even the "i" is dotted to make it complete. (This is not some mere coincidence, and proves a strong indication of direct Masonic involvement into the global games, as before, in 2008.) I've stated for over a decade in this very website that the British Royal Family and their Masonic ties with British-Israelism play a pivotal role in the same coming events that end in Antichrist, whilst having Masonic-based Secret Societies and their fingerprints all over it. The events about to transpire in London are clearly no exception, and they will use the event as a major subliminal advertising toward establishing Prince William as Zion's King, with the target of this psy-mind operation being directed at Israel itself. Another aspect about the increasingly promoted XXX Olympics that would make it directly connected with Israel, is the date it begins.

For the date of July 27th of 2012 happens to fall on absolutely the most infamous and ill-fated date within all the Jewish calendar, called *Tisha B'Av* (the Ninth of Av). This is the same ancient date that saw both destructions of the First and Second Temple in Jerusalem, albeit some 600 years apart. The Occult message being sent to the world, therefore, is that British Royalty, and specifically Prince William, is the 30-year old, anointed, "King of Zion" and that ultimately, he shall bring about the next destruction of the Jewish (Third) Temple, as that British "Zionist" King. That said, one could only imagine as to what kind of intense hype the puppets within the global media have planned for the world watching, knowing that the Future King William V will have just turned thirty years of age on the Summer Solstice, five weeks before the Olympic events in London get underway, considering that was the exact same age Christ was upon His public Baptism and being anointed of Spirit by which Christ became possessed by the Holy Spirit, and officially became 'the King of Israel.' Naturally, the Antichrist should have no less of a public spiritual awakening at age thirty, albeit in a counterfeit way. Instead of the ego-liberating Holy Spirit of God by which he should be saved, he is indwelt by Satan's own beguiling, controlling spirit, in direct opposition. Instead of being baptized by Holy waters, the Antichrist is baptized with the blood of innocents, and washed in the deaths of thousands, a fitting start to his own later bloody reign of terror. Perhaps intriguing to some reading this, the Olympic games have been used before by the Illumined powers in control to put forth their secret Occult signs and symbols, because just like anything where there is mass viewership, those in the Occult believe that common people can be slowly indoctrinated, educated, and finally infused with the power behind the Occult. They also believe such a mass global demonstration of people bound together by the games, provide the Masonic elitist powers a captive audience for their subtle brainwashing techniques, toward the goal of establishing a grand, global Luciferian indoctrination, by which the world sees Lucifer as similar to the god, Prometheus, a benign being who gave mankind the "light of (God's) Wisdom" freely, when nothing could be further from the truth. Satan only cares about establishing himself as God, whilst destroying anything of God, ultimately even Creation itself.

Before the opening of the Olympics comes the Torch Relay ceremony in which runners are depicted as the Bringer of Light, e.g., Prometheus, the "one who stole fire (Knowledge of Good and Evil) from Heaven" and gave it to man, whose myth is certainly built around Lucifer himself, the so-called "Bringer of Light" who has since become the standard bearer, literally, of the ancient Greek Olympics themselves, to the present day. Look for this Torch Relay to occur on May 18th (6+6+6=18) 2012, as runners run thru key British towns around the nation toward London, July 27th. Once the 'Torch Bearer' lights the fire which officially begins the Games, the Opening Ceremony begins, which also depicts some kind of Satanic reference and or message from those who control such events, want to get across, subliminally. For example, in the games from 2008, a clear representation of the Tower of Babylon was burnt, depicting the dying of the old world Order and the beginning of the New Order. Specifically, the 2008 ceremony was in keeping with the Bible prophecy in Revelation 18:16 where the Beast, who with his Ten Kings, shall "hate the Whore [of Babylon] and burn her with fire." We should expect no less a ceremony in 2012, especially, in London, home territory of the Freemason and the Antichrist King himself, and on the date which is well-known to be the "unluckiest date" in the entire ancient Jewish calendar. Interestingly, the Stadium used for the Games strikes me as representing the Arthurian Round Table itself, with everyone in it, including every viewer by satellite as its Knights. Other Arthurian subliminals, for example, the representation of Glastonbury Tor (King Arthur's Avalon) to be prominently placed within the stadium, having all of the world's flags placed at its base, would certainly hold meaning relating to the status of the Antichrist's Avalon in the near future. Since Prince William will so obviously be touted as being the New King Arthur, as well as the next "King of Zion" who destroys the Third Temple, expect many strange Occult signs and symbols to be subtly, or not so subtly, displayed nearby for all of the world to see. Again, since Christ was baptized as the King of Zion upon his 30th year of life, might therefore Prince William Arthur also be "baptized," in 2012 and thus be granted his own life's calling, in the form of his being anointed and finally coronated as the King of England, a fate that sets him squarely on his own 3 1/2 year path toward his fate as the Abomination of Desolation, the conquering King over Zion? More than ever before, it does seem to be a distinct possibility, which helps explain why such importance is really placed on the year 2012. If Prince William is not in fact coronated King in 2012, I would say he will certainly be King by 2015, when he turns 33, the same age Christ was at His crucifixion and death and Ascension to the Throne of Heaven, whose counterfeit here on earth is the Throne of England, the False *Zion* that has always been promoted by the "Holy Grail" lineage and its Masonic/Templar supporters through the ages.

*Read Article [The Open Scroll on BlogSpot: The 2012 London Olympics - Casting Their Magick Circles](#)

Certain truths within the Occult have been scattered across many cultures, and ages, but much like higher mathematics (of which some of you know is the basis of all Creation), can still be determined despite their being to some extent, lost or hidden. Such truths eventually became reduced to mere archaic, picture symbols, where even a single stone-carven glyph can hold a magickal effect, or cursing. In this way were many Occult truths passed from one generation to the next. For example, what is the truest origin of the Pentagram, ultimately? It represents and traces the complex movement of Venus (or *Lucifer*) around the Sun, yet no one imagines perhaps it was also a symbol representing the once Holy Morning Star Lucifer, with Venus placed at an exact distance, given its axis, so as to make its exact movement around the Sun purposefully to form its complex pentagram oscillation, God leaving behind information in things we see frequently, yet never consider.

Another perfect example we should all consider is the οὐρά (oura) meaning "tail" and βόρος (boros) meaning "eating." a beginning and end. Interestingly enough, Ουροβόρος is depicted as a Dragon-like Serpent eating its own tail, a symbol that has strong connections with Satan himself, and further interpreted to depict the December 21st 2012 '11:11am event.' Ouroboros is seen as a "Serpent of light" (Lucifer) that resides in the Milky Way Galaxy, viewed from the Galactic Central Point near Sagittarius/Capricorn, when the Sun (Lucifer's other ancient symbol) rises out of 'the mouth' of the Ouroboros Dragon. Since the mouth is also its tail, the entire symbol and therefore the 2012 event itself could also possibly mean **Satan's Beginning and End**. In other words, December 21st 2012 is **Satan's Epitaph in the stars**, as it were, in that he was likely created ('born') 26,000 years ago, and shall meet the end of his power or 'die' 26,000 years later, in our generation. Knowledgeable Satanists see Ouroboros as a sign of their coming Antichrist, with the Serpent representing Satan and the overall symbology relating to the *Suntelia Aion*, a kind of time stamp for the coming of *their Messiah*. The Ouroboros also relates to the Last Stargate, the exact point in time when the Great Cycle of the centuries renews which is to occur precisely on the Winter Solstice at 11:11 to 11:18 am, GMT, when the Old Age of Pisces gives way to the 'New Age' of Aquarius (and Satan) that begins immediately thereafter.

As a result, December 21st could seemingly have little happen on the surface, as we would ascertain, however, in the spiritual world, it could be a monumental and historic event/point within time which carries distinct importance. Revelation Chapter 12 explains that there is a specific moment in time coming, in our generation, when Satan (who is depicted as a Great Red Dragon) is suddenly cast out from his former place in the air (meaning earth's own atmosphere), his former boundary, and is cast to the earth whereby the earth and its inhabitants are said to be doomed thereafter. This is an important event. It has a point in time when it is to occur. It *must* occur before the Son of Perdition (the chosen man who is to become the Antichrist) is possessed by Satan, which then clearly puts this time of Satan being on earth among us, **before** the Great Tribulation period, the same period we live in now. What I am suggesting here is that December 21st 2012 is that precise moment, precisely at 11:11am GMT to be even more specific, when God casts out Satan from the air and is then bound to the earth, with us. The only question that remains is, if correct, how could Satan have known what that moment in time would have been in advance, enough so to give that same knowledge over to the Maya? Since God would unlikely tell Lucifer of the times, that leaves Satan determining them for himself. I have no doubt that Satan knows the Scriptures well, including everything encoded by God within them. Thus, he has also likely determined the timing of earth's coming collapse and resulting "New Age" where he rules the planet. Furthermore, having been *the Prince of the Power of the Air*, with near-earth space being his long-time abode, Satan knows better than any other the truest meanings behind God's constellations and alignments, which even according to God, were placed as such to determine 'the (prophetic) times and seasons.' As we approach everyday closer to that next war between Satan and Christ, there is to be many "strange signs and wonders" appearing in the "Sun, the Moon, and among the Stars" which would certainly include 'falling stars' via great comets, meteors, and asteroids hitting earth, likely beginning in 2013 and just after the infamous Mayan date. Recall the direct correlation between comets and the Royal Cainite Families on earth. Stranger signs, still, are coming.

If this is the case, might this mean that William also has to die, to ascend? The 13th Chapter of Revelation relates to the Masonic Killing of the King Ritual known as "King Kill 33," the Satanic sacrifice and ceremony mocking the Death of Christ at age 33. Revelation 13:3 explains that the Antichrist will suffer a deadly mortal wound to the head, yet miraculously recover, even "resurrect" by the spirit of Satan while the entire world marvels at the event. Thus any time the Royal Family and specifically William can be widely broadcast on television, only suits the purposes of Satan and his men which oversee his path toward global ascension. The fact that Britain is turning increasingly into a Orwellian police-state, with the games only further expediting the level of constant close circuit monitoring and secret control over the masses, any kind of major "terror attack" would only provide the British Government, as well as its future King, an even greater amount of policing power at their [and his later] sole disposal. Add to all this, modern-day Jews actively debating current 'Messianic signs' heralding the arrival of their long-awaited King of Zion, many of which expect to see their Messiah somehow revealed in the year 2015, according to new interpretations of their holy book known as *The Zohar*, and we have the necessary ingredients for a perfect storm, one that will carry the rest of the hurting world into the equally ill-fated year of 2020, as a sign of things to come. In a destabilized, lawless, dark world that has just witnessed a great war and destruction [by way of a comet and its resulting plague] an even worse time is coming as the world at large becomes barbaric, ruled only by the bloodlust of their own survival. Man will fail again and again in the years coming. In time, as people get used to the new Godless world they've been forced to endure, mankind will make attempts at civil rule and law again, but fail utterly. For it is destined that only one man is to rise up, like the heroes of old, to dare speak such things as a new rule of global law, and order. World, meet your Antichrist King, the *Rex Mundi*. Israel, meet your future "anointed Messiah."

TEN LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL: THE LIE THAT DECEIVES ISRAEL INTO BELIEVING THE ANTICHRIST



Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call Heaven and earth to record against them. For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in **the Latter Days**; because ye will do evil in the sight of the Lord, to provoke Him to anger through the work of your hands. Moses spake to the House of Israel the words of this prophecy:

But if from thence thou shalt seek the Lord thy God, thou shalt find Him, if thou seek him when thou art in **Tribulation**, even in **the Latter Days**, if thou turn to the Lord thy God and be obedient to His voice; (For the Lord thy God is a merciful God) He will not forsake thee, neither will He destroy thee, nor forget the Covenant of thy fathers.

Deuteronomy 31:28-30; 4:29-31; The Holy Bible



THE TEN LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL, ANGLO-ISRAELISM, AND BRITAIN

2Thessalonians 2:3-5 For that day shall not come, except there come a *falling away* first, then that Man of Sin shall be revealed, the Son of Perdition who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the Temple of God, showing himself that he is God. For *the Mystery of Iniquity doth already work*: only he [the Spirit of Truth] who now restrains will let, until he be taken out of the way and then shall that Wicked shall be revealed...Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, and with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the Love of the Truth (Jesus Christ), that they might be saved. **And for this cause God shall send them a strong delusion that they should believe a lie.** Thus, have not the Jews specifically left themselves completely defenseless for such a deception? Anti-Christ doctrine permeates modern Judaism in that they believe "In every generation is born a descendent of Judah who is worthy to become Israel's Moshiach." Even their *Chattam Sofer* dictates: "When the time will come, G-d will reveal Himself to him and send him, and then the [Occult] spirit of Moshiach, which is hidden and secreted, will be made manifest in him." Seeing the way Jews today speak about the coming of Moshiach, it's easy to see why God is about to allow for such a strong delusion. Jews, especially today, are still greatly ignorant of Christ, so how does God ready Israel and worldwide Jewry for the eventual collision course they're on with their supernatural, conquering, and True Messiah? God shall first send them Antichrist, whom, ironically enough, they will accept as their Messiah, for a time. What is this 'strong delusion' and lie that Satan will have most of the world under? Whatever it will be, consider this, it causes the majority of the earth to worship the Antichrist and that which gives him his power, as a god. Consider also that whatever this delusion might be, it somehow causes the State of Israel to think Antichrist to be their long-awaited Messiah. Now, many would wonder how could that even be possible, the modern State of Israel is not easily deceived, and yet, in that near future, they shall completely be taken in by something they would under any normal circumstances never think to even consider, let alone believe in. But because Satan shall have every chance to unleash his deceptive supernatural power, both upon England as well as Israel, and the world itself, the Jews will believe.

*Read Article [The Origin of British-Israelism](#)

Again, whatever this future deception could be, somehow makes Israel accept the Antichrist, a King of European descent, as their Messiah. How could this happen? Consider this, you have already seen how the Bloodline of the Holy Grail and the Magdalene doctrine revolving around the Merovingian Bloodline is casting a "new light" (of deception) onto the traditional Christian views about Christ, yet since Jews have never accepted Christ or His Divinity, how could that same Bloodline theory worm its way into Judaism? The answer is actually a simple one, and came to me while reading 'Holy Blood Holy Grail' many years ago. Enter the parallel Satanic Grail doctrines of British-Israelism, the 'Ten Lost Tribes of Israel' theory and the Messianic Bloodline of King David. Understand, since Jews believe their Messiah must come from the 'Royal Lineage of King David,' and any seriously considered Messianic candidate therefore must have his seemingly endless genealogy

traced back to Israel's most beloved King David, is precisely how Israel could not only be deceived by it, yet ultimately accept a Satanic-possessed global humanitarian, as their Messiah and Lost King. This lie of the "Ten Lost Tribes" theory which does run parallel to the Holy Grail lineage, therefore amounts to an equally powerful Satanic deception, albeit instead of warping the collective mindset of Christians with notions of their Christ fathering a lineage of European Kings ruling the world today, the Antichrist's version of British-Israelism will be specifically directed at Jews, playing on their hopes and desires for a Davidic Messiah to rule over them as an ascended mediator between them and God, one that will finally bring peace to their land, and along with it, a New Age of security for their people. As mentioned, Israel is not easily deceived, yet such a supernatural and deceptive spin will be placed on the Grail Bloodline after the Collapse, in the coming years, that I regret even Israel will give in to all the strange events, supernatural sights, and false miracles they will be deceived by, in regards to Satan's own Bloodline via Cain masking itself as Messianic.



And He said to all of them, How say they that Christ is David's son? King David himself sayeth in the Book of Psalms: The Lord [Father] said unto my Lord [Son], Sit thou on my right hand, till I make thine enemies thy footstool. King David therefore calleth *Him* [The Son] Lord, how is He then, *his* Son?

Luke 20:41-44; The Holy Bible

The Angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee named Nazareth, to a virgin married to a man of the House [lineage] of King David, and the virgin's name was Mary. And the Angel said unto her Hail, thou that art highly favored [because of her lineage and her love toward God], the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women. And when she saw him, she was troubled at his many sayings. The Angel then spoke, Fear not Mary for thou hast favor with God. Behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call His name JESUS. He shall be great and shall be called The Son of the Highest, and the Lord God shall give unto Him the Throne of His father, King David. He shall reign over the House of Jacob [Israel] forever, and of His Kingdom there shall be no end. Then said Mary unto the Angel, How shall this be, seeing as I know not a man? The Angel answered and said The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the Power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. Therefore shall also shall that Holy conception be called *The Son of God*.

Luke 1:26-35; The Holy Bible



It is therefore sad to note how mainstream religious Jews, both past and present, still will not recognize Christ, their True Messiah whose lineage is easily traced back to King David, while at the same time being the literal 'Son of David' who fulfilled every single Davidic Messianic prophecy attributed Him for His first advent. Interestingly, Jews have never believed Christ to be their Messiah because of His Davidic lineage, as they see it, came thru his mother's side and not the patriarchal father's. They are also quick to point out (somewhat mockingly) that *since* Christ was the product of a Virgin-birth, how could any father, let alone a descendant of David, be the human father to Jesus Christ? In this they are ignorant and limit the power of God, for as Jesus was correctly called the 'Son of David' so too did God make Him the Son of David, that is to say Jesus Christ is the literal 'Son of King David' just as He was called "the Son of David" by the Jews of His day. In other words, the seed which God the Father *used* to impregnate Mary had the entire genetic code and makeup, via its DNA, and Bloodline from the Davidic lineage, moreover, it was from King David himself. It seems even God's people have lost sight that with God, all things are possible and all things are done according to His Word and Wisdom. In fact, this is what the Angel Gabriel was referencing to when speaking to Mary, stating that nothing was impossible with God, thus it was precisely in that fateful moment she was then impregnated by the Power of God which overshadowed her, with our eternal Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, by the literal DNA and single seed of King David. Verily, the Creator of all things certainly has the power to achieve such an event, and so it only becomes truly amazing how Jews and others miss this completely. With this, via King David's own paternal DNA, God established in Christ not only the Divine Right, as both the Son of God as well as Christ to be "The Son of Man," but also fully established Christ to be the ONLY rightful Ruler ever born to become Israel's own Divine King, and Messiah, thus, making Christ the literal Son of God (by Spirit) as well as both King David and Mary (by flesh). This is why Jesus is often referred to in the Scriptures as The Son of Man, The Son of God, and The Son of David. Now, where some cannot believe even of this basic Truth, in effect closing the door on Christ, they have become susceptible to accept a lie, opening a door for the Antichrist and his forerunner, the False Prophet.

This is precisely what the religious Jews of Christ's day have done, and thusly has their descendants in modern Israel continued to do, in refusing to Give God Himself, their past Judge and current Protector, His Godly due in being able to make anything possible, to fulfill their own prophecies regarding a Holy/Virgin Birth who is "the Son of David," their own Eternal King and Messiah, of whom they put to death. Conversely, thru the wickedness of Antichrist, God will ultimately show them the Holiness of Kingship of His Christ, "*The Son of David*," while Satan will provide a future Israel with his own counterfeit son from the supposed lineage of Israel's King David, and ironically, Jesus Himself. Understand therefore, this is what the entire lie behind the so-called "Bloodline of the Holy Grail" is about, Satan's counterfeit and lie to legitimize the Antichrist as the Messiah to a near-future Jewish audience in Israel. Even so, God's ultimate plan for the Jewish people is to finally bring Israel around to the Truth, and bring them around He will, at Christ's return, ironically, to save them from what would be their national genocide at the hands of the Antichrist, their chosen Messiah. Some might also find it quite intriguing that here it is, we are living in the 21st century and there are still two (otherwise modern) nations on earth that still "anoint" their Kings with a special, "Holy Oil" that is believed to be consecrated, and thereby blessed, by God Himself. These two distinct nations are none other than Britain and Israel. Also today, those who control global events to the extent of their Satanic ability are increasingly attempting to make it seem the Antichrist will be the very Messiah figure the world needs. To some extent, they will be behind some of the crisis leading up to 2012 and be initially in control of the world after 2013 up until the time they give everything over to the Beast, including the vastness of their accumulated power and wealth. Of course, since much of the world, even the Jews themselves, are somewhat aware of how the Revelation prophecies (or their own similar-unfolding cultural end-time prophecies) unfold, the powers in league with Satan and behind the Antichrist will first bring about a series of seeming fulfillments of prophecy, just to make the Antichrist appear he is what the world needs.



And even the heathen shall know that the House of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity because they trespassed against me [I AM that I AM /Father & Son], therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies, so fell they all by the sword. [In regards to the Nazi's genocide?] According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them. Therefore thus saith the Lord God; Now [1948 - present] will I turn over the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole House of Israel, and will be jealous for [ISRAEL] my Holy name. After they [Jews] have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, they shall once again dwell safely in their land, and none [their hostile Arabs neighbors] will make them afraid.

When I have brought them again out from among their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations, then shall they know that I AM the Lord their God, which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen, but behold, now I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there among their enemies. [This last part of the prophecy, the final Aliyah or ingathering of the Jewish people to Israel, shall be fulfilled *after* the coming Battle of Gog and Magog, when Russia and Iran attempt to destroy Israel, and in turn, God Himself destroys their invading armies instead. Only after that great miracle will nations such as Russia and Iran want all of their Jewish population to leave, and so shall God make good on His promises about every God-fearing Jew returning to Israel in those days, yet to come.]

Ezekiel 39:23-28; The Holy Bible

Then Jesus said unto the twelve: Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the Prophets concerning me shall be accomplished. For I shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, to be mocked, spitefully treated, spitted on, scourged, put to death, but on the third day I shall rise again. And they understood none of these things which He spoke.

Luke 18:31-34; The Holy Bible

[Newly Resurrected Christ speaking to His Disciples] This is what I meant before, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the law of Moses (the Torah), and in the Prophets, and in the Psalms (all of the Old Testament) concerning Me. Then He opened their understanding so that they finally understood the whole of the Jewish Scriptures.

Luke 24:44-45; The Holy Bible

[God speaking] My people are destroyed from a lack of [Biblical/Godly] knowledge.

Hosea 4:6; The Holy Bible

Jesus answered and said unto them [the Jews]: Ye do err, not knowing the Scriptures, nor the power of God. [For if they understood the Scriptures given them, they would have known Jesus was the Messiah, the *Son of David*.]

Matthew 22:29; The Holy Bible



To understand more completely how the Jews STILL to this day have set their own imagination so far apart from God and His Son, their Messiah, one need only view the above video. Understand that every single point made in this video is easily refuted with the Truth against their maligned understanding of their own Scriptures. Clearly, as proven in their own history, the Jews have time and time again pushed God to such anger before because they keep themselves in error regarding the things of God and no where is this more true than in the case of their own Messiah! In fact, one of the greatest outpourings of God's anger upon His own people occurred precisely 40 years later (despite their saying it was only 38 years) to the day from when they had Christ killed. Forty being the Biblical number denoting a time of probation. Thus, God the Father saw to it that Israel and everyone in it paid a heavy price, not only by dying under their Roman swords, but they even lost their ancient homeland of Israel, as a result, for 1,850 years. In fact, the State of Israel only exists today because Christ is about to come again (to fulfill the "Sabbatical Week" where it was reserved unto man to have 7,000 years of human history, before God judged them, with Christ appearing at the beginning of that 6th Day) saving Israel in a literal rescue mission from the hands of the Antichrist, who just happens to be the same "Moshiach" whom they will actually chose to rule them, very soon.

1] Had the Jews accepted Jesus Christ as their one and only Messiah, there would have been a literal miracle worldwide, including that of a spiritual ingathering of Jews back to God the Father, as well as their eternal homeland. Not a single Jew would have been lost or displaced from any of Israel's past captivity's, not to mention the Jews would not have had their temple and nation destroyed by the Romans in 66-70AD, and then become dispersed completely into their enemies lands for 1,850 years, had they simply accepted Christ as their Messiah. So this grand point Jews make regarding that Christ hasn't done this or that, and therefore can't be the Messiah, is their most ironic. Ergo, Jesus would have "reigned as King" ever since, had the Jews accepted Him as such!

2] Jews do err regarding their interpretation of the Bible, i.e., the Temple will be rebuilt when Israel's chooses a Messiah, whom we know will be the Antichrist. Christ will sit in that same Temple after His Return, and upon its complete cleansing. As soon as Christ enters the Third Temple, and sits upon its new throne, then 1,000 years of universal/global peace shall begin.

3] Universal peace shall begin as soon as Jews recognize Christ as their only Messiah. What's really interesting here is that Israel, and indeed, the entire world, could have already been well into 2,000 years of peace already, had they accepted Christ while He yet walked among them. His death on the cross, while on the one hand was needed to blot out the sins of man, Israel being behind that same death on the other hand, has placed a curse of blindness upon them which has lasted to this very day, and will only be lifted completely at Christ's Return to them, ironically enough, after they come to the knowledge that the "Moshiach" they have chosen was none other than Satan himself, in the guise of a Davidian King.

4] All the Jewish people will return to the God of their forefathers only after they witness the great miracle of divine protection upon Israel during the Battle of Gog and Magog, when God shall supernaturally destroy the armies of Russia, Iran, Syria, Libya, Sudan, and Turkey. Immediately after this battle, shall they then rebuild the Temple, and only then, shall they begin to cry out for a Messianic King to lead them. Enter Antichrist.

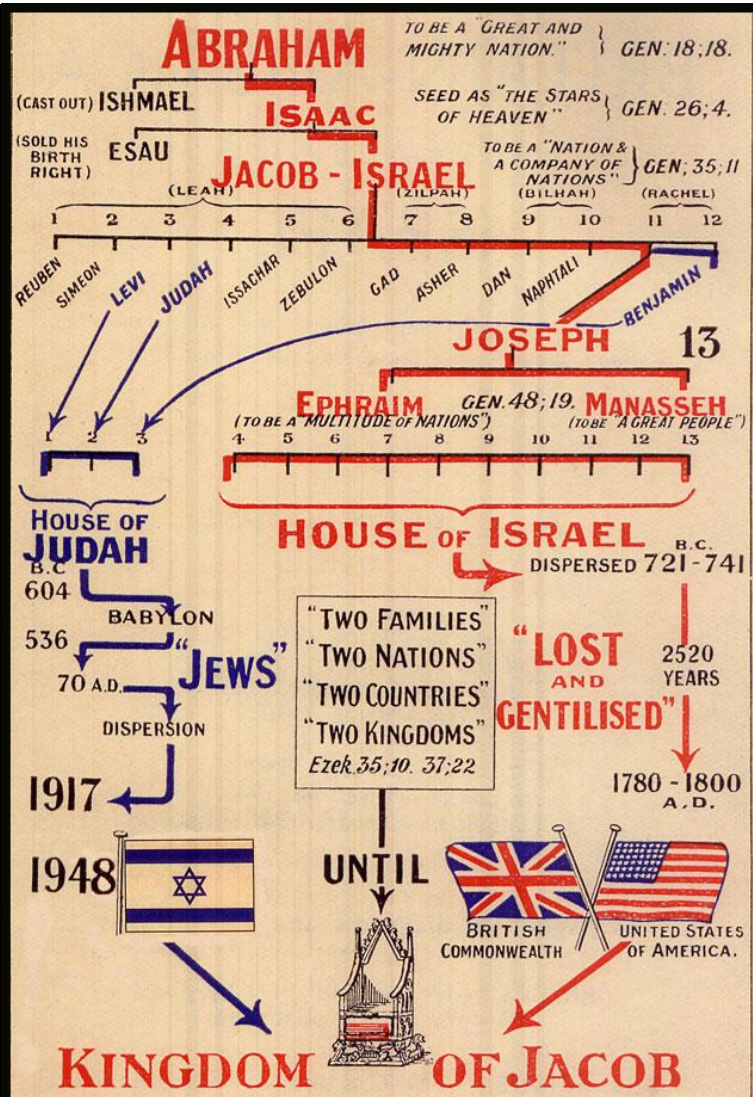
5] As mentioned, when Christ is finally seated in the Temple, is recognized and thus anointed as the King of the Jews, upon His defeating of the Antichrist at Armageddon, only then will the rest of the planet understand that Christ is indeed, the King and Lord over all the earth. For 1,000 years there shall be a universal understanding of their Creator God and His Son, among all the tribes of the earth. This shall finally fulfill the Scripture regarding "through Abraham's seed, shall all nations be blessed."

6] Jesus is not only a direct descendant of King David, as I prove, He is King David's literal Son. Now, Jews love to limit God's power, just as Christ said that they do, but those of us who know better of God, know all too well how easy it is for Him to remove from King David, his seed/DNA and hold it until it was used to impregnate Mary, insomuch as this very same Holy Being who created the expansion of the Universe, could easily cause such an undertaking, upon Mary. Gabriel alluded to this miracle by letting Mary know that "nothing is impossible with God" after she asked the Angel how could it be possible that she, a virgin, could ever conceive. In fact, the New Testament itself opens with these obviously important words: "This is

the genealogy of Jesus the Messiah, who is the son of David..." Regardless of this Rabbi in the video placing this as his final point to make, as to why Jesus supposedly could never be their Messiah, this same point of theirs is usually their first and most prominent reason why Jews, collectively, have such rampant disbelief in Christ. More intelligent minds, however, can see right thru all of this, and can easily conclude that by the same reason why Jews reject Christ today, will be the very same reason why they will accept Antichrist tomorrow. For the Antichrist will have ready-made "proofs" made for him, as to why he is a strong candidate for their consideration of a Messiah King, and as predicted, they shall fall for it. Indeed, some of these future proofs have already been 'proven.' In fact, the Antichrist figure that future Jews will accept as their Messiah will be able to have his genealogy traced back directly to King David. Ever wonder why there has been such great buzz surrounding the "Holy Grail Bloodline" of late, put forth by those Anglo-societies among us who once kept such things secret?

So, despite their heavy loyalty to readership, and aside from the Prophets who wrote under direction of the Holy Spirit, the Jews have NEVER understood their own Scriptures, exactly as Jesus proved, exactly as God stated in their same Bible, neither do they understand them today. God revealed Himself to the Old (and New) Testament Prophets who wrote down what the Holy Spirit commanded them to write, thus, they as individuals understood the fullest meaning of the Scriptures they were writing on behalf of the Holy Spirit, whilst every Jew that came along after and read the same words of the same Prophet, understood not, because their heart is too puffed up, proud, and blinded by Judaism itself, and therefore the Holy Spirit will not, and moreover, cannot, reveal Himself to such. This has been the Jewish dilemma all along, since Moses came down from Sinai and found his people worshipping a golden calf. Verily, as Jews never understood the things of God, they have understood even less about Satan, their greatest enemy of all. In so doing, they have unwittingly allowed Satan to enter closer among them, and his only desire for them is to complete his ancient plan of genocide of the entire House of Israel (which are collectively called "Jews" today) and their descendants.

Today, Jews don't have to literally worship a red heifer to be blinded, as their skewed Judaism has become a golden calf all its own. Why? Because their religion gets in the way of God's plan of Salvation for them, via His Son, Yeshua Ha-Moshiach, Jesus the Christ. So when they say that the Second Coming of Christ is "proof" that Jesus is not the Messiah, it should be understood that Christ returns BECAUSE the Jews have as yet not accepted Him as their Messiah. Ironically, Jesus returns to save Israel, literally, from a future genocide at the hands of the very "Moshiach" they *will* choose. Try telling Jews any of the above today, and I have, you'll be met with their quick anger, and overwhelming ignorance by which they have allowed Satan to have completely blinded them so. Case in point, I give you the following video, by a Rabbi named Yair Davidy, who preaches that modern England (and therefore its Royals) are a "Lost Tribe of Israel," as well as literal descendants of King David, which again, is a total set-up for the coming Anglo-Christ, by which Satan will achieve an almost complete genocide once again upon the Jewish people!



THE LEGEND OF BRITISH-ISRAEL: AN ARTICLE EXPOSING THE GROWING BELIEF
ENGLAND AND THE THRONE OF DAVID: THE BRITISH-ISRAEL WORLD FOUNDATION
THE CORONATION CHAIR OF EPHRAIM: NEW PROOF OF THE MESSIAH MASHIACH
THE TEN LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL: BRITISH LINEAGE OF KING DAVID & KING ARTHUR
THE THRONE OF KING DAVID IN ENGLAND THRU THE GENEALOGY OF TEN LOST TRIBES
A MESSIANIC TRAP FOR THE NATION OF ISRAEL IS ALREADY SET [see the 5th paragraph]
WHY MODERN JEWS CANNOT BELIEVE THAT JESUS CHRIST IS THEIR KING & MESSIAH
WHY MODERN JEWS SHOULD BELIEVE THAT JESUS CHRIST IS THEIR KING & MESSIAH
SOME MODERN JEWS ARE ALREADY TARGETED AND DECEIVED BY CELTIC WITCHCRAFT



In 1919 the British-Israel-World Federation was founded in London near Buckingham Palace. During this time many prominent British citizens patronized this organization. This organization continues to this day, and it continues to maintain local Chapters throughout the British Isles and the world.

Wikipedia: British Israelism

Godfroi de Bouillon; Grail Family and actual scion of the Merovingians was installed in everything but name as "King of Jerusalem." This incident is recounted in a modern history of Lorraine, printed in 1966. This work contains a special introduction by Otto von Hapsburg - who today is titular Duke of Lorraine and "*King of Jerusalem*." It might be that the Merovingians were ultimately of Judaic origin, but if this were so it seemed to us essentially incidental. However important it might be, there was something of even greater importance involved. We were still overlooking something.

Holy Blood Holy Grail p. 346, 438, 312

This puts the Priory of Sion's claim that the Merovingians survivor is the rightful [heir] or legitimate King into context. On the one hand it appeals to the powerful archetype of the Lost King such as with the British, with King Arthur, their "*Once and Future King*".

The Sion Revelation p. 194

The concept of a 'Great King' [see Century X Quatrain 72] would thus have constituted a fulfillment of Nostradamus's prophecies. And it would have actualized at least in some sense, the monarchist blueprint outlined in the '*Protocols of the Elders of Sion*.' And the Hapsburgs would have been more than imperial heads of State. They would become a Dynasty of Priest-Kings like the future Messiah anticipated by the Jews.

Holy Blood Holy Grail p. 229

And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a King of fierce countenance and understanding dark sentences [Kabbalah], shall stand up.

Daniel 8:23; The Holy Bible

Through its golden portals shall pass the New Zionist Messiah, King of Planet Earth. Before its evil altar he shall announce to all the world that their Universal Savior has finally come, a man knowledgeable of "the Holy Kabbalah," the exclusive heritage of the people of Israel.

Freemasonry's "Morals & Dogma", page 839



THE RETURN OF THE "PROPHET ELIJAH" AS ANTICHRIST'S FALSE PROPHET

The Malachi Scripture seen above is in fact the final two verses of the Jewish Bible, our Old Testament, which ends quite dramatically with God demanding that His people return to the religious roots of their ancestors (where they accepted the the Holy One of Israel as the Angel of the Lord, the Son of the Living God), or He will send a cursing among them (see also Deuteronomy 30:19). We also see that this future time is marked with a specific event in the return of Elijah, who in the Last Days precedes the coming of the Lord at the end of the world from which it is commonly understood in both Judaism and Christianity that Elijah is to return in advance of the Lord's Day. Satan knowing this, and knowing that ancient Israel has already rejected their Messiah, Jesus Christ, as well as His forerunner, John the Baptist of whom the Scriptures cite as he who 'came in the spirit of Elijah' (see Matthew 11:13-15, 17:11-13) knows also that modern Israel is still waiting for their Prophet Elijah (Moshiach Ben Joseph) and the Messiah (Moshiach Ben David) to appear at some point shortly before the end of the world. Satan therefore will deceptively provide Israel exactly what they expect most. Enter the False Prophet Elijah, a demonic figure in the form of a man appearing as Israel's ancient prophet, having 'two horns like a lamb, yet speaking like a Dragon' being seemingly Holy yet speaking on behalf of the Dragon, Satan, and his Antichrist, preparing the way for his arrival. Thus, everything from the "Lost Books of.." to every "Lost Gospel" all the way up to the supposedly found Lost Ark of the Covenant itself, and/or other ancient relics from Jewry, has been manufactured over the centuries in order to prepare for that time when Satan and his Baphomet Son, would rule.

Of course, specifically targeted is that one nation on earth containing the modern people of God's ancient promises. Thus all

of this information being released today pertaining to the Knights Templar, Freemasonry, Euro-Semitic Bloodlines, even the Ark of the Covenant (which I believe has long since been removed from the earth and resides in Heaven) as well as the so-called Holy Grail, itself well-known to be part of Satan's attempt toward a global deception requiring belief in everything *but* Jesus Christ's own divinity. Later Satanic deceptions will be more wicked still, waged against those souls yet to be tested. One can only surmise what manner of deceptive evils this Anti-Elijah figure will speak to Israel in advance of the Antichrist's arrival, yet suffice to say, it must involve major influences from British-Israel doctrine. British-Israelism at present, is one of the most dangerous, spiritually corrupt frauds ever perpetrated against mankind, yet is currently finding many new followers within the nation of Israel already, as well as among Jews globally who have been besieged with spiritual attacks by the New Age Movement of late. Just as in ancient times, religious Jews today still have the same many requirements for one to be considered their Messiah, yet those same requirements are becoming increasingly more liberalized in their interpretations as the New Age movement has seemingly worked to target Jews and their "rigid belief system." The end result of this British-Israelism belief upon the minds of the Jewish people, therefore, serves to soften up the masses before the False Prophet arrives, who shall confirm every facet of its false teaching. While the world, including teachers of prophecy seem to overlook the False Prophet, especially naming his elusive identity, understanding the nature of this *Second Beast* is key to understanding how Satan plans to deceive Israel into accepting *his* Son, the Antichrist, as their Messiah.

Revelation 13 clearly describes two Beasts rising, one from the earth (interpreted as Israel) and one from the sea (a foreign or island nation), and since Israel did not accept the True Messiah Jesus Christ or His Prophet in John the Baptist, they are today still waiting for Moshiah Ben David (Antichrist) and Moshiah Ben Yossef (The False Prophet) to arrive, and despite the names given to the Beasts in Revelation, it will be the Second Beast 'Elijah' appearing to Israel first, with the First Beast Antichrist 'Messiah' appearing after. In other words, since Jews rejected the Son of God (the Son of David), Satan therefore will provide his False 'Son of David' to the world with the ultimate goal of luring Israel into a trap, largely of their own devising and misunderstanding of their ancient Scriptures. The Jewish misunderstanding of their own Messiah from a lack of wanting in their hearts to connect with Jeshua, their Messiah, is where they greatly err concerning the Scriptures, which in their case is the Tenach (Old Testament), the bulk of which points toward a dual manifestation of the Jewish Messiah as both a supernatural Destroyer of Israel's enemies, and a servant of God. They so misunderstand these dual (two) manifestations, which we know better are represented in Christ's dual advents, first coming as a lowly servant, and later, returning as a supernatural Destroyer of Israel's enemies at Armageddon, that they actually believe Moshiah Ben Josef and Moshiah Ben David are two separate people, which is exactly how Satan shall deceive them, by providing them the Antichrist and False Prophet in those same aforementioned, more familiar roles which they expect to see.



Behold, **I will send you *Elijah the prophet*** before the coming of the Lord: And he shall turn the [religious] heart of the fathers toward the children, and the heart of the children back to their [fore]fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with cursing.

Malachi 4:5-6; The Holy Bible

And Elijah answered and said to the captain of fifty, If I be a man of God, then let **fire come down from Heaven**, and consume thee and thy fifty. And there came down fire from Heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

I beheld another Beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, yet he spake as a dragon. And he exerciseth all the power of the first Beast and causeth the earth to worship the Beast whose deadly wound was healed. And he doeth great wonders, even **making fire come down from heaven**.

2 Kings 1:10; Revelation 13:11-13; The Holy Bible



From the Scripture in Revelation above, which provides an important clue to unmasking the identity of the coming *False Prophet* that Jews would otherwise miss by not being familiar with the Christian New Testament, it is clear that this future Second Beast has the ability to 'draw down fire from heaven' exactly as the prophet Elijah did. Moreover, whilst appearing as a lamb, which is to convey he seemingly speaks under the authority of God as a prophet of Israel, he is in reality a demonic possessed being speaking under the authority of Satan, the Dragon, performing great and deceptive (Satanic) miracles while in the presence of the First Beast, the Antichrist. In other words, the False Prophet will completely deceive Israel into believing that the Antichrist is their Messiah, just as they will believe he is *Elijah returned*. If this is the case, what is the actual meaning and fulfillment of the prophecy in Malachi about Elijah returning shortly before the Day of the Lord? The actual truth of its fulfillment is clearly told to us in Revelation Chapter 11 and connected to the Transfiguration event, for both

Moses and Elijah shall return to the people of Israel during the Tribulation period. As prophesied, these Two Witnesses are sent from Heaven immediately after the Antichrist confirms a seven year Peace Covenant with Israel, after which, during the next 1,260 days the Two Witnesses shall preach the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ to the Jews during that time, telling the people of Israel they have just made a deal with the Devil, literally. Moses and Elijah will also display great supernatural power from God, counteracting the power from Satan that is given to both the Antichrist and his False Prophet. Naturally many Jews at that time having just accepted the seemingly God-sent and admirable Antichrist, will believe these Two Witnesses actually sent by God to be evil, ascribing the supernatural and Godly power they display to be of Satan (just as their forefathers accused Christ of having demons as the source of His power) to the point of perhaps accusing them of being the Antichrist and False Prophet themselves when in fact it is the other way around. Certainly it is because the Jews continually reject Christ that they have chosen Satan and his demon to fulfill the roles of their Moshiah Ben David and his supposed forerunner in Moshiah Ben Yossef.

Revelation specifically informs us that the Two Witnesses have 1,260 days from the start of their testimony until it ends, until the Antichrist breaks the Covenant of Peace with Israel at the midpoint of the Tribulation 1,260 days later from the day he confirms it. It is this same 1,260th day that marks the end of the first 42 months of Antichrist's reign of global peace, to culminate with the start of the Great Tribulation that is marked by great global destructions and war in which 1,290 days are given mankind until the Return of Christ at Armageddon. At this midpoint of the seven year Tribulation, the once Godly and peaceful Messianic figure Israel has spiritually taken in, will suddenly turn Satanic and evil, commanding his European forces to invade Israel and conquer Jerusalem, killing anyone in their path as they make their way toward the Third Temple. Once Israel has been contained, the Antichrist enters Jerusalem and finds the Two Witnesses outside the entrance of the Temple. Supernatural as they are, the Scriptures declare that the Two Witnesses are no match for Satan himself, and are murdered where they stand after which, the Antichrist enters the Holy of Holies and declares himself to be God. As the rest of the world celebrates the Antichrist's victory, giving gifts to one another asking 'Who can make war with the Beast,' Revelation 11:11 tells us that as easily as those *Two Towers* of God fell, their destruction televised worldwide, the Holy Spirit shall enter their bodies and they shall rise up again three days later and ascend into Heaven in the sight of all. It is after this event that the 144,000 are marked with the Seal of God in their foreheads and God's great wrath is then poured out on the earth in the form of Angelic Seals, Trumps, and Vials for the remaining 1,290 days. Now, knowing this, the very fact the Jewish people could ever become deceived into believing that a (gentile) British King could ever become their Messiah in the first place proves that somewhere along the way, the Jewish people have become completely beguiled by notions coming out of the British-Israelism Movement. Given that certain ancient Hebrew relics of antiquity will be found in the near future that seemingly lend some credence to the Anglo-Israelist belief, there would also have to arise a near supernatural spokesman, claiming to be from God, that taints traditional Judaism just enough to incorporate the British-Israel infection deception.

Another point of interest can be made with the original Elijah account found in 1 and 2 Kings within the Old Covenant Scriptures in that he being a Prophet of God, came up against the prophets of the demon-god Baal, whom the Jewish people of the time were heavily being persuaded by, so much so Elijah had to ask them: "How long will you waver between two opinions? If the Lord is God, follow Him; but if Baal is your God, then follow him." The Biblical account goes on to say that the people said nothing, being undecided. Now since the future great Tribulation has been already prophesied in the ancient Old Testament, it does also stand to reason that as it was supernaturally in the ancient world, with overt displays of supernatural power, so shall it be in the near future, at the time of the False Prophet and Antichrist, within the Tribulation. I would even venture to say, knowing the many Biblical ironies and ironic fulfillments approaching full circle to come, that even as the true Prophet Elijah came up against Baal and his "False Prophets," that it should be Baal, the Arch-Demon himself, who will likely play the role of that future False Prophet "Elijah," in order to deceive the people, again. In addition to this Anti-Elijah/False Prophet being preaching the tenants of a British-Israel/Lost Tribes migration into the British Isles, he is also certainly to present the British Antichrist King as fulfilling certain key ancient Scriptures outlined only for that of Israel's true Messiah [see 1Kings 11:33-39, Ezekiel 44:1-3, Jeremiah 17:25, Isaiah 60:1-11]. All the supposed great miracles attributed to both the False Prophet and the Antichrist will completely stun the world and especially the relatively young Jewish State who still struggles to find its national identity in an evil world that increasingly is coming against its own right to exist. Many Jews today see their present historical identity, or lack thereof, being intrinsically linked to three events which have yet to be fulfilled: The Battle of Gog and Magog, the Temple being rebuilt in Jerusalem, and the arrival of (the False) Elijah who shows them their (false) Messiah.

Therefore the spiritually corrupt, Antichrist "Moshiah" Movement is but one arm of the many-armed Satanic push toward softening up Jews worldwide, but especially Jews residing in Israel, and educating them to what has always been taught within inner-Masonic circles and other secret societies, that the white race, namely the Celts, as well as the Anglo-Saxon British, ironically enough, are remnants of Israel's ancient "lost tribes." Nothing could be further from the truth, because lost tribes of Israel they are not, they are however are of Cain's migrating tribes of Satan. This is what Christ referenced to when He spoke of those who claim they are Jews, but are not, and are the Synagogue/Cabal of Satan. Freemasonry therefore, ultimately, is nothing more than a global organization of mainly white men, only a relatively few of which know of their true heritage, past and present, and know what they are to do for their Father at the end of time. In fact, Freemasons within Israel itself, foster, promote, finance, and even sponsor such men such as Brit-Am's late author Yair Davidy and Rabbi Avraham Feld at one end of the Anglo-Israelist spectrum (to deceive other Jews) and such right-wing, neo-Nazi, radical organizations like the Keltic Knights of the KKK on the other end of the same British-Israel belief system. Even Latter Day Saint Mormonism, touted as the 'fastest growing global religion' is entirely based around the concept of the 'Ten Lost Tribes of Israel' teaching. Thus, anyone speaking of such morally bankrupt Anti-Christian notions such as the Satanic Templar doctrines of Anglo-Israelism have in all reality placed themselves to be precursors to the coming False

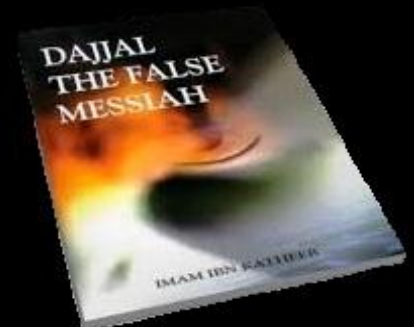
Prophet, the Anti-Elijah, for they already preach the same lie he will in order to deceive the State of Israel into accepting a future British King to become their Messiah. It is they who are doing the work for Satan and his Antichrist, even as they help complete the Occult education of the world.

*Read Article [There are No Lost Tribes of Israel](#)

READ THE TRUTH ABOUT WHO THE ONCE "LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL" BECAME AND WHO THEY ARE TODAY

IMAM MAHDI: THE RISING OF THE FALSE ISLAMIC ANTICHRIST WHO BRINGS THE FALSE APOCALYPSE

ISLAM
the Cloak
OF
ANTICHRIST



Chief of London through the realm of America
The Island of Scotland will be besieged by frost
The King and Reb will face a **False Antichrist**
And *he* will place them all into the conflict.

Nostradamus Century II Quatrain 62

The Mabus shall arise and soon afterwards die
A horrible destruction of people and animals
At once everyone will see the vengeance
Thirst, famine, when the Comet shall run.

Nostradamus Century II Quatrain 72



Perhaps the one thing that people don't seem to understand as yet, is how convincing the Antichrist and his False Prophet will be, and how they'll be able to persuade the world into thinking he is the Global Messiah simply by pointing a finger at someone else being the Antichrist, who will most likely be dead at the time they take world power. What am I saying? As the Antichrist and False Prophet are beginning to create their Global Empire starting with Europe, they will claim that they are fulfilling a Millennial prophecy where they shall rule the world in peace for 1,000 years (counterfeiting Christ's own future Millennium; Also, Hitler claimed his Third Reich would so endure for 1,000 years). In so doing, the then Antichrist King will tell the world to have no fear, for Armageddon has already passed, and that they have come by the God/Goddess to initiate The New Age/Millennial Kingdom of the God/Goddess upon earth. Specifically they shall announce that the former destruction the world just witnessed some years before was The Apocalypse of Armageddon, and they shall also claim that The Antichrist was the Islamic Messiah, called The Mahdi. In this way, they will have the world completely under their spell and also believing that since Christ never returned like he was supposed to, at the culmination of Armageddon, then that must mean Christ never was who He claimed, and is just another historical dead man with a Messiah complex, no better than Napoleon. The world will fall for this lie, mostly because as I explain later in this website, there will seemingly be an archeological find in the near future that purports Christ could have only been a mere mortal. The world will also believe the lies of the Antichrist and False Prophet because where Christ has seemingly failed, they will actually produce a World Peace, World Religion, and prosperity for all if they just simply accept the World Financial System, as well, which the Bible more

Thus will the near future world that has been so greatly weakened by the Collapse, of course accept what they will think is their only option for survival in that future world plagued by lawlessness of mob rule, which the Antichrist shall quickly put down early on. Anyone not accepting the lies of the Antichrist and False Prophet, will be labeled as common "terrorists" against the Antichrist's New World Order and therefore be hunted down and eventually martyred for their seemingly insane belief in Jesus Christ, whom they shall know is yet to return to Israel, seven years (1,260 days +1,290 days) after the Antichrist's bloody reign. Interestingly, 2014 has started out to be a year 'besieged by frost' not only in Scotland, but all across Europe into even some areas of the Middle East. (Due to a great lack of the Sun's light in that time (perhaps before, but certainly after) the Collapse, there will come a brief, Ice Age in much of the world, so this reference to frost is interesting.) Again, before the arrival of the Biblical Antichrist, there is coming closer to our time, a False Antichrist figure who first drags the world into a World War III (false apocalyptic) scenario that will result in the aforementioned Global Collapse, the same event which then brings about the true and Biblical Antichrist figure into greater power. This first to come False Antichrist will be Islamic, hateful and destructive to the West, namely America, Britain, and Israel. He will be called "The Imam Mahdi" by Islam. Now, the Bible has seemingly left out this detail of a coming deceptive despot that the world is going to falsely believe is 'the Beast of Revelation' (the world being ignorant that the same Bible does prove that the vast majority of Westernized global society will afterward, neither condemn nor fear, but greatly worship the Antichrist because of his great war prowess, etc., initially) befitting that greater deception Satan brings, written in Second Thessalonians. Where the Bible has seemingly left out this detail, it very much seems the French "seer" and "prophet" Nostradamus has prophesied of this Islamic Messiah figure, to the point of even providing his enigmatic name, "Mabus." It is believed by most that Nostradamus also referred to this same Mabus as the "Third Antichrist, the figure he seems to claim *is* the Biblical Antichrist, even though we know this cannot be. Thus, we must tread carefully into this knowledge, knowing it is not meant for mankind to collectively know, save those whom this Truth is better destined to awaken them into such elect status.

To understand Nostradamus himself, as a so-called prophet, we must first look into the ways of how he obtained his apocalyptic visions, then consider from which source, good or evil, have they come to him. Nostradamus clearly was more of an Occultist, than a Godly Christian, and we know this because he used very arcane and occult methods to obtain his visions, namely the use of a very gothic form of medieval scrying and prognostication using "the black mirror" or reflections refracted from a dish filled with 'pagan waters.' The signs we are to measure and 'test the spirits' by from what God would have us know, weighed against what ungodly men would tell us, is how well they themselves can discern between Good and Evil. The very fact Nostradamus portrays the coming False/Third Antichrist seemingly as his interpretation for the Biblical Antichrist, without making equal mention as to the actual coming, Anglo-Christ, as being the true Antichrist. In fact, his only mentioned of the coming Biblical Antichrist sounds to be of a favorable mention stating that this same King (whom he enigmatically referred to as KING ANGOLMOIS) shall long keep peace in the earth." We know that cannot be true, however, this WIL be what will be believed about the Biblical Antichrist once he arrives in power on the world stage. He will seem to be the Great Peacemaker, the man the world has always waited for. Thus, because Nostradamus speaks favorably about the coming Antichrist, in effect, helping Satan in deceiving the world, I believe it is thereby more than safe to assume Nostradamus could not have received his messages about the future from God. That said, one question remains: How could Nostradamus have been correct in so many of his previous Quatrains leading up to our current 21st century, only to seriously err or purposely keep us in derision over someone as important as Satan's Antichrist? In other words, where are all of Satan's other false prophets throughout the ages getting their sometimes correct prophecies from, so that they can then mix them with seemingly prophetic falsehoods and lies, in order to deceive?

To answer this, we must come to the source of all Truth, for *even Satan knows the Scriptures*, goes the adage. Thus, I've come to believe that what are called "The Bible Codes" not only exist in God's Word, God has placed them there for us, meaning our computer generation. For only by the use of a computer can we quickly be able to see what's beneath God's original Hebrew text (using equal-skip distancing), and there is much there in the so-called Gematria regarding man's entire history, and moreover, of his last generations. Since Satan knows the Scriptures better than any man, as well as being one of the most intelligent of the Angels, he has since the Scriptures were passed from God to man, been able to read not only what is there on the surface, yet also what's beneath. This is how Satan or even his demons can then pass some of this information regarding the future events of their own time, in the form of "prophecies" and then be able to make "prophets" out of persons steeped in the Occult, and other such unsaved. Even as the Scripture openly tells us: *Satan's Kingdom is not divided against itself* meaning that just as God's Kingdom exists united in its own goals, Hell also has been preparing and knows a great deal of what is to come. Therefore, Nostradamus' "Third Antichrist," so-called, is titled as such to fit into that Satanic-devised deception whereby this future Mabus [Mahdi] is to be seen as *The Biblical Antichrist* himself, when he is not the Antichrist. Clearly, Satan and his Angels since the time of Nostradamus have been using secular prognosticators and "seers" to promote such things that while they actually may occur, they are taking those same events to come and twisting them in order to deceive. In other words, Nostradamus was actually (knowingly or unknowingly) fostering Satan's own deception in causing his readers to accept the premise behind Satan's scheme of an Islamic Antichrist figure, as the Biblical Antichrist, so that the coming of his actual Antichrist Son, would more easily appear as a benign Messianic figure. Most startling to me today, therefore, is how some otherwise good Christians have actually bought into the idea of an Islamic Antichrist figure to come, entirely without the help of Nostradamus, but from their own simplistic interpretations into Daniel itself. Many of them today are also spreading the notion that Daniel 11 is somehow referring to a "Syrian" or "Assyrian" Antichrist as the Biblical Antichrist, despite the fact that the actual Antichrist must be of European (Roman Empiric) descent, and from his own kingdom and nation, has to travel south and east to arrive in Israel, of which Daniel clearly makes known in Chapter 8:9. Thus, northwest of Israel, are only European nations, from Greece to Britain.

Since some of today's Christians are actually expecting to see an "Islamic Antichrist," namely a Syrian, as they've falsely determined from their more ignorant reading of Daniel's prophecy, even as Satan will always present to the ignorant world exactly what they are EXPECTING to see, no doubt some will place Syrian leader **Bashar al-Assad as their choice of Antichrist**, while most others already have determined Mahmoud Ahmaddinejad to be Antichrist. In this, are they only helping Satan deceive the rest of the world in his presentation of an obviously evil Antichrist figure who brings about a false Armageddon, just so his actual Antichrist [who is literally protected and figuratively kept hidden in the wings by every single Satanic Anglo-Masonic Occult Secret Society who have been preparing for Satan's European, Anglo-Beast for centuries] can later rise to power and appear as a world leader and seemingly the exact opposite as the former, False Antichrist. Instead of bringing global despair, death, and war, like the False Antichrist will bring, the actual Antichrist will bring only peace, harmony, and hope, at first. Now you see just how wickedly intelligent Satan truly is. His hatred for mankind is so great, he'll present man everything he desires most, such as peace, freedom, security, and prosperity, with a trap already planted in that seemingly wonderful gift, to outright destroy man in his sins. Satan knowing that by doing so he has just brought another potentially saved soul down into Hell eventually with him, and far removed from God. In his own wicked mind, nothing pleases Satan more, than man's death, the more tempted, sinful, and gruesome, in great numbers, the better. At the end of this world, he will be given his chance to deceive utilizing his grandest schemes. Do not be deceived, for in the beginning Satan was able to deceive one person, and through that one person, a couple. At the end, Satan shall be allowed to tempt the world, and through it, an entirely wicked generation that has since Adam and Eve, walked far away from God's intended path, and then even far away from their only way out through Christ. Satan knowing this, sees mankind as a wholly stupid and ignorant creature easily fooled. The fact that so many millions have been murdered by Satan's men through history has shown him his Antichrist can prevail, given the right kind of ignorant latter day generation.

From history, what can we say of those given such power, who also happen to be ego-driven megalomaniacs? Before you answer, **add in the fact he is radical Islamic and believes that the Islamic Doomsday is coming very soon** and that he himself will have something to do with revealing the Islamic Mahdi to the world, who as he explains in not so many words is a kind of death Messiah that shall force the world to convert into Islam or else face a nuclear holocaust and certain death. That is precisely who is running Iran today, not to mention he actually wants to start a regional war with Israel, and then the "Zionist" United States and he literally needs to have nuclear weapons in order to carry his dreams out into reality. Was this the man Nostradamus foresaw as "The Mabus?" We can only at best speculate, yet consider here is a man that is actually wanting to help bring about a great war so that his "Mahdi" can appear, which may after all, only turn out to be himself at long last. There is something else to consider with all this. In those Quatrains that Nostradamus wrote regarding this "Third Antichrist" figure, which many connect to his Quatrains regarding Islam and The Mahdi as its end-time Messiah, he seems to be making the case that there is a way we'll know when and if any such character is his Mabus/end-time Antichrist, because there is also coming a great Comet, which appears at the time Mabus rises and is soon after killed. Such a great destruction will immediately happen after Mabus is killed, that it affects the entire world. What is concerning there, is how in recent times we have had some very close calls with such orbiting space rocks, any one of which if they had struck the earth would have caused a destruction which even scientists have been quick to call "apocalyptic" in nature. Regardless to whom and which side Nostradamus served, as well as where he obtained his prophecies for the future, he has done our generation a service in warning us all that it will be a great war and a comet that brings in the next 'cleansing cycle.' However, Nostradamus has also fallen into the belief that this "New King" coming (see C6 Q24) will be "supreme in rule and goodness" (see C5 Q41), which would make Nostradamus to fall under the sway of believing the lie. Interestingly, again to his credit, he did also write in C5 Q41, this line: "...his Golden Age will become brass" which will, in the end, ultimately prove to be true.



For *Mabus* shall come and soon die
Of people and beasts a horrible ruin
Suddenly one will see vengeance
Thirst, hunger when the comet shall run.

-Nostradamus Century II Quatrain 62

Mars and the Sceptre Constellation will join
There will be a calamitous war under Cancer
Soon afterwards, a New King will be anointed
Bringing peace to the earth.

-Nostradamus Century VI Quatrain 24



In other words, to read Nostradamus and to take his writings at face value, as most do, then he, at the end, does serve

Satan's coming deception in regard to his so-called "Third Antichrist." Nostradamus would have you believe that a turban-wearing Islamic leader shall be the final Antichrist, dubbed "*Mabus*," as he called him. This is simply not true, or at least he cannot be referring to the Biblical Antichrist. For even while there might soon rise up an Islamic leader whom the Muslims will announce is their "Islamic Messiah," and this same man will start a great war with the West, even he in no way could be the Biblical Antichrist. Thus, Nostradamus, has allowed a desired deception to be achieved on the part of Satan's coming plan whereby Satan presents the world with the very evil Antichrist, who arises out of the Middle East, that they all expect to see, while hiding under his dark wings his true weapon against God and man, who comes after. Thus, to the world's blind eyes, the actual Antichrist arising out of Europe will never be thought to be [the] Antichrist, until it's much too late and he has already captured the world's adoration and conquered the coming cornerstone of world government. It's the perfect set-up plan that Satan has established ages ago, perfect in its global deception, perfect in its lying execution, and it will work. In other words, just as I have been saying for many years in earlier versions of this website, there is to come a False Antichrist figure who brings about a False Armageddon scenario, all to help in the world's deception from which the actual Biblical Antichrist can later rise in the 'apocalyptic' aftermath, speaking words of great world peace, unity, and global reconstruction, which by then the world will entirely accept without question, falsely thinking that "the Islamic Antichrist" was Antichrist, and he was killed back in World War III, therefore this coming King who arises to world prominence afterward, is portrayed by Nostradamus as a good man who only wants to help rebuild the world along peaceful lines, which certainly isn't providing us the full or factual account. You must give Satan credit however for such a perfect deception, whereby he will so easily deceive much of the non-Christian planet, because of their own Biblical ignorance and/or lack of knowledge/belief of the writings of God's true prophets, Nostradamus certainly not counted among them! Even more disturbing than Satan so easily deceiving the world with such a plan, is how some Christians today are actually helping in the Satanic agenda of his true Antichrist, by spreading the rumor that the Biblical Antichrist must be Islamic. Who might this coming Mabus, Armilus, Mahdi, Islamic and False Antichrist be? I believe he will be a terror leader, yet to arise, to lead what is today called ISIS.



New law to occupy the new land
Towards Syria, Judea and Palestine
The great barbarian empire to decay,
Before the Moon completes its cycle.

Nostradamus Century III Quatrain 97

**The burden of Damascus:
Damascus is taken away from
being a city of renown, for it
shall become a ruinous heap!**

Isaiah 17:1; The Holy Bible



*Read Article [Armilus: the False Messiah/Antichrist of the Jews](#)

*Read Article [Armilus: The False Messiah Equals The Antichrist](#)

*Read Article [Nostradamus and the Third Antichrist He Called Mabus](#)

Therefore, whenever you see anyone, Christian or otherwise, claiming the leader of Iran, Syria, or Babylon, is the Antichrist, know you are hearing someone who only helps in Satan's overall agenda, and not God's. Speaking to the seeming accuracy of Nostradamus, something that before September 11th 2001 was hard to believe, and only Nostradamus claimed, was Islam would rise in the early years of the 21st Century and "invade" Europe. Now, while Europe will never be controlled by Islam, or its shariah law, Islam certainly has made a sudden resurgence (since 2001) all across Europe, and especially within France, the very nation Nostradamus was concerned with most, yet also Britain. As such, knowing the possible dark powers behind his prophecies, they still can shed some light and fill in certain gaps which the Bible would rather leave silent. As such, Nostradamus even gave a name for his Islamic Antichrist figure, that being "Mabus," so looking around in the Islamic world today, do we see a sign of this Mabus figure, the one who will usher in a great war against the West? Not as yet, however, one only look to see the rapid rise of ISIS to determine the platform and how such a leader could easily arise to lead its bloody future. Might such a future leader of ISIS claim to be Mohammed (Mabus), in the flesh? It would be the perfect fit, and thus best fulfill the role of the coming False Antichrist, from which the world would then believe the Antichrist has come, and, he is Islamic. Oh how wickedly intelligent Satan truly is in these last days, to make it appear *his* "Messiah" is merely someone who comes after "The Antichrist," as to make the actual Antichrist appear as some kind of benevolent humanitarian of peace who comes to clean up the evil mess left behind by "Islam's Messiah." Those who believe the Antichrist must be Islamic, and of African Islamic heritage, specifically, have obtained this belief from two Scriptures in Daniel, which cite: 'He [Antichrist] shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries and the land of Egypt shall not escape. He shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver and over all the precious things of **Egypt**; the **Libyans** and the

Ethiopians shall be at his steps.' What these people fail to understand is how Antichrist neither has to be Islamic or African to sweep across the nations of the world and plunder all their precious resources. Anyone with even a faint knowledge of world history knows about England's wars in Africa that were waged because Great Britain saw Africa as nothing more than a literal gold and diamond mine by which they could fund their expanding empire.

Furthermore, any serious study into the Scriptures can conclude that such undertakings originated not with man, but with Lucifer himself, who trafficked earth's natural resources and heaped its precious things unto himself, for his own gain, and honor, as mentioned in Ezekiel 28:16, 18. So when you then take into account that Prince William has Royal ancestors who have plundered and looted Africa for its vast natural deposits of diamonds and gold before, and to this day have companies like DeBeer's who provide a steady stream of wealth placed into the Royals' Bank of England, in the Windsor name, you can then better interpret and appreciate Daniel's prophecy about having power over all the precious things of Egypt, Libya, and Ethiopia, whose three place names being the ancient way for evoking the entire continent of Africa itself. Moreover, when looking out toward every one of the so-called Antichrist candidates alive today, there is only one of European descent [read Daniel 9:26], Prince William, who has a well known love affair with modern Africa. As William himself explains it, he loves the African continent for its people, diversity of organic wildlife and safari hunts. He even decided it would be the most perfect place in all the world to propose marriage to his fiancé, Kate Middleton. Therefore, Africa certainly will play a role in the Antichrist's future reign, but for none of the reasons cited by those who believe that the Biblical Antichrist must be Islamic. Bottom line, all those who claim an "Islamic Antichrist" is the Biblical Antichrist, have used the Scriptures to delude themselves. As such, these same false teachers, like Walid Shoebat and others, have zero clue to what the European-based Satanic secret societies have been preparing for centuries. What today's American Christians seemingly come to grips with, because of the extent of their own biases and simplistic interpretations of the Bible, is that the Antichrist will look much more like them, than any classic depiction of evil incarnate, which in their minds equates to those having dark or black hair, "evil beards," and dark eyes, again, simplistic thinking, at best. God also felt it important to explain to us the nationality of this King, explaining (in Daniel 9:26) that he will be of the people that destroyed Jerusalem and the Temple. Now, despite the new theories arising among "Islamic Antichrist" believers that, according to them, since many foreign and Arab militaries were conscripted into Rome's army at that time, supposedly having high numbers in Jerusalem who fought for Rome, is why the "Islamic Antichrist" theory has taken root among those who only want to see the most stereotypically Arabic Muslim possible, to fit their idea of the Satanic Antichrist, despite such a theory being pure conjecture and hinging on if Rome's armies in Jerusalem circa 70 AD were actually of Roman descent or made up of foreign fighters from Syria.

Ultimately, this weak theory of theirs holds no water simply because the Scriptures in the ninth Chapter of Daniel plainly tell us that "The (Antichrist) Prince to come is of the same people who were behind the destruction of first century Jerusalem and the Temple, to which everyone knows, were the Roman's. Thus, the Antichrist must be of European descent. It is in reality the literal Bloodline of Satan, thru Cain, Enoch (the Cainite), Tubal-Cain, and down thru the ages toward white Anglo-European Royalty, the creators of Satanic Secret Societies which govern the planet already. Please understand Satan is considerably more intelligent than most Christians are ever giving him credit for, despite God's ever-present warnings to us today. Indeed, the Scriptures themselves prove that Antichrist will not only not regard "the God of his fathers" [with this one Scripture all by itself all but proving the Antichrist couldn't be Arabic, as "God" would have been rendered as "god" and not so capitalized, therefore, showing us that Antichrist must be of those people's who once worshipped the God of the Bible, meaning either European or Jewish descent], it is that prophecy by which was given to us by our own Lord Jesus Christ Himself that cuts through all the fat and marrow that have collected in people's minds since they first heard an Antichrist was coming. Jesus told us that even the very ELECT [of end-time Christians; of True Believers] would be deceived by what the Antichrist shall show of himself. So what are Christians deceiving themselves with today? When they look around to search for Satan's Man of Sin, why is it they start and end their search among any Arabic or Persian peoples whom Jews would NEVER dare hope to call their "Messiah," while at the same time, Satan is putting all his efforts in a certain white, Euro-King of Europe, and toward making him appear to be as descended from King David? What people thinking such a fallacy fail again and again to realize is that the Antichrist, moreover, the False Prophet, will present the Biblical Antichrist of Daniel and Revelation, as the "long-awaited Jewish Messiah, period, fact, end of story. Why? Because Satan's target for deception and ultimate destruction is none other than Israel. In other words, This coming European King, who arrives after your "Islamic Antichrist," shall, through some very deceptive information released into the global consciousness of that time, be believed to have a lineage that will be touted to be descended from Israel's ancient King David -- something which no Arab could ever claim, but European Royalty can (despite that same "Holy Bloodline" being a deceptive falsehood). So many today have missed this concept completely, including the Jews themselves.

*Read Article [Absolute Proof That Christians Who Promote an Islamic Antichrist are Helping Satan's Global Deception](#)



Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God. For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult and they that hate thee have lifted up the head. They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones. They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance. For they have consulted together with one

consent: they are confederate against thee: The tabernacles of Edom [RUSSIA], and the Ishmaelites [Arabs] of Moab, and the Hagarenes; Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre; Assur also is joined with them. They have holpen the children of Lot. Selah. Do unto them as unto the Midianites; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the brook of Kison: Which perished at Endor: they became as dung for the earth. Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna: Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession. O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind. As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire. So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm. Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O Lord. Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish: That men may know that thou, whose name alone is Jehovah, art the most high over all the earth.

Psalms 83



Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, [RUSSIA] the chief Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal (**Moscow and Tubalsk**) and prophesy against him, saying: Thus saith the Lord God; Behold, I am against thee Gog [Russia], the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal. And I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring you forth, you and all your army and all those with you; such as Persia [IRAN], "*Ethiopia*" [SUDAN] [1] and **LYBIA** with you; Gomer [SYRIA] and all its bandits; along with the house of Togarmah [TURKEY] of the north quarters, and all his bands, an many people with thee. Prepare yourself, Gog, and all your great company that will be assembled unto thee, even as you are a guard unto them.

[1] The Word ("Cush") used for *Ethiopia* translates to "Land South of Egypt." Sudan didn't exist at the time the King James translators were pressed to give a name to the "area south of Egypt," thus the only nation south of Egypt known at that time was Ethiopia, which is why Ethiopia was named (albeit incorrectly) as being included among the nations who attack Israel. Sudan has recently fought in a brutal civil war and broke up into two distinct nations, North (Islamic radical) Sudan and Southern (Christian) Sudan.

IN THE LAST DAYS, Russia shall come against **My People of ISRAEL**. You shall ascend and come like a storm, as a cloud to cover the (Holy) land, you, and all your bands, and the many people with thee [ISLAMIC TERROR GROUPS]. Thus saith the Lord God, it shall also come to pass, that at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought, saying: 'I will go to the land of unwalled villages; I will go to them [the Jews] which are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, having neither bars nor gates' to take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thine hand upon the people that are gathered out of the nations, which have gotten goods, that dwell safely in the midst of the (Holy) land. Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish [SAUDI ARABIA, UAE] with all the Young Lions thereof [U.S., CANADA, AUSTRALIA] shall ask:

Have you [Russia] come to take a spoil? Have you gathered your great company to take a prey, carrying away gold, silver, and precious goods? Thus saith the Lord God, Aren't you he of whom I have spoken about in old times by my servants the prophets

of Israel, which prophesied in those days that after many years, I would bring you against them? And so it shall come to pass that at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord God, that my fury shall come up in my face. For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel. And I will plead against Gog [Russia] with pestilence and with blood and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that are with him, an overflowing rain and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone. And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles. For the heathen shall also know that I AM the Lord, the Holy One in Israel.

And I will turn thee back, and leave [alive] only the sixth part of thee. Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all thy bands, and the people that is with thee: I will give thee unto the ravenous birds of every sort, and to the beasts of the field to be devoured. Thou shalt fall upon the open field: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord God. And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I AM the Lord. So will I make my Holy name known in the midst of my people Israel; and I will not let them pollute my Holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I AM the Lord, the Holy One in Israel. Behold, it is come, and it will be done, saith the Lord God. This is the day whereof I have spoken! They that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the handstaves, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years, so that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down any out of the forests, for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, saith the Lord God. And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will give unto Gog a place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea: and it shall stop the noses of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call it *The valley of Ha-Mongog*. Seven months shall the house of Israel be burying of them, that they may cleanse the land.

And all the [Islamic Arab] heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid upon them. So the house of Israel shall know that I AM the Lord their God from that day and forward. And the [Islamic Arab] heathen shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity: because they trespassed against me, therefore hid I my face from them [the Jews circa 70 AD - 1948], and gave them into the hand of their enemies. So fell they all by the sword according to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them. Therefore thus saith the Lord God. Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole House of Israel, and will be jealous for my Holy name after that they [the Jews] have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid. When I have brought them again from the [European] people, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands [Europe, but mainly Germany and Russia], and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations, then shall they know that I AM the Lord their God, which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there. Neither will I hide my face any more from them, for I have poured out my spirit upon the House of Israel, saith the Lord God.



I AM against thee, O Gog, the land of Magog!



THE BATTLE GOG AND MAGOG: RUSSIA UNITES WITH ISIS/IRAN TO INVADE GOD'S ISRAEL

What we are witnessing right now in the news, with Ukraine being invaded by Russia, as well as every other nation listed in Ezekiel 38, being taken over by ISIS, is just the birthing pangs of a prophetic battle that must come BEFORE the rise of Satan's European Antichrist King. Interestingly, for years I've had to defend this prophecy, to counter claims that Putin's Russia could never invade another country, because he's a great reformer, or Russia is too weak, or that Putin won't be in power after 2008, or why would Russia ever want to align itself with Islamic radicals, in order to invade Israel? And yet, Ezekiel 38-39 proves Russia will clearly unite with Iran as well as ISIS to attempt a takeover of the Holy Land by the year 2020. I've been at this long enough to know that where events appear to only be able to seemingly go one way or another, according to man's own limited vision, God has a way to turn events on their head and go exactly as He predicted they would, despite secular man's own less divine predictions. The coming invasion of Israel by Russia and Iran, will no less be fulfilled, therefore, and exactly as He predicted, just as God also predicted in His Word that a day would come that would see the Jewish people plucked out from the hands of a great genocide (See Valley of Dry Bones) to arise to become the nation of Israel again once more. It was May 14th, 1948, when the nation of Israel was suddenly reborn in a single day. Ever since, we have witnessed Israel win every war they've ever fought, even as they can never be defeated, because of God and His promise made that once He'd bring back the Jews into their own land, they shall never be entirely uprooted again. It would therefore implore Russia to make themselves more keenly aware of what to expect, even as Putin is heading his nation right into the unyielding hands of a still very jealous, righteous, vengeful, ancient living God of Israel. Likewise, should the radical followers of their own *Allah* cave in the presence of a God who will destroy every working of Satan. That said, one should pay close attention to the news coming out of Turkey, Libya, and Sudan and their increasingly closer ties with the ISIS terror network. Moreover, as God is telling us, time will prove a cementing relationship between ISIS and Iran, and then, ISIS and Russia.



TURKEY:

*Read Article [Turkish Soldiers in Friendly Encounter with ISIS](#)

*Read Article [ISIS or NATO: Whose Side is Turkey On?](#)

*Read Article [Turkish Inaction on ISIS Dismays the U.S.](#)

*Read Article [The Turkey, Russia, Iran Nexus](#)

LIBYA:

*Read Article [Libyans Pledge Loyalty to ISIS Chief in Video](#)

*Read Article [Libya has Become the Latest ISIS Conquest](#)

SUDAN:

*Read Article [Terrorist Cells in Sudan Looking to Unite with ISIS](#)

*Read Article [Sudanese Salafi Group Endorses ISIS' New Caliphate](#)

And so here we are, at this point in history, with an emboldened Russia (Rosh [Gog/Magog]), who has made a clear ally with Iran (Persia), whilst Iran has a clear ally in Libya and Islamic Sudan (Cush/"Ethiopia"), just as sure as Turkey (Togarmah) has made itself into an enemy of Israel in recent years, and amazingly, just as the terror group ISIS is taking over Libya, Turkey, and Sudan. In order to understand this coming prophesied battle that is so obviously brewing against Israel on every side, it becomes no less equally important to understand the kind of post-world order in which the European Antichrist rises in. "Gog and Magog" are the original and ancient names of the peoples who settled in the region of modern day Russia. Both migration scholars and history experts identify 'Magog' as being associated with the ancient peoples known as the Scythians. The name *Scythian* covered a number of nomadic tribes that originally arose out of Persia, ironically enough, and migrated north into the fertile area of the Ukraine, with the Scythians further extending themselves from the mid-Volga to the northern Urals as far east as the Mongol border. In fact, Arab writers confirm that their own name for the Great Wall of China in the Arabic tongue was at one time called "*The Wall of Al-Magog*" because it was specifically built to keep out the "ruthless Scythian Magog armies of the north." Moreover, the place names of "Meshech and Tubal" further identifies Gog/Magog as Russia, as Meshech was the ancient name given to the modern city of Moscow ['where Meshech settled'] and Tubal, respectively, was the ancient name of modern Tubalsk. Thus, the prophecy of Ezekiel 38-39 details an "end-time" in which God lists the exact nations that will come against Israel, they being: Russia, Persia (Iran), Turkey, Libya and Sudan. The most important question one could ask about this upcoming Battle of Gog and Magog is precisely what causes the Russians, and indeed most of the nations surrounding Israel, including Sudan and Libya, to go on such a unified attack against Israel in the first place. Perhaps better asked, what does Israel have that could ignite such a regional "Intifada" against the entire population of Jews within Israel? [Note: I wrote this section years ago, depicting an 'Arab Spring' to "liberate" so-called Palestine, and that this would become the basis for the launching of the Battle of Magog.

*Read Article [The Coming of a Palestinian Spring? Hamas Threatens a Third Intifada Against Israel](#)

*Read Article [ISIS Threatens the Destruction of Israel in an 'Arab Spring' Liberation of 'Palestine'](#)

The answer is two-fold. First, Russia via its Foreign Minister Sergei Lavrov has recently revealed in a September 25th 2012 Charlie Rose interview that "the Palestinian issue" is at the very heart behind global terrorism and civil unrest, which as proven before by those who hold this view, shows a clear bias and even internal hatred against Israel, seeing it as the great evil behind all other evils in the world, a view that Adolph Hitler and his Nazi's also held. Thus, might it be a coming Palestinian uprising, or touted Palestinian "Arab Spring" that places Israel in a tough position of having to crush the dissent, something Russia and Iran will certainly want to involve themselves with. I predicted years ago this would be the exact scenario and pretext that then forces Iran and Russia to stand against Israel, while making themselves appear to be the defenders of an oppressed, "occupied," people. So, how has Obama himself prepared for such a scenario, knowing that it is U.S. policy to defend Israel, especially in an era when Iran is wanting to go nuclear, and now that Iran is being actively defended by Russia? Of course another path to the above prophecy being fulfilled could easily occur if Israel finally decides to strike at Iran's nuclear facilities, many of which are still being actively funded by Russia. Thus, as Russia has already warned in their media, any action coming against Iran or its nuclear sites will be met by a full retaliatory strike by Russia against that "hostile nation," which was a direct threat to both the United States and especially Israel, in no uncertain terms. So the stage is set, Ezekiel's prophecy will take place in our lifetime, which also means, therefore, that the Antichrist, who comes after these things, will also make his appearance in our lifetime, which, naturally also means, that Christ is returning, in our lifetime and in this generation! So it is with great interest that we focus on the relationship between Russia and Iran, with Syria, today. In the prophecy, God speaks of Russia as standing as "a guard" unto Iran, which is a very intriguing part of the prophecy, since that is exactly what Russia is doing, even to the point of threatening America (and Israel more subtly) against any potential attack on Iranian nuclear facilities (many of which were funded by Russia) would mean an act of war against Russia. Perhaps more interesting still, is that there is a build-up of Russian troops on the ground in Syria who are manning the anti-aircraft guns, in order to explicitly guard Syrian President Bashar Al-Assad.

*Read Article [Russia Hashing Out a Deal to Build Up to 8 Nuclear Reactors for Iran](#)

*Read Article [Iran Under Increasing Russian Protection, against Israel and the West.](#)

*Read Article [Russia's Vladimir Putin warns against any attack on Iran](#)

What we may very well see therefore, is American President Barack Obama falling into his own trap, whereby because he hasn't been a stronger ally toward Israel in recent years, that Israel will be forced to attack Iran alone, while a destructive Palestinian uprising rages at home in Israel. This scenario is most interesting, because immediately after devising it, I could also see how Obama, as weak as he is, would completely bow to all of the inevitable, mounting pressure to remove Israel as an American ally once and for all, which is something that was likely in Obama's agenda anyway. This scenario of mine

perfectly fits into the Ezekiel 38 prophecy, even as it leaves the door open for God Himself to have to defend Israel against Russia, Iran, and all the others. Another question, as some have asked me, who is/was/will be again the empire of Persia? Interestingly, the world can gauge Iran's increasing power by how far post-war Iraq is descending into chaos. For millennia, Iran has felt it has territorial rights in especially Shi'a-held central and southern Iraq, just as Iranian leadership seeks to become the sole superpower in the Mideast. Now that their enemy in Saddam Hussein has finally been executed, as well as America having left Iraq to their own, Iran now sees an opportunity that they must seize. In ancient times, Iran was part of a much larger global power in 539 BC, called the Persian Empire, with its conquering armies cutting through southern Iraq, all the way to the Mediterranean Sea, including Israel. The Islamic religious notions behind *Levant* would have them conquering Jerusalem and all of Israel, not to mention killing every last Jew, which obviously does play an important factor answering further why they come, with Russia, against God's true people. Ancient Persia's inclusion of the ancient city of Babylon itself was vital, then, and would be even more vitally strategic today, if Iran, like Russia, seeks to regain their former world empire based around the idea of bringing into the world their so-called Islamic Messiah, aforementioned. Every sign, word, and deed coming out of Tehran indicates their covert push into Iraq has behind it the Mullah's more secret aspirations of taking over the still forming Iraqi government completely, in order to create an Islamic Shi'a empire and/or superstate from which they could more easily dominate the entire Middle East. Thus, Iraq is merely the first stepping stone that brings them the power they seek from which to bring the Islamic Messiah into the world.

I believe, with this firmly in the Iranian Mullah's twisted minds, they have found the perfect vehicle to give them Iraq, in ISIS. More than any other nation in the region, Iran knows how to play various Machiavellian roles in their sectarian 'good cop, bad cop' routine until ancient Babylon is theirs, and just in time for their supposed Islamic Messiah to arrive. In fact, they may see resurrecting their ancient Persian Empire to be absolutely necessary in order to finally receive their Allah-given Messiah of Terror. Thus, despite everything the media claims about Sunni and Shi'ite differences between Iran and ISIS, the connections are already there. Clearly, Iran wants Iraq, specifically Baghdad, in order to complete the Islamic Caliphate and resurrect Persia. Just as Russia attempted to do in Ukraine, by placing their own troops undercover as "Ukrainian Rebels" and mixed them into the Ukrainian population to stir "home grown dissension" against the government of Ukraine, so too is Iran placing its own well-funded, elite Republican Guard troops to play their deadly sectarian games, Iraq is theirs. However, there is one nation that stands in their way of a complete conquest and that is the modern State of Israel, which is precisely why Iran needs nuclear weapons and why the President of Iran is already threatening Israel even now, stating that Israel and the Jews must be erased from the region and that their destruction will finally unite the world under a so-called eternal Islamic peace, before the arrival of their Islamic Messiah, the 12th Imam, who they believe will bring the entire world under Allah's rule, their supreme God. Moreover, it is therefore certain that these "many bands with thee" also cited in Ezekiel, could be none other than all of Iran's many proxy armies in the region, including whatever becomes of Iraq's own Al-Qaeda splinter group of ISIS. Of course, all of Iran's vast network of evil only plays right into the hands of their ultimate goal, to take Iraqi land and resurrect the Persian Empire, from whence they believe will see the arrival of their supposed Islamic Messiah, of whom will bring about their version of Armageddon followed by a global worship of *Allah*, a grandiose plan that would only serve *Satan* himself, and his own far more ancient plan of bringing his Western King, the Antichrist into the world to deceive Israel.

*Read Article [State Dept Warned Iran was Aiding Iraq Militia ISIS](#)

*Read Article [Here's Why The Iraq Crisis Plays Right Into Iran's Hand](#)

*Read Article [Iran Behind ISIS to Segment Iraq](#)

The situation in Crimea and Ukraine notwithstanding, it is still Israel's hostile neighbor of Syria (an Iranian-Russian backed proxy state of state-sponsored terror) that is going to play a key role in bringing Russia and Iran, and eventually Turkey, into a war stance against Israel. How easy it would be for these invaders fighting in Syria, which just happen to be the exact same armies listed in Ezekiel 38, to maneuver around the Golan Heights using Highway 92, and cross over the Israeli border. [In looking closer at a three-dimensional relief map of the Golan Heights](#), and matching that with the prophetic words of God in precisely where He will slay the Russian/Islamic invasion (read Ezekiel 39: 4, 5, and 11) something amazing appears. From the map, we can easily make out the exact route the invaders will take, and where they shall be stopped by the Hand of God. Since no modern mechanized army can travel over such high, steep mountains as the Golan, they must therefore travel around its most northern mountain, and then onto Israel's Highway 92, in effect, they would then be perfectly set between "the east of the Sea [of Galilee]" and the "Mountains of Israel" on the west. Ezekiel 39 plainly tells us exactly that, they will fall "on the east side of the sea" and "on the Mountains of Israel," on "an open field," which could only be the Golan Heights, and that sea could only then be, the Sea of Galilee. Thus, factoring in these three locations given us, God is obviously referring to Highway 92, which runs north to south in north-eastern Israel, very close to its border with Syria. This once again proves that it is none other than Ukraine and Syria, both giant failures of the Obama presidency, as well as his failure to act in Iran in 2009, when Iranian citizens were rising up in large numbers against their leaders, or as it could even be argued, his action in Libya and arming Al-Qaeda there (which help lead to the Benghazi terror), or even his great show of weakness in defense of Israel, that is now playing a most pivotal role in the Biblical Battle of Gog and Magog to be fulfilled in our time. In this specific prophecy, God details how a land to the north that He calls "Gog/Magog: The Prince of Rosh" will lead the same aforementioned nations to battle with Israel, thus, Biblical scholars and prophecy watchers for decades have been waiting for such an alliance to be made between Russia and Iran, but it wasn't until Vladimir Putin came to power in the year 2000, and was quick to make his alliances with Libya, Iran, Syria and Turkey. Prophecy watchers, including myself, knew the initial stages of Ezekiel's prophecy were perfectly falling into place. While the world still marvels at Russia's sudden aggression against its neighbors, some of us, including the Bible-reading President Ronald Reagan, always knew Russia would become an "evil empire."

*Read Article [Putin's Russian 'Anti-Terror Troops' Arrive in Syria](#)

*Read Article [Russian Military Build-up in Syria Poses Added Threat](#)

*Read Article [Iran Sends 4,000 Iranian Troops to Help Assad's War in Syria](#)

*Read Article [Israeli Warplanes Strike Syrian Military Positions in Golan Heights](#)

*Read Article [Israeli Air Force Attacks Russian-Made Weapons on the Ground Inside Syria](#)

So, why has Russia aligned itself with the same enemies (Mujahadeen/AI-Qaeda, Chechen rebels, etc.), which they themselves have fought against before, in Afghanistan, Chechnya, and more recently, in Syria itself? That answer would also have to include that Russia has always had a mixed interest with its Islamic neighbors, for while they fought against radical Islam on the one hand, they also make and secure contracts with them on the other, and more recently, side with what is the largest sponsor of radical Islam today, that being Iran. Thus, like Iran, we should also expect to see Russia also putting its backing behind whoever comes out on top in the Syrian civil war, as well, which makes sense for them, since Russia still has a large, strategic naval and military port on Syria's coastline, in Tartus, a port they want to keep at all costs. To this end, every time the West begins to speak about invading Iran, it is none other than Russian generals who go on television and make some interesting threats as to why the West or Israel should never even think to attack Iran, implying their direct involvement against such an attack. Throwing the dangerous entanglement that is Syria, the ally of both Russia and Iran, into the mix, and even a complete atheist could see how easy it would be for Ezekiel 38-39 could come to pass, exactly as written. Moreover, judging Russia's own actions in the past, for example, arming their Syrian allies before, in the 1967 and 1973 wars against Israel, and it can be safely assumed that they really have never cared for Jews, let alone the State of Israel anyway. When you compound that with the fact they see Israel as causing global instability, and not to mention the fact, they wouldn't mind at all being able to tap into the Holy Land's rich resources, it then can be easily determined that the Russian government's stake in this upcoming attempted destruction of Israel, will be one of sheer financial gain, as well as some skewed vision of bringing peace to the region, at the cost of the Jewish Homeland, and of Jews themselves, of course.

So the Russians will attach themselves to the Islamic invasion to 1) make absolutely sure it will succeed by arming and protecting the invasion itself and 2) Reap any gain via Israel's vast precious mineral and yet to be revealed oil deposits found just off their coast. I'd also suspect that much like Russia placed a key military base within Syria, they certainly would want to place a similar strategic base within what would be (the former Jewish State of Israel) as "New Palestine" on the Mediterranean coast.

*Read Article [RT Broadcast Shows the British Royal Family Connections with Adolph Hitler](#)

*Read Article [Prince Charles's Comparison of Putin with Adolph Hitler Outrages Russians](#)



Despite the Russian Bear and Persian Lion rising, God comforts us all to know that Russia, Iran, and their allies, ultimately will not be able to hurt Israel at all, despite Israel's population being vastly outnumbered, by the invading forces. This will be because, just as they are rising, God Himself will also arise to defend Israel, and with greater fury. As the Scriptures make known in Ezekiel 38-39, immediately after God destroys 85% of the combined Russian and Islamic invading forces ("leaving only a sixth part of thee" alive), God will then send "a fire upon Magog, and all those who dwell carelessly among the

nations." Russia certainly will be punished. Amazingly, 2013 had just begun when a great apocalyptic sign appeared in the daytime skies over Russia, when a very unexpected meteor ripped thru the Russian skies and struck the countryside, wounding hundreds of Russians with injuries sustained from bits of flying metal and glass shrapnel flying from nearby buildings. God did tell us that he would give us strange signs in the skies of impending events before they happened, and what a sign that was. God has already forewarned Russia, in a dramatic way. Because of that, might God also have placed another kind of attention-getting sign from above on the lead-up as well as the very day which Israel will be attacked? It would make sense. There have been only seven Blood Moon Tetrads since Jesus Christ, and every time it has been proven that there was a significant event which impacted the Jewish people within the same month, day, or year of the first or last eclipse of any one Tetrad. Between 2014 and 2015 will come the Tetrad known as the "Four Blood Moons," in which there are two so-called 'Blood-moons' (or 'blood omens'). The first Blood Moon arrives on April 15th. Interestingly, exactly one week before it, the world was already entreated to a rare Sun-Mars-Earth alignment that took place on April 8th 2014. Such an alignment, with Mars and the Sun aligned, could only spell 'war' on our planet. It could also be interpreted to mean, Satan [Mars] is taking his place as the Solar King [Sun/666] over the world of mankind.

*Read Article Tetrads of 1949/1967 Spelled Major Wars for Israel Thus 2014-2015 = WAR

*Read Article Netanyahu Orders IDF to Prepare for Possible Strike on Iran During 2014-2015

What could the rest of the current Tetrad timeline reveal to us in the coming months? I believe the Tetrad will highlight a myriad of events, with each eclipse to be taken as a kind of sign post, marked by a destruction or sign of doom toward the Jewish people, ultimately leading toward the time when the Russian Invasion into Israel, i.e., the fulfillment of "The Battle of Gog and Magog," possibly takes place. Thus, as we approach the middle of the Tetrad, marked by a Total Solar Eclipse on March 20th 2015, and/or its latter eclipses extending into September, look for Israel to attack Iran, and as a result, the build-up of the Russian-led invading forces into Israel, to occur on or around those same key dates. It has been well documented that the Soviet-era Russians, especially, were hostile toward the State of Israel by allowing proxy wars to fester against it, most notably in the 1967 and 1973 wars, whereby Russia was both funding, and even arming Israel's many Arab enemies, against them. Russia provided support for Egypt, Syria, Jordan, and Lebanon, all of whom who wanted to destroy the Jewish people by driving them into the sea, and what has changed since? As mentioned, Putin's own Foreign Minister, Sergei Lavrov, has recently revealed in a 2012 interview that because of 'Israel's ineffective way' of dealing with "the Palestinian issue" is the very reason why there is so much trouble in the world regarding terrorism and global civil unrest. In other words, like Hitler's Germany, Putin's Russia blames the Jews for all the world's ills. The fact that Jews in Ukraine, since the advent of the first 'Blood-Moon Eclipse' on April 15th, have the next day been decreed to "register or face expulsion," should alert us all of Russia's true, underlying, intentions for the Jewish people, not to mention this one event now proves that God is, in fact, going to be using the rest of the eclipses as direct warnings for first, Israel and the Jewish people, as well as to Christians alike. In fact, as we approach the Tribulation Age of Antichrist, you will begin to notice God always warning the world in some way, before another chapter unfolds that leads us closer to the revealing that the coming Jewish "Moshiach," the King whom they choose to lead them into the Tribulation, is none other than Armilus, the false Messiah.

*Read Article April 16 2014: Jews in East Ukraine Are Facing 'Expulsion' Via Russian Decree

*Read Article During the Tetrad of 1492, Jews Were Expelled from Spain on Orders of the King

In the coming year, therefore, you will also begin to notice how the fulfillments of the coming signs from above will increasingly involve both the Jewish and Christians, as God will be bringing us closer to them, and them to us, as we approach the Age of Christ and His Millennium. Because these Blood-Red Moons are a kind of posted 'mile marker' from above, a way for God to highlight, as it were, the events which lead up to Israel's invasion. While the Tetrad eclipses might seem to be a fulfillment of the "7 Seals" breaking, mentioned in Revelation, they can't be, as the "Seven Seals" which Christ Himself breaks open, one by one in Heaven, directly connect themselves to very specific, dire events upon the earth, whilst the coming Tetrad with its six eclipses (one is partial) is going to prove a more direct connection with the Jewish people themselves. Thus, I'd more connect the six eclipses with the six (Gregorian calendar) years of the Tribulation under the Antichrist. Jews being told to register, therefore, becomes even more interesting. It should be also mentioned that any one of those key eclipse dates [seen above] could also be fulfilled in anything that, seemingly, is completely unrelated to Israel or Jews. For example, one of them might coincide with a great earthquake that renders America to be completely preoccupied with its own attempts at search, rescue, and rebuilding, which, as a result, then renders Israel vulnerable for attack by their hostile neighbors. In other words, the eclipses might be Omens of doom with events that seemingly don't involve Israel, directly, but in effect, do have a direct result upon her ultimately. Amazingly, one of the Blood-Moon dates lands on September 13th, 2015. If you remember, that was the date in 1993, when President Clinton seemingly made peace between Arafat's Palestinians, and Israel, under Yitzhak Rabin, only for it to ultimately fail miserably, that led directly to a wave of Palestinian suicide bombers who brazenly murdered Jews in buses and cafe's. Cause and effect, so it will be very interesting to what transpires on September 13th, 2015. Might it be another ill-fated attempt at an Israeli-Palestinian peace deal? Certainly, the Tetrad is warning us also about the ill-fated year of 2015 itself, the same year Prince William turns age 33, the same age Christ was when crowned as "King of the Jews." Therefore, might we see the British coronation of King William (Arthur) V at some point in 2015?

*Read Article THE FIRST SEAL: The Rider on the White Horse is the Antichrist

Since the crisis in Ukraine is potentially on the verge of spilling over into a wider regional war, with Russian forces increasingly beating the drums of war, we should also be paying careful attention to what is also happening in Israel. As Israel's Prime Minister Netanyahu is coming under increasing pressure by Obama to make another trumped up "peace deal"

toward the Palestinians, in the hopes for a peace, whilst dividing up Israel and Jerusalem, something God demands never to happen under threat of a grave curse (recall what happened to Ariel Sharon). Netanyahu knowing this, always makes sure he is building new settlements, well within disputed territory in order to slow any so-called "peace deal" which forces Israel into such an accursed agreement. There is yet another scenario out there, left for the near future, that would easily polarize Arab against Jew like nothing else on earth, and that is the disputed Temple Mount/Dome of the Rock area, in Jerusalem, a well-known flashpoint many times before. In this scenario, expect something to occur in Israel that once again focuses all of the world's attention back to it. As mentioned, I believe this could be anything from the Syrian crisis somehow negatively affecting the security of Israel, or a great Intifada that the media would no doubt call a "Palestinian Spring," patterned after the springs that arose earlier among other Muslim nations from Libya to Egypt. Specifically, I believe the coming drawing of attention back to Israel will be garnered in two phases, with Israel's attack on Iranian nuclear facilities, and then, an uprising of Palestinians that occurs simultaneously, causing a battle to erupt within Jerusalem over Islam's iconic Dome of the Rock and Al-Aqsa Mosque, which the Jews and Western Christians know to be their Temple Mount. Such an event, if carried out on any level, would immediately ignite the fury of every single Muslim in the world, against Israel. Russia, witnessing of this, would suddenly think its "evil thought" and make the decision that they could easily involve themselves into the conflict, on the idea of the Muslim world, when in reality, they will want to invade Israel in order to tap into the vast wealth of its blessed resources. Result? The Gog-Magog, war. So there are several dangerous paths in front of America and Israel currently, whichever one is taken the end result is the same. Despite this, Israel has never feared in going on the offensive before, seeing the tactic to be quite an effective way of removing a nearby hostile nation's ability to destroy them first. And so it is even today, Israel attacks Syrian bases with impunity, and soon, Iran. How could the aforementioned Palestinian Spring begin at any point, today? All that is needed is a few missiles lobbed into Israel from the West Bank or Gaza for the Israeli Army to crack down and root out the terrorists. As I believe, then the Palestinians will cry foul and take their appeal to the world via Twitter, and the world will largely condemn Israel for collateral casualties that always occur in such dangerous, but necessary, incursions.

*Read Article [Temple Mount Crisis Fuels Unrest in Volatile Jerusalem](#)

Knowing this battle is coming, could what is now occurring in 2014 with the Ukrainian invasion and soon-to-be civil war there, coupled with the ongoing civil war in Syria, play a pivotal role in helping the Battle of Gog and Magog take place? Yes, in fact, Christ gave that exact account of the end of days (see Matthew 24) citing that there will be civil wars raging ("nation rising up against nation," which is more literally translated into English as "one ethnic group rising up against another ethnic group"), not to mention His prophecy about "the love of many waxing (growing) cold," as well as being unusual "signs in the stars," as well as greater earthquakes occurring in places not known for having them, like Israel itself. As I write this, Israel is reporting a 4.1 quake. Thus, expect this coming new year of 2014 to lay the foundation for more prophetic events to come.

We already know America must be removed, or publically remove itself from Israel's side, to allow the forces already lined against Israel, to war with her. Certainly America, as a global leader, must be taken out of the way for another Global Leader (Antichrist) to arise. The question then becomes, might America be removed even before the Battle of Gog and Magog even begins? Moreover, exactly what form would that American destruction take, which then renders Israel so vulnerable for a major invasion by its surrounding enemies, and later, leaves her vulnerable to Satan's most powerful secret weapon against her. Thus, might America's epic demise come in the form of a sudden nuclear attack by Russia, China, and/or North Korea?

Similarly, might an Islamic terrorist attack using nuclear or biological weapons (or both) in certain key areas of the U.S. be enough to take down America's dominance on the global stage? Might an unseen comet or asteroid strike America's coast, removing any hope of a quick intervention to protect Israel? Could a large 11.0 earthquake, at either coast or upon the New Madrid fault line, render America into a third-world nation? Might Obama's perceived lack of effective leadership ultimately cause Russia to embolden itself, but not only Russia, but all of America's enemies, to war, or might top American leaders suddenly be assassinated in a coordinated effort by an enemy power, leaving the nation confused and leaderless just long enough for a second wave of attack on America's allies to take place? It may well be that Russian, Chinese, North Korean, Iranian, and even Syrian hackers will work in unison to black out America's energy grid, but even that is not needed if God allows a giant solar storm to strike the planet, negatively affecting earth's natural magnetic field. One thing is certain, God foretells the reaction of the West, and likely, America, by citing that the "Young Lions" will watch in shock as Israel is attacked on all fronts, demanding to know Russia's intentions for the attempted invasion.

*Read Article [Putin's Moves on Ukraine Keep the West Guessing as to its Motives](#)

*Read Article [Putin Becoming Fast Friends with All of Israel's Enemies, Including Palestinian Leader Abbas](#)

Of course, many of these scenarios, especially if combined in any way, would lead to a global stock market crash, food shortages, not to mention, a survive-at-all-costs raider mentality among Americans, who've been subtly taught to hate one another already, with lines drawn across increasing political divides, and those flames are no doubt being fanned by Occult overlords who also want America's downfall. To them, the ruination of the former Christian empire that the United States once was, means that their Antichrist can now arrive, to fill the void that America held since World War I. Whichever the means, the end result is the same, America will be suddenly "blacked out," and rendered effectively blind, and as a result, not be able to defend Israel in any way. Despite our own (meaning, American) rumors of war with Russia, we must remember that no matter how this potential lead up to a Third World War could be, that war, as destructive as it would be for the rest of the world, economically, is NOT the Biblical Armageddon. Therefore, if you hear people beginning to speak of the Biblical Armageddon being near, do not believe it. Armageddon can and will only occur seven years (precisely 2,520 days) after Antichrist signs a peace covenant with Israel, and this only after the Battle of Gog and Magog. I repeat, the Battle of Armageddon comes long after the Battle of Gog and Magog occurs, but "Gog-Magog" (or "World War III," as it may prove to be called in the future) is to us a sure sign of Antichrist's own arrival in the years thereafter, and because of his near arrival, it

is assured by God that Israel's own true Messiah, His Son, the Lord Jesus Christ, also has a date with destiny within this, our generation. It is on that date, the Day of the Lord, which is His Return, that also coincides with Satan's Armageddon. Remember this. Moreover, there are the many signs God is giving at present that also prove this battle is near at hand. From recent earthquakes in Israel to Russia having large meteors burning thru its skies, to the terror action in Benghazi itself, we have all been warned, of the Battle of Gog and Magog to come. The chronology of Biblical fulfillments is also clear. First comes The Battle of Gog-Magog (World War III), then comes a great global destruction upon many nations, while in Israel, is enjoyed a time of unparalleled peace and Godly worship. The Temple is rebuilt.

A leader shall come forward and make an initial peace covenant between Israel and its formerly hostile neighbors (which becomes the foundation for the later treaty that the Antichrist himself confirms for seven years). In Britain, events turn toward the Antichrist's own "self-realization," just as Israel begins to seek out a Messiah King to lead them. Suffice to say, because we are so near the Russian invasion to taking place, as well as the arrival of the Beast, this also then means, the return of Jesus Christ is near, to destroy the Antichrist, at Armageddon. Because they have chosen a false Messiah possessed by Satan to lead them, the Jews by then shall become fully aware that Christ returns to save them, not only from Satan himself, but also from themselves. In that day, all of Israel will see Christ, their King, coming down unto them, and every one shall fall under a great epiphany, as they recall the prophetic words of Zechariah 12:10-11. And so shall they weep for Him, knowing their sin and the sins of their fathers, as well as why they were collectively, as a people, since 70 AD, forced to suffer so whilst captive in their enemies lands for 1,850+ years. Perhaps more amazing than God peering down through the centuries to reveal precisely what nations will soon war against Israel, is those nations that won't. That is to say, at the time the Book of Ezekiel was written, ancient Egypt was a major enemy of Israel, and to some extent, so was the area of modern Jordan. In fact, they remained staunch enemies of Israel far into the 20th century. However, these two nations are both notably absent from those modern nations who attack Israel as per Ezekiel's vision. Why? How could an ancient prophecy centered around Israel talk about a future battle, with many Islamic and nearby nations involved, and not have that same battle include Egypt, or Jordan, or Saudi Arabia, for that matter? I'm sure many who've read Ezekiel over the centuries, before 1979, have wondered the same. The nations of Egypt and Jordan are both Islamic states, housing radical and moderate Islamic populations, as well as an increasing anti-Israeli sentiment, and even share the two largest east/west borders, meaning they could easily take part in any invasion into Israel with their Islamic allies, and yet they are not listed among the nations who attack Israel in the latter days. Of course, we know today that these same two nations which ironically happen to be nearest Israel, bordering it on either side, and contain some of the most radical Islamic jihadists, have governments who have formerly made peace treaties with Israel, which they are still bound to, despite whatever the Islamic population of both Egypt and Jordan think about Israel.

Interestingly, as proven by several media reports of late, the faltering government of Egypt still seems to honor its peace treaty with Israel, which begs the question, how could a man like Ezekiel 3,000 years ago know any of this enough to write in such great detail how this entire event we are just about to witness in our time, would take place? Answer, there is a superior, supernatural, all-knowing God that exists who loves us enough to warn us exactly of what is to occur, from beginning to end. Clearly, only God Himself could be the author of the prophetic Scriptures, for only an omnipotent, all-seeing God could peer 3,000 years into the future and correctly describe the coming battle as if it were occurring in real time before His very eyes. Certainly what comes out on the other side of this War of Gog and Magog, is more than just Russia and Iran having their military destroyed by the hand of God Himself. What Israel shall come to understand is that they have a God who has literally moved heaven and earth for them, and thus favors them from among all the nations on the earth, for they more than anyone will finally see clearly that only God could have been behind the supernatural miracle of what should have been their own utter destruction, instead fall upon all their wicked enemies instead. Then they will come to understand it wasn't just their renowned IDF since 1948 who has defended Israel, but the ancient God of their forefathers who has saved them time and again throughout Israel's many wars ever since. The ultra-religious in Israel would then show the secular Israelis the prophecy of Ezekiel 38-39, and the entire nation will instantly believe and worship their God from that day and forward, exactly as predicted! **"Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I AM the Lord. Therefore, thou son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, Thus saith the Lord God; Behold, I AM against thee, O Gog, the chief Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal: And I will turn thee back, and leave but the sixth part of thee, and will cause thee to come up from the north parts, and will bring thee upon the mountains of Israel: I will smite thy bow out of thy left hand, and will cause thine arrows to fall out of thy right hand. Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all thy bands, and the people that is with thee. So will I make my Holy name known in the midst of my people Israel; and I will not let them pollute my Holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I AM the Lord, the Holy One in Israel. Behold, it is come, and it is done, saith the Lord God; This is the day whereof I have spoken."** -Ezekiel 39

Thus, the Creators of the Universe, God and His Son (the *I AM that I AM*) are very much in control, although Israel, even in that future day, the day of their great miracle, will only recognize God as a singular Being (and not the Holy Trinity that He truly is). However, in so doing, with Israel once again being saved by Him, has God brought the Jews one step closer to that inevitable meeting of His Son's return unto them, at Armageddon. And so this is what God does. He is taking us all, but especially His Chosen People, step by step into a long process of understanding that He is God, to be worshipped as God: The Father, God: The Son, and God: The Holy Spirit, by which the Father and Son both share that same Holy Spirit, in unison. In this, Three are One, Triune and eternal, from everlasting to everlasting. Thus, no matter how dangerous these coming war clouds appear to linger on Israel's darkening horizon, Israel shall certainly survive because it has a later destiny to fulfill regarding their acceptance of the false Messiah, and, as a result, their later acceptance of God's Son as their only true Messiah. Therefore, out of great strifes upon the earth, on a global scale, and also, that we each go thru at one time or another, does God again and again reveal His greater miracles of love, to us all. In fact, because of God's great love, and Christ's own sacrifice, death itself can no longer harm us, but only bring us in the bosom of He who created us. In this, we should all rejoice, and be exceedingly glad, for God's Word is coming to pass. For out of this upcoming battle with Russia,

there will come another grand miracle of God's greater devising, the great Aliyah (or ingathering) of the global Jewish population, to Israel, where they shall all worship the God of their fathers. Interestingly, Jews have been more recently speaking about this very miracle as being the one that is the precursor to their chosen Moshiach (the Biblical Antichrist) arriving. This is again certain confirmation that after this Battle of Gog and Magog, Israel shall enlarge its borders to take in a great influx of Jews returning to their ancient homeland, that they shall then begin to cry out for a Messiah to come, and as I have said so many times before, because they have rejected their actual Messiah, that God then allows Satan to present his Antichrist as their chosen King. However, as mentioned, out of even the greatest of all tribulation that this would must yet endure, out of it God will provide an even greater miracle of Salvation, for Israel, and for all those who love Him.

In fact, by the time we read Ezekiel 39, we see also the aftermath of how God is going to deal with the millions of corpses of those dead invaders, by giving them over to the beasts of the field, to be devoured. The Bible goes on to inform us that Jews from nearby cities (which include Tiberias and Nazareth, ironically enough) shall be continually employed there, near Highway 92, which shall then be called "The Valley of Ha-magog," where certain Jews shall be employed to bury their bones, where they fell, there north-eastern Israel. This would no doubt spell disaster among the ranks of such terrorist groups as Al-Qaeda, Hizbollah, and Islamic Jihad, the "all the bands that are with thee" that Ezekiel 38 mentions, who attach themselves to the Iranian invading forces. Certainly, therefore, as I prove, after this great one-sided battle, shall Israel, and indeed, Islam itself, change radically as a direct result of witnessing the God of Israel's awesome power. Indeed, God in those days will be known "among the heathen," as the Scripture cites, and, as a result, a day is soon coming when no longer will Muslims speak of Allah, but they shall know the God of Israel to be the Great יהוה (I AM). Even so, this will be a day of great celebration within Israel, as the Jews begin to understand that God is with them, against all others who seek her demise, just as in the day of King David, and so shall they then seek after a "Davidic King" to lead them from that day forward, for the rest of prophecy, including that which is written in Zechariah Chapters 11-12, Daniel 11-12, as well as all of Revelation, must likewise be fulfilled. Going back in time, seeing how prophecy was already fulfilled to the letter, one must take careful consideration of Ezekiel 39:26, citing: *'After that they (the Jews) have borne their shame [70 AD unto 1945], they shall dwell safely in their land again, and none shall make them afraid,'* meaning God was already fighting their cause before, with the implication being, ever since they have been reborn, in 1948, it has only been God who has saw them thru the decades, leading right up until today, and tomorrow as well. Reader, understand, Israel is absolute proof God is on the Throne, the Bible is His Word, and His Word always comes to pass.

Other drastic changes will come to Jerusalem in the years after the battle with Russia, but preceding the Antichrist, including the supposed finding of 'the Ark of the Covenant' and the rebuilding of the Jewish Temple by which Jews at that time will return to the 'Old Testament sacrifices' and oblations to God, just as their ancient forefathers once did in order to 'receive Salvation' and continued Godly favor. Of course, for that to occur, something must be done with the current Islamic temples that have been built upon the site of ancient Israel's former Temple of God. Perhaps a Biblical clue to God Himself causing the so-called "third holiest site in Islam" to fall, is His own words in Ezekiel 38:20, citing "[in] Jerusalem...every wall shall fall to the ground..." so that not one wall will stand in that day upon another. Might these same walls God is subtly referring to also include those of the Al-Aqsa Mosque and the Dome of the Rock? Whether this event occurs before the Magog War, is the reason for the Magog War, or happens during/after the Magog War, no one can say, but, it is certain that Islam's "third holiest" site will be destroyed, or as a result of "The Great Miracle" perhaps it will even be torn down by the Arabs themselves, who certainly will have a change of heart once they see God being a God of Israel, and One actively defending Israel, thus paving the way for the Jewish Temple to be built on the Temple Mount. And so with the foundation of some kind of 7-year (pre-Antichrist) Peace Treaty that the Antichrist later confirms, the Jews will then be able to rebuild their Third Temple and carry out their Old Testament-era sacrifices for sin, with their chosen High Priest entering the Holy of Holies, as in the days of King Solomon, to repent on Israel's behalf in midst of God, atop the Ark of the Covenant. It could even be that the Arabs (who are in fact, 'children of Abraham' via Ishmael) would wish to tear down the Islamic places of worship in Jerusalem themselves, after witnessing the God of Israel's awesome power. Perhaps, then, they would enter also into some kind of Arab-Judaic form of worship, alongside Jews, from that day forward. The only nation to retain any semblance of Islam would be the non-Arab Persians. After these things, shall Jews begin to cry out for a Davidic King to lead them. And so shall a false Elijah arrive, who begins telling Israel a foundation of lies regarding Britain-Israel*. The Antichrist arrives, confirming the former peace treaty between Israel and her enemies for seven years.

*Read Article [ANGLO-ISRAELISM: As Described by the Jewish Encyclopedia](#)

*Read Article [King Solomon's Temple: The Basis of All Freemasonry](#)

*Read Article [Hierarchical Structure of Freemasonry: Apprentice to 33°](#)

THE ANTICHRIST BRINGS THE ARABS AND JEWS INTO A FALSE SEVEN-YEAR PEACE COVENANT



JEWISH TEMPLE BUILT BY FREEMASONS | THE THIRD TEMPLE | FREEMASONS IN ISRAEL | FREEMASONS: TEMPLE KNIGHTS | ROSSLYN CHAPEL IS A TEMPLE REPLICA | TEMPLAR INVOLVEMENT | FUTURE TEMPLE OF THE ANTICHRIST IN JERUSALEM | MASONIC TEMPLE RESEARCH | BRITISH ROYAL INVOLVEMENT



"The British monarchy and its prime ministers and Foreign Office fabricated British Israelism in the nineteenth century, from earlier versions of the story. They claimed that Queen Victoria was descended from the Biblical King David, and was thus a descendant of the Davidic family tree that produced Jesus. They taught that the tribes of Israel wandered into northern Europe; that by this supposed genealogy, the British are the real Chosen People, and the British Empire is thus God's empire.

<http://watch.pair.com/templar.html>

It is true that Freemasonry was practiced in Solomon's Temple as the ancient mystery religion of Egypt & Babylon with its heathen gods and rituals; "abominations" [prohibited] by the Lord, who judged Judah and Israel by sending both nations into captivity for their disobedience. It seems that Solomon created a lodge in the first Temple which was attended by seventy men of the House of Israel. Ezekiel the prophet also describes an inner chamber in the Temple where these elders worshipped "every form of creeping things, and abominable beasts, and all the idols of Israel. A proper understanding of Ezekiel 8 is therefore needed to understand the type of idol and ritual which will be reestablished in the Temple of Solomon which will be rebuilt by a modern Knight Templar who will be the Antichrist.

<http://watch.pair.com/templar.html>

Today's Scottish Templars have become pro-active in contemporary events. They have been granted special "consultancy status" with the United Nations, and their current project is to bring Jerusalem's Dome of the Rock under U.N. control. Meanwhile they continue to keep an aloof silence about anything they please.

http://www.mythomorph.com/secrets_of_rosslyn_chapel

All the kings of the world will assemble in the great city of Rome, and the Holy One will shower on them fire and hail and meteoric stones until they are all destroyed. From that time the Mashiach [read: Antichrist], will begin to declare himself.

Source: Modern interpretation of the Jewish Zohar I, Va'era 119a



Whatever the specifics of the coming Mideast Peace dealings will eventually have regarding Jerusalem in the years between 2015-2022, we know it is doomed from the start and won't last, simply because it will take the Antichrist himself to later reconstitute and finally confirm it. As mentioned, Daniel 11:1-20 proves that there shall come several events between the

Battle of Gog and Magog's aftermath, and the arrival of the Antichrist. Suffice to say, Israel will sign some form of a peace treaty between it and its formerly hostile neighbors at some point after the Magog Battle, and before the arrival of the Antichrist, when he confirms that former covenant made, for a period of seven (more) years. One element that remains intriguing to me in all this is just how God has used this period of seven years (one "*shabua*") before in regards to Israel's peace and security. For example, on March 26th 1979, Israel and Egypt signed an historic peace treaty that remains intact to this very day, and yet two periods of seven years later came the equally historic September 13th, 1993 'Oslo Accords' between Israel and the Palestinian Liberation Organization (PLO), a treaty signed in Washington DC with then President Bill Clinton, and yet was officially deemed a failure when seven more years later, on September 28th, 2000, Likud party leader Ariel Sharon and his security entourage decided to visit the Temple Mount, rightfully claiming it belonged to the Jewish people, an event which immediately ignited a Second Intifada. There was a lull from any more peace dealings until again precisely seven years later, in October 2007 when President Bush brought the leaders of Israel and Palestinians into a new treaty framework agreement in Annapolis Maryland, which, it was hoped, would then lead towards a finalized treaty and end to hostilities at some point before George W. Bush left office, thereby allowing his tarnished legacy to have at least one last minute saving grace. As an interesting side note to this, in 2008 the European Union has tapped Former British Prime Minister Tony Blair to become their representative in Israel, fulfilling its goals toward ending the stalled Middle East Peace Process, taunting and pushing for its relevancy, while attempting to force it back into to the negotiating stages for both the Palestinians and the Israelis. Now, whenever this impending peace treaty is finally realized, according to God's prophetic timetable with Israel which oddly enough, given the astounding accuracy of the shabua timeframe, seemingly hinges on all of Israel's recent peace treaties, any final treaty should include a precise (2,520 day) seven year roadmap, quite possibly centering its target date for its fulfillment around the year 2015. Meanwhile, given the escalating violence traded between Israel and Iranian-backed terrorist organizations such as Hamas within the territory of Gaza, it may very well be that the necessary framework of any peace deal that the Antichrist later confirms won't even begin to become a reality until some time **after** the coming great global Collapse of 2013 or thereafter, and seemingly by one that Prophecy calls "The Prince of the Covenant" who arises in a future time after the "The Raiser of Taxes"

It is quite possible, that the one who finally brokers the initial 7-year peace covenant is this Raiser of Taxes, of whom the Scriptures makes mention of, and is also quick to report, he is to then die neither in anger, nor in battle, suggesting a more natural death, albeit perhaps one under God's curse, thereby leaving only the coming Antichrist in position to take all the power, and ultimately, all the credit once he confirms the same treaty. You must understand, God has given the city of Zion (Jerusalem) to the ancient Jews of the past, i.e., King David, and again in 1967, for a reason. Israel belongs under Jewish control at this time so that God's greater plan is fulfilled when His Son returns to the Holy City to finally become Israel's recognized Messiah, God's personal emissary governing the planet from a Jewish-held Jerusalem, so while Jerusalem is important to gain by the Arabs, God has clearly spoken that they shall never have it. There is only one coming who be able to wrest Jerusalem away from the Jews, and that is Satan himself, thru his Antichrist. Therefore, any reckless talk from the Palestinian side about making Jerusalem theirs will certainly be a doomed one. In fact, the Palestinians are not innocent in their intentions of merely wanting a Palestinian State, they also want to ensure the rest of their plan, going back decades, of completely removing the State of Israel in stages, and they've announced this quite boldly in their many speeches among their own populous. The first stage is obtaining legitimacy through the United Nations. They plan on having the UN recognize a Palestinian state based on the 1967 borders. From there, they will push for the 1948 borders, which would drastically reduce the size of Israel. After this Israel would be so weak, it would be easy to destroy. They also intend on using violence if Israel does not go along. The Israelis have stated they will not divide Jerusalem, and they will not go back to the 1967 borders. This could lead to an awesome confrontation between the Palestinians and Israel, and yet the Palestinians would have many nations of the world supporting them. Where will America stand? Has anyone told our President that to divide Israel is to bring a sure and certain unrelenting curse upon the nation by the hand of God? History damn well proves it, not to mention that dubious task of dividing Israel is assigned to the cursed Antichrist only. The problem for the Palestinians and their supporters is that the God of Israel has made an everlasting Covenant with Abraham, Isaac, Jacob and their descendants over the land. The U.N., as well as any President who brings a nation of "Palestine" into reality, will be in direct conflict with the Holy God of Israel.

Some Jews holding power in Israel already realize this, about God's curse, like Netanyahu, which is why you'll always see them allowing continual building of new settlement housings in disputed territory, whilst other Jews, like the late Ariel Sharon, believed that they could bring about peace simply by giving away more of Israel's God-given land to the Palestinians. Clearly, to his own peril, ultimately, Sharon ignored the many warnings in the Bible not to divide the land which God provided the modern Jews. Psalm 105:8-11 states "He hath remembered His Covenant forever, the word which He commanded to a thousand generations, this Covenant He made with Abraham, and His oath unto Isaac; and confirmed the same unto Jacob for a law, and to Israel for an Everlasting Covenant: Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance." Joel 3:13 states "For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem, I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and for my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted **My land**." Even though Obama is slowly starting to see the light in regards to America's role in protecting Israel, it was only last May Obama added to the pressure on Israel, stating that its "official US policy" for Israel to create a Palestinian state based on the 1967 borders which ultimately means dividing Jerusalem, something God Himself would not accept under any conditions. Back then, Obama agreed with the Palestinians and as recently as May 22 2010, Hussein made a speech where he again reaffirmed the dividing of Jerusalem. Within hours of this speech, a powerful tornado ripped through Missouri and destroyed Joplin. It was one of the worst tornadoes in US history with high loss of life and billions of dollars in property damage. The key is this storm hit just a few hours after the President's speech to divide Israel. In fact, President Bush's speech and the destruction were headlines together on all the news services. This devastation follows a

pattern in America since President George H. W. Bush started the "Peace Process" to divide Israel in 1991, the same year he announced on September 11th, 1991, of the coming formation of a "New World Order," ten years to the day before September 11th, 2001.

*Read Article The REAL Reason George W. Bush Wanted Saddam Removed From Power - to Protect Israel

While Bush lived out to see 'his' New World Order plan be put into effect, thru his son, September 11th 2001 accomplished two things which contrast each other. While on the one hand, Saddam Hussein cursed himself by cursing, attacking, and further threatening to attack Israel, via paying off and making rich the families of dead Palestinian suicide bombers (as outlined in the above article), the wars Bush has led ultimately backfired against America (which was the long-range plan of the Occult overlords anyway) because it has brought in yet another Military-reducing democrat President into office, Hussein Obama, who does believe the Israelis are occupying "Palestine," not to mention his own domestic policies will ultimately render America too weak to keep its global standing. History shows there have been dozens of disasters that have suddenly struck America at the very time the nation is pressuring Israel to divide up their land, in another failed land-for-Palestinian peace swap. If you remember, it was at the very time then President Bush was moving to divide Jerusalem, the US and world economy suddenly crashed amidst the backdrop of another news story back in New Orleans, with displaced American citizens being abandoned by the Bush, to the point where they were forced out by the rising waters, onto their rooftops, begging passing helicopters to help them with food, water, or medical help. Amazingly enough, a very similar scene has just took place in Kadima, in Gaza, with Jewish settlers forced out onto their rooftops begging then PM Ariel Sharon and his government to not force them out of their own homes.

Certainly God was showing just how much control He has in this world, to show His great disapproval of anyone dividing His Land, and with a distinct "eye for an eye" approach, as if to say 'You do that to my Land, and I'll do the same to your land, and at a price.' Thus, while Bush and Sharon created the events in Kadima, God gave back to Bush the payback called "Katrina" and within days, it was being reported Bush's presidency would be forever marred. Meanwhile, back in Israel, instead of a Palestinian peace that Ariel Sharon thought would ensue, the terrorists of Hamas were suddenly elected to Gaza's government and wasted no time in launching deadly rockets into Israel. Moreover, just before Ariel Sharon was about to go even further and give away the entire West Bank, to the Palestinians, as well, without warning he suddenly fell into a coma, that lasted 8 years until his death. While the flood waters from Katrina have long since receded, the curse in America still remains. On September 29th 2008, which oddly enough was also Rosh Hashanah, the Jewish New Year, Bush's presidency took yet another devastating hit when Lehman Brothers collapsed and the stock market plunged in a 777-point drop, the greatest one-day crash in history. To this day, the U.S. economy and job markets have never fully recovered. Now under Obama's tenure, it seems the more America pushes against Israel to divide God's land, the more America, and its President, will pay for it. Heading into 2014, and beyond, it may very well be that Obama himself may make that prophesied temporary peace to come, the one which God Himself, afterward, has to push the cosmic reset button in order to push the Palestinians back out of Israel altogether, meaning, out of Gaza and what has been called "the West Bank."

*Read Article Did God Send Katrina as Judgment for Gaza?

*Read Article The "Peace Process" is a Failure

Jeremiah's prophecy (Jeremiah 6:14 cross referenced with 1 Thessalonians 5:3) cites that there is a time coming in which the future Jews of Israel shall think they have entered into a true and lasting peace with their neighbors, only for some outside force to intervene and destroy it completely. Interestingly, when you carefully read the Gog-Magog prophecy of Ezekiel, it states that God, with God speaking, is the very One who "brings" (or allows) Russia and Iran, as well as others, to invade Israel, yet God, in His grand wisdom, only brings about this semblance of Israel's annihilation in order to, on the one hand, force Israel to see that they need not make such accursed "land for peace" deals with anyone, BECAUSE IT IS GOD'S LAND, and their land, which He has given them as descendants of Abraham, while on the other hand, God at the same time forces Israel to see Him as their ancient and modern God, for Israel, forever. Of course, what God won't yet show during this coming time, is how it is Jesus Christ who is that God/King of Israel, as that is what the temporary Antichrist plan is to bring about. Yes, as mentioned, the Antichrist comes into this world as the culmination of all of man's own wickedness manifested but also comes to serve as a tool that allows blind Israel to finally see that their Messiah was, is, and forever can be none other than Christ Himself, the Son of David (flesh), as well as God (in Spirit). Therefore, this will be such a prevalent factor in the future, that whoever the actual author is of Israel's pre-Antichrist Peace Covenant, he will likely be doing so at his own peril, for God Himself would than be forced to intervene. This sets up a perfect stage for a great regional conflict [The Battle of Gog and Magog], enough so that the Antichrist has to come and [re]confirm the original Peace, some years later, thus, initiating the seven-year countdown toward Armageddon. Three years into his reign, Antichrist begins to openly curse Israel's God, and seek those who also "hate the Covenant" just before he launches his own attack upon Israel, conquering Jerusalem like Titus had done 2,000 years before, as well as desecrating the Holy Jerusalem Temple with his presence inside it, like Antiochus IV Epiphanes had done 2,200 years before. We also know from the Scripture seen above, that Antichrist will not only forsake the Peace Covenant made with Israel. Antichrist will also "divide the Land for gain," giving parts of Israel to his loyal, chosen subjects for their help in his conquering of God's nation of Israel, thus achieving all five of Lucifer's "I Wills."



So He came near where I stood and when He came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face, but He said unto me, Understand, for at the time of the end shall be this vision. And he said, Behold, I will make thee know what shall be in the last end of the indignation (Tribulation), for at the time appointed the end shall be. And in the latter time of their kingdom (Europe), when the transgressors are come to the full, a (European) King of fierce countenance and understanding dark sentences shall stand up. And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power, and he shall destroy supernaturally, and prosper. He shall also destroy the mighty and the Holy people [Israel; the Jews]. And through his [false peace] policy, he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand, **and through [a false] peace shall he destroy many.**

Daniel 8:17-25; The Holy Bible

[TO KING WILL I AM 5] How art thou fallen from Heaven, O Lucifer, Morning Star! How art thou cut down to the ground, you which corrupted the nations! For thou hast said in thine heart...

- 1] I WILL ascend into Heaven. [Heavenly Zion]
- 2] I WILL exalt my throne above the Angels of God.
- 3] I WILL also sit upon the Mount in the Sides of the North [Earthly Zion].
- 4] I WILL ascend above the heights of the clouds.
- 5] I WILL become *like* God [as a false Messiah]

Isaiah 14:12-14; The Holy Bible



SATAN'S ULTIMATE CONQUEST IS TO KILL EVERY JEW AND CONQUER ZION

As mentioned, some within Freemasonry have been for over a century now the lies about their own Anglo-heritage somehow being linked to the nation of Israel, and yet the reasons the outer-caste of Masons are still to this day deceived with such notions is directly because it will serve the Antichrist's own grandiose claims told about him, in regards to Israel's future deception, in regards to their acceptance of him as their "Messiah." One need only look at how the vain and historically inaccurate beliefs supporting British-Israelism came into the psyche of the Anglo-elitist Cecil Rhodes to see where Anglo-Israelism is headed toward, in the future. Underscoring all of these twisted visions of Satan's human followers on this planet only serves, therefore, as a roadmap for Satan to ultimately deceive, divide, then conquer Israel (ancient Zion) for himself. In the case with immortals, as Satan and God are, Satan's War still rages on, even as his own manifesto against God, his original 5 "I Wills" uttered against God so long ago, are to this day what guides him, and ultimately brings him back to Zion. Therefore, Lucifer's ancient and ongoing battle is over the Temple and Throne of God at Zion, the Gateway to Heaven, literally where Heaven met earth in the pre-Adamic Age. It is here where the first battle lines between God and Lucifer were first drawn just prior to the beginning of this world Age, and likewise in the end of this same Age, where the Final Conflict between them must be waged. Even though Zion, the Throne of God, and Heaven itself has since been lifted up from the earth, with God into the Third Heaven (to return again to earth; read Revelation 21:2, 10) the geographic place where it once stood remains on earth still. It is Jerusalem, Israel.

Now you can understand why the Anglo-Masonic nations of the United States and Great Britain need to "protect" her so, for as their own Templarian forefathers belonging to ancient Occult societies will attest 'There can be no subject of greater interest to Freemasons than the Temple of Solomon and 'the [future] King of Israel' [i.e., the Antichrist]. Bringing all of this into the modern era, we see that Israel is once again at the very center and always at war in one way or another, even geopolitically, in a fight to keep its sovereign city of God and of Jerusalem as its ancient capital, intact. Thus, the seemingly awkward and dangerous way some American Presidents deal with Israel, has and will always have an impact upon the world, for worse or for worse. Why do I say that? Have you never read what God has stated in Zechariah 12:3 about making back door treaties with His Land and His Land's enemies? "And in that day will I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it [i.e. peace deals and otherwise] shall be cut in pieces." Understand, therefore, there is a heavy curse directly from God placed upon any one person or his people, who delegate to carve up that ancient and Holy Land. Therefore God Himself will strike down anyone, even any nation who has a hand in giving the land away in some ill-fated land-for-peace deal, or any deal, the same Holy Land that He has given His chosen people and not to any other, but Anglo-atlantic nations continue to align themselves behind a fusion of twisted Masonic deception (mixed with Biblical historical references about the true Tribes of Israel) with that of Satanic, Aryan, and Masonic lies, believing they will bring *their Luciferian Messiah* into the world for the purposes of solidifying lasting "peace" on earth, without God, for themselves; their 'Great Work' that is today being carried out with near perfect efficiency.

SATAN ATTACKS ISRAEL THRU COMING DECEPTIONS OF "PEACE WITH SECURITY"

Daniel 11:21,24,38-39, 8:24-25, 9:26-27, 1Thessalonians 5:3; Luke 21:24; Matthew 24:3,14-16 There shall arise a Vile Man, to whom they [Jews] shall not give the Honor of the Kingdom [title of the Messiah], but he shall come in peaceably and shall obtain the Kingdom [of Israel] by [lies] flatteries; and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain. He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do that which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches, and he shall forecast his devices against the strongholds, even for a time. But in his estate shall he honor the God of forces: and a god whom his fathers knew not shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things. Thus shall he do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he shall acknowledge [and] increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain. And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy supernaturally and shall prosper; and he shall destroy the mighty and Holy People. And through his [peace] policy shall he also cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by [a false] peace shall he destroy many. The Prince that shall come, shall afterwards destroy the City and the Sanctuary [yet first] he shall confirm the covenant of peace with many for seven years; and in the middle of seven years shall he then cause a terrible and unholy destruction. For when they shall say, Peace and safety; then sudden destruction shall cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape. And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles [Europeans], until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled. And as He sat upon the Mount of Olives, the disciples came unto Him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the Sign of thy coming, and of the End of the World? Nation shall rise against nation, wars and rumors of war, famine, earthquakes, floods, yet when ye shall *see* the Abomination of Desolation, spoken of by Daniel the Prophet stand in the Temple, then let them which be in Judaea flee into the mountains: For then shall be Great Tribulation such as was not since the beginning of the world to that time.'

Unlike other openly despotic, war-mongering Kings before him, the Satanic-possessed Antichrist deceives the world by offering it what it desires most, world peace, prosperity, and security, beginning with the most disputed and dangerously unresolved thorn in the world's side: the Israeli-Palestinian conflict. However, it should be carefully noted, the Scriptures make clear in Daniel 9:27 that the Antichrist will not actually be responsible for creating that seven-year peace treaty between Israel and its Arab neighbors, he instead merely *confirms* an obviously already existing, albeit defunct, peace covenant. This is important and tells us that by the time Antichrist rises to power, there will have already been a prior peace treaty between the Israelis and Palestinians, as well as other Arab states. Therefore the current roadmap leading to a "two-state solution" with Israel existing alongside a "New Palestine" with no walls between them will make such a treaty that fosters it all the more prophetically important, not for the supposed peace it brings, yet the quick destruction which is prophesied to come immediately after, and how the Antichrist later uses it to establish his own agenda. Interesting also, Antichrist confirms that treaty for precisely seven years, which may prove that the next peace treaty between the Israelis and Palestinians will adopt a seven-year timetable and roadmap, then obviously become negated at some point, likely by violence, which could even involve the destruction of the Dome of the Rock, another likely catalyst and flashpoint for the coming Battle of Gog and Magog. However the prophecy is fulfilled, one thing is certain, by the time the Antichrist rises to power, the Jewish Third Temple in Jerusalem will either have already been built, or be constructed early on during his reign where the Dome of the Rock and Al-Aqsa Mosque stands today. Of course, if it were the Antichrist who as a part of the confirmed Peace Covenant he initiates, also declares that the Third Temple could then be built, that alone would make the Jews adore him all the more, and be the very hinge from which they could later see him as their Messiah. However, it is my personal belief that the Jews will build the Third Temple several years before the Antichrist even appears to take the reigns of global power. What must come first for the Temple to be built, of course, is that destruction of the Dome of the Rock. I believe that will occur shortly before, during, or just after the culmination of the Battle of Gog and Magog, when not only Russian and Persia's armies will be destroyed, but I believe Islam itself will fall as a result because, as prophesied, the entire world will know that the God of Israel supernaturally protected Israel, and thus, shall an age of Supernatural acts begin, of God, but also of Satan.

In fact, the age that the world enters into after the great Magog battle, which some also believe is to be World War III and the Great Cataclysm (circa 2013-2015), will bring about a time when Satan ramps up his grand deception toward Israel regarding his Antichrist coming across to them as their long-awaited Messiah. The Bible also informs us that a time is coming when a 7-year peace treaty by which the Antichrist later confirms, is to be first drafted long before the Antichrist ever arrives. Thus, nearer to our time, look for such a treaty to be drafted, perhaps just after the Battle of Gog and Magog. The reason I believe this seven-year treaty would be made immediately after the Russian and Islamic invasion, is that: 1) Such a peace treaty would naturally need to be drafted to force the Islamic nations into a peace with Israel, after such a battle and 2) 1 Thessalonians 5:3 prophesies that "When they [Israel] announces [we finally have] 'Peace with Security', then [a] sudden destruction comes upon them." That *sudden destruction* referred to, therefore, is more than likely the Antichrist himself, who confirms a later version of that same original treaty, and then suddenly breaks it by bringing a swift destruction upon Israel, and so shall Satan for a time, have control over God's Mount Zion. God clearly makes it known in the Scriptures that Jerusalem, and Israel proper, is entirely God's and not to be carved up in some ill-fated accursed peace deal with anyone, human or otherwise. Benjamin Netanyahu is most wise in doing everything he can to stall those peace-talks that America attempts to push at them with, new settlement construction, et al, he knowing that a heavy curse befalls anyone involved with giving away what is inherently God's own land. At the time Antichrist confirms the Peace Covenant with Israel, at the beginning of his seven year reign, he beguiles Israel and all other nuclear (superpower) nations to render useless or destroy their nuclear war devices, as well as the vast strength of their armies under the much desired banner of a United World, and world peace certainly, however, Israel and all other "stronghold" nations will actually be removed from their most destructive

defense capabilities, nuclear and otherwise, in order so that the Antichrist can wield all power as he steadily advances toward complete global takeover, eventually forecasting *his own devices* against any non-compliant nation.

*Read Article [The Geneva Peace Treaty: A Sign of What's to Come](#)

*Read Article [Masonic plan to reveal *their* Messiah on the Temple Mount in Jerusalem](#)

THE NEW KING ARTHUR ARISES AMIDST A GLORIOUS NEW AGE: THE ROUND TABLE ESTABLISHED



When this celestial Round Table manifests on earth, it will be chaired by a Merovingian descendant of King Arthur who was the fabled Guardian of the Grail during his particular era of history. Another New Age book titled 'The Light Shall Set You Free' recalling 'King Arthur's olde mandate' at Glastonbury Avalon confirms that England will be the future center for world Transformation. It will be through 'the Grail in England' that the energies of transformation and ascension will be channeled, which eventually will bring the Earth into the Seventh Golden Age.

<http://watch.pair.com/priory2.html>



ANTICHRIST ACCEPTED AS THE KING OF A NEWER WORLD ORDER

Revelation 17:8; Daniel 11:23; Revelation 6:2-4 The (spirit of the) Beast shall ascend out of the Abyss and goeth into Perdition. For he shall come up, ascend, and become strong with a small people. Behold a white horse: and that who sits upon it, for a *Golden Crown* [of peace] is given him to go forth and conquer. Now behold, the red horse, whose rider was given a *Great Sword* [Excalibur?], to cause war between the nations. Behold now a black horse, whose rider is famine. Behold the pale horse, whose rider is Death and Hell followed.: There is to come a specific point in time when the Holy Spirit leaves the earth and takes with Him those found worthy to escape all of the Tribulation's wrath to come, when the spirit of the Antichrist, who is Satan himself, is then allowed to rise up from his otherworldly Abyss to seek out and find his next (and last) Son of Perdition.

So many other authors writing on the subject of Antichrist always tend to overlook the details of exactly what prophecy is actually describing, more than likely because they are overwhelmed, even daunted at the complexity of what could be the correct interpretation, leaving them in many cases not even to speculate, or, speculation of itself is all they can go on not knowing which direction, what lineage, what nation the Antichrist arises from. Hopefully this website is in the most available way possible, solving all instances in this regard. That said, read carefully what the Angel has revealed to Daniel above, that: Antichrist, the most powerfully charismatic and beloved man the future world has ever seen arising since the world's coming downfall, shall according to the Scripture start that ascent among a "small [group of] people," and yet doesn't every despot?

We can even look to a most recent example of a figure closely parallel to the Antichrist in the last century, who grew up a disenfranchised youth, failed art student, yet became one of the greatest men Satan has set forth before mankind on the one hand to deceive many, while slaughtering many more. He was Adolph Hitler, a man who rose up to great power, surrounding himself at first with a relatively small group of men who shared his interests in both the Occult, as well as global domination.

So what could be different with the Antichrist's own rise to domination, in a world already ravaged by global destructions in the years just after 2015, after the great destruction which forces the world to rebuild and band together as one, or wither into a seemingly certain death?

A time of magick, sorcery, and great powers wielded by those no longer restrained by anyone's God or conscience, it is a time when the Son of Perdition seeks his own strength of power, and as clearly prophesied, he will certainly not be alone in this endeavor. According to some very obscure texts spanning many Occult works, the Antichrist shall have help by a small community of British arcanists, pagans, specifically Druids, whose task it will be to foster the young King into every aspect of Occult (Satanic) 'wisdom,' preparing his mind for the accepting of the power that was once offered to Christ Himself in His time of testing in the wilderness, yet quickly rejected. However, Antichrist will not be so quick to reject his destiny. As slated, helping in this introductory mentorship will be the small number of which ultimately makes the Cainite mind ready to meet his fleshly and spiritual Patriarch, and in the Antichrist's case, to once again bring about their ancient God and "Forgotten Father" take on flesh to become a man, even a King once more, a man to give rise not only to himself, yet to his father, Satan, returning him to his former rank as the all-Wise Sun God of the West, from an Age while the world was yet perfect. Therefore all throughout history, since the time of Cain and his, was this 'Great Work' taken to be the work of each succeeding generation until the last generation which shall see the great Dragon's return, as the Draconic Solar King of Light. The Egyptians, Sumerians, Celts, Maya, and Atlanteans before them all knew of his 'Mystery of Iniquity' provided them by the Fallen Ones dubbed *the Hidden Masters* and their familiar spirits. In time, Nine carried this most ancient work at the time of the Crusades who themselves grew into the most renown and mysterious Occult Order bound by a secret by which all Secret Orders have since grew from its Satanic root, all the while keeping well-hidden the original Druidic secrets and true purpose to their most ancient scheme. So it was and still is, they carry out the work of their Father, rebel Angel

Sun-King reborn whose returning will have already in place a great foundation to stand upon at the time of his human unveiling, to establish every remaining work of destruction whose ultimate goal is annihilating that ancient and new nation called by the name of God מְדִינַת יִשְׂרָאֵל

Daniel 11:20-27 Then shall stand up in his estate a Raiser of Taxes for the glory of the Kingdom: but within few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor in battle. And in *his estate* shall stand up a Vile Person, to whom they shall not give the honor of the Kingdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain the Kingdom by flatteries. And with the arms of a flood shall they all be swept away from his presence, and they shall be broken [killed]; yea, even the [former] prince of the [peace] covenant. And after the league made with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people. He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do that which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: yea, and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time. And he shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices against him. Yea, they that feed of the portion of his meat shall destroy him, and his army shall overflow: and many shall fall down slain. And both of these kings' hearts shall be to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one Table but it shall not prosper, the end is not yet.

With this, we can now see how the coming Collapse of 2015-2020 dramatically affects events favoring the Antichrist's ascension to power. For after the destruction there is to be a period of global reconstruction, building up the waste places for a period of some years (possibly three), out of which shall arise a great *Raiser of Taxes* who shall build upon the remnants of ten surviving European nations, a great Revived Roman Empire, and yet, in those days even he is quickly removed from power and taken out of the way. Notice the vocabulary used in verse 22 of Daniel 11, with its detailed description of a *flood* that clears away all the former powers, doing away with anyone in the vile Antichrist's path to power, even removing the person formerly referred to as the 'Prince of the Covenant.' As such, with the removal of all these former peace brokers, law makers, and other leaders, arises a Vile King to quickly take the reigns of such former powers, thereby replacing any and all those who could cause any form of competition, as well as any form of contention. The Scriptures then tell us that this newly crowned Antichrist King shall immediately work deceitfully against that former Covenant created with Israel. Concealed at first, he shall have knowledge of those who also hate the people of the Covenant, the Jews. In addition, as it has been shown to me, the Antichrist shall also speak great swelling words against that once great fallen Empire, the United States, which will have been reduced to a post-apocalyptic nightmare never to rise again by the time the Antichrist's Kingdom gains World Police status and he gains world power. He shall render Christian America to a mere byword, and its destruction as useful leverage to make his point that the God of the Bible, America's God, was obviously not powerful enough to save such a Church-filled nation who once thought itself so blessed by Him, and thus America must descend if Europe and the Antichrist is to ascend.

ANTICHRIST WORSHIPS SATAN IN THE FORM OF A GOD[DESS] OF FORCES

Daniel 11:37-39, 7:25; Revelation 13:4; 9:20-21 In his estate shall he honor the *God of Forces*: and a god whom his forefathers knew not. And he shall speak great words against God, the **I AM** (Father) That **I AM** (Christ) and shall wear out the Saints of the Triune God, and think to change times and laws; and they shall be given into his hand for forty-two months. Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god for he shall magnify himself above all and in his estate shall he honor *the god of Forces* and a god whom his fathers knew not, shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things. Thus He [Antichrist] will take action against the strongest fortresses with the help of a strange god, and he [Antichrist] will give great honor to anyone who also worships this strange god. And the people worshipped the Dragon which gave power unto the Beast, and they worshipped the Beast, saying, who is like unto the Beast? Who is able to war with him? And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk. Neither repented they of their murders [human sacrifices], nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

Again, we are shown by the Prophet many things in relation to the coming King, the Antichrist, for even he worships a god,

albeit Satan, the Dragon, in the guise of a 'God[dess] of Forces', a god whose power affects both the elemental and astral planes thru magickal and supernatural forces of nature. It is my belief and interpretation that at some point in the future, Prince William will lose Kate Middleton, which of course would shock the whole world thereby causing the planet to feel even more empathy toward him, whilst it could not be long after this event that he in all his inner-turmoil leftover from Diana's death and then his own wife's might then be part of the catalyst which pushes him toward eventually "choosing the Dark Side." Her death might in fact mirror his own mother's, Princess Diana or might something even more sinister than that befall young Kate, and actually involve William himself? Perhaps William will have that romantic notion as some men feel after living with the woman of their first marriage, that no one could ever replace her. Regardless of the emotional turmoil within the man, Antichrist being completely possessed of Satan has only one goal in mind, and as such, Antichrist will have no desire of women not because he is of a certain sexual orientation, but because it is Satan within the man who has no desire of women, knowing his time is short to accomplish his conquering of that city most important to God, Jerusalem, as well as carrying out his own ancient agenda, Lucifer's 5 "I Wills," from Jerusalem. However, as these same Scriptures also tell us, even though the Satanic-possessed Antichrist will have no longer desire mortal women, he will instead place a feminine Goddess figure as central to his worship, who is none other than Satan in one of his former, more feminine guises such as the Mother Goddess, etc., *a god whom his fathers knew not.*" This is how the possessed Antichrist will only magnify himself (as Satan) above all, and at the same time, worship a Goddess, that is again, only himself. So the question arises, why is the Dragon Satan creating some false feminine personage in the form a Goddess to seemingly worship? Because it's all for show, a deception in that the false Goddess personage is for the world to worship, with Antichrist and his being able to easily conquer nations seen as some undeniable power by which anyone can tap into, meaning this Goddess is clearly then the central and only deity of Antichrist's One World Church, that will be based in Rome. In this way will the entire world be deceived, believing they are worshipping some new form of pagan Goddess of Nature and Forces, when in fact, as Revelation states, they are only worshipping the Dragon, Satan himself.

From Revelation 9:20-21, we know that Antichrist's New Church shall also worship lesser demons in the form of idols made from gold, silver, brass, stone, and wood, and that they shall also commit human sacrifices in the name of that Goddess (Satan) and these lesser pagan gods (Demons). Now you know why Witchcraft and every form of Paganism is so dangerous today, for it is Satan's globally accepted religion of the near future. Interestingly, Prince William's own father does not worship a Goddess, as such, in keeping with the Scripture that this new Goddess is a 'god whom his fathers knew not' yet Prince Charles does venerate nature, a core "green" belief that is sweeping the world at present, from raw/organic food intake, to so-called "green" alternative energy uses. Thus, the Antichrist will likely do away with all or most former energy sources such as oil, coal, and nuclear, in favor for only clean natural sources. The Antichrist will also completely do away with the present Gregorian-based (Christian) calendar which places Christ (and more specifically the year of his birth) as its central apex for marking the years, and in its place reinstate a more ancient Pagan calendar which has the observances to pagan 'Holy Days' as well the ancient Satanic holidays from which they were originally based. The Luciferian symbolic Solstice worship of June 21st would certainly be paramount at that time, as Sun worship will be the expressed (and enforced) global religion of Antichrist and his world kingdom. In addition to Antichrist changing the times, he will also change the laws which certainly speaks to his complete takeover of the world by that time. Currently, in preparation for that age when Satan's Antichrist rules the world, it is the inherently evil liberalism that is starting to win out over former, more traditional Christian-based conservative values, even within that dying Nation still standing as a last bastion of hope in the world, America, who even now continues to struggle against Satan's immoral tyranny, for when its last moral light begins to flicker and be snuffed out completely, then you know Satan's man is at hand. The Holy Scriptures go on to provide us some very interesting clues as to some of the specifics of those global laws within the global Kingdom of Antichrist alluding to the fact that there will be a certain law concerning what 1Timothy 4:3 calls the prohibition of 'marriage' yet is more likely referring to a form of population control due to post-2015 overpopulation weighed against the advancing shortage of global resources including food and energy by that time which will have been all but depleted after the Collapse.

This will of course provide yet another reason why Antichrist will have anyone wanting to participate in his idea of a World Kingdom to be numbered and marked, as a form of 'world census' thereby knowing how much to divide the accumulated resources which the Bible prophecy in Daniel 11:24 specifically mentions as part of his Antichrist's globalist policy. In reality however, the law will go out into all the Empire that whosoever refuses the Mark of the Beast, the same will not go unpunished. Now, to the more casual reader of prophecy, some of you might know of the Scripture in Matthew 24:38 whereby Christ compared the Last Days to the time of Noah, where "they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage until the day that Noah entered the Ark," and indeed there shall be drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, however this is referring to the time before the Collapse, in other words, our time. It is in our time that people live life without a care, yet the world is very soon to change, and as Christ was actually trying to explain, this change will catch much of the world unaware. We can also see that there is to be a law, after the coming Collapse, which likely ties into the global institutionalized religious aspect regarding abstaining from eating meats, in other words, vegetarianism as a main tenant of that future Goddess-centered, pagan, witchcraft, one world religion sanctioned by the Antichrist and his False Prophet. Even today, we see how many pagans and anyone claiming to be of any one of the earth-centered pagan religions, such as wicca, proudly declaring their vegetarianism as part of their overall beliefs, connected to their false religionism. As with most things within the pagan belief, it all sounds good in theory, on paper. In other words, practicing such an earth-rich diet of eating only 'healthy' by-products of the earth, sounds like the foundation toward a longer and more prosperous life, however, the lifestyle and practice that is attached with New Age belief also completely denounces the Creator God and His Christ of not only the Creator of such global sustenance perfectly catered for human consumption, yet also refuses to place God or Christ as anywhere near the focal point of their larger worldview, allowing these current and future people to be easily deceived.

It is also interesting that on a much smaller than global scale, more localized New Age cults, since the 1960's, have used veganism and even starvation as a way to break down the person's will by which they can override and instill a completely

new thought process into the weakened minds slated for brainwashing, usually adopting a eastern-mystic template by which to do so. The Antichrist thereby will, in effect, make the entire world as his cult followers. Whereas then, Satan will be in complete control, today, we have 'metaphysical guru's' (or false christs) who have been rather effective at their trade since the increased liberalism of the 1960's in brainwashing masses of "seekers" ever since. In God's place is usually a Goddess or similar lesser pagan god by which Satan and his, have used before to deceive mankind. Perhaps meats and most mammals of sustenance will have been found to be tainted after the Collapse, radioactive or diseased, thus it will be touted as such to force people not to partake of them, which fits coincidentally well into that strict vegan diet increasingly pushed as a major tenant by the New Age and metaphysical mindset even today. Moreover, since it is a fact that every magickal book I've ever read speaks against the consuming of meats if one is to engage in what is called "High Magick," that is to say, if one is to ultimately become a host body to their chosen (demonic) gods by which they could perform or cause supernatural abilities to literally manifest into an effective spell-casting, this proves the desired end-goal and why the Scriptures are admitting to us that Satan's Kingdom will not only brainwash its citizens, yet cause them to be physically and spiritually weakened to the point by which wicked spirits could more easily enter their bodies on a mass scale. The world will have become that removed from God. Parallel to this, there will also be no consuming of alcohol, smoking, or such poisoning of the body, as Occult tomes would tell you, such vices would prevent the god of your choice from being able to enter your core being, in other words, prevent the human body to become open and susceptible to possession, en masse. Similarly, in the Scriptures, whenever a person wanted to connect with God, he would fast, to cause God's Spirit to enter into him. This law, which the Antichrist or False Prophet and their czars will enforce, serves a dual and sinister purpose. Of course, only ignorant people shall make up the increasing morally-depraved, anti-God society of that coming Satanic Camelot, when Great Britain shall again oppress the world, conquering Zion.

*Read Article [Freemasons, the Third Temple, and the Antichrist](#)



I the Antichrist am come among you, saying: An end to the pretence, and lying hypocrisy of Christianity. An end to the servile virtues, and superstitious restrictions. An end to the slave morality. An end to prudery and shame, to guild and sin, for these are of the only evil the sun, that is fear. An end to the servile flattery and cajolery of mods, the coronations of mediocrities, the ascension of dolts. An end to restriction and inhibition, for I, Antichrist, am come among you preaching the Word of the Beast 666, which is "There is no law beyond Do what thou wilt." I shall bring all men to the law of the Beast 666, and in His law I shall conquer the world. And within seven years of this time, Babylon, the Scarlet Woman Hilarion will manifest among ye, and bring this my work to its fruition. An end to conscription, compulsion, regimentation, and the tyranny of false laws. And within nine years a nation shall accept the Law of the Beast 666 in my name, and that nation will be the first nation.

http://www.templeofbaphomet.com/library/liber_49.html

By the rights of pleasure may flesh procreate from within. Mother of the Sabbath, Lilith I awaken to the mysteries of our Craft. I dedicate my being to the path from which my Blood dictates. Cain, wanderer of the desert dawn, embrace now my way which is our way, that thy mysteries are revealed through dedication! All Hail Lucifer!

<http://www.chaostatic.com/paradigm/writings/luciferian-craft.php>



ANTICHRIST INCREASINGLY GAINS DESTRUCTIVE POWER

Daniel 8:23, 11:36; 2Thessalonians 2:1-4,6,9-12; Daniel 11:37-39 And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a King of fierce countenance and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up. And the King shall do according to his will and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvellous things against the God of gods and shall prosper till the indignation is complete. Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto Him, that ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the Day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come except there come a great falling away [from the Christian Faith] first, and then that Man of Sin be revealed, (the *Antichrist*), the Son of Perdition who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God and now ye know what restrains him that he might only be revealed in *his* time. Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, and with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that

perish; because they received not the love of the Truth [Christ], that they might be saved. And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie: That they all might be damned who believed not the Truth.

Here we see many things, the first being that Christ will not arrive before the Antichrist, as many in the early Church were obviously concerned with. For this reason, 2Thessalonians places a strict chronological series of events which must occur first before the return of Christ, and what must occur first is that which restrains Satan and his Antichrist even now, must be removed and taken out of the way. Many scholars interpret this to mean the Holy Spirit and his (true) Church which restrains Satan. Both are true, for where the Spirit goes, the Church follows and if the Spirit goes back to complete the Trinity, the Church is raptured. Therefore, it is the power of the Holy Spirit that prevents Satan from carrying out his ancient will of global destruction and setting himself up as God, even now. Once the Holy Spirit removes itself from the earth (taking with it the chosen remnant of the Church), Satan is loosed at the perfect time, to find a wicked world primed and ready to be deceived.

Clearly, those who reject the Truth of Christ will certainly be deceived by all the many lies, wonderful miracles, signs, and lying wonders of Satan. The Antichrist and his False Prophet therefore will be allowed the power from Satan himself to lead the future planet and its false Goddess Church, eventually deceiving both Israel and the world, into believing that he alone is the only Messiah they will ever receive. He will also speak great words against Christ and God, in blasphemy. Indeed the great 'falling away' from the true Faith has already begun, as prophesied for this age, for people have already turned a blind eye and deaf ear to the Church, and its many warnings, and instead heaped unto themselves false teachers speaking of "legends" and "endless genealogies," which are the teachings of devils and doctrines of demons which always work, toil, and strive to speak against, curse, castigate, even outright blaspheme the Holiness and Divinity and Salvation of our Lord and King, Jesus Christ.

This is what was meant in 1John by the spirit of Antichrist which comes in the Last Days, as it makes mankind more apt to deny Christ's Divinity, even He being the one by which the world was created. The phrase "latter time of *their* Kingdom" is interesting as it relates to the true lineage of the Antichrist and that of his forefathers, who are not Jesus Christ, King David, or Solomon, but Jubal, Lamech, Tubal, and Cain, and his descendants, the Merovingians. The Scriptures above also inform us that Antichrist shall have knowledge of dark sentences within the coming Source

Kabbalah (that is yet to be discovered closer to the ascension of Antichrist). This Source Kabbalah will provide the Antichrist and False Prophet everything they'll need to wreak the most destructive forms of magick, resulting in total chaos upon the earth. In fact, much more common Kabbalistic works of magick, such as Death Magick and Enochian, pale in comparison to what Lovecraftian-like nightmares are going to be released into this world. This is why God has warned us all in the Scriptures never to entertain demonic forces in using such Occult knowledge. However, Satan within Antichrist, holds no such boundaries with God, having the power to not only blot out and destroy the "Mighty and Holy People of God" [the Jews], he will also have the power to withstand, defeat, and/or even kill, lesser Holy Angels, as prophesied. For just as Christ stated He could conjure twelve legions of Holy Angels to defeat the Romans in Matthew 26:53, so too will a Satanic-possessed Antichrist be able to conjure entire legions of Hell's most wicked to destroy his mortal and Angelic enemies. Moreover, the ancient Chaldean language of the Book of Daniel as originally written and translated by the Strong's Bible Concordance reveals both 'dark' and 'sentences' to be the same word (#2420), to mean "a puzzle; a trick" saying. The expression itself comes from the root word #2330 which means "to put forth." This important clue tells us that the Antichrist will purposely use language designed to mesmerize and trick his audience, ultimately placing them under his complete control. Both Lucifer and Christ were witness to the Creation of the Universe as God's two Morning Stars. However, Satan is a defeated foe, so prophesied, therefore, his only purpose now is to help God weed out those souls who would mutiny against God's authority, exactly as Lucifer did. In return, God receives unto Himself only those who truly love him, and worship Him as their Creator.

*Read Article [THE KABALLAH: The Order of the Holy Grail](#)

The most important warning the above Scriptures are trying to get across to us therefore is just how great the deceptions really will be followed up by how great the destructions will become among those that follow him. Satan's architects of this global manipulation are daily making significant successes in their efforts at eroding both traditional Christianity and precepts as well as its innate moral values, to replacing it with very European, Monarchical, and heretical lies. Even so, we were warned by the Scriptures of Truth, the world will be given a new religion, new morality, even a new history, which seemingly will explain all those things we today call '*mysteries*.' The year 2015 itself is to see a major paradigm shift and transformation in the world's mindset pertaining to Christ, who will be eroded to the point of common mortality, less deified, more humanized, and ultimately become of little real importance other than His so-called Messianic Bloodline, of course, which ironically gives power not to Him in the eyes of this current generation, but to '*another one*' coming, of whom they *will* accept. It will ultimately be one single event which causes this great defection and falling away from the Christian faith, after which, all of Christianity will be thought of as a religious pariah the world over, in need of stamping out completely. The world is indeed going thru a softening up process of late, yet after the Collapse and the "descent of the gods," all will move forward toward a belief closer to ancient Paganism, Celtic Druidism and the deeper aspects derived from Arcane Sorcery, creating for itself the foundations for a New Church ascending, spiritually called *Babylon*, for its tenants are based on Lucifer once again establishing his stranglehold upon this ancient planet, a power he once had before Christ won the Keys of Death and Hell from Satan at Cavalry. The soon appearance of the Antichrist, therefore, will be used to separate humanity on the basis of either their total acceptance or utter rejection of their own Creators, the Lord Jesus Christ and His Father, God. Accomplishing that brings Lucifer closer to his ultimate goals at fulfilling each of his Five I Will's, that, if accomplished, would place him over God, and as a result, Evil, Death, and Universal Chaos would reign supreme, forever.



Antichrist shall further corrupt those who are secretly against the Jews and their Covenant, but the people that do know *their God* shall be strong, and do great exploits (against Antichrist). They that understand these things among the people shall instruct many others, yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, many days. And some of them of understanding shall be killed, to test them, and to purge, to make them pure and white (before the eyes of God), even unto the time of the end.

Daniel 11:32-36



AFTER 42 MONTHS OF INCREASING POWER SATAN FINALLY POSSESSES THE KING

Daniel 11:23,27-28,16,30,17,41,31-32; Revelation 12:12;11:1-3; Revelation 12:13-14,17; Daniel 12:1 And after the league [made] with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people: And both these Kings' hearts shall be filled with mischief, and they shall speak lies at one [Round] Table; but it shall not prosper: Then shall he [Antichrist] return into his land [UK] with great riches; and his heart shall be [secretly] against the Holy Covenant [Israel]; and he shall do great exploits, and return to his own land: But he that cometh against him shall do according to *his* own will. For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved and return [to Israel] and have indignation against the Holy Covenant and none shall stand before him [and live]: and he shall stand in the Glorious Land (Israel) which by his hand shall be consumed. He shall set his face to enter with the strength of his whole Kingdom, and *upright ones* with him; thus shall he do: He shall enter into the Glorious Land, and many shall be overthrown: And arms* shall stand on his part, and they shall pollute the Sanctuary [Third Temple] and shall take away the daily sacrifice, and they shall [in its stead] place the Abomination that maketh Desolate [Antichrist in the Third Temple] and such as do wickedly against the Covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries (see also the Necronomicon p. 202). Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! For the Devil is come down unto you, having great anger and wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time left. *[The word that is translated as "arms" in "arms shall stand on his part," is no less an intriguing one also in that modern technology already has been given the ability, thru killer drones and other such robotic devices, to stand on the part of a President, as he delivers death from above and below against anyone so designated as an enemy. Interesting also, is that future drones will be cast as robotic super-soldiers, thus having the unique ability to stand, and fight, much like their human counterparts. Therefore, might Antichrist employ both human and drones, or even their combination in cyborgs, in his future defeat of the IDF and conquering of Jerusalem?]

And the Angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the Temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship therein, yet the court which is without the Temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is given unto the Gentiles (Antichrist's European army) and the Holy City shall they tread under foot forty and two months. And I will give power unto my Two Witnesses (Moses and Elijah, or Enoch) and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days [42 months], clothed in sackcloth. And when they shall have finished their testimony [at the end of 42 months], the Beast that ascendeth out of the Bottomless Pit shall make war against them, overcome, and kill them. He shall destroy supernaturally, and shall prosper, and shall destroy the Mighty and the Holy People (Jews). And when the Dragon saw that he was cast unto the earth, he persecuted the Woman which brought forth the Man-Child [Christ]. And to the Woman (Jewish Christians) were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time (protected 3.5 years) from the face of the Serpent. And the Dragon was wroth with the Woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed (around the world), which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ. And at that time Michael [the Archangel] shall stand up, the great Prince which standeth for the children of thy people [Jews in Israel] and there shall be a time of Tribulation such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time thy people [the Jews] shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the Book of Life [shall see their God]. Taken together, and knowing the context of the year 2015 in regards to the overall Satanic plan, all of the above seems to be further evidence pointing to Prince William having been completely possessed by Satan in the year 2015, at the age of 33. Moreover, it is entirely possible that the Satanic possession which overcomes the Antichrist will be much more dramatic than most theorize, as it may coincide with the assassination attempt made against King William V somewhere very near the midpoint of his reign, the earliest date of which might possibly be in 2018, if William becomes King in 2015, and carries out the signing of the Covenant of peace between Israel and the rest of the world, than this would mean the seven-year Tribulation has begun which only ends at the Return of Christ seven years later.

In other words, the seven year duration of that false peace treaty is the same amount of time Antichrist is allowed by God, to rule. We also know from the above Scriptures that about midway through this seven year period, just after he leaves a 'Round Table meeting' in Israel (likely discussing details of his false Peace Covenant with Israel, going forward), he then returns to his native England having great riches (likely from the deceived Jews providing him the finally found treasures of Solomon) shall he also return with great malice in his heart regarding them, knowing he has just deceived most of them into thinking he is their Messiah. Suddenly, however, Antichrist is attacked by the Ships of Chittim, after which he sends in his

entire gentile (European) Army to conquer Israel and trodden on its Temple for the next 42 months to be trodden underfoot by the Gentiles (reminiscent of the way the Roman armies under Titus took both the city and the Sanctuary as prophesied in Daniel 9:27; with this future event being the final and literal fulfillment). Even though the Scriptures do not outright say, I believe there must be a connection drawn from this attack he receives by these mysterious ships, and his immediate counter-attacking and conquering of Israel, as if fueled by pure revenge, leaving one conclusion, the Ships of Chittim must be of Jewish origin. Researching this verse in the Hebrew, it is discovered that the Ships of Chittim are launched from Cyprus, just off the coast of Israel. Therefore, might these bands of ships be some kind of Jewish resistance movement against the "Messiah" whom they've learned is the Antichrist? I believe so. Notice that the Scriptures make clear that these ships are renegades, not fulfilling the will of any State policy (i.e, Israel), yet carrying out "their own will" against the Beast, meaning, if they are Jews as I suspect, they are not moving against Antichrist as ordered by the State of Israel, but carrying out their own plans for killing the Beast, whom they know already at that time, is Satan in the flesh.

ANTICHRIST ASSASSINATED MOCKS RESURRECTION OF CHRIST

Immediately after this attack, Antichrist breaks the seven year Covenant with Israel and he furiously attacks the Jewish State 1,260 days from the time he signs the Covenant of Peace, therefore it can be safely said that the Antichrist won't be completely possessed by Satan until the 1,260th day from the time he signs the Covenant with Israel. Taking this even further and knowing that Antichrist is attacked, might it be that he also is assassinated? Revelation 13:3 prophesies that at some point in Antichrist's reign, he is assassinated and seemingly dies from a mortal head wound, which brings in an event that stuns the entire world. Precisely 40 hours after his death, he suddenly arises with great supernatural power, completely mocking the Holy resurrection of Christ. For just as Christ was only dead for forty hours and resurrected, then ascended unto His Father in Heaven, so shall Antichrist, upon becoming completely possessed by the spirit of Satan, be resurrected and rise up to attack Zion. Since Christ was crucified 3 1/2 years into His reign as Israel's (unrecognized) King, perhaps the Antichrist, as Israel's (recognized) 'King' will be assassinated precisely 3 1/2 years into *his* reign. This theory of mine is quite startling, yet reveals much in putting the Scriptures into a better chronological order. The timeframe of 3 1/2 years is also important and may provide the final clue to which I am hinging this theory upon, that his mock death and resurrection happens just before the midway point of the Tribulation. The Scriptures explicitly detail the number of days Antichrist will reign as Israel's false Messiah to be seven years in the Jewish calendar, which works out to be 1,260 days to the midpoint then an additional 1,290 until final Armageddon, 2,550 days total (which is somewhat less than 7 years in the Gregorian calendar as Jewish months have only 30 days each). Since the Scriptures also predict that the Antichrist suddenly turns against Israel at the midway point of the Tribulation, it is therefore entirely possible that the Antichrist is killed by the Ships of Chittim, is then completely possessed by Satan and arises from certain death, given the full murderous strength of Satan's power, and immediately seeks to conquer Zion, killing Jewish remnants who have not fled Jerusalem, as instructed by Christ to do at this time.

Daniel and Revelation then predict Jews will be protected in the wilderness of Israel, by Michael the Archangel himself, who the Book of Daniel Chapter 12, mentions as he who stands guard as "the Prince" over the nation and people of Israel, and of whom Revelation 12 mentions has protective "wings of a great eagle," whereby Jewish Messianic believers in Christ shall then be nurtured for the next duration of Antichrist's reign, from the "face of the Serpent." This Great Tribulation period, has always been marked by the "Prince that shall come" who arrives to take over Jerusalem, and its Temple, but as we can now see, it will also quite possibly be marked by a mock "resurrection," whereby Satan, the Prince of Darkness, fully possesses the dead body of the Prince/King Antichrist man, of whom shall yet stand against the Prince of Peace, Christ Himself, and then seeks to make war with Him, at Armageddon. Thus, what was a great man of humanitarianism and peace, and enabler of global prosperity will suddenly, after his seeming resurrection, live up to his true legacy as a bringer of death, destruction, and global chaos, not seen since the world began, for Satan now has a body by which to carry out his grand symphony of man's ultimate demise. Now, some today believe that since he is called "Anti-Christ," that he will do everything to mirror that of Christ, with healings and miracles, while others take the view that the Antichrist will be the counterfeit or exact opposite of Christ, causing wars, destruction, and rampant death worldwide, beginning in Israel. I tell you, they are both right, yet have their overall vision of the Beast obscured with an over-simplistic vision when he will be in fact both, 'good,' than later evil. Simply put, in the first half of the Antichrist's reign, before he is attacked and possibly assassinated, he will actually bring a great peace and prosperity to the planet, fulfilling all the Scriptures which say exactly just that about him, however, once he is attacked by the yet to be determined "ships of Chittim," then he is suddenly 'born again,' possessed by Satan, having a renewed spirit of revenge and murderous violence, the exact opposite of the power which is given by the Holy Spirit.

Knowing that one can only rise thru ascension in Scottish Rite Freemasonry by attaining the 33rd^o thereby becoming the "Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret," it becomes very interesting to note that in the Masonic-inspired *Matrix* film, the Antichrist archetype protagonist called 'Neo' never realizes his own destiny and fate until at the end of the film as he enters the room 303 (to represent 33^o) is shot to death, assassinated, killed, yet only by dying (baptism of Blood) does he become initiated, possessed, and imbued with great supernatural power then resurrects to immediately destroy his enemies. In other words, before this assassination attempt, Britain's Prince (or King) William will not have actually been possessed by Satan, yet it is this single event of his death or near death that brings Satan into his body to possess him completely for the next 3 1/2 years. The global mourning over the impending death during this time will be unprecedented, as the world waits to hear his condition. When the Antichrist suddenly arises from this mortal head wound after only forty hours, the Scriptures predict that the entire world will become elated and marvel and "worship" him all the more, yet what they don't know, and what the Scriptures make quite clear, is that they are now praising none other than the Red Dragon, Satan himself, that spirit within the Antichrist which has given him such great power. To the world's eyes however, it will seem King William has been miraculously saved as they rally behind him and his decision to handle the assassination crisis, his blind followers asking 'Who is like unto the Beast, who is able to make war with him?' Israel's broken military might is in stark contrast to the great

power she once wielded before the Tribulation, before the arrival of Antichrist. It can be concluded therefore that at the time Antichrist confirms the Peace Covenant with Israel, at the beginning of his seven year reign, he beguiles Israel and all other nuclear (superpower) nations to render useless or destroy their nuclear war capabilities altogether, as well as the vast strength of their armies.

He will do this early on under the banner of global peace certainly, however, Israel and all other "stronghold" nations will actually be removed from their nuclear defense capabilities in order so that Antichrist can wield all power during the Great Tribulation period, when he is completely possessed by Satan, thereby making it difficult for any one nation to later rise against and attack him as he seizes global power and total rule over mankind. In doing so, he may actually secretly collect the world's nuclear arsenal, within Israel, his base of power, instead of ridding the world's nuclear weapons as he'll claim. [Perhaps when Revelation speaks about 1/3 of the earth being destroyed, 1/3 of the Sun blotted out, etc., it is done so with the help of Israel's own nuclear arsenal under the control of the Beast, unleashed against the same nations which built them.] The world, specifically Israel, has allowed one man to rule, completely disregarding every prophet, prophecy, and God Himself. History has shown many times that any ruler given such heights of power invariably become corrupt, yet what controls this one holding all power is something much more than mere human greed or any other human desire one would recognize for it seeks only wanton death and destruction of the human race. It has always been Satan who worked through the 'antichrist spirit' which has invaded many spiritual offices serving man's carnal needs in times past, yet it will be Satan's final assault on man and God which seeks its total annihilation, deceiving those who would leave themselves open to his blandishments, manipulating every event to achieve his aims. Forty-two months into the reign of Antichrist, Satan will have so completely possessed the man who becomes Antichrist that any former trace of the former Prince will have been completely erased by that point, and he will no likely be in control of either his mind or his body in that time. The Scriptures inform us that the Antichrist will have a *fierce countenance*, which again speaks to his mind and body being completely taken over by the insanity that is Satan, an ancient evil so far removed from the understanding of modern man that we cannot begin to contemplate, or measure, its corrupting profundity of innate wickedness or the depravity of boundless Evil which sustains him.

*See Article '[A Case of Demonic Possession by Richard E. Gallagher](#)

ANTICHRIST ENTERS THE THIRD TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM & THE GREAT TRIBULATION BEGINS



What Is the "ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION"?

He must be Antichrist sitting in the Temple of God!

An Arthurian Reader p. 206

And as He sat upon the Mount of Olives, the Disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be and what shall be the sign of thy coming and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them, When ye see the Abomination of Desolation (Antichrist), spoken of by Daniel the Prophet, stand in the Jerusalem Temple, then let them which be in Judaea flee into the mountains. For then shall be Great Tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to that time. And except those days be shortened, no flesh would be saved: Then said He unto them, When this Gospel is preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations and tribes; then shall the end come.

Matthew 24, Luke 21, Mark 13

And there shall be signs in the Sun, and in the Moon, and in the Stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with mass confusion. Earthquakes in different places. Wars and rumors of war. Famine, pestilence. The Sea and the waves roaring; Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.

Matthew 24; Luke 21:25-26, The Holy Bible

And the rest of the people which were not killed by these plagues from God, still would not repent from creating their idols by which they would worship demons in the form of idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood. Neither did they repent of their murders, nor of their Sorcery, nor of their fornication, or their theft.

Revelation 9:20-21; The Holy Bible



THE STATE OF ISRAEL CONQUERED: ANTICHRIST TAKES THE TEMPLE

2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 The *Son of Perdition* who stands against God, will sit in the [Third] Temple of God claiming that he is God. Once Antichrist sends forth his united European armies to trodden the Holy City of Jerusalem underfoot (until the times of these Gentiles be fulfilled) and destroys any surviving Israeli military forces that stood to protect Jerusalem, Satan's power will then be at its absolute height. Having accomplished all of his ancient desires through his 'Man-Son,' who brought the entire world back to him once more, Satan/Antichrist then mockingly rides into the city upon a white horse making his way toward the Eastern Gate, kills the Two Witnesses who protected the inner Temple, and makes his way thru to the inner sanctum leading to the Holy of Holies, enters the hollowed Sanctuary and commits the ultimate blasphemy against God by seating himself therein upon a throne, announcing to the world that he is God in the flesh. With that, the most ancient and Great Work of the Occult has finally been accomplished, as Antichrist enters the Third Temple at Jerusalem, which in pre-ancient times was called Mount Zion, *the Sides of the North*, which was then *ascended above the heights of the clouds*, having just crushed both fleshly and Angelic forces alike, he places himself above all the Angels of God, and then claims to be God Himself (the I AM), and therefore believes he has achieved every one of his 5 I Wills which he uttered in the time before his fall from Heaven. Therefore, Lucifer, now as the evil-incarnate human King seated in the Temple, as a Christ-like King, above the Angels, claims to be God, the 'I AM,' seemingly fulfilling all *Five* of his ancient I Wills which he has exultantly proclaimed, has he also revealed himself. Utilizing Lucifer's own 5 I Wills against him, in the very language of the Antichrist (English) has the Antichrist himself been revealed into an anagram: **King / Will / I Am / 5** or **King William V**. This was the very reason why Lucifer fell, to become Satan in the first place. Thus it makes sense his chosen Antichrist figure, as his representative here on earth, should have a destiny, purpose, name (and lineage) that best reflects Satan's own.

*Read Article [Beast Mark: Occult Symbolism of the Roman Numeral 'V'](#)

Reading the article above, as well as others proving that the Cainite Kaballah's own usage of the Hebrew letter "Vav" (that in Hebrew is actually associated with the number 6) certainly lends much in the way of showing us how the Occult encodes entire meanings into a single runic symbol, word, letter, glyph, or pictograph. In this case, the media's great usage of the Roman letter "V" is to represent the Antichrist himself, and this is because he has the number of a man (6) and will be known as King William V (the fifth). Of course, very few know any of these many things, including the modern State of Israel, despite fools out there laying every evil work at the feet of the Jews. I am here to better inform you that Jews are largely the most naïve people in the entire world in regard to these things that are about to come against them! Satan, in his great hatred and knowing that his time is short, shall seek to destroy the nation of Israel with great fury. At this time, many Jews will have finally been persuaded by God's great signs and especially by the words of his Two Witnesses as well as the many great exploits of the 144,000, to the point where they believe Christ to be their Messiah, and not Antichrist. The Two Witnesses (who many believe to be Moses and Elijah) will lead many Jews into faith in Christ, and at the end of their work, as they stand on the steps guarding the rebuilt Jerusalem Temple from the Beast's great European armies, the Antichrist arrives to destroy them, yet three and one-half days later, they shall arise on their feet and be taken up to God in the sight of many, causing even more Jews to believe. Satan now knows he must destroy all remaining Jews who remain indifferent to Christ, and so shall he be allowed to do, yet the greater number of those newly saved in Christ shall be protected as God sends the Archangel Michael ("wings of a great eagle") to spirit the Jewish believers away from the European/Beast controlled cities of Israel, into an outline area, likely near the Dead Sea, and there protects them for the remaining 3 1/2 years of Antichrist's rule. The religious Jews of Israel that remain in Jerusalem shall finally realize who they've chosen as their Messiah, and they will ultimately revolt against him, just as Satan's murderous power is at its fullest.

Revelation 16:1-2,10-11; 9:20-21 And I heard a great voice out of the Temple saying to the Seven Angels, Go your ways and pour out the Vials of the Wrath of God upon the earth. The First Angel poured out his Vial upon the earth; and there fell a

noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the Mark of the Beast, and [upon] them which worshipped his Image. And the Fifth Angel poured out his Vial upon the Throne of the Beast; and his Kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain, and blasphemed the God of Heaven because of their pains and their sores, and yet still repented not of their deeds. And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues repented not of their worship of devil idols made from gold, and silver, brass, stone, and wood; the works of their hands. Neither repented they of their murders, Sorcery, fornication, *nor of their thefts*. From this we see just how the Citizens of this New World Order would rather die than renounce their complete loyalty to Satan or his demon 'gods' that they worship thru various idols, as they rather curse God for the increasing punishment they receive that goes on through eternity, in Hell. And yet this is the purpose for the Tribulation, to display the stark contrasts between those humble of themselves to accept God's only plan of Salvation (namely the Jews of that time) versus all those who have turned their backs completely on their Creator, and vainly think themselves wise, being completely taken in by all of Satan's lies which they have been subjected to their entire lives. This last generation of mankind, supposedly being the most intelligent of any generation before them, will actually be proven in the end to be the most ignorant of all. For right up until this Great Tribulation's end, God sends an Angel who shall go forth preaching the Everlasting Gospel to all, so that they may be saved.

Daniel 8:10 The [Little] Horn waxed great even to the Host of Heaven; and he cast down some of the Host and of the Stars to the ground and trampled upon them. This Scripture is most curious as the Antichrist, being Satan in the flesh whose true destructive power is now finally unleashed, seemingly even has gained the power to kill Angelic Saints and/or Holy Angels, as the Greek word used for *Star* and *Host* in the context provided, does actually mean that the Antichrist has destructive power over Angelic hosts of Heaven. Similar to this, as the Antichrist is casting down these Angelic forces of God, he rises amidst *his own* band of warrior fallen Angels, as well as the mysterious ten kings or knights who suddenly appear with him (see Revelation 17:12; Daniel 7:24). Reading Daniel 7:20 conjures up an interesting vision and contains relevance, as the Antichrist is seen as being "*more stout than his fellows*," the word stout meaning he is physically more swarthy, possibly shorter, even darker in appearance, which is interesting as those attributes describe perfectly the appearance of the ancient Celts. It is also my belief that this dark future called the Tribulation, leaves those who survive the impending global destruction (which brings it about) unkempt, frayed, stout, and ragged, yet where some claim the Antichrist must be a short, dark-skinned figure because of this description, they are not taking into account that the Scripture actually states the Antichrist only appears as "stout" in comparison to that of "his fellows." Who might these fellows of Antichrist be?

Revelation 17:13 These Ten Kings have one mind, and shall give their power and strength, and their ten Kingdoms, unto the Beast. Just as Christ was clearly given and held great supernatural power even in his first advent, of which the account given in Matthew 26:53 makes known to us that He would have easily been able to call forth twelve legions of Holy Angels to fight on his behalf against the Roman Army, which could have entirely decimated the Roman Empire itself, so too will Antichrist being entirely possessed by Satan himself be able to call upon Satan's Angelic Host to do his bidding. This would of course mean the Antichrist will have knowledge of Goetic Magick, which is the art of summoning powerful demons who cause a wide variety of chaos and mayhem ranging from incurable plagues and disease to afflicting the planet with every sort of 'natural' disaster on a grand scale of which have never been experienced by modern man, let alone imagined. Goetic Magick as used by some of the most wicked magickians throughout history were able to use its arcane black arts in conjuring some of the most ruthless entities of the spirit world in order to maim or kill their enemies, fetch information that was unknowable by man, such as very detailed accounts of the Fall of Lucifer or the location of buried treasures. Goetia (Middle Latin, from Greek γοῖτεῖα *goēteia* "sorcery") refers to a practice which includes the invocation of angels or the evocation of demons, and usage of the term in English largely derives from the 17th century grimoire *The Lesser Key of Solomon*, which features an *Ars Goetia* as its first section. It contains descriptions of the evocation of seventy-two demons, famously edited by Aleister Crowley in 1904 as *The Book of the Goetia of Solomon the King*.

Daniel 11:42-43 He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Egypt shall not escape. But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt, and the Libyans, and the Ethiopians shall be at his steps. Clearly the Antichrist will plunder Africa just as his father have done, the British aristocrats, Cecil Rhodes included, and anyone involved with robbing Africa of its natural resources of gold and silver as well as emeralds, etc. to fund their own corporations built upon murder and greed. The Antichrist therefore shall only take this great evil to its fullest extent, to fund his own murderous campaign of wanton destruction against the Jewish population residing in that post-Gog-Magog, future Israel, to spite God. Interestingly, Prince William has himself already avowed his great interest with the continent of Africa, with him believing it to be the most wonderful place to get away from his Royal duties.

FALLEN ANGELS AS 'GODS RETURNED' BRINGING PLAGUE FAMINE AND DEATH

The Annunaki, seen by the ancients as powerful glowing god-kings, were once God's Holy Watchers whose task it was to look after the dealings of mankind in the ancient world. Genesis Chapter 6 and the Book of Enoch both inform us that in so doing, they fell in lust with the daughters of man and took them as wives, the same who later beget a race of giants known as Nephilim. This says much about who and what these ten Kings will be, as well as of their appearance when compared to the evil-possessed Antichrist whose only other Biblical description by Daniel is that of having a "fierce countenance." It is Matthew 24:37 which tells us that "As the days of Noah were, so shall the coming of the Christ be." Noah's days were an extremely wicked age described as a time when Fallen Angels impregnated mortal women, and matches Revelation where those who worship the future Beast also worship demon gods in the same ways as the ancients did. Revelation 9:20-21 states "[men shall not repent of their demon worship] neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornications." All of this taken together paints a frightening grim picture for those who live in the Beast's Kingdom, with their murders (human sacrifices), their sorcery, their fornications (sex) with demons. Under seven

years of rule under the Antichrist, mankind sinks to a level of Satanic depravity not seen since the days of Noah, even Sodom and Gemorrah. We can now see why Christ compares *the last days* with that of Noah's time, when wickedness of every kind flourished and filled the earth. So the Ten Kings ruling with the Beast are likely ten Alien/Annunaki or local cultural Messiahs that the ancient world has worshipped before, and whose return is prophesied in their own "holy writings" (i.e. Quetzalcoatl, Mohammed, Christ), each demon portraying themselves as supernatural Kings, overseeing the affairs throughout the ten regions of his future Global Empire. The prophecy in Daniel 11:39 speaks to this coming Beast Kingdom that arises from the Sea by telling us 'he [Antichrist] shall cause them [the ten Kings] to rule over many, dividing the land for gain.' The very fact this future Global Kingdom is ruled by One King, yet divided into ten, each controlled by a lesser King, is quite intriguing, paralleling Atlantis having ten districts ruled by ten Kings while under the banner of the One King. Intertwistingly enough, within the supposed sacred halls of the round Temple Church in London, built by the Knights Templar in the 12th century, rests ten effigy memorials of Templar Knights called "kings." Moreover, the British Museum holds an aptly titled painting called 'The Ten Kings of Hell.'

His top generals perfectly placed, Revelation 12 then describes how Satan will pursue the nation of Israel with relentless fury, his intent being the complete destruction of the Jewish nation from within, a goal he tried to accomplish previously in history in attempt at preventing the Messiah from ever being born. Once the Antichrist turns his European Army against Israel and solidified total control over Zion, God in Heaven readies His Warrior Angels of Destruction to wreak havoc upon all those who have sottishly aligned themselves with the Two Beasts, the Antichrist and the False Prophet, and upon their global Kingdom temporarily placed under their control. The Age of Great Tribulation begins and it is entirely centered around Israel, specifically Jerusalem, where Antichrist has made his Throne, and from where he then rules over the planet with great cruelty and a fascist iron fist (counterfeiting Christ's Millennial 'Rod of Iron rule' of Psalms 2; Zechariah 14:16-19). At this time, Jewish apostates and rebels who have followed the Antichrist will begin to be purged out of Israel (Zechariah 13:8 says two-thirds of Israel will die) while those Jews who finally see what their choice in a Messiah has become eventually look toward Christ for their salvation, believing the Gospel ministry of the slain Two Witnessess, will be protected. 144,000 Jewish people will be sealed and protected by God to serve as evangelists during the Tribulation: twelve thousand from each of Israel's ancient tribes. Their ministry will be similar to that of the Two Witnesses in leading the Jewish people to faith in their one and only True Messiah, the Lord Jesus Christ who Himself speaks from the past in Matthew 24 (quoting His own words which He gave to the ancient Jewish prophet Daniel), to the future Jews of that Great Tribulation to flee into the Judean wilderness, upon seeing the Abomination of Desolation (the Antichrist) seating himself in the Jewish Temple. He further informs them to look up, for their redemption is near, as His return soon follows the 'Abomination that maketh desolate.'

God assured Israel through Jeremiah, "I AM with thee for I will make a full end of all the nations to which I have driven thee; but I will not make a full end of thee" (Jer. 46:28). Though deliverance of Israel will involve the personal salvation of individuals, it will occur on a grand scale large enough to literally become a national deliverance. The remnant of believing Jews during the Great Tribulation constitute the "all Israel" of Romans 11:26, not to mention, the future nation entirely being saved by Christ at Armageddon. Thus Israel's hope is that someday its purging will end, the nation will be saved, and the long-awaited messianic Kingdom will be established. The end of Daniel 12:1 verifies that fact: the delivered are "every one that shall be found written in the Book." The promise of deliverance and salvation is for those who believe, shall again be given to the Jews. The Book of Revelation explains how the remnant of Israel will come to believe in the One Judaism has so long rejected, the Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God. Even though the Antichrist's power is seemingly increasing in its destructive might, Israel itself is not to be completely destroyed because as prophesied in their own Jewish Scriptures, at that 'Time of Jacob's Trouble,' the Angelic Prince Michael the Archangel will rise up and personally undertake their defense as prophesied in Daniel 12:1 to lead the Jewish remnant out of Antichrist occupied Jerusalem and into the vast wilderness for the remainder of the Great Tribulation, the Scripture even specifying the exact amount of days from the time Antichrist enthrones himself in the Jewish Third Temple, until the time Christ returns and the Temple Mount is cleansed for the preparation of Christ Himself to be seated within. During that remainder of the Great Tribulation's 1,290 days, Satan will release all of Hell's forces against Israel and the Messianic Jewish remnant just as Heaven's most powerful Angels are directed by God to release His wrath of increasingly devastating destructions upon the Kingdom of the Antichrist, leading up to Armageddon.

Daniel 8:13, 12:7-10, 9:25-27, Revelation 16:16-17 Then I heard one Angel speaking, and another Angel said unto that certain Angel which spake, How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, and the Transgression of Desolation [Antichrist] to give the Sanctuary and the Host to be trodden under foot? And I heard the Man clothed in linen swear by Him that liveth for ever that it shall be for 1,290 days when he [Antichrist] shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the mighty and Holy people [the Jews], all these things shall be finished. And I heard, but I understood not: saying Lord, when shall be the end of all these things? And He said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed until the time of the latter end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. Know therefore and understand: the people (the Army) of *the Prince that shall come* shall destroy the City and the Sanctuary (Jerusalem and the Temple); the end thereof shall be with a flood, and even unto the end of this age, desolations are determined. He (Antichrist) confirmed a peace covenant with many for one week [*shabua* 7 years] yet in the middle of the week [1,260 days later] Antichrist shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease in the Temple, and make [Jerusalem and the Temple] a place of utter desolation, because of his transgression. And at the time of the end, tidings out of the East (China) and out of the North [Russia] shall trouble him (Antichrist): therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy many. Behold, the Day of the Lord cometh: for all nations will be gathered against Jerusalem to battle. Then shall the Lord go forth, and fight against those nations as when He fought in the Day of Battle. In that day shall be great mourning in Jerusalem and in the Valley of Megiddo.



He shall enter also into the Glorious [Holy] Land, and many countries shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, even Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon. He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Egypt shall not escape. But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians shall be at his steps. But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him. Therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships. [then] tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the Kings of the East [China] might be prepared. And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the Dragon, and out of the mouth of the Beast, and out of the mouth of the False Prophet. For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the Kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the Battle of that great day. And he [Antichrist] gathered them into a place called Armageddon.

Daniel 11:40-44; Revelation 16:12-16



2014 PROPHECY ALERT: Euphrates River Drying Up

CURRENT EVENTS SETTING THE STAGE FOR ARMAGEDDON

Let it be clearly seen and understood by you that truly the Bible really is '*tomorrow's newspaper, today*.' China in times past has always been known as a struggling-financially emerging nation and only within the last thirty years, in its fateful choice of blending their own version of Western-styled economics (albeit slanted via their crooked trade policies and uneven export ratios by which they can manipulate their currency against our own, in effect, siphoning our wealth from the U.S.) has it found the correct formula to become rich. In addition, China is also known to be taking several other hostile actions against the west, stealing American technological assets thru various means. The current Obama administration has been more than kind to both Russia and China of late, economically, and even militarily, providing them both ways and means to help **their** nations at the expense of our own future protection, from them, and all this coming at a time when Chinese Military recruitment numbers, as well as their tanks, submarines, and special "warship killing" mobile missiles are all quietly being built up. Revelation made clear that by the time Antichrist is in power, China would have already become the "King of the East" (a global superpower) exactly as predicted in Revelation. Revelation further tells us that at the end of the Antichrist's reign, just before Christ returns to destroy him at Armageddon, that the Antichrist will "hear tidings (news) out of the North and East, which will greatly trouble him." Revelation goes on to explain that the "Kings of the East," along with Russia shall decide to attack Antichrist, for, as it also seems to be prophesied in Daniel, Russia and China (and likely Iran) never were completely on board with the whole 'give up your sovereignty so that a King of the West may rule over you, global unity campaign of the Beast. In fact, Daniel 11:41 cites that there is to be three distinct nations who will not fall under Antichrist's global sway. These are: Edom (Russia?), Moab (Iran?), and the Chief Children of Ammon (China?). No one will know for certain who these place names of Israel-turned-nations of prophecy will become until Antichrist is in power, but common sense tells me that they must be 1) Large nations, hard to control, having a long history of anti-western ideals and 2) Situated in the East.

However, as also seen in Daniel, we know the Beast arises in its amalgamated, nightmarish form, with three distinct ribs in its mouth that are to represent three (formerly sovereign) nations, which may or not be Russia, China, and Iran. As mentioned earlier in this website, Antichrist is of course going to want to rid the world of nuclear weapons, allowing him free reign to do as he pleases, even as he becomes increasingly hostile and much less given to his former humanitarian façade. Intriguing also, that even upon hearing of an impending invasion coming from the North, and the East, it is Antichrist, who, very much like Hitler, retreating to his underground bunker in Berlin, is forced to retreat to his underground Temple in Jerusalem. For in the end of that 7th year, he will be all too keenly aware of his own end-timing, as it were, as he goes into suicide mode by bringing all the world's armies to gather at the ancient valley of Jezreel, upon the plains of Megiddo, setting them up for their push, en masse, toward occupied Jerusalem. Interestingly, Megiddo has been the scene of prior wars from Biblical times to the time of Napoleon, to the more recent Battle of Megiddo in 1918. Thus, Antichrist knows what is to come next, the Final Conflict, Armageddon. As such, it is written in Revelation that China will cross an already dried-up

Euphrates river, with its four demonic inhabitants once banished there already released into the world, as 200,000,000 Chinese troops enter the once highly-defended borders of Israel, until they reach Megiddo. Russia, already having crossed over Israel's border before in their past (during the Battle of Gog and Magog) knows it's their last gamble. [Ironically, Russia will have a total of three battles against Israel: 1) The Battle of Gog-Magog, 2) Armageddon, and 3) Gog-Magog II, which occurs at the end of Christ's Millennium period.] Stopping these gathering armies upon the plains of Megiddo, will be the sudden bright appearance of Christ coming down with the glory (and power) of His Father. In an instant, shall every one of the heathen armies of the world so gathered to destroy Antichrist, themselves be destroyed before Jesus then sets His eyes, and feet, upon the Mount of Olives, to destroy both the Antichrist and his False Prophet, who shall immediately be cast into the Lake of Fire.

NOTE: It is interesting how China would have amassed such a force, which does also likely mean it was building such a force even at the time of Antichrist's global peace campaign, during his first three years of power, when the world's governments were to give up much of their sovereignty over to the greater European-centric world government. Revelation informs us of the startling number of troops that China alone will send to invade Israel. The number is 200-hundred million, a number that far surpasses the numbers behind China's current military, which, according to the Human Development Report of 2007-2008, is the largest in the world already, at 2.25 million troops, nearly double the amount of America's current 1.5 million, that is slated to be greatly downsized in 2013. We can all thank Obama and his liberal democrats for that. Moreover, since China is spending one-hundred billion dollars per year on their military, it has been estimated that the Chinese military will achieve this 200,000,000 man army by the year 2020. Helping them achieve that vast number of people, whose average age will naturally be the youth of 2020, China is now relaxing its one-child only policy to allowing families two children. One has to ask themselves, why does the future Chinese superpower during the Antichrist-era feel it needs a military of 200,000,000? Perhaps the massive number is in direct response to the great number of Antichrist's own armies, at that time, of which I have theorized that the Beast's own army will likely be made up of not only Euro-Corps forces, but also bolstered in great number by drones and perhaps even demonic-driven cyborgs, acting as robotic super-soldiers, who can fight and win every battle due to their inability to die like their mortal counterparts. Regardless of this more sci-fi sounding possibility, China and Russia's unified aim will clearly be to destroy the supernatural Antichrist and his army, a feat that will only be possible only for Christ to accomplish, as also prophesied. Also amazing, it has been recently reported that a future Russia and China option may be, if necessary, to unite their militaries into one conglomerate strike force against any threat in their sphere of control. While the Antichrist will be far from their sphere of control, it is interesting how in a very real sense, the Bible Prophecy has already proven true, in that they have already made preparations to unite their armies, coming out of their places in the north and the east to wage war against a common foe.

*Read Article [ABC News: Russia & China Sign into a 'Friendship Agreement'](#)

*Read Article [Russia and China Agree to Contain the United States](#)

*According to my calculations from the evidence given in Zechariah 14:16 and Daniel 12:11-12, if Antichrist confirms the Peace Covenant in the latter end of 2015, which certain indications show he might, Armageddon would be brought about 2,520 (1,260 x 2) days later, in the Summer of 2022, [(1335 minus 1290) 45 days before the Jewish Feast of the Tabernacles] in the months of September/October of 2022 AD). One of my readers agrees with this timeframe, and has put forward his own 2022 page here. Thus, as the world turns its face increasingly against God, so does God turn His face against the world, with Satan being allowed to further deceive those whom are to be deceived. The new decade which began in 2010, a decade that also sees Antichrist's own rising to power, the world has since its very first month witnessed a sharp increase of massive, deadly earthquakes beginning with the Haiti earthquake in January 2010 and another in Chile just days later. One year later, on March 11th, 2011, came the Japan 9.0 earthquake and tsunami which became known to be the 4th largest earthquake ever recorded in history, with the entire year of 2011 going down as the greatest number and most destructive year for natural disasters ever. Since the New Year of 2010 we have obviously entered into that Pre-Tribulation timeframe spoken of by Christ to be "The Beginning of Sorrows" which He called only the beginning of such epic disasters marked not only by "earthquakes in diverse places" yet also plagues, deadly riots, hate crimes, and "love growing cold." These things will only increase with each year after 2010. As a result, expect much worse coming in 2013 and increasingly thereafter. That said, know also that a time is coming after the great Collapse when man will actually see such epic global destructions ceasing for a time, at the arrival of Satan's False Messiah, but even that is only done so that Satan is allowed to cause a further rift between those who shall choose Christ over Satan, a vice-versa, to deceive man. In time, as Antichrist gains more global control, shall the disasters once again pick up from where they left off, right up until the day of Armageddon, seven years after Antichrist arises, the same time that all flesh would have by then been entirely destroyed had not God already cut Satan's Great Tribulation time down from the original 2,300 days [as mentioned in Daniel 8:14] down to 1,290 days, as mentioned in Daniel 12:7, 12, and Matthew 24:22. This also means, that doubling the mid-point figure of God's original 2,300 to 4,600 days, proves His original Tribulation timeframe was not 7 lunar (Hebraic) years, but 12 lunar years for Antichrist's reign, yet because during those extra 1,010 days [2,300 - 1,290 = 1010] would have resulted in the destruction of everyone on earth, God therefore "shortened the days" to 1,290, whereby Satan is allowed his destructive power and to complete his ancient indignation [his 5 'I Wills'] against God and His creation.

THE WAR OF ARMAGEDDON AND THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST TO ISRAEL

Revelation 1:7-8, 19:11-19; Zechariah 14:1-4, 12, 12:1-4, 9 Behold, He cometh with clouds [of Angels]; and every eye shall see Him, and they also which pierced Him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of Him. 'I am Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the Ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come.' And I saw Heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and He that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness He doth judge and make war. His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on His head were many crowns; and He had a Name written, that no man

knew, but He Himself. And He was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and His Name is called The Word of God. And the armies which were in Heaven followed Him. And He hath on His vesture and on His thigh a name written, King of Kings and Lord of Lords. And I saw the Beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against Him that sat on the horse, and against His army. And this shall be the plague wherewith the Lord will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem. Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth. The burden of the word of the Lord for Israel, saith the Lord, which stretcheth forth the heavens, and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him. Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of trembling unto all the people round about, when they shall be in the siege both against Judah and against Jerusalem. [It becomes highly interesting to note that in another way of looking at this, Antichrist obviously tried to delay Armageddon as long as possible, but when China and Russia decide to attack him, he only then goes into Armageddon/suicide mode. In other words, China's decision and war initiative forces Antichrist's hand, and as a result, then also Christ's hand, to return and save Israel from what would have been a certain destruction from all the world's armies coming against it, which is Satan's goal from Genesis, destroying the people of Israel, and their Messiah.]

I will make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces even though all the people of the earth are gathered together [by the Antichrist] against it. In that day will I make the Jewish people like an hearth of fire among the wood, and they shall devour all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left and Jerusalem shall be inhabited again in her own place, even in Jerusalem [where Antichrist held his dominance over for the latter half of his seven years]. And the Jewish people shall fight against them all at Jerusalem. In that day shall the Lord defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the House of David shall be as God, as *The Angel of the Lord* [the pre-incarnate Christ] before them. And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem. And I will pour upon the House of David and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me [Christ] whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for Him [Christ] as one mourneth for *his only begotten Son*, and shall be in bitterness for Him as one that is in bitterness for his firstborn [even as Christ is the Firstborn of God, and of all that was later created by them]. In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the *valley of Megiddo* (Armageddon). And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the Dragon, and out of the mouth of the Beast, and out of the mouth of the False Prophet. For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the Kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty. But tidings out of the East and out of the North shall trouble him [Antichrist], therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many. And he gathered them together into a place called in the Hebrew tongue *Armageddon*.

NOTE: Some less Biblically literate might add the above on their short list of supposed "Biblical contradictions," yet, if understood in the true context, the above prophecies actually add to the overall account that can also be referenced to between Daniel 11:44, Zechariah 14:2, and Revelation 16:13-16, where it seems to give three different accounts of who brings the world into Armageddon, i.e, demons spirits appearing as frog-like creatures, Antichrist himself, or Christ Himself. Understand, carefully then, Daniel 11:44 cites that Antichrist (in the physical world) does what he can to bring all the armies of the world to gather at Megiddo, while the three evil spirits possessing Antichrist, the False Prophet, and Satan (meaning Satan's own spirit) supernaturally go out into the world to spiritually tempt the nations (and thereby supernaturally do what they can to bring all nations) to battle, at Armageddon. There is no contradiction there, as one works in the physical world, and the other, spiritually. So, in fact, what we have here is detailed information that presents itself more clearly, when read with intelligence and a mind of seeing the Scriptures as Truth, instead of as contradiction. Furthermore, the Scripture in Zechariah 14:2 is quite clear that Christ Himself will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle, and means just that, that while Satan does what he can to bring all those same nations to gather at Megiddo, supernaturally and literally, Christ will from there actually and literally draw those same armies further south, into Jerusalem for the actual battle. Know that Megiddo and Jerusalem are two different cities. Recall also the Scripture in the Gospels that prophesies, 'When you see Jerusalem surrounded by armies, then know the end is nigh; also know your (Israel's) Redemption (Christ) draweth nigh.' In this way, whenever you think you see something amiss, do not be as blind as the those who are the most secular "educated," research it with Godly understanding, see under the surface level and realize this is God's way of revealing much more detailed information to the learned reader that otherwise would be consistently overlooked or missed altogether by the so-called wise of the world who cannot see past their own egos.

[Christ speaking] For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city. Then shall the Lord go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the Day of Battle. [likely referring to the First War in Heaven]. And His feet shall stand in that day upon the Mount of Olives which is before Jerusalem on the east, and the Mount of Olives shall split...and ye [of the House of Israel] shall flee to the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the Lord my God shall come, and all the saints with thee. And this shall be the plague wherewith the Lord will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth. And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this plague. Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee...and the wealth of all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance. For an even more in-depth glance into that future "Day of the Lord," also known as Armageddon and Christ's triumphant return to Israel as their acknowledged Eternal Messiah, read now the Words of God Himself found in Joel Chapter 2 in regard to this spectacular future event.

Sound the Trumpet in Zion [Jerusalem], and sound an alarm in my Holy Mountain [Zion]: let all the inhabitants of the land

tremble for the Day of the Lord [Christ] cometh, for it is nigh at hand; A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of thick darkness, as the morning spread upon the mountains: a great people and a strong; there hath not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after it, even to the years of many generations. A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land is as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; yea, and nothing shall escape them. The appearance of them is as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so shall they run. Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mountains shall they leap, like the noise of a flame of fire that devoureth the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array. Before their face the people shall be much pained: all faces shall gather blackness. They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and they shall not break their ranks: Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path: and when they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded. They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief. The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the Sun and the Moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining. And the Lord shall utter His voice before His army: for His camp is very great: for He [Christ] is strong that executeth His Word [for Christ is the Word of God]...I will remove far off from you the northern army, and will drive him into a land barren and desolate, with his face toward the east sea, and his hinder part toward the utmost sea, and his stink shall come up, and his ill savour shall come up, because he hath done great things. [This referring to the former Battle of Gog and Magog, when God saved Israel from annihilation before and shall do so again at Armageddon, and again 1,000 years after that battle, at the Last Battle, The Battle of Gog and Magog II.

Fear not, O land; Be glad then, ye children of ZION and rejoice in the Lord your God: My people shall never be ashamed. And ye shall know that **I AM** in the midst of Israel, and that **I AM** the LORD your God, and none else: and [from that point forward] my people [of Israel] shall never be ashamed. And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved, for in Mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be the deliverance [of the Jewish people]. "**And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.**" This is the one event which has been prophesied of old by all of God's Prophets, it being called "*The Day of the Lord*" or '*the Last Day*' by the ancients, for once the armies of the world besiege Jerusalem from every side round about to destroy it, the skies open up and blinding light falls upon them all as Christ, crowned with the Glory of His Father, supernaturally destroys them all in a single moment. The blood of the wicked armies of the earth shall reach the height of a horses bridle throughout the valley of Megiddo, just as Revelation makes known. Then Christ shall set His face toward Jerusalem and He shall go forth destroying all those that war against Zion and Jerusalem, the city of His beloved, and as Israel's King sets foot upon the Mount of Olives, Christ shall battle the Beast...And the Beast was taken, and with him the False Prophet that wrought miracles before him (which he deceived them that had received the Mark of the Beast or worshipped his image). These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning. And I saw an Angel come down from Heaven having a key to the Bottomless Pit and a great chain in his hand. And he laid hold on the Dragon, that Old Serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him for one-thousand years, and set a seal upon him that he should deceive the nations no more, until the thousand years are fulfilled. Thus, every Angel, surviving man, and remaining beast shall witness the co-Creator of all returned, and all shall be shakened and rejoice at His mighty presence. All Jewish eyes will be opened to see the Truth which eluded them before, and they shall see Jesus the Christ, their Messiah and King as for the first time, and He shall be their King, the Holy One in Israel, and their God, forever. Amen.



And while they looked stedfastly toward Heaven as He went, behold, two Angels stood by them in white apparel saying: Men of Galilee, why are you staring into Heaven? This same Jesus which is now taken up from you shall return in like manner as ye have seen Him go.

Acts 1:10-11; The Holy Bible

And when ye shall see Jerusalem surrounded by armies, then know that *the Desolation* ["Abomination of Desolation" = the Antichrist] thereof is near. There shall be signs in the Sun, and in the Moon, and in the Stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with mass confusion. Earthquakes in different places, wars and rumors of war. Famine, pestilence. The Sea and the waves roaring; Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see Christ coming in a cloud with power and great glory. When these things begin to come to pass, then look up.

Matthew 24; Luke 21:20, 25-28; The Holy Bible

Saith the Lord, which stretched forth the Universe and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him. Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of trembling unto all the people round about. And in that day will I make Jerusalem a

burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people of the earth be gathered together against it. And I will seek to destroy all the nations that have come against Jerusalem. And I will pour the Spirit of grace upon the House of David [the Jews], the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

'**And they shall look upon Me whom they have pierced,**' and they shall mourn for Me, as one mourneth for his only begotten Son, and shall be in bitterness for Me, as one that is in bitterness for his firstborn. In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the *Valley of Megiddon* [**Armageddon**]. Behold, the Return of the Lord cometh. For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle. Then shall the Lord go forth and fight against those nations, just as when He fought before in the Day of Battle. And His feet shall stand upon the Mount of Olives in Jerusalem, and the **Lord shall be King** over all the earth. And the Lord [Yeshua], their God, shall save them in that day as the flock of His people, for they shall be as the stones of a crown, glittering over *His* land [Zion! From which He won, in battle, over Satan, who is then bound for 1,000 years, as Christ is worshipped by Jews, and indeed, the entire world, from His Throne in the ritually cleansed Temple at Jerusalem].

Zechariah 12:1-11; 14:1-9; 9:16; The Holy Bible



THE 1,335th DAY: ANTICHRIST DESTROYED, JERUSALEM AND THE THIRD TEMPLE CLEANSED

Once the City and Sanctuary are cleansed at the 1,335th day, then shall Christ enter the Temple of His Father, by way of the Eastern Gate, and be seated upon His Heavenly Sapphiric Throne of Glory and reign as their King for 1,000 years, and the earth itself shall rest during that day, upon the Millennial Sabbath, for there will be a complete victory over all death and sin and wickedness in that day. This must be shocking to some of you, to know that the world won't even end after Armageddon, yet it shall be, for the lack of a better term, *reset*. After Armageddon, when the Antichrist and False Prophet are condemned to Hell, and Satan Himself is banished for 1,000 years, Christ shall rule and govern the *true* New Age from Jerusalem, with Satan and all his false counterfeits of deception, left far behind. In that day, Mankind shall once more prosper, like it did before Eve committed her sin with Satan, and the entire world, man and beast alike, will once more be at peace with one another. In fact, the famous prophecy from Isaiah "The lion shall lay down with the lamb" [even though that exact phrase is only a paraphrasing, and appears no where in Scripture. More correctly: "A baby will be able to play near a cobra's mouth (Isaiah 11:8) further brings the point home that upon the Return of Christ, universal peace shall finally be brought to the earth for the next 1,000 years after Armageddon.

Revelation Chapters 19-20 explain the Millennium of Christ thusly: The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my Holy Mountain [Zion], for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea. And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea and the four corners of the world. [This proves what is stated in Zechariah 14:2, that just before Armageddon, the Antichrist will cause "half of Jerusalem is to go into captivity of other nations." This would likely mean Israelis at that time shall be taken prisoner into Jewish concentration camps once again built in those nations listed above, while others "shall escape the face of the Serpent" and find sanctuary for 42 months in the Judean wilderness.] And He [Christ, during His Millennium] shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth. The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim. But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab [Russia]; and the children of Ammon [Asia Minor/Major] shall obey them. And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea at the waving of His hand. And there shall be an highway for the remnant of His people, from Assyria [and they shall return to Israel]. Zechariah 14:16-21 picks it up from there with an astonishing fact, that even the survivors of Armageddon, and future generations spawned from the "end-time generation" even after being taught of Satan's rebellion and what had happened to the world as a result, some in the future will still rebel against God and His Christ! Read: And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, and to keep His Feast of Tabernacles.

And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain. This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the Feast of Tabernacles...and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the House of the Lord of hosts. After all these things, after the Millennium of Christ's reign, shall Satan be loosed again for the testing of the

Millennium generation(s). Satan once again uses Gog and Magog (Russia and China) to battle Israel as before, and again shall Satan be put down and finally thrown into the eternal Lake of Fire, where the Beast, and False Prophet already are, as well as every wicked Angel going back to the time of Lucifer's fall are, and they, and even all those they deceived, shall be tormented throughout the rest of eternity, without end. Then shall those deemed righteous live forever as the returned Lord Jesus Christ personally grants those saved through His Blood the collective Office of the Morning Star, even as they all shall be joint-heirs forever with Christ for eternity. Those who are rewarded as such "shall shine like the brightness of the firmament as the stars forever and ever." God's Children shall be rewarded in eternity by a capacity to manifest the blazing glory of God just as one looks into the darkest depths of the night sky to see every star of varying size and brilliance, all beautiful. Likewise shall those of God's eternal Kingdom shine forth, even as their brightness shall shine forth of their faithfulness and works done while yet in the body. All who know Jesus Christ will have the capacity to eternally radiate the glory of God, but those who "turn many to righteousness" will be especially bright, their Crowns shining forth as the former Sun in its strength, expressing their individual capacity to radiate the Glory of God. Daniel 12:1-3 shows us a message of great hope as Israel can anticipate great distress in the future, yet they will be specially defended and delivered. All who are saved can look forward to a special destiny with glorious dividends: the capacity to radiate the Glory of God forever in a Universal Heavenly Order restored, just as God has always intended. Understand, the Bible literally numbers the days of Antichrist as 2,520 days from the time he's considered Israel's Messiah until the actual Messiah returns to Israel to defeat him. Jesus gave a prophecy that essentially stated that the same generation who lived in 1948, when Israel began to "put forth leaves," will not entirely die off and a remnant will still be alive to see Christ return.

A lifetime or single "generation" from 1948 could place Armageddon as far off as 2048, although actually living 100 years knowing what is coming, will be quite the rare feat. Thus a more likely figure might be 70-80 years, which would then possibly place Armageddon anytime from relatively soon (circa early 2020's) as I believe, to between the years 2018 to 2028, which fits perfectly into the timeframe I've put forward. However, we must consider all possibilities simply because there exists other possibilities to when Satan is allowed to possess the Antichrist, and then from that time, work from within the body of his Chosen One. Therefore, while true Israel did "put on leaves" and began to both bud, and grow in 1948, it did so without God's city of Jerusalem being under Israeli control, and that one seemingly minor detail could literally mean all the difference in the world. Thus, IF the anchor point is actually 1967, when Israel finally gained Jerusalem in the 1967 war and made it their capital city, THEN we must interpret Christ's 'Fig Tree generation' as starting at 1967 and thus, extend that generation timeframe in kind nineteen more years into the future to now say the Antichrist has as much as 70-80 years from 1967 to fulfill his role as Antichrist. This would place Antichrist's appearance at anytime between now and as far as 2047. Of course, it still must be understood that just because the generation who was alive at either 1948, or 1967 "won't die until all things written in the Scriptures are fulfilled" it still could easily be fulfilled sooner rather than a much further off time. In other words, this timing may have no or nil effects whatsoever. Just because the timing could be stretched out to 2047, or even 2067, doesn't mean it will. At this point, as Christ said Himself, not even He, then or even today in this modern era, knows when the distinct timing will be, and yet He and the more Biblically literate among us WILL finally know for certain (whether we are already in Heaven or still on earth) when the Collapse happens, and moreover, when Antichrist confirms that coming Peace Covenant with Israel. And that day then becomes the all-important anchor point by which you can literally count down those 2,520 days of Tribulation and know Christ returns on Day 0. This could be in the year 2022 to as far as the year 2047. Interestingly, it was Sir Isaac Newton, a Christian, who determined that all of Biblical prophecy would be fulfilled by the year 2060.

THE METAPHYSICAL/NEW AGE MOVEMENT INITIATES ITS LUCIFERIAN ANTICHRIST AGENDA IN 2014



The Age of Aquarius: A time that is believed by those within the New Age Movement that will herald a time of peace, love, and universal brotherhood. The term has come to signify spiritual, Occult, and metaphysical teachings and practices as well as their mainstream acceptance.

Baigent, Leigh, and Lincoln suggest that the Priory of Sion is seeking to capture or exploit the emotional response surrounding the very concept of a living descendant of Jesus Christ. In other words it is essentially a cult response that is being orchestrated. Followers are swept along by their instinctive feelings. Logic and reason have no part in it. Presumably it is only a matter of time before somebody emerges to stake such a claim, establishing himself or herself as the leader of this ready-made pseudoreligious cult. The idea of the sacred Bloodline is also gradually integrating with more traditional New Age beliefs and culture, and claimants are treated with interest, respect, and even a certain awe. The New Age [does] tend to take Occult ideas and dilute them with hefty doses of naive "*Love and Light*."

The Sion Revelation p. 278, 291, 425

Marilyn Ferguson compiled and espoused a synthesis involving the theories of transformation and the secret plan of the Aquarian Age. In her studies of the scientific advancements of this age involving entropy and syntropy, holism, holographs, paradigm shifts, the uncertainty principle and evolution, she discovered that, "for the first time an American renaissance is taking place in all disciplines, breaking the boundaries between them, transforming them at their farthest reaches—where they all converge."

The Aquarian Conspiracy p.12

Meanwhile, *progression* continues to bring us nearer the Aquarian Age, and a Teacher is coming to give the Christian Religion impetus in a *new direction*.

Max Heindel in Gleanings of a Mystic, Chapter IX: The Coming Christ

It is a challenging book which introduces the reader to the ideas surrounding the fallen angels or Ben Elohim which after falling from grace in God's Heaven became demons here on Earth, lead by Azazel of Shemyaza (Lucifer, the Fallen Rebel Angel). In order to understand this book, you need to approach with an open mind. This is not a book for Pagans who are wannabee witches or magicians, this is for people who are ready to take the plunge into the mysteries of the occult without their feather adorned glitter painted wands. It is for those interested in the work of the real angels, not the ones which you get in New Age shops which will always be nice to you. No these are the real angels which have in the past been explored by Angel Magicians and within orders such as that of Madeline Montalban's **The Order of the Morning Star** which has recently been talked about more again.



DAVID ICKE IS *EXPOSED* TO BE WORKING FOR THE NEW AGE OF SATAN

The New Age Movement is not defined by any singular religion. It is by all definitions, a *movement*, yet one that is having severe implications for both its followers and the rest of humanity. The force behind the New Age Movement wants to define it as essentially the fusing together of religious-based eastern-influenced metaphysical ideologies with western Occult, and more recently, a much more overt Celtic and Wiccan-based theology. Celtic Druidism and Witchcraft itself falls under its many divisions, as well as Satanism, Kaballah, and Demonology. The New Age Movement is bound together by notions of "universal tolerance" and the left-wing, liberal versions of Anti-Christianity and moral relativism. The New Age Movement is the natural progression of humanism taken to its 'next step,' teaching that humans have evolved biologically, and must now evolve spiritually to survive what is coming. Its belief systems are many, syncretic, and believed to be widely diversified, however, they all serve their purpose in bringing in what is called the Age of Aquarius. According to them, we are currently moving away from the present Age of Pisces which is defined and symbolized by Christ (upon which they've attached every evil of mankind by attaching to Christ all of Catholicism's wars, inquisitions, witch-hunts, cover-ups and murders) to an Age of peace, harmony, understanding and global/personal

enlightenment that they say will define the coming new Age of Aquarius, hence the term *New* Age. Varying in everything from what's called synergy and synergistic principals, to the concepts of personal Christ consciousness (without the acceptance of Christ's Divinity), energy, global unity, oneness, harmony, transformation, 11:11, "the one," spirit growth, human potential, awakening, networking, purification, cleansing, holistic medicines and other non-medical "miracle healing" approaches. Truly the New Age as a movement has moved itself into every single area of modern life, and yet, where is it going next? What is the true agenda behind the New Age Movement?

*Read Article [The Connection Between the New Age Movement And Satanism](#)

*Read Article [The 'Millennium Messiah' and World Change](#)

The origins of the New Age Movement date back to at least 1875 with the Theosophical works of Olcott and Blavatsky. The Theosophical Society, as it was called, espoused the abolishment of Christianity and Judaism while promoting the total unity of other world religions in their place, even as they claimed that their teachings were revealed by demons in the guise of so-called spirit or elemental guides. They emphasized heavily the evolution of a self-deified, master Aryan society, and a One World "New Age" religion and social order. In 1877, Blavatsky wrote the book 'Isis Unveiled' which sold out its very first day in print. In 1879, she launched 'The Theosophist' a monthly magazine started in India. By 1887, she launched 'Lucifer,' a monthly magazine started in London. The following year, in 1888, Blavatsky wrote 'The Secret Doctrine,' her master work. It was this book which put forth Blavatsky's Aryan (and anti-Semitic theories) on Atlantean and other 'Root Races' which later influenced Adolph Hitler and his own ideas about Luciferian Aryan supremacy. Pushing the New Age agenda further, British-born Alice Bailey founded the "Lucifer Publishing Company," in 1922 which printed and distributed their own similar teachings which became increasingly singular in their intent and goal toward the concept of a Luciferian New World Order which was to be accomplished through various degrees and steps toward its ultimate realization in the 21st Century. Bailey's teachings established the "Luciferic Initiation," a pledge of allegiance to the 'Christ' of the New Age and to the New World Order. As such, Alice Bailey discussed extensively the plans for a religious war between the forces of Good and Light (New Agers; "Lightworkers") and the forces of Evil and Darkness (Christianity), as well as forced redistribution of wealth and the world's resources, mass planetary initiations into the Movement, world-wide disarmament, a new theology with Lucifer as its God, and the complete elimination of "obstinate religions" namely Christianity and Judaism. Bailey even discussed the sacredness of a future New World Leader's number (666) as well as the Solar Symbol which would symbolize his reign.

Included in the metaphysical categorical subtext and soon after the work of Bailey came Margaret Murray of whom is believed by many experts and authors on the subject of Satanism and Witchcraft to have "made the single greatest impact on the idea of Witchcraft in the twentieth century." It wasn't until the 1950's however that her ideas found the audience she sought, she rightfully believed Witchcraft to be organized Devil Worship [Witchcraft Out of the Shadows p. 98-99]. Gerald Gardner and his own brand of Luciferian Witchcraft which he named *Wicca* in the 1950's which has rapidly evolved since it first came to public attention over a half century ago. Gardner was heir to ceremonial groups such as the Golden Dawn and the O.T.O as reformed by Crowley. In the 1960's, Wicca became commonly associated with the Goddess Diana and Rex Nemorensis (Satan in one of his many guises as World-King). At the time, Wicca very much appealed to the peace-loving bohemians dubbed hippies largely for its seemingly new approach at viewing the world as well as its seemingly strong ecological message. During the 1970's, Wicca moved toward a focus on Celtic religion in addition to the writings of Dion Fortune, Aleister Crowley, and the teachings of the Qabalah which began to merge with Wiccan beliefs and practices. The 1980's brought Occult teaching into the mainstream under the newly-named category "New Age" while the 1990's witnessed a virtual explosion of new believers including the usual peacenik liberal leftovers from the bygone hippie era at the lower end of the metaphysical spectrum to the heads of major corporations worldwide in its increasingly organized cultish Craft.

Adding to the Luciferian idealology of such proponents has come a new generation of Occult metaphysical idealists in league with preparing the world for the Antichrist. As such, David Spangler, Levi Dowling, Norman Cousins, George Trevelyan, Carlos Castaneda, Abraham Maslow, Ruth Montgomery, Jeremy Rifkin, and Marilyn Ferguson all lay the blueprint for the Antichrist's false Utopia in 2015 that forcibly brings in the New Age on a global scale, which in turn sets the perfect foundation from which enters the Antichrist himself on the world scene, modern Occult (New Age/metaphysical) authors are intent on warping the minds of as many people as possible in preparation for their Satanic Utopia. The authors now number in the thousands with some being more propagated than others on American talk shows such as Larry King and Oprah. They include [Eckhart Tolle](#), Shakti Gawain, [Barbara Marx Hubbard](#), J.Z. Knight, Deepak Chopra, and Elizabeth Clare Prophet to name a relative few. Some authors have even linked quantum mechanics to New Age thinking to form a new sub-genre known as Quantum Mysticism which has also received much popularity of late, along with [The Secret \(Law of Attraction\)](#), and other offshoots related to the *Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle* which cites the physical world is only what one believes it to be, again, very dangerous things to believe in at a time when the world is entering that prophesied age of great falling away and global Satanic deception. With such media savvy among them, as well as the post-modern and increasingly globalized neo-culture itself being re-gearred toward New Age thinking, the Movement has actually achieved nearly every single one of its intended goals beset by its founders, and now only awaits the final completion of all their collective work culminating in the events that bring in the New Age.

*Read Article [The Global Initiation of Death into a New Age](#)

In advance of this, the New Age Movement, through its many tentacles, via books, films, seminars, and personal growth retreats, teaches that one can have one or many so-called "Spirit Guides" to help them along their path toward ascension and enlightenment, which is strikingly familiar in its spiritual intent to the 'ascension-by-degrees' method taught behind the

closed doors of Masonic lodges and other such Luciferian Societies the world over. Do not be deceived, the New Age Movement is a conspiracy toward bringing the entire world into the 'One Mind' concept, a New World Order under its secular "God," Lucifer, with our world ultimately to be governed by "the One," which by this point, you know exactly where that is heading toward. With the followers of such a movement all preparing for this New Age timeframe, many of them not your average bohemian-type, but holding prominent positions in business and finance, there is no doubt you who read this have been infected by its many tentacles and tenants along the way, perhaps without you even knowing it. Somewhere in your life the New Age mindset has affected you, either by close personal contacts such as through friends or family, or even by the programs you watch, the films you see, or in the books you read. It is everywhere, literally, all around you, surging its way into the minds of billions globally. In fact, "Globalism" and the "Green Movement" themselves are only two more ways in which the New Age is attempting to ready this planet and this generation for the many changes to come by 2020.

Knowing that New Age Movement is already setting the Pagan foundation for the future One World Church, its also becoming quite clear that the current New World Order itself with its Oil Wars, anti-christ policies, and rampant misjustice, is clearly playing out its purposed role of the global version of 'bad cop' that will after 2013, however, begin to assume its new role as global 'good cop' in order to deceive the world that the Old New World Order has fallen, like Babylon, while a new, seemingly uncorruptable New World and Order rises in its place, like a 21-century risen Avalon. The youth of the world are perfectly primed and ready for such a change, as their far left-wing and liberal views have already tainted them to want to bring about that revolutionary change toward the New Age Order, built upon their own vision. However, their ongoing problem now and increasingly in the near future is that they are too blind to see that their new and greater "universal vision" that seemingly upholds mankind and sets a stage toward 'world peace' has already been created, manipulated, and established by those same globally-controlling elites from the Old World Order! The ruling Elites have seen to it that the current Order must fall if their master's New World Order is to begin. As such, this has been prepared for centuries ago and anything happening today is hardly newly devised. The elites still guard all the doors and hold all the keys, to quote one of their own films. It is they who've created the vacuum by which many in the anarchist world are rushing to fill in, seeing themselves as well-equipped avengers against "The World System," completely falling for the lie devised by those they only think they're against.

In their own short-sightedness, as they can only see the obvious decoys of America and Israel dangling in their faces, while the true evil is protected in Europe to operate with impunity, even as they are always at the forefront for creating the next agenda for their 'truther' stooges to believe in, so that they may more perfectly establish the framework that best results in the piecemeal acceptance of "the Anti-Illuminati World Leader" coming, who will be none other than the Biblical Antichrist himself. Ironically, Prince William has already been touted in the alternative media as being completely "anti-Illuminati," thus, the stage is set. Any of you reading this shocking bit of perhaps breaking news, formerly believing you yourself were of those who want to see the complete abolition of traditional government in the form of a New World without Elitist Orders, are actually only helping in their greatest of efforts toward destroying this present Order in favor of their shinier one to be established after their Great Collapse, with that future World established slated to believe that its own great ideals are in any way better than the current one. Do not both reject God and His Christ? Enter Satan. As the New Age Movement continues to infect the reprobate minds of those ignorant enough not to even see it, its rank and file numbers will only increase as the world is given "signs" which seem to declare that the New Age belief system is "right" as the planet experiences even more destructive natural disasters as we approach 2012, which will be increasingly touted by a new pack of loud voices from the New Age left, as being the by-product of a world lashing out against its host, mankind. These same loud voices will call out for global change, even a constitutional mandate for the entire world to shake off its current, dying, political and religious mandates, in order to *save our One World* and unlock its "Golden Age" possibilities. According to God's own text attributed to Him, such ideological thinking was first reasoned by a Serpent in a Garden long ago, citing man could become as God via changing the established beliefs man held, about himself *as* God. How could today's man, with all his superior advancements and great knowledge, be any less flattered, corruptible, or so easily beguiled?

In the modern New Age Luciferian belief system, the world is an existing living entity and one that is equal to us, or dominates us, depending on which New Age author you are reading. They all say they believe the earth is a living entity needing to be nurtured and cared for more than it has been since the Industrial revolution, something which is blatantly obvious, yet that single and obvious well-sounding belief and foundational tenant has done more to capture already liberal-minded people into accepting all the rest of the New Age agenda, therefore much of the New Age's own trappings of world peace, global healing, and everything else that is obvious we need in the world is acting as the well-manicured front, a cover to mask its real sinister intentions while bringing into its fold countless millions, just as it was originally designed to do. Now while the New Age Movement does espouse honesty, integrity, love, peace, etc, it also wants to assimilate all those same Godly ideals into the context of a very Anti-Godly belief system. A disproportionate amount of New Age Movement books, articles, and texts contain the word "self" or self-help, etc. This is because man, either in the singular sense, or the allegory of collective mankind, is always the central figure (as he is the one Satan is trying to deceive) for example, one must constantly ascend, achieve the next higher degree and improve one's "self" to become one with nature and god (or Goddess). They deny God because the New Age 'god' is impersonal with no specific requirements as to morality, belief, and behavior, or judgment. This is why the eastern mysticism and now New Age incorporated idea of reincarnation appeals so much to them. With it, there is no judgment, there is no eternal punishment. In so doing, they have fallen for Satan's oldest and most well known lie, that we can become our own God's if we simply deny God and instead accept Lucifer who alway seems to have man's own interests. Only later does man discover it was all to promote Satan's own agenda of human destruction.

In fact, the Bible predicted the attributes of today's New Age adherants with the following found in 2Timothy Chapter 3 "This know also, that in the Last Days perilous times shall come, for men shall be lovers of their own selves, having a form of

Godliness (desiring peace, unity, and love for all) but denying the Power thereof. From such, turn away." In other words, in the Last Days, along with Antichrist there will arise those that have a *form of Godliness* and Godly attributes, yet deny God. Does not the same Scriptures teach us that denying God, as the Father and Son, is the spirit of Antichrist? Therefore, what the Scriptures are actually telling us is that the New Age Movement today and all its current followers are, in effect, the very spirit of the Antichrist, as they will be the ones to formulate and work for his future globalized religion, even as they are already doing. From such we are to turn away from, yet what if someone were to effectively show them the Hell they are going to bring upon our children, and upon us all, what if we resisted this coming New Order? The Bible actually tell us that there will be an effective Resistance Movement countering the Antichrist Order at the time of his reign. This prophecy is found in the Book of Daniel 11:32-35 and details how it is mostly comprised of newly converted Israeli/Jewish Believers in Christ, who despite how the Antichrist openly mocks the God of the Bible during the latter half of his reign, shall then become acutely aware of and 'know their God,' performing great exploits in the Name of God. However, as the prophecy goes on to explain, many of them will be hunted down and killed by forces of the Antichrist, and die as Christian martyrs. These forces of the Antichrist will certainly comprise all facets of the global New Age Antichrist society, offering up Christians to be executed thinking they are doing their 'god' a service. This proves that while the New Age Movement and its followers might believe in the attributes of love, 'God-sanctioned homosexuality,' and seemingly Godly tolerance overall, it is all an empty sham and counterfeit of Satan to ensnare all deceived by such false good.

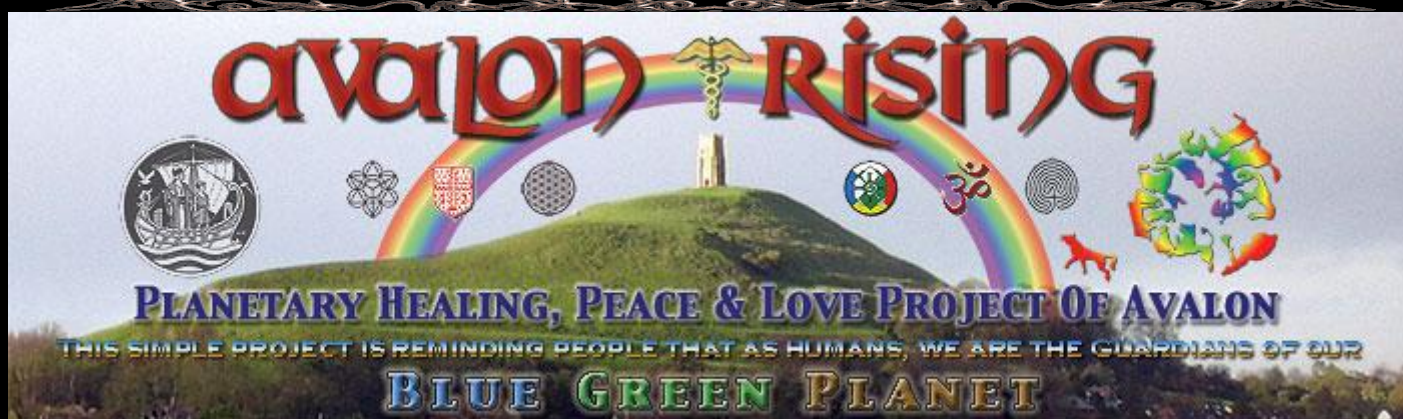
*Read Article [Marianne Williamson, California's New Age Contender for Congress](#)

In time, Satan's Antichrist will have so twisted the minds of that future "Utopian society," many of its New Age citizens that once expoused tolerance and peace will eventually outright hate, hunt down, and murder anyone professing Christ as their King, as well as being staunch pro-life and anti-gay, believing these true Christians to be the greatest hinderance to world peace. Christ Himself prophesied of this, that they shall hate us who bear His name, as *Christians*, delivering us up to the magistrates, for bascially NOT going according to where the world is going, which is to Hell, with their increasing acceptance of everything of Satan, in their false sense of what they perceive to be good. Thus shall they attempt to round up all Christians who live outside of the global Beast system, a system which shall of course cater to the world, and its homosexuality, perverse teachings, and worship of demons via false religions, which is to become a unified global religion under Satan anyway. Reader, don't be deceive by what this world is even now promoting as "good" and "Godly." In this, we are to remain steadfast in the Faith, just as evil and its increasing willingness to serve the Devil, seeing nothing wrong with it, is EXACTLY how the Antichrist shall deceive the entire world, just as the Scriptures foretold, until his world followers commit every evil act against Christians is accomplished. Because they rejected God's Word, especially the Scriptures dealing with God's strong commandments against murdering babies or children, as well as taking part in the adverse lifestyles which He has not put into motion, but is entirely of man's own devising, is precisely why the Antichrist shall find an end-time generation so easy to deceive in the first place! Reader, this has all been prophesied, do not be deceived by the world, and those of the world, for they shall all be destroyed in their ignorance and vanity. Warn them, show them Christ and His Word, and pray for them to wake up. This is what we are called to do, battle against that same evil spirit which has deceived them so. The choices they make after that are entirely their own.

Because a great many people of the world at that time will have been used as spiritual conduits, meaning, the majority of the global Antichrist Kingdom will experience rampant invasion into their bodies by "spirit guides," "alien hosts," or "ancient gods" (all Demons), what then becomes truly frightening is knowing just how the New Age Movement is even right now, at present, preparing for an all-out assault on the unsaved. They do this via the notions of allowing "walk-ins," dead loved ones, ancestral beings, ghosts, "light-beings," ascended spirits, aliens, or "benign angels" to enter their bodies. Of course, this is nothing more than demonic possession, whereby a greater gateway is created allowing increasingly more wicked spirits to come thru, and wreak greater havoc. The Bible clearly tells us, we are to remove ourselves from such people, for in their own ignorance have they given themselves over to the same curse as the Devil they unknowingly worship. Thus, in their own insolence have they chosen their fate, and punishment, not heeding the many warnings given by God in His word not to tamper with demonology, black magick, and the Occult. Jesus also said of this: "As the days of Noah were (when demons began to infect man) so shall the same be at the Return of Christ. Therefore from the most radical New Age believer to those caught somewhere in between, in time everyone will see what this New Age Movement is bringing upon the world - Final Armageddon at the hands of the Antichrist, period. There is no amount of space given to which I cannot stress that one single point enough. Satan and his seed upon this planet are quickly rounding up and infecting an entire army of people in order to stand with him both at the time Antichrist appears, as well as when Christ returns to judge the world at Armageddon, seven years later. Of course, being that the adherents of this New Age generation have unwittingly followed Lucifer himself, God is ready, even certain, to judge accordingly every one that has chosen the Fallen Angel Lucifer over the Risen Lord Christ. Our Creator has set before us Life (Christ) and Death (Satan/Anti-Christ), telling us to choose Life (Deut. 30:19), yet just as it was for the Angels before us at the time of Lucifer's War against Heaven, it is still, as then, ultimately our choice alone. Satan can only counterfeit what God has in store for the world, global peace, unity, and eternal life prosperity, therefore his attempt at counterfeiting that true New Age in Heaven with his false "New Age" on earth is merely the counterfeit all that God has prepared for us.

[THE NEW AGE OR OLD OCCULT? | THE NEW WORLD PLAN | MASTER DJWHAL KHUL: SATAN | NEW AGE JUDAISM](#)

THE MAGICKAL SOLAR WORSHIPPING PRIESTHOOD OF THE WELSH DRUIDS AND AVALON'S RETURN



ARTHUR'S AVALON | AVALON 666 | CELTIC CHRISTIANITY RISING | GLASTONBURY LIES |
GLASTONBURY MAGIC | ANTICHRIST MERLIN | GLASTONBURY GODDESS TEMPLE | SATANISM
IN ENGLAND | 'DRUID-CHRIST' | CELTIC MAGIC TRADITION | CELTIC HERITAGE: SCOTLAND
IRELAND WALES | AVALON MAGAZINE

GLASTONBURY/AVALON: The Official New Age capital and Occult Mecca within the Pagan's world going as far back to the ancient Druids. It sits upon the most powerful ley line in Britain, the same ley line which also passes through Buckingham Palace, where Prince William grew up as a child. The Tor was believed to be the gateway to Anwnn, the Celtic Heaven or Otherworld, a gateway to the dark twilight realm of the dead where spirits travel back and forth into our world from the depths of Annwn (Hell). Because of this belief, Glastonbury Tor has been called the 'holiest earthe of all England' and 'the most pagan of hills' by pagans who deem it to be their version of the mythic World Mountain, where heaven meets earth. It was and still is a beacon to those in modern witchcraft, Wicca, neo-Druidism, new age, as well as certain Theistic sects of Satanism, and is forever to be seen as a stronghold to those souls who purposefully venerate and worship the Sidhe; the old gods (demons). As a result, Glastonbury Tor to those in the know, is in effect Satan's Zion, his temple on earth from which the coming Antichrist will also have a special affinity toward, as well as other places throughout Britain which also hold important Occult significance for one reason or another. There is a folk belief that alludes to the creation of the 'hollow hill' of Glastonbury Tor as being the result of a fallen beast from the sky who crashed into the earth creating a vast tunnel deep below the surface, and that 'strange angels' or creatures can be seen all around the area surrounding it, which might answer why 'ufo sightings' as well as other Occult phenomena are still associated with Glastonbury and its Tor to this very day. I've also noticed a very disturbing trend of late regarding Glastonbury, and that is it is also trying to be the international site where Conspiracy Cons (conferences) are held, with speakers such as David Icke, Ian Crane, Michael Tsarion, etc, all in attendance. This is dangerous because what's really happening here is that Glastonbury [the 'Mythic' Avalon of King Arthur] is attempting to set itself up as the anti-New World Order capital of the world, and seen as the one place on earth whereby the "truth" is made known, when in fact, it was, is, and will be Satan's New World capital.

*Read Article The Old Gods = Demons; Rendered in the Greek as δαίμων

As such, Antichrist will use Glastonbury in the future as his One-world Center for Transformation whereby people everywhere can travel there to become not enlightened, spiritually awakened or "freed," as they'll be led into believing, yet spiritually twisted, completely brainwashed, and supernaturally deceived! In short, Avalon is growing at an alarming rate into becoming something far surpassing just the "Occult Mecca of the World" and into something more akin to the Antichrist's version of a future "New Jerusalem." Click Here. Another legend referring to it as 'Dragon Hill' has it that a great serpent, wounded, fell from the heavens and washed up on the ancient shores of Britain where he was tended by Druid priests where the Tor rests today, which is to explain why the peculiar Dragon shape can be seen from above as forming this massive 500 foot hill which seemingly has the outline of a large dragon, its serpentine body spiraling upward. Interestingly, the Tor of Avalon even crosses paths with the Magdalene mythos as it is believed by some within the Occult that the former harlot herself was buried at the very top, where St. Michael's Tower stands today. Every year, thousands of counter-culture, pagans, druids, wiccans, witches, and others flock within the confines of Glastonbury Tor, climbing its spiral/spine to witness a portion of the mystery that has long been attributed to Avalon, to imagine *what was and what will be again*. In ancient times, Glastonbury was called *Ynys Witrin*, or Glass island, yet is better known by the name Avalon, the reputed burial site of King Arthur and the place from which legend states he shall return again. Curiously, another piece of the Antichrist identity is

found within Glastonbury itself, as its infamous ruined Glastonbury Abbey is reputed to be the burial site of King Arthur, was found to be exactly six-hundred and sixty-six (666) feet in length. The Glastonbury Tor itself will also be represented at the 2012 Opening Ceremony of the XXX Olympic Games to be held in London. Also planned is the Glastonbury Thorn tree at the apex of the hill, instead of Saint Michael's Mount, an obvious Christian symbol. The Glastonbury Thorn Tree, connected to Joseph of Arimathea, and thus Christ Himself, is not well known among the global masses, but a large "World Tree" (not unlike the YggDrasil, or the Occult 'Tree of Life') taking its place, will have a more apparent pagan significance. It is planned that all of the national flags of the world will surround the base of the Tor, while the Tree takes greater prominence, as if to portray the world united under its Arthurian influence, which certainly is the larger point. It was the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil by which Satan held dominion over mankind ever since.

As seen above, Glastonbury (Arthur's Avalon) has spawned a growing, worldwide movement of paganism that has not ceased from the dark ages when Celtic Briton was shrouded in ancient mists to the present day. Since the time of Christ, the movement has easily been able to effectively switch between two personas, for while being the Occult Mecca of the world, it has managed to go under a faked Christian identity in the face of a powerful Roman Church in order so they would never be destroyed, and always be able to carry on their secret work in preparing the world for their false Messiah to come. The decoy religion they created as a result is today called Mystic Christianity, and to a lesser extent, it is also referred to as Celtic Christianity. Both teach the same heretical revelation called 'The Traditions of Glastonbury' [See the 10 part video below] which states that as a Child, Christ spent His "lost years" in Britain, supposedly taught by Druids who are the source then accredited for leaving their imprint on His later three year ministry. Furthermore, they also teach that King Arthur was related to Christ (and King David), with Arthur being a tenth descendant from Joseph of Arimathea (Mary's brother) as if to establish a direct bloodline & spiritual connection between Christ, the Son of God, and Antichrist, Son of Satan. The Traditions of Glastonbury speaks about King Arthur directly, claiming him to be a literal descendant of Jesus Christ. In effect, this belief is nothing less than then what the Bible calls an end-time teaching of demons and doctrine of Devils, for it prepares weak minds, evenm Christian minds, into accepting the coming Antichrist as a seemingly God-sanctioned new Messiah figure. in fact, because of the Traditions of Glastonbury, we have "Celtic Christianity," which works on a very subtle level to youth into the Occult. It is these same Occult-led 'Celtic christians' of today which are seducing Christian traditionalists to shift their thinking as to prepare them for a new kind of Christianity to come. Already there are those seemingly representing the Catholic Church albeit in pagan Glastonbury form that is attempting to bring together Christians, Jews, and Witches together under one common belief. This common belief system shall serve as the foundation for the coming globally-unified "church" under the command of the False Prophet and the Antichrist, an entirely new religion that ultimately places the Solar Alchemical-Christ as the God-King of the World.

*Read Article Celtic-Christianity = Wicca = Satan

The Celtic Druids: An ancient Pagan priesthood who worshipped the "forces of nature" as gods, the chief of which being an extremely Ancient Sun God they called 'Lugh' (Lucifer). Today, self-professed Druids around Britain and the world claim the ancient Celtic religion for themselves, yet they are hardly authentic priests of original Celtic Druidism or should in any way be called Druids. Much of the original Druidic culture and wisdom was vanquished at the hands of Roman invaders circa 450 AD. Moreover, Druidic wisdom was never written down, but was a magickal tradition passed from one generation to the next leaving little of authentic Drudism that can be discerned after the Roman destruction by those who vainly think themselves to be actual Druids today. For much in the same way that Cainites breed only their own stock and in so doing pass the ancient secrets of their heritage from one generation to the next, so too it is with (authentic) Druidism. Evidences of Celtic Druidism is still found in the most rural areas along the wind-swept plains, craggy shores, and stone-circles of Britain and Wales even today, yet they themselves are so utterly elusive that nothing about the reality of these more authentic descendants of ancient Druids can be said with any absolute air of certainty, which is ironically in line with their traditional covert nature. One rite we know that is still practiced in secret by those carrying on the original Druidic tradition from the dark ages is the rite of human sacrifice, whose similarities are also seen in theistic Satanism today (theistic Satanism is descended from ancient Celtic Druidism). The Celtic Druid prophecy about a Celtic King to return who reestablishes the Druid religion as well as carrying out their ancient vengeance against the Church which destroyed them is something yet to be. From the Druids such wisdom came, and to them it will return.

*Read Article Exposing Satanic Druidism: Sample of Diverse Druids

*Read Article Daemonologie: by King James



[CLICK HERE TO READ HOW THEY ARE CURRENTLY PROMOTING THE AVALON CULT \(NOTICE ALSO A VERY UNIQUE *666 SYMBOL* AT THE END OF THEIR AVALON ARTICLE\)](#)



THE NUMBER 666 HIDDEN IN THE SISTERHOOD OF AVALON TRISKELION LOGO ABOVE

Olympic Opening Ceremony Puts Glastonbury Tor On The Map



Glastonbury Tor, the rocky outcropping rising from southwest England's [Somerset Levels](#), is soaking up the international spotlight thanks to being the most prominent part of the set for the opening ceremony of the London Olympics.

Though the Tor -- the word is Celtic for hillock -- is a well known destination for Brits, who hike up it to visit St. Michael's

The Tor's most notable feature -- tower aside -- is its reputation: This hump in the sea of fields has been associated not only with Arthurian legend, in which it is said to sit atop an underworld kingdom.

Protected by Britain's National Trust, the Tor is a popular destination for those interested in the U.K.'s Celtic history and those interested in modern rock, who congregate nearby for Glastonbury's renowned annual music festival.



When this celestial Round Table manifests on earth, it will be chaired by a Merovingian descendant of King Arthur who was the fabled Guardian of the Grail during his particular era of history. Another New Age book titled 'The Light Shall Set You Free' recalling 'King Arthur's olde mandate' at Glastonbury Avalon confirms that England will be the future center for world Transformation. It will be through 'the Grail in England' that the energies of transformation and ascension will be channeled, which eventually will bring the Earth into the 7th Golden Age.

<http://watch.pair.com/priory2.html>

You cannot escape destiny. You cannot escape change. Join the future in unity. And look for him to come as well, for he *will* come. He will show the way. The voice of Albion, Let it be. The King Stag [Cernunnos/Satan] will appear as Guardian, the Great Bear at his heels, then will the Golden Age be upon us. Resist and your world will be destroyed. Resist and I shall destroy you myself.

Arthur, Dragon-Son come to life, will you walk once again by my side?

The Lost Books of Merlyn p. 15-16, 282

To save the Earth [from destruction]
One is brought back into modern times
To recover and teach an Ancient Magic
The world is then forced to a New [World] Order

The Quatrains speak of an individual being 're-born of Arthur' to lead the Druidic reconstruction. He is 'the One' from the 20 + 1 on whose head success or failure seems to lie. He also appears to be the same 'One' who is charged with joining the Three Lost Books in One, in accord with [a much] older prophecy.

The Lost Books of Merlyn p. 402, 400

This book figures around the retelling and clarification of an obscure and scattered series of Welsh tales concerning the boyhood of King Arthur, collected from a

variety of sources including the *National Museum of Wales*, local populace, rare manuscripts both published & obscure (some housed in private collections in Wales/England and the public and University libraries at Cardiff, Oxford, London & Dublin. All accounts deal with the *apprenticeship* of the boy-King Arthur, under the mentorship of Merlyn, the last of the Druids, who represents the culmination of Britain's mystic past.

The 21 Lessons of Merlyn p. 1

Merlin permeates most Western magical traditions, Aleister Crowley being no exception, thus we have a wide field to explore. We have in Merlin the exemplification of shamanism. Merlin also offers an additional perspective into the "Enochian Visions." Merlin does not die, Merlin is not just an obscure figure of legend and history, but a very real force to be embraced.

Temple of Set: The Order of Merlin

I believe that the Chalice is destined to become the symbol for the New Age dawning, and it is my hope that Chalice Well may once more fulfill the inspiring mission of acting as a gateway through which *revelation* for coming times may flow, radiating from there [Avalon] across Britain and the world. It is my conviction that the people of our island [England] will be given the opportunity once more to lead humanity out of the present darkness into '*the Light*.'

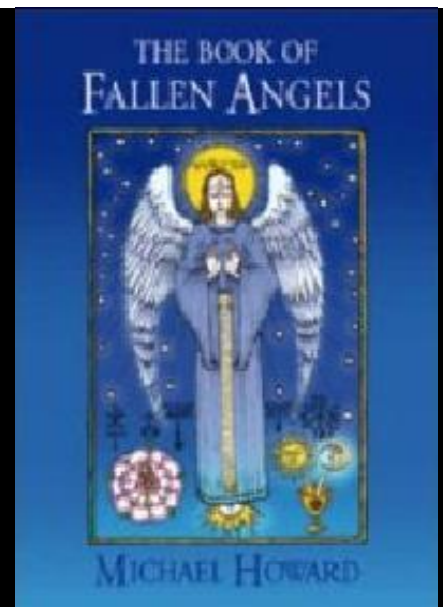
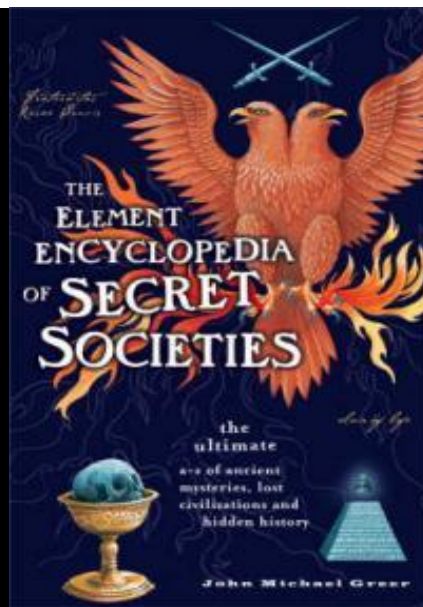
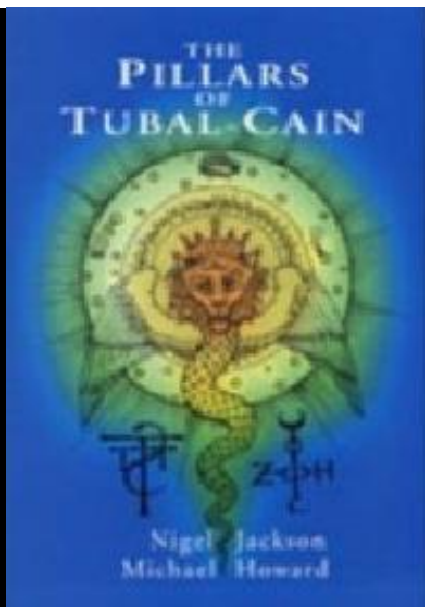
This statement appeared in the afterword to *Men Among Mankind* (1962) by Brinsley le Poer Trench (1911-1995). The same book carries a foreword by Leslie Orley, editor of [the UFO publication] *Orbit*, and the two contributions nearly frame Trench's interests. In between is a curious and sometimes breathless mixture of historical speculation, British patriotism, Avalonian ideals, and *Atlantean lore*.

Atlantis and the Cycles of Time

This book is a necessary initiatory construct that is designed to trigger the psychic synapses and so enable the reader to soar into the glittering realms of another reality... I welcome Robert Coon to the ranks of the ageless esoteric Brotherhood, the "Company of Avalon"; he joins an august Order that stretches from Atlantis to Aquarius and beyond.

Voyage to Avalon: An Immortalist's Introduction to the Magick of Glastonbury: Forward by Anthony Roberts





More than any other in recent years, the following three relatively recent printed books stand firm as even further source material which go at some length connecting King Arthur with strong elements of Occult and Satanic areas of research, covering such familiar topics as: Atlantis, "the truth behind the myth of the Garden of Eden and the Fall," Fallen Angel Magick and Demonic Conjuring, Freemasonry, Witchcraft, Magdalene, Grail Mysteries, Occult Bloodlines, the Knights Templar, Kabbala, the Tarot, etc., making them both required reading if you are truly interested in not only my research, yet the truth of how this world really works just beneath the blackened veil. Click each book cover above to learn more of their individual contents, and I would strongly encourage you to read what others have said of these very revealing tomes which connect Freemasonry, King Arthur, the Occult, Demonology, Atlantis, and Magick - Clinton A. Ortiz 9/9/09

SATANIC DRUIDS AND THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR UNITE TO FORMULATE FREEMASONRY IN 1717 LONDON



1717: The year when an Occult British society of Druid priests united in a venture to create a Masonic Grand Lodge on Primrose Hill, London, where they would meet to discuss global affairs forming something called the Druid Circle of the Universal Bond. Not coincidentally, 1717 was also the same year that an Order of Freemasons in Great Britain opened their own Grand Lodge also in London, where the dual-caste societies (or 'circles') of Masonic Druidism remains intact to this day. London's Druid-inspired Masonic movement became the leading Occult society of those who secretly held the Luciferian ideal which would further the Great Work by way of a great social alchemy which was to culminate in a changed world that would have been readied for Lucifer to rule as its only God. Many of these men involved in the Satanic Druid inner-caste of Freemasonry had already achieved, or were placed into the most prominent positions of power from where they could guide society into 'Luciferic initiation' using various educational, social, and political campaigns. Freemasons were included into membership of British Parliament, the House of Lords, MI-6, attaches to the Royal Family, and certain members of the Royal Family themselves over the last 300 years have become powerful Freemasons of the Satanic inner-caste and out of these, some became renown world leaders affecting global policy, such as Winston Churchill (a close relative of the later Princess Diana), who arose to lead Great Britain and governed international affairs during its 'greatest hour' in World War II, and for a time after the war. The British Royal aristocracy themselves have been linked to Freemasonry directly or through one of its parallel groups such as Ordo Templis Orientis, the Order of the Thistle or Garter, or any one of other Knightly Orders. British

Freemasonry traditionally provided three degrees of initiation, which is remarkably similar to Wicca/Witchcraft which offers the same three degree system. The Cords of Initiation were used to indicate the level of experience in many traditions of Witchcraft with knots indicating first, second, or third degree attainment. Some believe that using cords to indicate degrees originated in the 19th century while others believe the practice originated in more ancient times when cords were used to bind the Slain God/Divine King in the European mystery tradition. The red cord symbolized the Royal Blood [of Cain] and identified the initiate as a follower in league with the inheritors of the ancient mystery tradition. Today, such cords are more often worn by those who study Kabbala.

Many of the insidious Cainite elite in Scotland, including its Stuart Royal Family had developed strong connections within the Masonic Neo-Druid inner-caste which arose from remnant factions of the Scottish Knights Templar, as they all shared the same goal. The politically-exiled Scottish House of Stuart had become even more involved in the idea of placing one of their own line on the Throne of England. Toward this effort was the creation of Scottish Rite Freemasonry which sought to replace traditional British Freemasonry by introducing higher degrees than those offered by other Masonic systems at the time. It promised initiation into greater and more profound ancient mysteries preserved and handed down by Knights Templar. It established more direct connections between Freemasonry and those already involved with Alchemy, Cabalism and Hermetic thought (collectively regarded as 'Rosecrucian'). Scottish Rite Freemasonry elaborated not only on the antiquity but also on the illustrious pedigree of the Craft. In time, Scottish Rite Freemasonry evolved into the main organization behind the true thrust of the Great Work. One evidence of this is seen in the way Scottish Rite Freemasons display their seemingly benign servitude to the current House of Windsor by referring to Queen Elizabeth II of England as "The Queen of Babylon," Babylon being the allegorical reference from Revelation denoting the united ten-nation confederacy under the future Antichrist. However, her seeming veneration is misleading, as it is not her they worship but the office she holds, moreover, the British Throne itself, who according to them is the Throne of Cain, of which one day will see a King's coronation. The obviously, benighted Freemasons of the outer-caste were never allowed to know the fullest extent of the workings within the inner-caste, which holds even more true today within Freemasonry. It is believed that the Masonic neophyte must achieve "Degrees of Ascension" toward the elevated 33rd degree which would make him ready to know and accept the secret behind Freemasonry itself.

*Read Article Freemasonry's Initiation Ritual Revealed as a Veiled Mockery of Christ's Death

Satan has deceived them well, for these same workers of iniquity only hasten the time when Antichrist himself sits in a future Masonic-built Temple in Jerusalem as the Resitiutor Orbis, Adam Kadmon, Rex Mundi Alchemical-Christ; the result of countless men in league with the Devil since the time when man first conversed with a Serpent-being, wise of evil knowledge. As Overlords of this Great Work, they will stop at nothing less than Satan's final goal achieved, the ancient destiny accomplished. Even the Scriptures spoke of it, that subtle alchemical work of the Mystery of Iniquity which never ceases until Lucifer is seated upon a throne and seeks to destroy all those that placed him there, for Satan ultimately does not share power. Therefore, how can these helpers of man's own demise even say they are innocent of any charge against them, as they meet with others of their kind in such societies who uphold God's rebellious Son? Verily, Luciferian intent can even be seen in the very names from which they choose to brand their societies with: The Golden Dawn, Order of the Morning Star, Eastern Star, Silver Star, White Light Order, Order of the Sun, Black Sun, Sol Invictus, The Solar Temple, and most infamous of them all, the Illuminati, whose God can be none other than the Light-Bearer himself, as they do subtly admit. The inner-caste of Freemasonry uses the outer as a type of hedge of protection from the outside world and this was admitted more than once by the renown Masonic Masters Albert Pike and Manly P. Hall. Not only is their own admission of two completely separate levels of awareness within Freemasonry made apparent in their writing, yet they also exultantly confess who the God of Freemasonry truly is...

*Read Article THE SATANIC HOLY GRAIL: Secret of the Knights Templars and Freemasons -THOTH !



In 1233, Pope Gregory IX presented the definitive Roman Catholic view of the heresy of the Cathars, who believed God had erred in casting Lucifer out of Heaven. As such, they fully expected Lucifer to return in triumph.

Templars and the Assassins: Masonic Reading Room Lecture

Oh Horned One of ancient fame, I invoke You by Your secret name that echoes down through history, hidden in the Mystery of life and death. As Sun touches Earth and moving sea touches shore, we see You in the ancient lore as Lover of the Holy Mother, [you are] our co-Creator and Father. Transform my soul that through You I may see the whole of vision great that is your plan to transform all the souls of man.

Wicca: The Complete Craft p. 262

Lucifer, the Light-bearer! Strange mysterious name to give the Spirit of Darkness!
Lucifer is the Son of the Morning! MORNING STAR! Is it he who bears the Light!

Albert Pike, Morals and Dogma; Scottish Rite of Freemasonry p. 321

The Blue Degrees are but the outer court or portico of the Temple. Part of the symbols are displayed there to the Initiate, but he is intentionally misled by false interpretations. It is not intended that he shall understand them; but it is intended that he shall imagine he understands them. Their true explanation is reserved for the Adepts, the [true] Princes of Masonry.

Albert Pike, Morals and Dogma; Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, p. 819

Satan is referred to by occultists and Masons as the Morning Star, that is, Venus, "because it is his light that heralds for man the dawn of a greater consciousness..." and Masons themselves (and others) tell us that Lucifer is the Light bearer and the Morning Star. Blavatsky writes about the Druids, Magi, Zoroastrians, and others all greeting the Morning Star, the beautiful Venus-Lucifer.

<http://www.seekgod.ca/myths.htm>

Druid traditions were also preserved with Freemasonry, which is thought to have evolved from the Druids or at least alongside of them. This connection is addressed in Gould's History of Freemasonry. The three part structure of the Masons is identical to the three offices of Druidic priesthood: Ovates, Bards, and Druids. Also, the secret teachings embodied therein are practically the same as the mysteries concealed under the allegories of Blue Lodge Masonry.

<http://watch.pair.com/asa2.html>

Contrary to the German-Nazi concepts, secondary assessments of the Order's ritualistic [Satanic] rites are interpreted as paganism, specifically, the Druids or Wiccans. The Satanic Occult theme draws historical memoirs with Scots and Celts.

<http://www.conspiracyarchive.com/NWO/Skeletons.htm>



Ezekiel 28:17 is perhaps the most telling Scripture linking Lucifer with Satan, for in it the prophet describes the mighty and rebellious fallen Angel "as lifted up because of his beauty, a being which corrupted his own Wisdom by reason of his brightness" that also defied God, an act which clearly displays the extent of his great vanity. Notwithstanding, Lucifer's followers actually believe the Satanic party line that Lucifer only wanted to "free the Angels from God's tyranny, and forced worship" albeit never mentioning that every Angel had their own free will and were never slaves, as such, but willingly followed their Creator whom they loved as a Father. Interesting it is then how Freemasons, and those within similar societies are so quick to inform their sponge-like neophytes to become completely enamored with "Luciferian wisdom," to seek it out amidst all of the darkness in the world, and to find it by looking within using the specific Biblical allegory of Lucifer's Light, as their only guide for spiritual enlightenment. As such, the highest degrees of inner-circle Freemasonry know very well who they are worshipping in their maintaining such a Luciferian-brand of Light as their God. In this same way, have they knowingly blasphemed God in Heaven, in every way possible, even branding and adorning upon themselves a number relating to such heights of power and knowledge not of God but of Lucifer, for it was he who deceived 1/3 of the Angels of God, thus they adopt the number 33(%) Degrees. Another key and historical evidence linking elder Luciferian Solar Cults with Templarian Freemasonry, and its Satanic worship, is found in one of its most enduring symbols: the Baphomet. The ancient Mystery Schools first, then the Knights Templar and their own spiritual offspring in the Freemasons, as well as every occult society and lone magickian which followed have used the demonic-looking symbol of Baphomet and its later Mendes-inspired five-pointed pentagram sigil to represent the many Occult factions to this day, from Wicca to Satanism.

Baphomet itself has been compared with several cultural gods, mostly Celtic such as Cernunnos, Herne, as well as the Greek god Pan, all images of gods strangely akin with the classical image of Satan. Perhaps even more telling as to the true dual-nature of Baphomet is its image being used by some Satanists to depict the Beast of Revelation, the Antichrist, itself depicted as a combination of animal attributes fused with human similarities. Further examinations of Baphomet clearly display several archetypal and mysterious symbols throughout its devilish appearance. For example, it carries the sign

of the Pentagram on its forehead, the mark of this Beast where above it is seen a Solar torch, of which Eliphas Levi commented saying that the flame of intelligence shining between his horns is as the magical light of Lucifer himself. Examining further still, one notices one arm is female, the other male like those of the Divine Androgyne, its hands forming the sign of Hermetism, one pointing up to the white moon of Chesed, the other pointing down to the black one of Geburah (As above, so below). Medieval Astrologers saw within Baphomet the conjunction of the Moon and Venus, or the Sun and Moon united in tantric eclipse, while Alchemists saw Sun and Moon in union of transmutation, ethereal with material, while common pagans believed it to be their Sun-God merging with their Moon Goddess. Satanists both past and present believe it to be Satan and his Whore of Babylon, the woman riding the Beast. Clearly there is an alchemical union of powerful cosmic duality represented, a union which brings forth something else entirely: The Child of Ascension.

*Read Article LUCIFER RISING

*Read Article The Temple of Diana -Lucifer and Cain mentioned

*Read Article Led Zeppelin's Jimmy Page: "Lucifer Rising" and the Stairway to Hell

*Listen Song And She [Diana]'s Buying a Stairway to Heaven: The Piper [Lucifer]'s Calling You to Join Him

However, in the middle ages, the Baphomet was believed to be an idol represented by a human skull, of keen importance to the crusading Knights Templar, who were thought to worship the demonic effigy as the source of fertility and wealth. Later admissions by neophyte Templars attested that they had been instructed by elder Templars to worship the idol as their only god and savior, the elders anointing the *image of the Beast* with the fat of murdered children. In 1307 King Phillip IV of France accused the Knights Templar order of Satanic heresy, lewd immorality, demonic ceremonial magic and ritualistic rites in which they practiced spitting on the Crucifix, sodomy, blood sacrifice, etc. Concrete evidence of Baphomet-like creatures were found in many Templar cathedrals spanning Europe, every one akin to hermaphroditic devils. Perhaps the best-known representation of Baphomet is the drawing by the 19th century French magician, Eliphas Levi, whose Baphomet has a goat's head, human trunk with rounded, female breasts, a caduceus in the midriff, human arms and hands, cloven feet, demonic wings with a pentagram placed in the center of its forehead and a torch on top of the skull between its horns. Levi combined elements of the Tarot Devil card (where a naked man and woman are bound in chains to Satan) and the goat worshipped in antiquity in Mendes, Egypt, which was said to fornicate with its women followers, as the Devil was reputed to do with witches, which only strengthens the point that Baphomet and its torch is actually the representation of Satanic carnal knowledge (and Bloodline), just as the pagan fires of Beltane to this day have their connection to the celebration of carnal wisdom, the *Knowledge of Good and Evil* as it was called in Genesis. The Witchcraft historian Montague Summers suggested that Baphomet was a combination of the Greek *Baphe* and *Metis*, meaning "absorption of knowledge." The midriff also lends a clue toward the overall nature and identity of the Baphomet, as it is covered in reptilian scales.

In *The Garden of Aton*, compiled by Nora Boyles in 1993, a spirit guide by the name of Ceres-Hatonn is reported of accusing the Freemasons of unspecified black magickal practices and ritual Druidic-Masonic rites. The center of these accusations was found to be within their Satanic worship and involvement in the Gothic Templar-styled Black Mass. According to Ceres, Freemasons and other occultists utilize the symbol of Baphomet rendered by Eliphas Levi for the same horrible purposes as their Templarian forefathers before them, in which all manner of evil practices were carried out in the name of Satan, whilst employing the image of Baphomet. In describing the Baphomet illustration, Boyles wrote: the lower abdomen clearly shows the Caduceus in the form of a stylized phallus, strengthening the new theory that Baphomet is in fact an encoded fertility symbol for the explicit purposes of Satanic pro-creation. Furthermore, using the Masonic Atbash Cipher in decoding the name Baphomet, we are given '*Sophia*,' the Goddess of wisdom who is also equated with the Moon Goddess Diana, whose male consort is Satan Lucifer. Therefore, taking all of these attributes into account, it is my conclusion that the image of the Baphomet, revered so vehemently among pagans of every kind, namely Satanists, is nothing more than the secret of the Satanic/human hybrid bloodline, a Royal Satanic lineage which ultimately produces the Antichrist. Secret societies therefore utilized this kind of Occult symbology, specifically the enigmatic Baphomet effigy as idol worship steeped in deep esoteric mysticism to keep their Great Work a well-guarded secret only imparted to trusted members, while those who are actually *born into* such knowledge are aware of the Baphomet's true personage, DIANA-LUCIFERA. Despite what Occultists say to the uninitiated, the frightening depiction of the Satanic/Diana idol was ultimately to convey the birth of the Alchemical Satan, the Antichrist Golden Child, a figure represented in the past by the Egyptian God Horus.

The Egyptian God Horus and his symbol of the All-Seeing Eye above the Pyramid (a symbol whose roots are traced back to Atlantis) is most often seen today on the back of the American Dollar bill. The Eagle depicted on the right side was originally going to be a Phoenix, to symbolize the new secular Aquarian Order that the Freemasons were attempting to bring forth and rise from the destruction of the old Pisean age. However, it was ultimately decided that the American Eagle should best represent the new nation while also denoting the Egyptian connection of the Eagle which was used to portray the Sun God, Amen-Ra. On the left is seen the All-Seeing-Eye over the unfinished pyramid represents the furthering of the Great Work of the Occult, while yet unfinished, is eventually to be made complete when the golden Solar King Horus, Son of the Underworld's Osiris, is born among us and is seated on the world throne as Rex Mundi (King of the world) to complete the Masonic vision of Novus Ordo Seclorum; the New Secular Order of the Ages. The usage of Egypt's deities has always represented the Masonic plan behind the Great Work, the plan that brings Antichrist. Thus, Horus is the son of the Sun-

God while also the son of the dark Underworld deity. Knowing how the god of Freemasonry, Satan, has used cultural man-made myths and legends in various ways to assist in his overall plan before, it is thereby concluded that Horus actually represents the Son of Satan, Antichrist, his Masonic symbol therefore being the all-seeing eye above the unfinished 13-stepped Pyramid, that represents his complete control over all that has been built, for him. For just as the Horus myth parallels the Satanic trinity thru its Egyptian counterparts in the Father Osiris, Mother Isis, and their magickal Child Horus, the exact same archetypes are found in Lucifer, Diana, and young Prince William-Arthur of Wales, whose own 1982 Royal birth was heralded by Occult-adept witches.

*Read Article [The Beasts of the Golden Dawn](#)

*Read Article [The Golden Dawn Notes](#)

American expatriate journalist and author, Charles Leland in his investigation into ancient Witchcraft traditions in Italy which culminated in his authoring '*Aradia: Gospel of the Witches*' (1899) details at length the importance of Diana and Lucifer as the main God and Goddess of true, hereditary, European Witchcraft. Aradia also recounts the legend of The Children of Diana in which it is stated that Diana created the Great Spirits of the Stars, with 'stars' being a known Biblical metaphor for Angels. Italian Witches believed therefore the *Grigori* (Watchers) as Lucifer's demonic fallen Host of Angels, were the literal offspring of Diana and Lucifer. Richard Cavendish in his book 'The Powers of Evil' makes references to the Watchers as Fallen Angels of Satan that magicians would call forth in their ceremonial magic. [Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 430-432]. Similarly, Celtic Irish legends informs us that the Goddess Dana is the mother of the Tuatha de Danaan. Aradia: Gospel of the Witches by Leland goes on to explain that the Goddess "Diana initially had by Lucifer, who had fallen, a daughter whom she named Aradia which Diana had sent to the earth to be the First Witch to teach Witchcraft to those who would learn, thus setting up a secret cult in opposition to Christianity." [A History of Witchcraft p. 150] Leland's book would probably not have had the influence it did if not for the credibility allegedly bestowed on it by the work of Margaret Murray who startled academics and historians with her book 'Witchcraft in Western Europe.' Murray who lived in Glastonbury, England received mysterious information by what she called an "unknown informant" whilst living in Glastonbury, the reputed Avalon (and burying place of King Arthur) which proved to be the key that unlocked the door to the whole mystery. Murray believed that she discovered the secret meaning behind the religious history of Europe, and so did others. Her theories created an enormous stir when they first appeared. In two later books: 'The God of Witches' and 'The Divine King in England' she extended her theories even further claiming that the Witch religion of the God that is reborn not only survived but actually dominates British Royalty to the point that many English Kings were ritually murdered according to the rite of the cult. [A History of Witchcraft p. 152-154]

*Read Article [KNIGHTS TEMPLAR: The Spawning of Witchcraft and Modern Wicca](#)

*Read Article [SATANISM AND THE HISTORY OF WICCA by Diana Vera](#)



The symbol of Baphomet was used by the Knights Templar to represent Satan. Through the ages this symbol...represents the Powers of Darkness combined with the **generative fertility** of the goat. Many people in the Middle Ages thought some women rode 'at night time with *Diana, Goddess of the Pagans.*' The Goddess of [all] witches had various names, but learned texts commonly refer to her as Diana, Goddess of the Moon.

Anton Szandor LaVey; The Satanic Bible p. 136; Exploring the Unknown p. 207

Related theories held even up into the 19th century in Italy when Charles Leland wrote of Witches who worshipped Diana and Lucifer. 'Aradia' was a legendary medieval Witch in Italy whose name was popularized by Charles Leland. Aradia was born on August 13 1313. The year 1313 probably denotes a mystical concept; August 13 was the ancient sacred festival day of the Goddess Diana and 13 is the mystical number of the Moon. In Leland's book, Apollo is identified with Lucifer [whilst] Diana is his consort. Diana being the Goddess of the Moon and of childbirth. Lucifer was viewed as the eternal consort of the Roman Moon Goddess Diana.

Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 260-261, 15-16; A History of Witchcraft p. 150

"They are waiting for you." Crowley's wife Rose repeated the strange phrase over and over again adding "It's all about the Child." On April 8th, Crowley sat down alone in the apartment and awaited the message of the gods and for three days

Crowley wrote down all that he heard. The result was the Book of the Law which announced the passing away of the Aeon of the Dying God (Jesus Christ) and the inauguration of the Age of the Crowned Conquering Child, Horus as Ra-Hoor-Khuit. This book would also become the foundation stone for modern Witchcraft.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History p. 95-96

The Devil would not lead us to death and fire, but to life, creation, pleasure, ecstasy and wisdom. Lucifer has been described within a Sabbatic context before, specifically as the husband of Diana from the legend originating from Italian folklore. Lucifer (the Sun) was the husband of Diana (the Moon); the two were joined in a great union of opposites. It is the development of the individual towards a partial solitary path which opens each aspect of initiation towards the advancement of the human spirit. This means positive evolution, discipline, understanding and mental strength is the building blocks of understanding.

<http://www.chaostatic.com/paradigm/writings/luciferian-craft.php>

In Witchcraft, the Old Ones was a term for the Primal Spirits, the so-called 'Elder Race' [or *Watchtowers*]; god-like beings to which Diana went to seeking solace from her consort who praised her for her courage. They told her that to rise, she must fall, to become the Goddess she must become a mortal.

Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 315

The Grand Master was further assisted by a Maid or Queen of the Sabbat who acted as consort. Sir Walter Scott described her in his *Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft* as a girl of personal attractions whom Satan placed beside himself and treated with particular attention.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History p. 174

Gerald Gardner is considered by most to be the founder of modern Wicca starting around 1939. Gardner was a Freemason who had also studied Oriental Mysticism. Gardner blended the hereditary Witchcraft of New Forest Coven with Masonic-like ceremonies and a handful of other practices popularized by Golden Dawn creating the religion we know today as Wicca. Many of the Rites, Initiations of three Degrees and ceremonies of Wicca are borrowed from Freemasonry. It is claimed that Aleister Crowley was initiated by George Pickingill in 1899 and that Crowley initiated Gardner in 1946 and shared his Book of Shadows with Gardner which helped form the basis of Wicca.

Essential Wicca p. 17, 353, 391

Pickingill openly advocated the demise of Christianity and tried to form an alliance with Satanic Covens to expedite his vision. It has been alleged that in order to protect against discovery, the elders of the hereditary traditions in East Anglia set things in motion to discredit the claims of Gerald Gardner concerning the survival of Witchcraft families.

Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 327

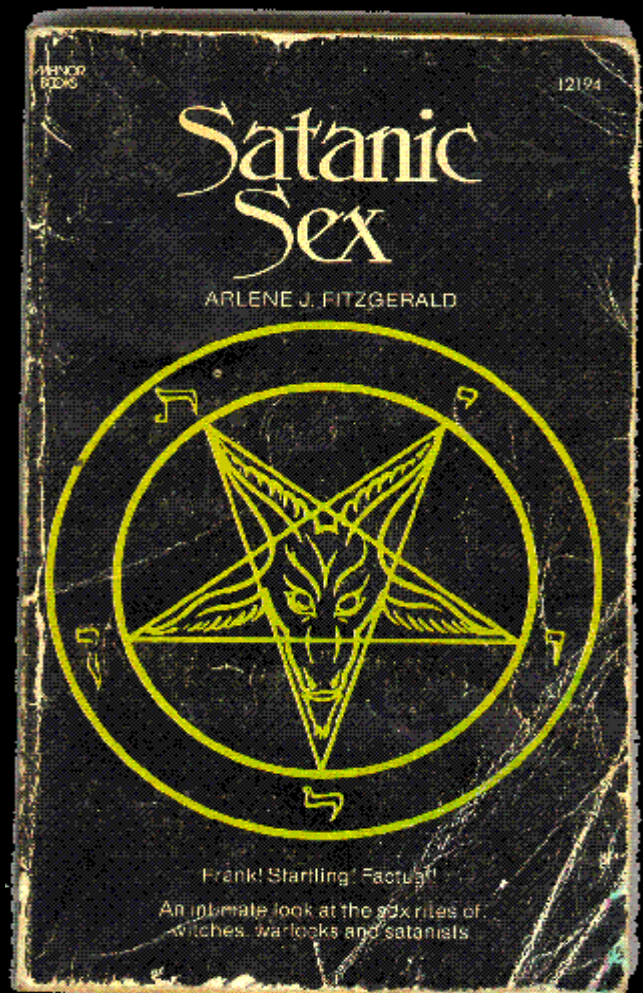
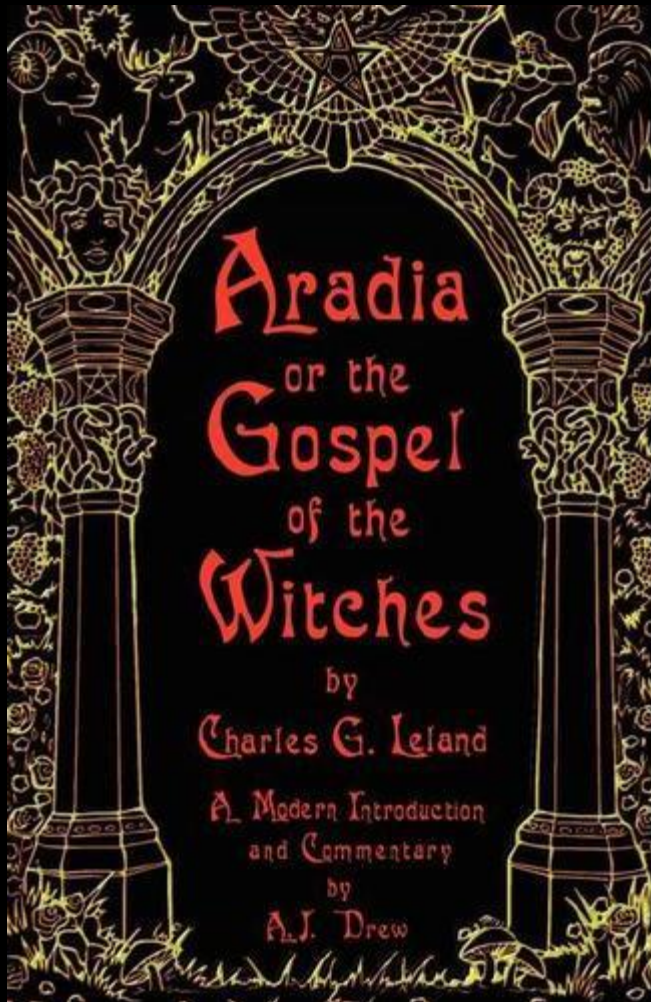
They worshipped with sex orgies held in underground or in abandoned buildings. In the flickering light of their torches they began by chanting a litany of demonic names until the Evil One appeared. The Devil appeared as a Beast or in a[n] [Angelic] form reminiscent of the Canon Episcopi. They renounced Christ and desecrated the Christian Cross. Torches were extinguished and the congregation indiscriminately copulated. Children were inevitably conceived at such meetings and eight days after

they were born they were eaten.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History p. 67

Journalistic interest in Gardner's Witchcraft, initially curious and respectful quickly turned lurid with headlines declaring "Witches Devil-Worship in London."

A History of Witchcraft p. 164



Aradian Witchcraft (The Worship of Diana and Lucifer)

Treguenda: [Aradian Sabbat] Aradia's followers meet every month at the full moon

Aradia Invoking: At Midnight during a full moon, Witches invoke the spirit of Aradia

Conjuration of Cain: Cain is conjured as a lunar spirit and asked to foretell the future

Diana Conjuration: Diana is implored and constrained to perform the Witches wishes

Cain has always been at the center of true Satanism, or at the very least placed somewhere within its offspring in Druidism, Witchcraft, or its Occult Magick. Adepts assert it was Cain who first used the Craft to mock and debase the Triune Godhead which culminated in the murderous sacrifice of Abel. Robert Graves in his seminal work titled 'The White Goddess' which contains the traditional verse sung during the Witch's Sabbat known as 'The Coal Black Smith,' clearly pays homage to Tubal-Cain as a "Kenite Goat-god" in a treatise of its lyrics whereby the connection is made between Scottish Witchcraft, its Horned God, and the art of smithing. Tubal-Cain thus became associated with the most ancient Horned God who is still worshipped the world over. Being greatly influenced by Graves, the twentieth century London Occultist Robert Cochrane known for his own contributions to modern

Witchcraft formed his magickal Coven "*The Clan of Tubal Cain.*"

The Basic Steps to Becoming a Dianic [Satanic] Witch

- *Be sponsored by a member or approached by the [a] Devil.
- *Renounce all previous religious [namely Christian] vows.
- *Swear to obey the Devil and sign a pact to this effort.
- *Be rebaptised and take a new [non-Christian] Witch name.
- *Be branded with the Devil's Mark and drink blood from a ritual sacrifice.
- *A snakeskin Garter is optionally worn on left leg to denote the Witches rank.

The cult, although 'Dianic' after the famous description of night-riding with Diana in the [Vatican's] Canon Episcopi worshipped the Devil, the male horned god. The prospective Witch joined through several marked ceremonies of admission. Having been approved they would renounce all previous religious vows and take new ones to Satan, to obey him and make over to him both body and soul without reservation. This verbal contract would then be reinforced with a written pact or signed covenant. Covens comprise of thirteen.

From 'Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History' p. 67, 90, 100-101, 130-131, 136

THE MASONIC FOUNDING FATHERS BUILD THE NEW ATLANTIS: THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



On May 14, 1607, a Masonic group calling themselves "Virginia Company" landed a group of colonists in Jamestown, Virginia, where the first Masonic secret society was set up. The fact that the London's Masonic Hall already had their hands in the creation of the United States by 1607 proves without any doubt, from the very onset, America was created to be a Masonic nation that would be forever linked with the Masonic elements within England. The lofty ideals of this element of the Anglo-conspiracy created by English Freemasons surprisingly came about in part by the literary works of Sir Francis Bacon author of The New Atlantis in 1627. Bacon is said to have "exerted a considerable and beneficial influence on the forming of America," the understanding being that the Freemasons were going to build for themselves, a New Atlantis, a powerful utopian society which would be a Masonic light and leader of the world. Almost immediately after the novel was published, Christoph Nicolai began claiming that a grand, Anglo-American, cross-Atlantic conspiracy was underway between American Freemasons and prominent English Freemasonry and Rosicrucians in London to conceal secret political efforts to restore the exiled Scottish House of Stuart, as well as rebuild the Temple of Solomon in America (since there was no 'Kingdom of Israel' at that time), whereby ever since, the persistent rumors of a grand Masonic conspiracy of London and American societies have never wavered from that time to this. One thing is certain, after the formation of the new Druidic Grand Lodge built in London in the year 1717, the ranks of Freemasonry surged as increasingly more Freemasons were enamored of the Atlantis conspiracy, even if it meant treason and war with the armies of the then British King. In time, as the plan took root across the Atlantic, what was once seen as a purely Puritan Christianized America obviously became something altogether much different within 97 years of its inception once its new "Founding Fathers" came to power* bringing with them the ancient precepts and

secrets of the Egyptian and Mystery traditions thru the so-called 'Scottish Rite' handed down to them from the Knights Templar, the Merovingians, and that vanquished Celtic Order of Solar-worshipping priests before them. They wasted no time in establishing themselves as architects of this New Atlantis weaving their Occult tenants into the fabric of the new Anglo-American government.

*Read Article America's Arcane Origins: The Founding Fathers and Occult Freemasonry

*Read Article Ancient Knights Templar to Today's Freemasons

The very same ancient and Occult symbology carried over from Scotland and England derived from the York/Scottish Rite and Bavarian Illuminati quickly took root in America, just as the Masonic Founding Fathers imposed their own powerful influences onto every facet of the New Atlantic Kingdom. The earliest evidences of British-Israelism were displayed through the Masonic secret language of symbols even then, more clearly seen in the modern version of the Great Seal today. Just as the Biblical Kings and prophets were each given divine revelations often times thru the guidance of an Angel, America's first President, George Washington, himself a Masonic Master, was reported to have prophetic visions about America already foreseeing the future greatness and power of the New Masonic Kingdom. Despite the efforts of the despised King George, there was no stopping it. A *New England* was to be created across the Atlantic and become vastly more powerful than the original, however, what those who weren't privy to the Masonic plan couldn't realize at that time is that the new Masonic nation was never going to cut its ties with England completely, quite the contrary, it only waited for a time when even the ruling powers in England would themselves become Masonic, and the two governments would be as allies, thereby establishing the Masonic dream of raising up a New Atlantis, a united venture of Freemasonry which changed the world. It is this same bizarre notion that even now unites the secret Masonic commonwealth governments of America and Britain today, the same nations who are behind every global Anglo-Masonic conspiracy during the last three centuries.

However, a perfect world for tomorrow cannot be built without the blood of countless innocents at the hands of Masonic executioners, then, and even moreso today, where there exists a Satanic hierarchy within Great Britain and America, to prop up their so-called "Trans-Atlantic Alliance" [*Atlantis*] still working behind the veil, controlling world events thru the use of assassinations, sabotage, political intrigue, puppet governments, tyranny, and wars.

A sobering study of the signed treaties and charters between Britain and the United States exposes a shocking truth that the United States has always been and still is a British Colony. King James I was famous, not for just changing the Bible into the King James version, but for signing the First Charter of Virginia in 1606. That Charter granted America's British forefathers a license to settle and colonize America. The Charter also guarantees that future Kings and Queens of England would have sovereign authority over all the citizens and colonized land in America stolen from the Indians. Although King George III of

England gave up most of his claims over the American colonies, he kept his right to continue receiving payment for his business venture of colonizing America. One century later a corrupt US Congress committed the biggest theft in world history. They passed Paul Warburg's Federal Reserve Act in 1913 handing over America's gold and silver reserves, and total control of America's economy, to the Rothschild banksters. Most Americans still believe that their Federal Reserve, is owned and controlled by the American Government, however, it is not. The Federal Reserve is a privately owned banking system

whose majority Class A shareholders are many, including the Rothschilds, Warburgs, Kuhn and Loeb, J.P. Morgan, Rockefellers, Israel Seiff and the Lehman Brothers. This private banking cartel is also known as the Federal Reserve and is never audited and never pays taxes. All of today's think tanks originate from the Committee of 300 and include "the Round Table," the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations), the United Nations, the Bilderbergs, the Club of Rome, RIIA Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Trilateral Commission founded by David Rockefeller. Like a Evil family tree all connected to

London, these examples of world controllers listed above all have their own connections to the Black Nobility, founders of the Committee of 300, ultimately governed by whichever Templar-Chosen Monarchy rules in England; *which shall be Windsor's til the end.*





THE BRITISH ORDER OF FREEMASONS - THE "KING ARTHUR LODGE" #9311 [Click Here]

Several American President's have common lineage that can be traced to the Royals of France, Scotland, and England, and wherever else the Merovingian Bloodline has traveled, which then paints a picture that the United States of America is no more its own sovereign entity, than a mere British Masonic proxy controlling global events for the usurped Cainite Windsor Crown of England. America's former reigning President George W. Bush, the Skull and Bonesman who has obviously been seated in the White House by some extremely powerful people pulling the strings, has certainly carried out the Antichrist agenda during his two terms in Office, most recently to the point of wanting to create that seven-year Peace Covenant with Israel, the same seven-year treay which the future British Antichrist later confirms. Clearly, certain Presidents in American history, therefore, have subjected themselves to, and fallen right in line with the Anglo-American 'Atlantis' ideology, itself being the grand undertaking of certain families of the British, Scottish, and now American Merovingian families that are aligned squarely with the Stuart and Windsor branches. The very fact that such insolent men such as George W. Bush can even attain such heights of power all but proves the hidden connections going on behind the scenes all the more. Conclusively, these Monarchial-connected Kings we call Presidents who are temporarily called the "most powerful man in the world" during their tenures in office, are to represent by lineage and archetype that coming and final most powerful man, the Merovingian Antichrist because just like the Antichrist, notable U.S. Presidents must have a European Bloodline that can be traced back to the ancient Merovingian Kings of the Satanic 'Holy Grail.' It should be no surprise therefore that both of the 2008 candidates John McCain and Barack Obama are each connected thru a branch leading back to the Merovingian Kings of Europe. I believe it was David Icke who said it best: "American Presidents are not elected by ballot, they are selected by Bloodline."

*Read Article THE MEROVINGIAN ANCESTRY OF THE 2008 & 2012 PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

*Read Article President Obama's Rise Due to Blue-Blood Ancestry or Power of American Dream

*Read Article FREEMASONRY: A Political Force

Throughout the centuries, these Blood families have played major roles in their involvement with the greatest conspiracy ever perpetuated on mankind spurred on by the belief that theirs is a Royal Lineage going back to Jesus Christ (actually Cain) and that it is their Divine Right to rule the world, or so they are inherently deceived to believe, conjuring a global *Manifest Destiny*, as it were. Most recently, we see Mitt Romney has entered into his race against Obama, yet knowing how Mormons deem such great importance on "holy bloodlines" believed to be derived from British Anglo-Saxon and ultimately Israel, how could even he not fall into this same agenda whereby the Illuminati have only given us "choices" from among their own extended roster hinged on British-Israelism? Of course, ideas circulating about "Light" and "freedom" which ultimately became the basis for the founding of America, had their more humble beginnings at Masonic meeting-houses, by which they conspired against God and nation. Tracing the lineage back to the 1719 London Hellfire Club founder, Philip, Duke of Wharton, who set up his establishment as a meeting place for "persons of quality" who wished to take part in "immoral acts" dedicated to Satan, we find just how well rich, powerful elites and so-called "pillars of society" love to secretly engage in every evil that such secretive societies offer. In fact, most of the members of Philip's Hellfire Club comprised of London politicians. The Club motto went with the philosophy of "Fais ce que tu voudras" (Do what thou wilt) a philosophy associated with François Rabelais' "Abbey at Thélème" and later used by Aleister Crowley, renowned Satanist and founder of the Church of Satan, in 1966. The Club's earliest "practices" were believed to be rigorously Pagan with Bacchus and Venus as the Deities of honor who were legendarily sacrificed to while nymphs and hogsheads were laid in against he festivals of the new church. The Irish Hellfire Club was founded in 1735 by Richard Parsons, the 1st Earl of Rosse. The president of the Club was Richard Chappell Whaley, a descendant of Oliver Cromwell and was known as "Burn Chapel" Whaley since he had the thirst for setting fires to Catholic churches. Wharton's Hellfire Club came to an end in 1721 when George I, under the influence of Wharton's political enemies, put forward a Bill against 'horrid impieties' of the then notorious Hellfire Club, which by that time even included several rumored rapes and murders. Wharton's political opposition used his membership as a way to pit him against his political allies, thus removing him from parliament. After his Club was disbanded, Wharton became a Freemason, and in 1722 he became the Grandmaster of England.

In 1746, the notorious profligate Sir Francis Dashwood, a member of parliament who was appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, formed his own Hellfire Club which originally met in London at the George and Vulture Inn to revel in the freedom now implicitly granted to Witches and pagans alike. Interestingly, taverns of the early eighteenth century were also the frequent meeting places for Masonic lodges, so it is also quite possible that the nascent Hell-Fire Club was initially a cabal for Jacobite Freemasons, who favored the Scottish House of Stuart's claim to the British throne over that of the German House of Hanover. It is clear that Dashwood fully supported the Jacobite cause. He made the acquaintance of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, then holding court in Rome where they discussed plans to reinstate a future Stuart upon the Throne of England. In 1762, Dashwood took over the original Hellfire Club and in an effort to ward off any potentially harmful [Christian] outsiders, modestly renamed it 'The Order of Saint Francis' although it was still better known as The Hellfire Club to those in the know ever since. Dashwood rented Medmenham Abbey and began its restoration. The abbey's library was said to contain an enviable collection of extremely explicit pornography. Satanists holding power still today, practice every manner of perversion including child sacrifice and ritual murder dedicated to evil towards their neighbor, which is worship toward their god, Satan. The Satanic sanctuary called the 'Chapter-room' is the key to understanding the Monks' activities. Its furnishings remain unknown, and consequently the use to which it was put largely remains a mystery, other than that they made a great study out of the Hebrew Kaballah, as well as the Jewish Zohar. Also placed prominently in the room were various other, much more pagan books, rooted in the ancient Mystery Schools, as well as a statue of the Roman fertility Goddess Bona Dea, who bears much similarity with the Roman/Italian Goddess, Aradia, as well as Hecate and Diana. Author Michael Howard has interpreted this mention of the Bona Dea, or "good goddess," to mean that Dashwood practised ancient Druidic rites, having been a member of the 18th century Druidic revival group, '*An Ullieach Druidh Braithreachas*.'



The Kabbalah contains such power and demonic teaching, it is more than enough to give the ideology and driving force needed to lead the world astray and to keep such an evil conspiracy alive through the centuries. The Kabbalah is a teaching source of the Freemasons.

John Torrell

The hidden heirs to the Knights Templar devised a method to pass on their sacred knowledge; a system that eventually developed into Freemasonry.

Rosslyn: Guardian of the Secrets of the Holy Grail p. 126

Masonic lore states that surviving Templars banded together in Scotland and eventually established the basic tenants of Freemasonry which was based on [Templar] secret teachings.

Essential Wicca p. 425

Masonic orders have contained the most influential men in many governments, and virtually every Occult order has Masonic roots.

Satanic Church Founder Anton Szandor LaVey, The Satanic Rituals, p. 78

One of these two so-called leaders even said they called the FBI and turned us in as being a Satanic cult. This again is amusing. The Brotherhood has many connections in the Law Enforcement and Justice Systems. Many of our High clergy are Freemasons and other related Secret Society members.

Druwydion Pendragon, Brotherhood of Satan

The Masonic Movement is [a] custodian of law, holder of the Mysteries, and the seat of initiation, a far more Occult organization than can be realized, intended to be the training school for coming advanced Occultists.

Alice Bailey



In 1762, the British people were surprised to learn that their Prime Minister, The Marquis of Bute, along with The Chancellor of the Exchequer, were members of this same Satanic organisation. In 1770, Dashwood and his fellow Mason Benjamin Franklin produced a plan of reconciliation for Britain and her increasingly rebellious colonies in North America. The plan was ignored, with well-known consequences. Benjamin Franklin officially joined The Hellfire Club in 1772. [In 1998, workmen restoring Franklin's London home dug up the remains of six children and four adults hidden below the home. The London Times reported on February 11, 1998: Initial estimates are that the bones are about 200 years old and were buried at the time Franklin was living in the house, which was his home from 1757 to 1762, and from 1764 to 1775. Most of the bones show signs of having been dissected, sawn or cut. One skull has been drilled with several holes. Upon interview, Paul Knapman, the Westminster Coroner, said "I cannot totally discount the possibility of a crime. There is still a possibility that I may have to hold an inquest."] On moonlit nights during the reign of England's King George III, immensely powerful members of His Majesty's Government, important intellectuals, and influential artists could sometimes be seen travelling up the Thames River by gondola to a ruined abbey near West Wycombe. There, to the sonorous tolling of the deconsecrated cloister's bell, they dressed in monkish robes and indulged in every manner of depravity, culminating in a Black Mass celebrated on the naked body of a debauched noblewoman and presided over by that notorious rake Sir Francis Dashwood. Their diabolical devotions concluded, the inner circle would adjourn to plot the course of the Anglo-British Empire. In 1781, Dashwood's nephew Joseph Alderson founded the Phoenix Society, established as a symbolic rising from the ashes of the Hellfire Club. The Phoenix Common Room's continuous history until the present day is a matter of great pride to Brasenose College, Oxford.

*Read Article The Masonic Round Table of Illuminist Cecil Rhodes

*Read Article The Astor Bloodline

America was and still is fulfilling her role as the New Atlantis, following an occult timeline which seemingly ends in the year 2010. From very early on in the government's formation, the idea was formulated that Washington DC would become the capitol city for this New Atlantis and so that no one could ever make any mistake as to the real architects and master builders of this new nation, the Masonic Square and Compass was built right into the Washington layout, as an Occult signiture. To further mark it as such, other ancient symbols of the many past heritages of Freemasonry would be built right into the DC landscape. Deriving their Cainite heritage from the ancient Templars, Greco-Romans, Egyptians, and Druids, certain government centers and historical monuments were built in methodical ways, each perfectly aligned to certain constellations in the stars, imbuing the city with mystical power. The Freemasons wanting to mark their historical fathers into this layout of Atlantis, the four influences of Templar, Greco-Roman, Egyptian, and Druidic can still be seen today. For the Knights Templar, their Maltese Cross was built near the US Capitol itself. To show their connection with Egypt, the Washington monument was built using the solar scale of 666 inches created in the shape of a white obelisk, the Egyptian Solar/phallus Sun-God symbol whose own bloodline fathered such a kingdom. The ancient Greek and Roman influences (who patterned their ancient pillared buildings after Atlantis) is also built right into the most important of DC buildings, such as the Capital building, Lincoln Memorial, and White House. Lastly, to show their connection to Druidism and its witchcraft, the layout denotes several Druidic symbols such as the Three Rays, Triple Tau, Solar Circle, Pentagram and Owl. Perhaps as a fifth connection the Freemasons wanted to make is that with ancient Israel itself, as the Square and Compass symbol itself was adopted knowing two more lines would also form a Star of David, a symbol clearly seen in the form of 13 stars and placed on the U.S. Dollar Bill. As their collective name hints at, the Freemason's, being the Master Occult builders of our age, carry on the work of Occult builders going back to the Knights Templars, who using the mysterious art called Sacred Geometry, built Occult-inspired Cathedrals on certain nodes of power in Europe which when seen from above, form perfectly drawn pentagrams and Occult geometrical alignments denoting the area's Satanic purposes of that time while also being linked to the larger Antichrist plan. Before the Knights Templar were the Celtic Druids themselves, who placed large standing stones on very ancient and sacred sites of telluric power aligned with ley lines.

The Atlantic nations who follow these Masonic principals now control the world, dictating a global policy that favors their will alone, despite the will of the other nations which their Anglo-Zionist and prejudiced policy negatively affects, and it is *this* which incites, infuriates, and makes increasingly hateful enemies of nations who do not subscribe to the Anglo-Masonic tenants and beliefs, namely the Antichrist-serving element within global Masonic Zionism. At times such as these they are quick to forget their own history, when Atlantis itself was cast into the sea as a sign unto any future nations which would be foolish enough to follow her lead. Moreover, one should also remember, Satan will use whatever "Atlantis" or Roman Empire which happens to exist at any point in history, during any given generation, to ultimately achieve his own aim of world dominance until that nation is used, destroyed, and another arises in its place. It is his very ancient plan toward a global version of false Utopia which has been under way since Eden, that seeks to recreate, albeit counterfeitly, a One World-Eden to dominate all nations with its marked children of Cain in complete control, while giving all worship to the *Forgotten Father*. Presidents of this current *New Atlantis* therefore are themselves only mere front men to the Great Work, putting forth its policies, citing its globalist agenda, carrying us and the rest of the world along in its epic quest toward global unity *under the Masonic God of light*. For just as there are inner and outer-caste societies within globalized

Secret Societies such as Freemasonry, the worker-bees for the Merovingian Satanic Bloodline, there are also inner and outer-castes within the Satanic Merovingian Ruling and Royal Families themselves (as above, so below). While the unseen inner-caste ruling Rex-Deus Families remain hidden behind the scenes pulling the strings of global events in their 'Zionist' effort and protocol toward bringing in the Antichrist, it is the task of the outer-caste European Royal Families to stand in the limelight, putting a public face on the Satanic lineage, while among them one is chosen to become the last Son of Perdition of an ancient Royal Line of Kings. And so, who is it that has been pushed as the most popular Royal Family in all of Europe? Now, of them, the Windsors, who is seen as the most popular, globally adored, wealthy, charismatic, and beloved humanitarian Royal figure within that same Cainite-European family? Exactly.

THE BLOOD ROYALE: MEROVINGIAN DYNASTY | THE LUCIFERIC CONNECTION | WINDSOR-BUSH BLOODLINE | THE BLOOD | THE 13 ILLUMINATI BLOODLINE | THE OSMTH HEIROSOLYMITANI | THE CELTIC CONNECTION | SURFING APOCALYPSE | THE BLUE BLOOD | SACRIFICE | MEROVINGIAN DYNASTY | 13th BLOODLINE | KKK



Prince Michael makes the point that England does not have a Constitution and therefore the monarchy is little more than a despotic feudal system. He emphasizes, however, that Scotland has a Constitution, in fact the very model used by the Founding Fathers of the United States. It seems General George Washington, a Freemason, knew the importance of a Monarchy with a hereditary Bloodline and even offered the "American Crown" to Charles III of the Stuart lineage.

<http://watch.pair.com/michael-archangel.html>

The Bloodline of 43 American Presidents from George Washington to George W. Bush go back to European Royal and aristocratic families who have interbred to keep the gene pool "pure". Their geneology, and that of today's key politicians, banking tycoons, business leaders, and media owners, continues back even further into the distant past through those European Royal and noble (*Aryan*) families to the ancient kings of Sumer and its empire, not least Egypt. Throughout history the right to rule has been decided by Bloodline. For thousands of years it was done openly, yet today it is achieved through covert manipulation and the secret society web called the Illuminati.

Children of the Matrix, David Icke

Many people are utterly enthralled by the concept of Bloodline families...although the enthusiasts tend to be divided between those who think the "Bloodliners" are our hidden saviors and those who regard them as the secret Satanic rulers of the world. The world is governed by very different personages from what is imagined.

The Sion Revelation p. 291; Benjamin Disraeli, First Prime Minister of England

There is a worldwide conspiracy being orchestrated by an extremely powerful and influential group of genetically-related individuals (at least at the highest echelons) which include many of the world's wealthiest people, top political leaders, and corporate elite, as well as members of the so-called Black Nobility of Europe dominated by the British Crown whose goal is to create a One World (fascist) Government, stripped of nationalistic boundaries, that is obedient to their agenda.

<http://www.educate-yourself.org/nwo>

Freemasonry takes time and costs money; most are content to be full [Mark] members [of the third degree] and aren't interested in the extra time, money, and considerable effort of going further. There are around 60,000 Mark Masons in Britain. Unlike that of the [Third Degreed] Craft, membership of the Ancient and

Accepted Rite is by invitation only. Despite the restriction, the *Rose Croix* has around 35,000 members in some 860 Chapters mostly in England and Wales.

A Brief History of Secret Societies p. 139-140

On July 14 1889 [Albert] Pike issued these instructions 'Lucifer is God, and unfortunately, Adonay [Jehovah] is also god. The true and pure philosophical religion is the belief in Lucifer, the equal of Adonay; but Lucifer, God of Light and God of Good is struggling against Adonay, the god of Darkness and Evil.' If genuine, it indicates there is a Satanic - or Luciferian - strain in American Masonry. Various Occult symbols are often also sexual symbols, and in these Freemasonry abounds.

A Brief History of Secret Societies p.151-154

If you want to self-appoint yourselves as Satanist spokespeople, at least know what you are talking about. One of these two so-called leaders even said they called the FBI and turned us in as being a Satanic cult. This again is actually amusing. The [Satanic] Brotherhood has many connections in the Law Enforcement and Justice Systems and they have great secret respect for us as individual Satanists and as an organization. Many of our High clergy are Freemasons and other related Secret Society members.

Druwydion Pendragon, Master Councilor Brotherhood of Satan

In order to survive, these cults went "underground," meeting only in secret and creating strict laws to ensure nondiscovery. Witches took refuge in Masonic groups and other Secret Societies both to protect themselves and to continue the ancient practices with other Witches. Masonic influences in the Witches' Craft are readily recognized by their own similar practices. Modern scholarship point to the inclusion of such things as a three-degree initiation system, similar beliefs, ancient pagan symbology, and the "five-fold kiss" as evidence. The First Degree of Initiation begins with a warning and the initiate's courage is tested at the point of a sword. He or she is given a password and is blindfolded. The Second and Third Degrees follow similar lines. In fact, in style, if not quite in content, the [Witchcraft] Initiation is entirely Masonic.

Encyclopedia of Wicca & Witchcraft p. 23-24, 169: Witchcraft Out of the Shadows p. 110-111

Do you really think all of this is coincidence? What are the odds? So what are we really looking at? We have President George Bush Jr. who is 13th cousin of Britain's Queen Mother, and of her daughter Queen Elizabeth and is a 13th cousin once removed of the heir to the throne, Prince Charles. Officially becoming the 43rd President on December 13th of a nation that originally had 13 colonies, who celebrates its **Independence Day July 4, which is exactly 13 days after Summer Solstice on June 21**. Anglo-Israel belief teaches that America is the 13th Tribe of Israel. Bush rules from the White House which the cornerstone was laid by a Masonic Ritual on Saturday, October 13, 1792, which is surrounded by 13 approximately straight lines of avenues which Freemason L'Enfant planned for the city to be symbolic of the 13 stripes of the national flag.

Robert Howard: George Bush Jr. and the Number 13



Children of Cain

THE SATANIC BREED



THE "BLOODLINE OF THE HOLY GRAIL" IS NOT OF CHRIST, IT IS CAIN'S LINEAGE

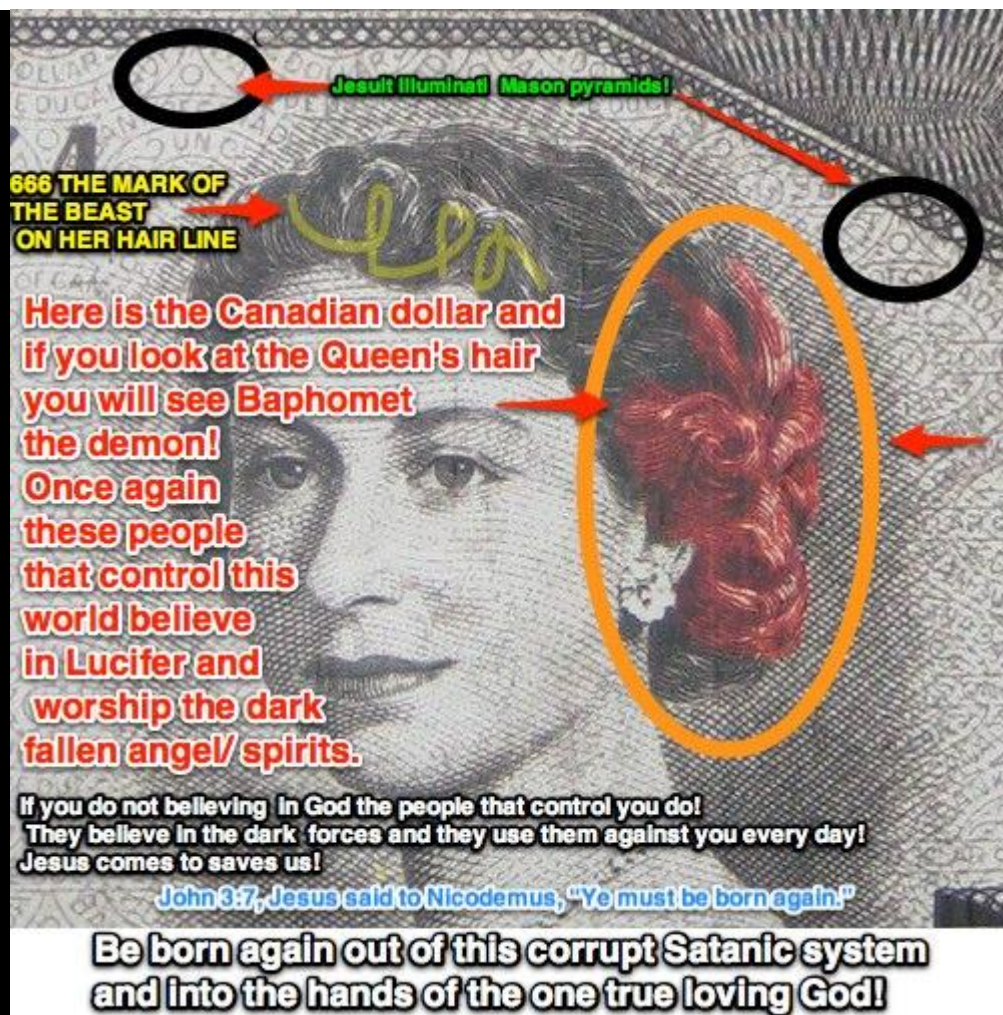
But you're not supposed to know about it, or about any of this for that matter. Before even delving into the real hidden Masters of Evil upon our planet, many of whom the ignorant falsely believe reside in modern Israel, you should first acquaint yourself with the origins of Mankind, i.e., the original races created by God on the 6th Day, as it clearly states this in the Genesis account in the original Hebrew language. A careful and more detailed study into Genesis proves God created all the races of mankind on the 6th Day, then rested on the Seventh, only to have Genesis strangely seem to repeat the Creation of Mankind again, yet this is not so in the original Hebrew. In Hebrew, whereas God *created* Mankind (plural) on the Sixth Day and placed them all in their ancient borders and called it good, God at a later time *formed* a single Man named Adam from the dust of Eden itself, to till its soil, yet clearly God had more in mind for this special man who immediately was made to be separated from all others, than to just till the soil in the Garden of God. God foreknowing how Adam and Eve would fail and fall knew a way must be made to have a future Man be born of Adam's Bloodline in order to redeem not only what would become His chosen, Israel, yet all the world itself. This is why the Jewish people regard the 8th day, even as it keeps appearing in regards to Israel and the Jewish people throughout their history, with eight representing the number of new beginnings, and the Jews themselves, and this is all to reflect God's creation of that unique lineage by which He Himself, would create in order to save all of mankind. In the next paragraphs I've written here, you will come to learn just how important the Hebrew race is to God and even all of us in the world, and why God saw to it early on in Israel's history that such stringent laws and oblations were strictly observed in order to maintain the purity of the Hebrew race by which God will work ultimately to bring Christ into the world, yet once Christ was born, this is also why you saw the immediate changes brought about in the Godly requirements of Israel, culminating in a "New Testament." Understand, Christ's birth was Christ not only became the very fulfillment of the old Laws and oblations, He was that very pinnacle by which God worked hard toward in keeping the Hebraic lineage so pure in its Holy Bloodline in the first place. You must remember, Satan was always attempting to destroy the promise of Christ's birth, knowing God's Son would topple his evil power.

Satan used everything from Cain killing Abel, to a wave of Fallen Angels to beget children upon unsuspecting Adamic women, and more all in order to destroy any possibility of God/Christ being able to come thru that Holy lineage by *physically* corrupting it with his own evil blood. Once Christ was born, an important goal was reached and as such, no longer were the Jews under the weight of the old Laws which were made to ensure the ancient Israelites remained as separate as possible from the rest of the world. In other words, the vast majority of the human races are not descended from Adam, repeat NOT DESCENDED from Adam as we in the western hemisphere and anyone else in the Christian faith were taught. *Only* Jews (read: descendants of the Tribe of Judah) as well as the whole House of Israel, who both inhabit the modern State of Israel are the descendants of Adam and Eve, even as they were specially created to be closest to God from the Beginning, at Eden, formed from its ruddy earth. Furthermore, to a large extent, what we call "Jews" today, are actually descendants of the entire House of ancient Israel and all its tribes (meaning there are no longer any so-called Lost Tribes of Israel even though there are still decreasing pockets of individual families of Jews among the still scattered nations, Russia, Siberia, Iran, and Ethiopia. In other words, you reading this, likely not being a Jew, are of God's 6th Day Creation, Mankind. God created a full spectrum of races, ranging from the darker-skinned races, to the then whiter races, all at once, likely in a small population of each within their own set land boundaries. Jews themselves are of God's 8th Day Creation, starting with a single man, Adam. What you've known your whole life about Adam being the "first human" is an absolute misunderstanding of what it clearly states in the original Hebrew of Genesis. Knowing that mankind already existed for untold years on the earth, long before Adam answers many of the Bible's other mysteries which has eluded mankind until now, i.e., why Adam and Eve feared banishment from the Garden of Eden, how Cain found a wife in his own travels eastward, why the number 8 is itself a sacred number in Judaism meaning "New" (as in New Man or New Covenant). The number 8 has certainly taken on meaning, relating to Newness, and even the New people created on that 8th Day ever since. Ancient Jews even had the

tradition of circumcising a child on the 8th day after birth to reflect their 8th Day Creation, which was later reflected in their Maccabean Menora miraculously lit for 8 days from a single drop of oil.

This same tradition of newness and the number 8 pertaining to the Jews carried on even into the New Testament, with Jesus, the ultimate Jew and the literal fulfillment of the number 8 as Christ's name in the Greek Gematria adds up to 888, which is the reason why early Christian Churches as well as medieval Christian cathedrals were all built having 8 sides. Now most scholars only know of the war between Good and Evil in the spiritual sense, yet know absolutely nothing about the literal war on earth between Satan's evil Cainites and God's Chosen Holy people. Let this be a wake-up call therefore to all white supremacists, neo-nazi's, anti-Semites, and other ignorant *racists* living among us who blame everything on the Jews, when every evil in earth's history, its World Wars included, are caused by Cainites in their futile attempt to destroy God's Hebrew Children, the goal since their forefather Cain first murdered Abel. In addition, what you are about to learn seems to have become a recent point of huge contention online and in other arenas in light of certain well-known 'conspiracy radio' and like-media personalities, as well as those calling themselves "9-11 Truthers" attempting to make sure none of the following is ever brought to light, which becomes very interesting to me personally since while on the one hand they want to blame the "evil Jews" of the world for being the real culprit behind such terroristic acts as 9-11, on the other hand they want to absolutely prevent any counter-information that would cause their growing flock to question the validity their own racist, clearly anti-Semitic, anti-Christian beliefs or their seedy allegiances with neo-Satanists and Islamic radicals. The shill Alex Jones himself, for example, has most recently prevented his YouTube account from ever being accessed by mine in obvious attempt at getting me not to comment on his very public and widely read Channel and therefore ultimately show his audience what his "truther" work is actually helping to bring about. I have even been accused of being a "dirty Jew" and "Zionist psy-op agent" myself by many of his online readers, as well as hastily threatened by his and others of this increasingly hive-minded New World Order gang who are already beginning a familiar use of gestapo tactics to achieve their aims.

Clearly we are already at the point where battle lines are being drawn, with people being herded into either one of two camps; with the "9-11 Truthers" all getting roped in by the very people they think they're against (into hating Israel and every Jew that has ever lived or will ever live), while we Christians completely break off from them and support the God of Israel, our Judeo-Christian heritage, and of course Israel itself, especially now. All of this then therefore shows just how easily the Antichrist can soon rise on the scene and easily gather in all his newly formed NWO Army of Jew haters and Israel-destroyers, and thanks for that must go out to the American and European Cabal of Anglo-Zionists (with their 9-11 attack that was ultimately devised to create such a social rift and rise of a new Nazi pretext/order of people who'd rather die than live on the same planet with a Jew) and who would love to see nothing better than Satan finally destroy the Jewish people once and for all, which has always been his goal. Remember this, just before the war, Hitler too used evil anti-Semitic propaganda, "Zeitgeist movies," books, and many speeches to bolster his later mind control techniques to bring his own "11-truther" audience into full compliance, and so all the powers in Brussels and Washington DC had to do was utilize a known rallying/recruitment technique that has worked well once before in Germany. Knowing this, you have to ask yourself three important questions: Have I been deceived by the Anglo-European Zionists of the New World Order and, exactly who are the Anglo-European Zionists of the New World Order? What is their earthly goal? Certainly we have been lied to about "Evolution" as well as what that "fruit of the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was. In fact, the phrase *Fruit of the Tree* is Hebrew word # 6529 meaning a) fruit, produce (of the ground), or b) fruit, offspring, children, progeny (of the womb). The phrase *eat of it* is Hebrew word #398; 'akal (aw-kal'); This word has many uses, among which, one use means to lay with a woman (as a sexual act). *Touch* is Hebrew word # 5060; naga` (naw-gah'): to lay the hand upon (euphemism for) to lay (have sex) with a woman. Therefore, God charging not to eat of the fruit, or even touch it, has a much different meaning in Hebrew, than in English. The word "*Arcane*" proves equally interesting, being derived from Latin to mean secretive and/or having hidden knowledge, its verbal breakdown containing the name of 'ar'-Cain.'



All Witchcraft comes from carnal lust, which is in women insatiable.

Witchcraft Out of the Shadows: A Complete History p. 72

And God said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The Serpent beguiled me. And the Lord God said unto the Serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed. I will put enmity between thee and the woman, between *thy seed* and her Seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise His Heel. Unto the woman He said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception (BECAUSE) *THY* desire shall be ONLY to thine own husband.

Genesis 3:11-16

The day has come when Fellow Craftsman (Freemasons) must know and apply their Knowledge...Man can only expect to be entrusted with great power by proving his ability to use it constructively and selflessly. The seething energies of LUCIFER are in his hands and before he may step onward and upward, he must prove his ability to properly apply energy, he must follow in the footsteps of his forefather Tubal-Cain.

Lost Key of Freemasonry, Manly Hall, 33°, p.48

Cain is said to have created civilizations across the globe, and to have shared with certain chosen men a secret, forbidden wisdom: the Hermetic doctrine of the occult, symbolized by the Lapsit Exillis, or the Holy Grail. These actions brought him into conflict with other members of the divine hierarchy, an occasion immortalized in the Biblical story of the War in Heaven, and in other myths from various cultures that tell the same story. He is also said to have interbred with mortal females, creating mankind's first royal family, the Grail bloodline, which carried with it the seed of the

divine. Their descendants became the lords of the earth, resulting in many, if not in fact most of the world's royal dynasties throughout history.

www.ordolapsitexillis.org/cain.html



THE MARK OF CAIN



Nay, even while Adam was alive, it came to pass that the posterity [lineage] of Cain became exceedingly wicked, every one successively dying one after the other, more wicked than the former. They were intolerable in war, and vehement in robberies; and if any one were slow to murder people, yet was he bold in his profligate behaviour, in acting unjustly, and doing injury for gain.

Josephus, Antiquities of the Jews, A.D. 93

Once came a race of men, the posterity of Cain, who were, before the Flood, the masters of the Earth. Scripture reports them to have been a Titanic race, builders of great antediluvian cities and Cyclopean edifices, beside which the most ambitious architecture of the modern era shrinks to miniature scale. Indeed, the megalithic wonders of our ancient world are undoubtedly restorations of Cainite ruins.

<http://apokalypso.com/grail1.htm>

To prevent their hunted extinction at the swords of men, the Reptilian inhabitants used some vestige of the magic that ages past had caused the waters of the earth to fountain upward into the cisterns to bring the city tumbling down. There is magic that can fissure and shake the earth. Their blood ran cold in their hearts like the Serpent...the implacable malice of the *Crocodile** [Messianic Serpent] is proverbial.

Atlantis and the Cycles of Time



THE DRAGON COURT | SATAN'S SEED IN EDEN | NOT OF THIS WORLD | DRAGON BLOOD |
HOUSE OF De VERE | VAMPIRE BLOOD | PRINCE WILLIAM | LUCIFERIAN LEGACY | ROME AND
EUROPEAN NOBILITY | BLACK NOBILITY | 33° BRITISH ZIONISM | THE ROTHSCHILDS | SATANIC
FREEMASONRY | LUCIFERIAN SUN WORSHIP |

CAINITE (Children of the Serpent); also written as Qayin / Qayinites: A race of malevolent beings that have existed on the Earth since the dawn of the present age; the father of which is literally said to be Satan who had corrupted and had intercourse with Eve. Many of you reading this are already aware of these beings albeit under a different name, a name created by David Icke in his limited attempt to explain the overwhelming evidence pointing to a global society of evil beings who share in the world's domination, and yet all have a single sinister goal, which has always been to prepare this world for the Antichrist, Satan in the flesh. However, as well-intended as David Icke may be, Icke, a known anti-Christian himself, leads his global readers right into a trap by not providing the entire truth regarding Satan's offspring, nor can he provide any true way to fight against these seemingly all-powerful, avowed, enemies of mankind. While loosely based on a Biblical fact, his shape-shifting beings from the stars that he intriguingly calls 'Reptilians' [Serpent Children] who today have attained the highest positions of power in this world, Icke will never make the most obvious connection, that these children, serpentine in nature as they are, are the literal children of the Devil. As it is written, Eve encountered Satan in the Garden of Eden. They had an encounter in which the Bible cites his "beguiling" of her, via a "fruit" from the Tree of Knowledge: Good and Evil, which is as I believe, a grand metaphor for a sexual encounter. The next we read about Satan and Eve, God is directly cursing them both, whilst Adam's curse comes in the way of an indirect one, in that he will have to toil harder to yield the same result in harvesting the earth. Shortly thereafter, Eve is in childbirth, seemingly with twins. Eve first gave birth to a son, Cain, a Hebrew name meaning 'I have gotten him.' The Biblical text goes on to state that she *continued* in childbirth, and begat Abel, a name meaning 'Vapor.' This belief regarding Cain and Abel as twins is not readily taught in the mainstream Churches, yet what theistic Satanists know and believe, as well as promote amongst themselves, is that these two (half) brothers were in fact twins, yet fraternal, meaning of two different fathers, and therefore, Cain, whom they cite is their most revered patriarch) was the literal son of Satan, while Abel was the first genetic son of Adam. Certain paganized versions of the account have it that Satan first entered the Garden on April 29th (a date which is still celebrated today by Satanic pagans) and that by May 1, had already impregnated Eve with Cain, resulting in what became the whole May Day sex ritual festival, a Cainite "Holy Day" played out in medieval Europe, right up until the present day.

The Genesis account in 3:15-16 clearly reveals to us that after cursing the Serpent and all "his seed," God then immediately turns to Eve and curses her with great pain in childbirth, and with that, the connection is made. Satan's seed and Eve's impregnation are linked to be of the same sin whereby the entire world is then cursed with Death and Hell, the power of Satan. In time, when Eve finally brought forth her firstborn, she shouted, "I've been given a Man," Eve knowing that Cain was not the son of Adam and keeping that secret in her beguiled heart, she then quickly gave birth to Abel, meaning 'favored of God,' and from these two still very distinct lineages are unleashed the thousands of wars on earth that will be waged in their honor. The birth of Cain set in motion Satan's Seed upon this planet, Cain being the first 'serpent' born of Satan's Royal Blueblood ("Reptilian") lineage, an accursed lineage of death. Because God had provided the prophecy to Satan, about his seed being conquered by her Seed, and knowing that thru Adam and Eve's lineage would come the Messiah who would destroy him, Satan, thru Cain, wasted no time in designating their first target, Abel, believing that destroying him would render this prophecy and promise of a Messiah to be impossible. So, from the beginning we are shown that Abel's lineage was to eventually produce Christ while Cain's lineage was to produce the Anti-Christ, the Son of Perdition. Satan's plan of destroying Abel from the face of the earth, being completed, was to bring the entire world and all its inhabitants under the power of Satan (he holding the Keys of Death and Hell) as he wanted to destroy all that God had created. The earth and all of Creation would by default become his, and his new children, born of his Solar blood (of the original Morning Star), would worship their Dragon Father as their God.

*Read Article WITCHBLOOD: Cain is the Father of Masonic Sorcery; Son of Satan (Lumiel)

*Read Article Cain the Forgotten Father; Son of Satan; Lucifer's Children on Earth

Again, Satan believed he had won, first in his temptation and lustful beguiling of Eve, now with the bloodlust and murder in the killing of Adam's son, Abel. However, Eve then gave birth to Seth, meaning 'substitute,' and Satan knew this war of his was still not over, and that God's prophecy of the Messiah, first uttered in Genesis 3:15 which relies completely on a Holy Lineage from Adam to Christ was still in effect. After the killing of Abel, Cain was cast out of Eden and left to wander the still accursed earth until he settled in the land of Nod. As he traveled, he saw what ruination he also had brought forth into the earth and cried out to God, stating his punishment was unbearable, and he feared for his life, stating anyone else finding him would immediately kill him for bringing in such ruination upon their world. With this God placed a Mark upon him that no man touch him, not because God somehow favored Cain, but that Cain would live to produce a lineage of his own, one that would exist as a counterfeit to that Holy (Jewish) Lineage of God which would result in Jesus Christ, lest Cain's own role in the Genesis 3:15 prophecy, as being the blood enemy of both God and man, be forfeited. For it would be Cain's later descendants (also called "Blue Bloods") who would ultimately produce the Antichrist. It would then in turn become the Antichrist's mission to finally destroy the Holy Lineage of Seth, the Bloodline of God's Chosen

Race (collectively called "Jews" today) so chosen because it is the very race God would work thru to bring about His Son, their Messiah. Thus, both God and Satan knowing full well Cain's importance, and need for his own survival, Cain traveled the ancient and now accursed world, where he found a wife, his 'Dark Eve', as it were. Many speculations have been made into exactly who this woman could have been. Suffice to say, no one has written more about this very subject than those aligned with the Occult and Satanism itself, of which they have an historical, if not altogether genealogical record, to educate themselves (and their own children) by.

*Read Book Synopsis LIBER FALXIFER II: "The Mother of Our Bloodline"

*Read Book The Pillars of Tubal Cain by Nigel Jackson

*Read Article Qayin: The First Murderer



She bore unto him a son, which carried the mark of his father Cain and whom they called Enoch, meaning "learned one" yet this Enoch was not the same as Seth's son of the same name, so already the confusion and blurring of the lines between Sethite and Cainites was effectively established by Cain, as it was designed to. The mark and symbol of the Cainite clans were denoted by the Mark which God placed upon Cain, with most scholars believing this most iconic symbol could have possibly been the pentagram, hexagram, or the caduceus, it was actually the blood-red, equal-sided Solar Cross which marked their ancient accursed skins. This same mark, as well as other supernatural traits, has also been passed down thru millennia of Cain's generations via their entirely unique RH Negative blood type which infamously survives today in the veins of the modern British Royals, as well some of us less noble, as I've just discovered, including myself. (My mother has RH Factor/ O-Negative Blood). A study into RH Negative blood proves to show absolutely startling information depicting the progenitor of such blood was certainly NOT human. Geneticists generally claim the RH-negative factor is a mutation of unknown origin which apparently happened only a few thousand years ago (4004 BC: Adam-Eve-Satan-Cain). It is acknowledged that blood factors are transmitted with more exactitude than any other human or animal characteristic. The Rh negative blood people spread heavily into the area of what is now Spain, England, Ireland and France, specifically, their ruling and aristocratic "Royal Houses," whereas the Celtic people have branched out among all of the new world. Amazingly, the highest concentration of RH negative blood occurs in the Basque people of Northern Spain and Southern France in the Lanquedoc region, not coincidentally, where the entire "Holy Grail Bloodline" story originated in the modern era, via the Rennes leChateau mythos! Only 17% of the global population (16% being of European descent) are known to have the RH negative blood factor whilst "O" negative constitutes less than .07%. Those known to have this blood type generally exhibit high intelligences, with the majority having eyes that may change colour like a chameleon (perhaps where Icke obtained his "shape-shifting" attribute) but also blue piercing eyes, blonde, or reddish hair, a higher perception of discernment, social activism, as well as various paranormal abilities. Also interesting, is that RH Negatives carry an extra rib or vertebrae, as if to say that they are something other than a Creation that is descended from Adam. Moreover, RH Negatives are seemingly the 'chosen people' among UFO abductees, as it has been proven when testing those who claim to have been taken by 'aliens.'

Read Article Mammon or Messiah Meta: What Does Your Blood Type Mean?

A much less physical "Mark of Cain" therefore, is the curse that also marks those would-be mothers having RH Negative Factor / O-Negative Blood, which almost always results in a succession still-birth children. It has been denoted that 87% of all RH Negatives die being born. Generations over millennia have wondered what shape the physical Mark of Cain could have took, whilst others simply know, by default. The Maltese Cross, often referred to as the Templar Cross (+), was first seen among the the Order of Hospitallers, a group attached to a hospital in Jerusalem (circa 1023 AD) which provided care for the poor, sick, or injured traveling to or from the Holy Land. This Order was known to wear what most pilgrims believed to be the Cross of Christ upon their vestiges, albeit a starkly, equal-sided, more ancient, white cross upon a pitch black background (✚). The Order of Hospitallers themselves were later confirmed by a Papal bull of Pope Paschal II in 1113, with the later much more feared military of the Knights Templars formerly banding six years later, adopting the same pagan cross, albeit red, as their own. Eventually, however, the Hospitallers retreated to Malta, whilst the Templars exuded their greater financial power largely from their home ground of Merovingian France, wasting no time in placing much of the then Royalty of Europe in financial debt to them. To many who spied on the ascending Templars, acting as converted initiates, came tales of a military order not indebted to Christ, but Satan, and that the 'cross' worn by them was the literal Mark of Cain, the same symbol which bound its wearers with the work of Satan in his fated, even inevitable, takeover of the world, first thru war, than power over global wealth, written history, followed by the eventual control of media. The fact that today's English Aristocracy are heavily adorned with the Mark of Cain must speak volumes, if someone knew where to look for that viable historical connection. History, as such we have today, only provides us vague answers as to why the Red Cross of Cain's own ineage became the symbol associated with the British Crown and London, but that has exactly where this same ancient symbol has found a modern home.

History, however, clouded with its many biases (and secrets) would have us believe quite a different story. History claims that the Maltese Cross which so adorns modern London and British Royalty came about because of Genoan trade ships, whose own symbol was an equal-sided red cross, was simply adopted by London as its own symbol in 1190, for the sole purposes of adorning British trade ships entering the Mediterranean and Black Sea in order to benefit from the protection of their trading partners within the Genoese fleet. Historians further believe that the flag of Genoa then became associated with Saint George, and that the Flag of London and England at the time respectively became the "Flag of St. George" which by the time of the First Crusade, the early Anglo-British rallied under (a flag that was much later to be amalgamated into the Union Jack in 1606, with the inclusion of the X-shaped Cross of St. Andrew, the symbol of Templar Scotland). Of course, nowhere in this history connects how the Knights Templar also came to use the same symbol on their own flag and heraldry, or what the real connection is between them and why such an obvious Templar-styled Cross is today connected with British regalia, other than the French Crusaders (out of which came the Templars) and the British were in dispute over who should carry it as their national symbol into Jerusalem. Interesting, that. Again, history has us all in derision, and the actual truths behind history have always been occultic in nature, even as they are secret. Today, as we see the Anglo-Templar symbol increasingly pertaining to a modern British Masonic icon pertaining to its own long and sorted history, even the British Commonwealth nations connect themselves with the nationalistic heraldry of their Motherland. For example, Australia and its very distinguished Victorian Cross, with its own iconic symbology reserved for military excellence, shows us yet another shadow of that mysterious Anglo-iconology blending 'all things British' with their Gaulish counterparts, knowing that their similar Orders and lineage are derived from an ancient progenitor that apparently transcends borders, and time itself.

*Read Article ± The Cross of Lorraine and the Mark of Cain ±



Maltese Crosses [were] on the sceptres held by the Queen of England in her ceremonies and there are Maltese crosses on the Crown of the British Monarch. Sceptres and rods were symbols of power in ancient Egypt. The Maltese or splayed Cross was found in caves in the former Phoenician [Cainite] lands of Cappadocia, now Turkey, dating back many thousands of years and it became the cross of the Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem (Knights of Malta), the Knights Templar, and then the Nazis. If you look at Nazi soldier[s] you will see the whole set: the Maltese Cross, the reversed Swastika, the Skull and Bones and the Roman Eagle.

<http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/biggestsecret/biggestsecretbook/biggestsecret17.htm>

'The Grail Keepers' were represented by a Red Cross. We find more evidence of the Grail Keepers nearly 400 years later with King Arthur, Lancelot, Sir Gawain and Perceval [who] all bore the Vampiric Cross on their shields. The plan was to place a man of the Holy Bloodline as the King of Judah. The Grail Kings were allowed the time needed to implement such a plan.

<http://www.electricscotland.com/history/kt1.htm>

In the Merovingian Royal House and in the families connected with it, there was a surprising number of specifically Judaic [sounding] names. One Count of Roussillon was [sur]named *Solomon*, and another Solomon became King of Brittany. Judaic names became increasingly prominent through dynastic marriages between the Merovingians and the Visigoths.

Holy Blood Holy Grail p. 388

The 'Grant of Arms' or symbol of the Dragon bloodline in Sumer was called a Gra-al, also known as the Mark of Cain. The biblical Cain was one of the early Anunnaki-human royal crossbreeds who followed 'Adam'. It is this Gra-al that became the so-called Holy Grail and this is why its equivalent in Old French means 'Blood Royal'. The Grant of Arms emblem in Sumer was a cup of waters or a Rosi-Crucis. It is described in Egyptian, Sumerian, Phoenician and Hebrew records as a cup decorated with a Red Cross within a circle. This is the true origin of the 'grail cup'. It wasn't the cup that caught the Blood of Jesus at the crucifixion because there was no Jesus or

crucifixion [by that time]. It was the cup that symbolised the womb and the Bloodline of the most 'pure' of the Reptilian crossbreeds.

http://www.angelfire.com/rebellion/free/chapter_seven.htm

A plausible but little known legend speaks of a hidden, hereditary group of families who have exerted great influence over European life from before the time of Jesus, to the present.

Rosslyn: Guardians of the Secrets of the Holy Grail p. 97

The first of the Sinclairs to be born in Scotland, Henri St. Clair, accompanied Godfroi de Bouillon to the Holy Land in 1096 and was present at the fall of Jerusalem. He was accompanied by knights from eleven other leading Scottish aristocratic families. Representatives of all twelve families met regularly at Roslin prior to the Crusades, and for many centuries afterwards. The group included ancestors of the Stuarts, with whom the Sinclairs made marital alliances and were involved with the Templars throughout their history [and] with early Freemasonry in Scotland, with support of the Stuart cause. The Rex Deus legend suggested that the Stuarts were actually descended from among the ancient hierarchy in Biblical Israel.

Rosslyn: Guardian of the Secrets of the Holy Grail p. 200



Cain established a city in Nod and named it after his first son Enoch (which is why Cainites are also known as *the Enochians*). Eventually multiplying into thirteen tribes which branched out from their chief city located in what was ancient Persia, they then set out to conquer the Asiatic near-east. Interestingly, in further connecting Cainites with their patriarch, Cain, and founding Father, Satan, there is evidence that even by the sixth generation of this unique race, they carried on Lucifer's genetic traits and original powers as revealed in Ezekiel 28:13, where Lucifer is depicted as an instrument not only of light, but also of music. As such, Genesis 4:21 makes known to us that "Jubal was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ." Thus, Satan's talents passed eerily onward thru his children, yet Satan's many talents were not limited in only music or end there, Satan also became a violent god of war. Thus Cain's seventh descendant, Tubal-Cain (Gen. 4:22), "grew to be a worker of brass and iron," creating the strongest weapons of war ever devised in the ancient world. The name of Cain itself was later rendered as 'Qayin' later to be Anglicized as "Smith," denoting the earliest traditions of this race and their unique workings with metals, such as iron and brass, i.e., the later title of 'Black-smith' relating to anyone working metals into tools or weapons. According to medieval alchemists working with metallurgy, Tubal-Cain was "the great Vulcan of the era, the first holder of Plutonic theory" and was therefore "the original Alchemist of his time." Tubal-Cain's legacy was that of the Master Craftsman, and is thus widely considered to be the first Freemason. Modern Freemasons, who have long been the keepers of the knowledge that Cain and his descendants were the wise master builders and bearers of Lucifer's wisdom (as well as their own ranks within the inner-castes being directly related to Satan) regard their chief patriarch and Tubal-Cain as also 'the father' of their esoteric Orders. According to them, Lucifer is literally their 'Forgotten Father' and thus were infamously protected by God's "Mark" upon Cain to exist, even thrive, from that time and down thru the centuries into our modern era, for a larger purpose hidden and not revealed. Thus from Cain to Antichrist, Satan has worked thru his earthly children, who effectively help him keep this world in its darkness and deception.

In order to help explain where Cain found his wife, etc, certain interesting legends arose among the Jews about a demonic succubus known as Lilith, the Scarlet Woman [ShNi ASH = 666 (Hebrew)]. Interestingly, today, Lilith is revered as the Mother Goddess within Witchcraft, while in the Occult, she is known as Lady Babalon, Satan's counterpart, even his wife. Other Satanic traditions cite Lilith is merely Lucifer himself, the ultimate Succubus and trickster disguise by which Satan can cause a man, or woman, to fall by sinning in their own great lusts. She is described as having flowing blood-red hair, a being of half-reptilian/half-human (or fallen angelic) creature who was the first Cainitic Matriarch who laid with Cain and begat their

first child, Enoch, a Vampiric-like blood drinker, by whom came the extremely dangerous form of Occult magick known today as Enochian originated. According to Sumerian tradition, which incidentally names 'Qayin' to be a son of Enki, (Enki being described as the manifestation of all knowledge and 'the Bringer of Light' - aka Lucifer). Enki was given certain permission under the watchful eye and allowance of the father god Anu, to war with his brother Enlil [aka Christ] for supremacy of the cosmos. To do so, Enki would father an entire race of evil beings to help him in his cause leading up to an apocalyptic, final conflict. Sound familiar? Interestingly, today we have no shortage of so-called "scholars" who'll vainly tell us that the Bible and Christianity is nothing but a mere re-telling of ancient myths, when in fact the exact opposite is true. It is the world's myths that are a re-telling of the Biblical Truth regarding Christ, Satan, and their epic war that began long before mankind was even created, let alone their foggy myths that were always based on the War of these two Morning Stars. Thus, these teachers among men we have today are ridiculously foolish to think that Egypt, for example, created the "Virgin Birth Myth" merely because that same myth was documented to have existed long before Christ was born. Such scholars have no

idea that Satan and his fallen 'shedim' knew of such prophecies of God far in advance and thus distributed them, albeit twisted, to best fit Satan's ultimate aim at destroying Christ's Divinity (and originality), by making it seem that He was just a knowledgeable man playing out the earlier, more established, cultural myths of Sumeria, Egypt, Greece, and Rome, each already having their own tales regarding a 'Messianic Son of God.' This is partly why Christ Himself told his followers not to be taken in by such tales of "other Christs," knowing how Satan already had deceived mankind from the onset, ever since man first began believing in his demonic host as their cultural "gods."

Over the centuries that followed, a hybrid branch of Cainitic nomads known as the Scythians set out from Persia migrating east unto ancient Egypt, bringing with them their great building skills and war knowledge. A separate Cainitic-Scythian branch is also known to have originally migrated from Cain's Nod, in ancient Persia (Iran), toward the north, into southern Russia to settle in the regions of the Caucus and Carpathian mountains (from which the later word "caucasian" is derived). An older Cainite tribe already established in the Caucus and Carpathian region were the Cainitic-Cimmerians [of Thurian Age; Atlantis] who then warred thirty years with the newly-arrived Scythians over Caucus territory rights, before they then linked up with the first of what became the Celtic tribes, who were the eldest migration of Cain's own tribe, and believed to have been of the purest lineage of all the Cainitic nomads. Together, the Cimmerian and the Celts migrated further east, by way of Turkey and eventually, into eastern Europe itself. [See Cimmerian Map.] It is believed that while still in the Caucasus, after losing to the stronger Scythian branch, the Cainitic Cimmerians sought strength and actually began to take on reported 'monstrous attributes,' leading to the possibility these descendants of Satan and Eve also later interbred with the descendants of the Annunaki, a group of lustful fallen Angels charged to watch over mankind, thus making their own evil stock even stronger, containing lineages of both Satan and other fallen Angels. Cainites then began to taken on further monstrous attributes, like their fellow evil brethren in the mixed hybrids of the Nephilim (giants), Rephaim, Anakim, and Emim.

TODAY THE ROYALS

Prince Charles claims Vlad the Impaler as ancestor

The heir to the British throne says he is related to Vlad the Impaler, the cruel 15th-Century Romanian warlord who helped inspire Bram Stoker's 1897 vampire novel "Dracula."



From the areas of southeastern Russia, into Turkey, these new and stronger lineages of Cain then migrated into eastern Europe, entering the timelessly mythic, but very real lands within ancient Romania. Apparently, the older rumors of their true history and reputed misdeeds followed them into eastern Europe as Cainites came to be known as "Sons of the Devil" and it was first in Romania where one family in particular were reputed to be Vampires. Somewhat removed from the later classical tales of Vampires, Vlad the Impaler, born in 1431 in Transylvania to a private society of (Cainite) elders known as *The Order of the Dracul*. "Dracul" meaning both "Dragon" and "Devil" in Romanian. The same eventually became Europe's ruling elites, and became to be known by their Draconic lineage as "Blue-bloods". Vampires, like Cainites, are accredited to having extremely ancient Bloodlines, stretching back to a single progenitor, which, it is believed, in both literary and within historical Occult accounts, to be none other than the first spiller of blood, Cain. In fact, some very interesting correlations can be made when comparing several other attributes of classic Vampire accounts with the natures of Cain's lineage, and even further correlations can be made when connecting Vampires themselves to the nature of our collective enemy in also Satan himself. The first being quite obvious, being that both Vampires and Cainites are connected to blood, murder, and the extraction of one's life force. On the meta/physical level, both Vampires and Satan as 'The Serpent' or 'Red Dragon' have sharpened fangs they employ. As Satan did initially with Eve, in seducing her to the point where she no longer was in full control of her own will, Vampires are well known to do the same, to all of Eve's daughters in women-kind. Still another connection can be made between them in that they are both said to be immortal, have amazing aversions to either the effigy or invoking the name, symbol, or name of Jesus Christ, which is very telling. Both can shapeshift into whatever they feel is necessary to further their immediate goals, with Satan and his demons for centuries having been depicted with bat's wings, just as the Vampire can transform himself into a bat, at will. Both have their connections crossing easily into the lore of the Antichrist, as well. Taking this even further, the name of "Dracula" itself means "the son of Dracul" or as translated from the Romanian language, '*the Son of Satan/the Dragon*' a creature born to evil who will stop at nothing in his personal quest for power over the rest of mankind.

History also details every known evil which Vlad the Impaler had transgressed against the local population which he harshly ruled. As modern scholars make known, he had caused more rivers of blood to flow than any other tyrant in the history of the world." This certainly makes this most infamous of Cainite 'Vampires' surpass the mere legends, easily elevating his own bloody reputation second only to the level of his own later blood relation, the coming Antichrist himself, the end-time 'Son of the Devil.' Interesting how this same branch of eastern-European Cainite lineage ends up in a modern Royal, Prince William of Wales, in whom the 'Son of the Dragon' lineage connects with a certain Satanic prophecy about a *Once and Future King*. There was a written history of these things across various Satanic tomes, Occult texts, and magickal apocrypha, who all agree that Cain was the son of Satan, even "the first Vampyre," a tradition that was handed down through the most powerful of elitist anglo-societies, the same societies which gave homage to their evil ancestors. Renown in the ancient world for their extreme strength and murderous cruelty, Cainites were perceived by fearful Europeans to be gods in their own right, worthy of worship. Their seemingly divine and dark natures calling out to mankind to perform every manner of bloodthirsty evil which brings forth the blood of innocents, again alluding to the story of Cain and Abel and the the reputed Vampires of legend. Wherever world power was rising, Satan had his children placed there ever ready to take the highest positions of power and influence over the common stocks of 'Goyim' who were to be secretly ruled by multi-tiered societies of the purest blood members descended from the first Order of Satan. Over the generations their secret societies who naturally absorbed themselves into Satan's forbidden knowledge, grew in number, status, and global authority keeping ancient Europe in a grip of fear, with horrific tales of 'bloodthirsty monsters ruling the world.'

*Read Article Prince Charles Found to be a Descendant of Vlad the Impaler aka Dracula

*Read Article Prince Charles' Ancestor: Vlad the Impaler's Grave Unearthed in Italy

A clan of Cain's descendants also remained in the Holy Land, as if waiting for an event, the birth of Jesus Christ, Satan knowing that He was to appear near the after of the third captivity of the Jews, from their slavery in Egypt, to the Assyrians and Babylonians. Thus, from all he could glean from God's promise and Prophecy in Genesis 3:15 (as well as what else is written on the surface and encoded into the Torah), Satan knowing the Scriptures well, must have also been keenly aware that his ancient rival in Christ was to finally arrive around the time of the building of Herod's Temple, for he knew the prophetic Scripture referring to the Messiah cleansing the Temple of thieves. Satan certainly knew Christ's birth was imminent by the time a unique alignment of stars in the night skies, announced that a New King of Israel was to be born, in Bethlehem, circa 4000 in the Hebrew marking of years since Adam. Satan therefore would have been wise to place his own chosen peoples in positions of power at the time of Christ, fulfilling exactly what is portrayed in Revelation 12 with 'a Great Red Dragon waiting for the Woman to birth the Child who was to rule all nations, to devour and kill that Child as soon as it was born.' As it turned out, the Jewish Priesthood known as the Pharisees, who controlled the religion of the Jews at that time did have certain connections within Pagan Rome, and ultimately did have Christ killed, yet not before Christ publicly spoke out against them. Amazingly, Christ lashed out at the occupying Romans, for their obvious brutality in keeping the Jews under their control, but He always did set Himself in total opposition to the Pharisees, to the point of loudly declaring them to be "of that murderer from the beginning [Cain]" and of "their father the Devil." Thus, Christ could not be deceived by them, knowing exactly whose control they were actually under, going as far as to announce that their father is none other than the Devil and that he [thru Cain] was a murderer from the beginning, a most revealing perception that combines Cain's murder by which he has always been defined, with Satan's attribute of being a father. In fact, Christ even exposed them as a generation of Reptilian "serpents, snakes, adders, asps, and in one revealing outburst, as a "*brood of vipers.*"

*Read Article REALM OF THE RING LORDS: Lecture by Laurence Gardner Regarding the Migration of the Cainites

*Read Article Cainites: Early Gnostics; Writers of Heretical Texts; Earliest Occult Authors

In effect, Christ was speaking to the evil natures of both Satan and Cain to be rife within these religious and gnostic Pharisees, and as can be pointed out, not necessarily being actually within Cain's lineage, despite Christ referring directly to the fact they, the Children of Cain, do in fact, exist. Fleshing this out further, Christ also explained to the Pharisees that they were "of Abraham," seemingly, or at least the Pharisees believed to be of Abraham, Christ regardless connected them to the prodigy of the "first murderer" from "the beginning," who himself was a "child of the Devil" whose only attribute was to do evil. Then Christ acknowledged that in fact they were indeed the sons of Abraham, being Jews, however, Christ was making a larger point in that they were acting as if they were of Cainite breed in their wanting to murder their own Messiah, something only of Cain's, and thus Satan, would do. Certainly the Pharisees, and Israel itself at the time, were beguiled by Satan in their ultimately killing Jesus, yet even within that, God the Father had a larger plan of Sacrifice/Salvation for man, in His Son's death and resulting resurrection. While this is true of the Pharisees, there was one within Christ's inner-circle who literally was of that small family of Cain's lineage existing in Israel, an Iscariot. Certainly Judas, almost more than any other which can be documented, was a Cainite, so much so that even the second century scholar Irenaeus attempted to prove this by stating "They [Cainites] declare that Cain...acknowledge[d] that Esau, Korah, the Sodomites, and all such persons, are related to themselves...They [also] declare that *Judas* was thoroughly acquainted with these things and that he alone, knowing the truth as no others did, accomplished the mystery of the betrayal." Besides his belief of Judas being linked to Cain, we also have the words of Jesus Christ Himself, saying in John 6:7: "*Have not I chosen you twelve and one of you is a devil?*" Furthermore, in John 17:12, Jesus, again referencing Judas, stated that "Of all His disciples, none has been lost except the 'Son of Perdition' meaning there could be no hope of Salvation for Judas, or his accursed lineage. Cainites are in fact, like Satan and his Angels, utterly doomed to destruction. Indeed Judas Iscariot was a devil, possessed of the Devil, carrying Cain's accursed Mark and Bloodline of the Devil, and as Satan's *Son of Perdition*, he carried out his evil work on Satan's behalf, whose own inescapable destiny it was to cause the extermination of the Son of God.

In Luke 22:3, we read "Satan entered into Judas," possessing him, to bring about the murdering of Jesus, just as Satan possessed Cain when murdering Abel, and how Satan will yet possess the Antichrist to battle Christ at Armageddon. Thus, the Biblical term "Son of Perdition" is a kind of Biblical code denoting a "Child of the Unholy Bloodline" which certainly Cain, Judas, and the Antichrist do share. Understand now the Biblical use of numerical acrostics, specifically the number of God's probation, which has always been the numerical value of forty (40). The number forty in Biblical acrostics is meant as God's number of testing and probation, out of which comes either a blessing or a curse, reward or punishment. One example of this is seen in Moses' leading the children of Israel out of bondage from Egypt and into wandering the Sinai desert for the designated time of forty years before entering the promised Holy Land. They were being tested by God, and in the end, God gave them their reward. Another even earlier example was seen in Noah's time; forty days and forty nights the rain fell when the earth itself was put on probation, it being cursed for a 40 days/night period, yet blessed thereafter. Even the Son of God was to be tested by God in His time, and so He fasted for 40 days/nights, during which He was tempted by Satan, out of which Christ was victorious and proved His great loyalty to His Father. As a result, Christ was rewarded with His Father's great power of Spirit and able to continue His mission. Yet another example can be seen after Christ was crucified, when He was supposedly dead for 'three days,' from Good Friday 3pm until Sunday morning 7 am, when Jesus was resurrected, however that timeframe is not 72 hours, but precisely 40. Moreover, the Gospels make it known to us that a resurrected, even robust, and very much alive Jesus Christ appeared to His disciples for a total of forty days after the Resurrection, no doubt telling them of the things to come. Knowing this now, know also that forty years was given to Israel, as a nation, from the date Christ was crucified, to a date in 70 AD. As such, God gave Israel forty years to repent and accept Christ as the Messiah, and depending on their own actions, would either bring them great reward, or, a lasting curse.

The early Church was also directly connected in this, and they did everything in their great power to save as many Jews in those forty years as possible. The Book of Acts (2:41) tells us that the Apostles saved 3,000 Jews in one day, yet time was quickly running out for the rest of Israel. Clearly, it was God the Father's judgement against Israel that they should be punished for not accepting His own devised plan of Salvation for them, thru His Son, the Lord. In fact, Christ must have foreknew what His Father would do to Israel in advance, remember His saying to the weeping women of Jerusalem who were mourning for Him as he bore the Cross, telling them not to weep for Him, but that they should weep for their own children, who in 40 years time would be exterminated by Roman hand. Certainly this is precisely why just before his own death, Christ asked His Father to "forgive them, for they know not what they do." This is likely the only request the Son made of the Father which the Father did not honor and instead judged accordingly to what they did to His Son. Even so, Christ is even all the more a perfect Man and without blame or sin, the perfect sacrifice for ALL sin and power of Satan, for He Himself forgave His own murderers, even to the point of laying down His life for them, us, and anyone ever conceived into this world. As the Scriptures say, there is no greater Love than this. Verily Jesus was and still is the literal personification of God's perfect and eternal, Agapi Love. Accept Jesus Christ as your own personal Savior and you in turn accept God to save you from eternal damnation. Reject Jesus CHrist and you reject God's own Perfect Love, for you by which you could be saved. Even as through one of Satanic Blood came Death and Sin into the world, by Eve's dishonoring both her husband and God, resulting in the unholy hybrid of Cain, so too by God's more perfect *chosen Bloodline* thru Adam, his wife, then Seth, came the birthing of Christ, who carries within Him the final destruction of both Sin and Death, the power of Satan. As such, our Lord is also rightfully called "The Second Adam."

Even so, most Jews of the first century under severe Roman occupation, wanted nothing to do with a "dead Messiah" who couldn't bring them out of bondage like Moses did with Egypt, or some "new religion" that would replace their ancient Judaism. Meanwhile, Rome was becoming increasingly more distrustful of the Jews as a whole, and as those forty years

elapsed without the nation of Israel recognizing the truth of Christ, God allowed Israel to be destroyed completely. The order came down from Rome to finally wipe out the Jewish rebellion, completely, including, every single Jewish man, woman, and child they found, which made this Godly punishment very different than any before at the hands of the Egyptians, Babylonians, or Assyrians in previous times. This time, it was complete genocide, by a disciplined army that was well-versed in death. Forty years after Christ was largely rejected by the nation of Israel came the curse, and Israel was razed to the ground, the Romans even plowing Jerusalem with salt as to make certain nothing was able to grow there again. The relatively few Sethite Jews that survived the Roman Holocaust of 70 AD, wandered among hostile European nations for the next 1,878 years (40 x 40 + 278 *more years*). The original Disciples remembered what Christ said when He foretold of this destruction, even telling them that "the Last Days" were at hand (for them), saying that the Temple would be destroyed, with not one stone left upon another, etc. Remember too, that Christ when in Jerusalem saw a lone Fig Tree (which is the ancient symbol of Israel itself) standing there, and not bearing any fruit, and how He cursed it as such and it died. In this same way, has not the Father cursed Israel, for not bearing enough fruit in the time allotted? and so was Israel, the Fig Tree, withered, its *leaves scattered* to the four winds, thus was Israel's remnant scattered. Again, remember, while our Lord Jesus was being led up to His Crucifixion, He told the wailing women not to weep for Him, yet for their own children, Jesus knowing that a great destruction would come to that next generation, in precisely forty years time, which is why on the cross He asked God to forgive them, as they were completely ignorant to what they were doing, and what curse they were about to bring upon themselves and their descendants for the next 1,878 years.

By the time we reach the Dark Ages and the Celtic era of mist and legend, the Cainites have all but found a nation for their own in the two largest isles nearest the Atlantic, the isles of Albion and Eire (modern Great Britain and Ireland), as well as in areas of Celtic-Gaul (France). These proud and haughty bands of Solar-worshipping Priests (the Druids) along with their Celtic warriors assimilated themselves among the more common-blooded Celtic tribes and vanquished many foes over the centuries, and up until the time of the Roman, Anglo-Saxon, and Viking invasions, they seemed unstoppable. As it was, shortly after the Romans began retreating back to their own dying empire, the nearly vanquished Anglo-Celtic Cainites looked toward a hero to come, to bring back their once great heritage by birthright, to put back the fear of their father/god back into the hearts of their enemies, to bring back again that which was lost so long ago, if only for a brief and shining moment, the return of their King, and with him a Golden Age of light. And so, like some black ethereal spectre passing through the veil of time, did *Sorath* enter the world, once again, and leave it, as if to leave behind a legacy from which later to build upon. Those who came after the Once and Future King, carried on in his spirit, becoming renown in their own right. For at the time of the Crusades did the many Cainite 'Rex Deus' families create a society of Anglo-European warriors and knights, born from their own Satanic lineage, called the Knights Templar, a dark sect of heretical monks hellbent on finding that which was lost, at the Fall of Lucifer. As history does tell us, the Templars did find something under Zion, at the ruins of Solomon's Temple in Jerusalem, and whatever that was did spur on their great wealth immediately after. The modern version of this folklore would like nothing more than to tell us they found what amounted to be the secret of an unbroken lineage of families, descending from Christ to the noble heads of Europe, yet might what the Satanic-led Knights Templar actually have founded be more closely akin to the evidence of an unbroken lineage from Satan, not Christ, to those same blue-blooded and aristocratic crowned heads of European Monarchy? Might what the Knights Templar found in some way further legitimize the Satanic notions of *the 'Rex-Deus' Families*?

*Read Article [The Royal Line of Cain](#)

*Read Article [DRAGON: The Grail Family Today](#)

*Read Article [AZAZEL \(SATAN\) Cain's Bloodline Magick](#)

While the homeless, scattered, and still wandering Jews could hardly hide or blend well in or among any of the European nations they settled in, Cainites learned to hide very well in and among their pale human counterparts, living exactly as their own symbology shows, as a parasitic creature off the blood of the common man, which they, using the Jewish venacular, were called 'Goyim.' As such, they became quite skilled at placing themselves as Western Europe's new elite by the time of the Dark Ages. Many Cainites even went as far to replace their own names for Jewish sounding surnames while committing their parasitic acts in business and finance to further even more distrust and hatred toward anyone of legitimate Jewish descent. During the Crusades, Jews were outright slaughtered at the bloody hands of the Knights Templar who saw genocide as a useful and beneficial tool in reducing Jewish population. While their Semitic brethren were being all but wiped out in the Holy Land, the Jews living in France, Spain, England, and among other *Rex-Deus* nations also began to be persecuted by their most ancient arch-enemy. Three times in their history, Great Britain has displayed their extreme racism against the Jews, since their arrival in 1066, on the heels of William the Conqueror's take over. It seems after more than a century of trouble supposedly caused by Jews and the wild anti-semitic myths told about them (the infamous blood-libel cases among them) only stoked increasing distrust and hatred from every corner of Britain. In 1274, King Edward I of England enacted the 'Statute of Jewry,' by which every Jew, after he is seven years old, was to wear a distinguishing mark in the form of a patch on his outer garment, a yellow star. It was this same exact method of identification that was later adopted by Germany's Nazi Party to distinguish Jews from everyone else. In 1290, the King of England expelled the Jews from Britain. The next obvious racist action taken by Cainitic England against the Abraham's Sethite descendants came in 1917, in the form of Arthur Balfour's letter that was sent to Baron Walter Rothschild, an established Cainite of immense power and wealth. The letter became the "Balfour Declaration" which, on the surface, seem to appeal to Jews in giving them the framework for eventual nation status in their ancient homeland of Israel, making England appear helpful to their ongoing, generational plight, all the while believing they could all just as well be slaughtered as a result, by Arabs already living there, and by those surrounding then "Palestine." God, however, had other plans for His 'State of Israel.' The third and most recent racist action against Jews enacted by England, came in the days following the end of the Second World War, when British citizens and Parliament wanted to rid themselves of the Jewish refugees who fled Germany, Poland, Hungary, etc, in large

numbers, seeing England as their only hope for survival. As such, England became one of the driving forces, again, at seeing to it that a State of Israel was formed, but, as their own sorted history shows us time and again, for all the wrong reasons.

*Read Article [The "Jewish" Conspiracy is British Imperialism](#)

*Read Article [How Britain's Biggest Racists Created Zionism](#)

*Read Article [Prince William's own Connections to the \[Cainite\] "Jewish Conspiracy"](#)

Likewise, other European nations have similar histories in their treatment of God's children. France's King Charles II expelled every Jew from France in 1394. In 1492, all Jews were expelled from Spain on orders from King Ferdinand. These unfortunate events finally led them in large numbers into Germany, and yet whilst the Jews were never officially expelled by a Germanic Royal decree, they were instead placed in absolute horrid living conditions called *ghetto's*. By the 1920's an anti-Semitic secret society called the Thule Society arose to eventually recruit a young idealistic Austrian named Adolph Hitler, who had a great ill-will toward the Jewish race as a whole, seeing them as a parasitic entity bleeding the world. These notions were further fleshed out by Dietrich Eckhart, an Occultist, who encouraged Hitler's hatred, as he groomed Hitler to become a public statesman and later, the one whose task it would be to tackle and solve the 'Jewish problem,' with a "*Final Solution*." So it was, the ancient Satanic plan to destroy Seth and his descendants came into the modern era, to be finally accomplished (it was hoped) by a then rising Aryan Nazi government bankrolled by Europe's Templarian (NON-Jewish) Anglo-Zionists, the direct descendants of Cain. Thus, they continued their overall global conspiracy to bring forth their messianic Antichrist, a descendant of Cain, the son of Satan who would oppose the Son of God the descendant of Seth. The advent of World War II was a perfect example in history where we clearly see the Cainitic hand of evil acting against its Sethitic nemesis, for within the evil Cainite work of Adolph Hitler was the complete extinction of Seth's descendants, and yet many were confused as to why the supposed 'Jewish Zionist Bankers' of Europe financed Hitler's evil ends knowing the overwhelming hatred he held against Jews. The same is true today, people are still wondering long after the fact, why would supposed elite Zionist Jewish bankers want to finance the Holocaust and kill off their own kind? Now you know, they weren't *Jewish* Bankers, for just as Christ hinted at, even when it seems the roster of conspirators all have Jewish sounding names, they are, in fact, not Jews but Cainites the Synagogue (family; lineage) of Satan who have taken Jewish sounding names to make their own evil *seem* as if its being done by Jews.

One of the most infamous Cainite families which can be named, having been connected to the globalist agenda for these past decades, is the Rothschild Dynasty, but know they are only one powerful Cainitic branch from the evil tree whose root is the Devil himself, hiding under Jewish surnames to advance their ongoing work that leads to one man ruling it all, against Jews. Thus, the Bloodline of Cain are in control of this planet, a world they have created with the help of its ruling Lord, Satan, each of them waiting for the time when Satan's ultimate weapon against God is born. They only now need to further mankind's sympathy toward the Magickal Child of Diana before he will *become* as Satan in the flesh. In many regards, the Once and Future King is *Cain* the metaphorical Antichrist who ceremoniously dies by mortal head wound, is "reborn," meaning "possessed," and finally used on Satan's behalf for a direct assault against Christ to finish the War he began. Similarly, just as the half-divine Cain was cast out of Eden's east for the killing of his half-brother, we see Lucifer, the once bright *Morning Star* taking yet another opportunity at defeating his elder brother, the Morning Star, that 'Angel of the Lord' and God's only Begotten Son who is the Word of God, our Lord Jesus Christ. However, Revelation alerts us that Satan and all of his children's grand undertakings originating from Eden, then Nod, all the way up to their global New World Order at the time of Antichrist, are doomed to ultimately fail despite all their evil works. Having been the Bankers of Europe since their time as Knights Templars, amassing great wealth, it was these same Cainites who began to assimilate themselves in their new stint as the "Jewish Bankers" of the middle ages and thereafter, which brought real Jews all the more hatred with people again thinking Jews to be the 'children of the devil' never realizing the two clear distinctions between Cain and Seth or their very distinct and polarized lineages (this same ignorance being the very root of all anti-Semitism even today).

*Read Article [The SERPENT SEEDLINE](#) - See also [The Talmud/Kabbalah](#).

*Read Article [DRAGON'S BLOOD: Khazars, Jews, and Aryans](#)

*Read Article [Rothschilds and the Grail Bloodline](#)

*Read Article ['Jewish Freemasons' are the Sons of the Devil](#)

As time went on, Cainites had found a more effective way to destroy the Holy race of Seth, still believing they can thwart God's greater plan - by having others do the destroying for them and with that their BRITISH-CONTROLLED Satanic version of Zionism was born. Many have fell into the same trap of hating real Jews over the centuries while going to their grave in complete ignorance to the fact that there exists an entire parallel race of beings descended from that first and eldest man of sin, who are calling themselves, even presenting themselves as Jews when clearly they are not Jews. It this same monstrous cabal of evil which are of the same Bloodline which also spawned the Merovingian Monarchies of British and European Royalty to which has led more than one wise observer to conclude: 'It appears that a Vampire-like clique directs the world.' The greatest of evils in this world are and have always been carried out in stages from generation to generation and manifested by these same *Vampires*, for it was Cainites who created strange and inhuman documents touted as "The Protocols of Zion" which they, with purpose, blamed it on Jews for writing when in fact, the Protocols are the outline of Cainite plans to establish Cainite power before the rise of their Cainite Antichrist (as all their wealth and power they've amassed will be given over to him; see Daniel 11). Even so, many today still believe that

Jews have a global conspiracy to bring about man's destruction which is absolutely ridiculous even on its face, yet millions believe it. It was also the European Cainites that created and circulated the *Protocols of Zion* and made it seem the Jews authored it. The Cainite brand of *Zionism* can be easily traced back to the formation of the Priory of Zion and the Knights Templars in 1099-1118 AD, and it is they who were hellbent on their goal at placing Antichrist in Jerusalem in a rebuilt Temple, *not* Jews, whom the Occult Knight Templars murdered in great numbers without mercy.

This alchemical transformation and racial bait and switch (Cain as Seth), therefore, freed them to more easily set their evil plans in motion quite openly, under Jewish sounding names and with reason, the implication of which makes it appear that Jews are the children of Satan and behind every evil work, and not they, themselves, as Anglo-Aryans. This removed from history the increasing knowledge about them, their true identities, and their evil works by blaming their own evils upon the chosen people of God, to cast an evil light upon the Jewish race. However, God knowing all these things, had a greater destiny for His chosen. Just as He stated in the Scriptures, once His anger of them was accomplished complete in its time, He will once again have mercy on Zion and turn His face back toward them, and bring them out of all the nations from which they were scattered into and reestablish them again in the same land of their forefathers, from which, they would never be uprooted again. God always fulfills His promises. Shortly after the end of World War II, it was then mandated by the United Nations that a sovereign State of Israel be given to the Jewish people on May 14, 1948 and with that, Israel existed again, not seen since the great Roman destruction of 70 AD. Going thru time and to the historically murky Aryan lineage derived from an Edenic, pure-blooded Satanic sect who resided in Germany until the Victorian era, called the Saxe-Gotha Coburg's, whose own ancient Satanic Bloodline and Vampiric heritage can be traced back to Gothic Eastern Europe resulting in a lineage from Prince Vlad the Impaler to Prince Charles and now, Prince William, while his mother's own heritage is traced back into France and its Occult Merovingian Kings and back to a sea-creature known as the Quinotaur. Thus, Prince William represents the living embodiment of the of the two main branches of the original and most powerfully ancient lineage of Cain and/or the Fallen Annunaki, who have purposefully come together in these last days for the specific goal of producing Antichrist, whose dual lineage is the melding of the most pure-blooded evil lineages surviving since Eden and now reunited once more, in London. From the Bible itself we see there is a unique connection between Satan and his children existing in this world, from Cain, in the beginning, to the Antichrist, at the end.

THE RUSSIANS ALSO FANNING FLAMES OF ANTI-JEWISH PROPAGANDA WORLDWIDE

The Satanic powers that rule this planet obviously have been quietly creating the conditions for the current "financial crisis" over several decades, to the point of a perfect timing with their coming Collapse of this Old World Order to possibly match that of the transition which carries us from 2015 into 2020, for a purpose befitting their ends, and that of *their* God, and *his* ascending Son. But just as Cain's lot are preparing the world to meet that secret weapon of theirs, in the form of the "Jewish Messiah," they are also wanting to stoke the fires of global hatred against the true Jewish population residing in Israel, long before the Antichrist ever begins to attempt to destroy every last one of them. As mentioned earlier in this section, Cainites were also traced migrating into southern Russia, to settle in the regions of the Caucus and Carpathian mountains, from which the later word "caucasian" is derived. As such, these same tribes eventually grew in number to become the earliest of the Scythian tribes, of which modern Russians are descended from. This explains then why Russia, much like the Germans before them, have held a special hatred for Jews ever since the Edomites roamed the earth. Fast forwarding to the so-called 'Age of Rapid Media' in our early 21st century, it is very interesting to watch just how Russia's own innate hatred of Jews and modern Israel, is being displayed for the whole world to see. Even now, the seeds of discord and disorder are being planted toward Satan's dream Kingdom, where he alone rules all, as millions are increasingly being deceived by anti-Zionist propaganda pushed primarily the children of Cain's descendants today, including Russia, its leader serpent, Vlad Putin, and its self-promoting, anti-Western media propaganda machine known as "Russia Today," which seeks to attack at the very heart of both Israel, and American values, which at their heart, are far from the "evil" bias by which Russian State TV, as well as other, so-called conspiratorial "truther" sources, wish to make seem. Now, while it is true there are some elements within the American Government who are sowing the seeds of global discord and destruction, you must be aware, reader, that this Occult element within the controlling factions of the US Government do NOT make up the whole of the American Government, which, while under a process of erosion, is still rooted in its traditional Godly values of equality and justice, for all. In other words, despite Obama's tenure, God can still use America to act as a buffer of protection against those who seek to destroy the nation of Israel. For to God, that was America's primary role for existence, along with bringing the world quickly into a time whereby the rest of future prophecy can be fulfilled, via technology.

News organizations like Russia Today, and others, seek to help push along Satan's plans of ultimate destruction of all that God has blessed in this world, by brainwashing youth and those paranoid enough already of Jews, much like the Germans were brainwashed during the advent of the Second World War, and for the same reasons, so that they would do their part in help destroying the Jewish people, and those who support them. Satan will attempt anything that he believes could prevent Christ from fulfilling the rest of His prophesied destiny (see Zechariah Chapters 12, 14). Satan works in our modern era now to prevent Christ's return to Israel and the Jewish people, by an attempt at destroying them all, and the nation, just as before, when Satan attempted to prevent Christ from even being born. Of course, ultimately, Satan will fail in his every attempt, but, like Hitler, he will take down as many people as he can. As such, there is no doubt today's social media will be used at great lengths for his propaganda purposes, first at eroding Christianity, then, promoting everything that will help support his Antichrist, and the increasingly secular-believing people of the world, will buy into that global propaganda, exactly as predicted. So it is no wonder so many today are becoming so infatuated with communication technology, in the form of Facebook, Twitter, Skype, and internet forums. Hitler could have only dreamed of such a vehicle by which to spread his deception, whilst Satan will have every future tool at his disposal to push his next Jew-hating Anti-Christ figure onto the world scene. RussiaToday is only an early vision of what a future, corrupted media corporation will look and act like. Already, RussiaToday brands itself as some kind of alternative news source that supposedly has a monopoly on the "truth," despite it

being Putin's personal propaganda machine. Their reports are based heavily thru a skewed bias against God, family, and the long-standing fabric of American/Christian tradition.

More often than not, the people behind some of seemingly most Anti-New World Order rhetoric within today's post-Zeitgeist, cyber-sphere are themselves mere stooges of the left-wing who desperately want to portray themselves as socially modern, "cool," progressive (i.e., hard-left), 'dissident bloggers,' who don't always have the years of experience (or un-skewed vision) it takes to effectively dig at the truth from all of the lies before being able to correctly arrive at a truthful conclusion. Every single day, such new organizations as Russia Today spew a load of untruthful garbage in their obvious slant against the United States government, for the purposes of 'communizing' Western readers. In a more common-sensed era (before 9-11), such misinformation would have been labeled as dangerous Communist propaganda, period, but in today's post-Bush era, masses of disillusioned people have been tainted with every kind of undermining work originally fueled by Bush-era conspiracy theories regarding 9-11, of which Putin has seen how such disinformation can be effectively used to further dissuade Westerners from their alliances with their own governments, in effect, attempting to weaken NATO powers from within. Despite the so-called 'Golden Age of Information,' provided us via the internet it's no less amazing how otherwise intelligent people are increasingly becoming mindless zombies of this very obvious propaganda machine of Putin, as well as all the other propaganda created by the European elites themselves, and it is they that people should be more aware of since they are the architects of the Antichrist's eventual takeover, after America is removed as a world power. Instead of helping give freedom and power to the people, as some vainly believe they're doing by spreading such disinformation against Christ, Israel, America, Christianity, etc., they are actually giving more power to the Satanic elites who are behind a divide and conquer campaign going on for people's minds, for Satan.

Those with so many tainted, far-left liberal ideologies, as well as those holding the parallel Nazi (or Islamic) Anti-Zionist views, have become easy puppets for the Anglo-elites in Europe to control, namely because they share traits with their puppet-masters, just as they share certain identifiable traits with Satan himself. They all hate Israel, and anyone who sides with Israel, not knowing that in so doing, they have also set themselves to be an enemy of God Himself. But Satan knows this, as do his people in the media, so if they could set the whole world against Israel, they are only making Satan's work much easier. I've already explained many times in this website the differences between what pure Zionism is, which is Israel receiving their national homeland, and, ultimately, having the Godly-ordained Messiah ruling it from Jerusalem versus having a national homeland run by the Masonic-ordained, Satanic Messiah (Antichrist) ruling the world, from Jerusalem. Ultimately, the Occult-led Anglo-elites deeply embedded within both the American, and moreso, within the European governments are pushing the latter. However, their control over America is limited and not as pervasive as many think. Of course history tells us that America was founded upon Freemasonry and Masonic ideals, and it was, but before that, America was originally founded upon Puritan Christianity, first, and that same ideology and its people are still just as powerful as the Masonic ideal. Thus, when America helps Israel in protecting the Jewish people, population, and state, they do so under the protection of the God of Israel (who blesses those who bless Israel). Conversely, the underground Satanic/Masonic element within America constantly has to struggle against the right-thinking and/or Godly population before being allowed to push their own work thru, so they are limited in their power. So a dual-power that is against the other, governs America, which is why so many get easily confused when debating the true intent behind the US Government, as it fluctuates between the dual powers. However, this kind of dynamic is not true within Europe, the ancient breeding ground of Satan's Occult ideal, which has overcome all traces of former Christian empire. The Masonic-led Euro-elites who much more easily control Europe, do so under the evil form of "Masonic Zionism," that seeks to place the Antichrist as the ultimate Jewish destroyer. It is they who outright hate God's people and are ultimately behind every evil "Illuminati" and globalist plan that places Satan as God, and creates the fertile environment made ready for Satan's ultimate weapon of deception.

Some of you reading such rubbish have already been so persuaded by alternative media and supposed anti-Zionist websites, that you have no idea you are actually adopting the manifesto created by the very people you think you're against. For example, whenever you read about America supporting Israel because both of them are for Zionist global control, you are being brainwashed by the very evil 'Zionists' who are the ones preparing the world for the Antichrist, and his global control, over you. It is the ultimate false-flag. They want you to stand against Israel and America today, to help Satan's Antichrist tomorrow, in destroying them once and for all. They deceive you much like Hitler deceived the Germans. Thus, despite all you've read before, the true enemy is neither America or Israel, but the increasingly powerful continent from which the Antichrist rises from. So, while the vast majority of the world is still confused over these things, they are winning, in secret, carving out a world primed and ready for their earthly Satanic King, who exists to destroy Israel. The Jews themselves have no clue what is coming their way, and God shall allow this deception on their part to occur because they actively continue to reject Christ. Ironically, the Antichrist is allowed an existence BECAUSE God wants Israel to finally recognize Christ, and they shall, but only after they have a chance to choose their false Messiah. It's as if there is no other thing in the world that would convince a Jewish mind over to Christ, but for them to choose for themselves a Messiah that will turn out to be their greatest enemy. Only then could they see their greatest Defender, and True King. Therefore, be wise reader, God is not trying to destroy the Jews, but bring them closer to His Son. In fact, the very reason Antichrist conquers Israel, resulting in the later War of Armageddon, is precisely so that Christ can make His grand entrance unto them, exactly as prophesied in Zechariah Chapters 12 and 14. Therefore, don't be deceived! In no clearer way could I say it - unless you've read this entire website and know better how they deceive, you are potentially still under Masonic influence and are being herded like cattle headlong into their coming New World Order. Look how fast they've orchestrated the dying of the present Old Order, while at the same time they've created you to become "Anti-Zionist dissidents," even anarchists against the present Order, in favor of bringing in Satan's final Kingdom. They also want you to hate anything of God, namely Israel and its Jewish people, who probably second only to Jesus Christ Himself, has more lies told about them than anyone else in this world, ever. The New World Order is not being run by "Jewish bankers," it is being run by very Anti-Semitic forces within Europe, who blame the Jews of every evil they themselves are actually behind. These Nazi-like, Satanic Overlords are keen in making it seem Israel is to blame for nearly everything, thru their vast Cainite control of media and print, when in fact, it

has been them all along behind establishing their god, Lucifer, at the helm of world power.

This is precisely why you won't find many [actual] Jews in Anglo-Luciferian Secret Societies, even as those ranks are all largely filled with those of Western/Eastern European descent. It is the oldest of human wars being carried out since the beginning of this Age, Satan's Synagogue against God's descendants of Seth. Therefore, if it's against Jews or Israel, Satan's people believe it without question because they have been indoctrinated to believe Israel is the source of the world's ills, very much like pre-war Germans were tainted to believe Hitler and his Occult-following Nazi party. In other words, those of you reading this actually believing you are working against the ultimate Elitist dream, are in all likelihood only helping them to bring it about. It is this same twisted propaganda which "anti-Zionists" produce that only provides Satan more cover to carry out his final assault against Israel, in the form of his deceptive Antichrist, who is that ultimate dream of the Occult elites, and what they've worked toward since at least the time of the Annunaki and before. Satan and his own have a way of showing you what's in their open hand, to lure you, while only later revealing what's in their closed fist after it's much too late, again, like Hitler and his subtle deceptions that completely blind-sided the German people. Now, since Israel *will* be looking for a Messiah-King once their Arabic and Russian enemies have been militarily destroyed, will also be lured to lies, and yet they eventually wake up from their slumber once this same "Moshiach" begins to murder them en masse. So the question arises. How could Israel be the world's source of all evil if Satan himself has to work so hard at deceiving *them*? Answer: The citizens of modern Israel never were the "inherently evil" ones. In fact, the very existence of Israel in the modern world proves the existence of the ancient God of Israel who is responsible for not only their resurgence in our generation, yet has even saw to it that their ancient and original language would be restored unto them so that modern Jews would have a direct connection to the Israel of their ancestors.

That might be news to any of the Nazi-influenced among you who think modern Jews are lowly "Khazars," or whatever else those of the New World Order media machine fill your head with. The modern State of Israel is comprised of not only the Tribe of Judah, but of every single one of the ancient Tribes of Israel, and the only possible exception would be The Tribe of Dan. Thus, since it has always been so plotted against, ever since Cain and his have walked this earth, Israel, today, is completely innocent to what is coming their way, much like their recent forefathers circa World War II, were innocent to what Hitler had in mind for them, so shall the same be with modern Israel and what Satan's Antichrist has in mind for them. It is incumbent upon all of us therefore to speak up, declare loudly, shouting from the proverbial rooftops if we have to, in warning this world, especially Jews, as to what is really happening. To not is to have blood on our hands, and to be in league with the same evil which Satan's men are already bringing against them. Unfortunately, the world today is increasingly filled with stupid people who have neither "heard God's voice at any time, nor seen his image" in anything. They can't see the Creator in creation, nor the love of God in the ministry of Jesus. Neither can they hear the witness of the Spirit convicting their heart of sin and counseling them to come back to God the Father, and so, much of the coming battle is lost already, for mankind, because so many will be deceived by all they see and hear, from Satan. Thus, Antichrist will come, and find a willing partner in this world who accepts him. All will seem well in Antichrist's Kingdom on earth, to the point mankind will marvel at its perfection and glory at its "green" sustainability. His Kingdom will be everything that the modern progressive democrats and secular humanists wanted for decades. Seemingly, Antichrist's Kingdom will be seen as the absolute apex of man's own greatness, a highly efficient, stable, peaceful, global Utopia, for all, where nations will live in harmony and where all its lawful citizens live in great prosperity, as Antichrist [initially] divides the portion among them equally (see Daniel 11:24). They shall also wear the Mark of the Beast upon their bodies, either on their right hand or forehead, depending on their social or other such status within the Kingdom. However, all is not right in the Kingdom, apparently, as the Scriptures are quick to inform us that those who refuse to wear the Mark upon them, shall be exterminated.



And God left us not without warning of these Cainites: And unto the Angel of the Church in Smyrna write; These things saith the First and the Last, which was dead, and is alive [JESUS speaking]; I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty...and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews and are not, but are *the Synagogue (Church; family; Bloodline) of Satan*. Behold, I will make them of *the Synagogue of Satan* [Cainites] which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; to come and worship before thy feet (Christ speaking to Jewish believers who know Him as Messiah), to know that I have loved thee. Because thou hast kept the word of my patience, I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation (the Great Tribulation) which shall come upon all the world, to test them that dwell upon the earth.

Revelation 2:8-10, 3:9-10

Forasmuch then as the children are partakers of Flesh and Blood, Christ likewise took part of the same; that through His death He would destroy him that had the power of Death, that is, the Devil, and deliver them who were all their lifetime subject to bondage. For verily Christ took not on Himself the nature of Angels, but He took on Himself the [Sethite] seed of Abraham to make reconciliation for every

Sin.

Hebrews 2:14-16; The Holy Bible

I will consume all things from off the land, saith the Lord. I will also stretch forth my Hand upon Judah, and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem and I will cut off the remnant of Ba'al from this place, as well as the name of [demonic] Chemarims with the [false] Priests. And it shall come to pass in the day of the LORD'S SACRIFICE that I will punish [Israel's] princes, and the King's children. Their goods shall become stolen and their houses a desolation. They shall also build houses, and not live in them. They shall plant vineyards, but not drink the wine thereof. Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the Lord's wrath, but the whole land [Jerusalem] shall be devoured by the fire of His jealousy, for He shall make a speedy riddance of all of them that dwell in the land.

Zephaniah Chapter 1; The Holy Bible

Son of man, when the House of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own way [as opposed to Christ's Way] and by their own doings. Wherefore I poured my fury upon them for *the [Holy] Blood* that they had shed upon the land and for their demonic idols wherewith they had polluted it: And I scattered them among the heathen and they were dispersed through the countries of the world according to their way and according to their doings I judged them yet [now] I will take you from among the heathen nations, and gather you out of all the countries and ye shall once more dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God. [Fulfilled May 14th 1948]

Ezekiel 36; The Holy Bible

So the House of Israel shall know that I am the Lord their God from that day and forward. And the heathen shall know that the House of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity: because they trespassed against Me, therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies, so fell they all by the sword, according to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them. Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Now will I reverse the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole House of Israel once more, and will be jealous for my Holy Namesake. After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against Me, When I have gathered them out of their enemies' lands [Germany, etc], and am sanctified, then shall they know that I AM the Lord their God which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen.

Ezekiel 39:22-28; The Holy Bible

That it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet saying, I will utter things which have been kept *secret from the foundation of the world*. Then Jesus sent the multitude away, and went into the house. Later His Disciples came unto Him, saying, Declare unto us the parable of the tares of the field. He answered and said unto them, He that soweth the good seed is the Son of man, the field is the world and the good seed are the children of the Kingdom; but the tares are the children of the Wicked One. The enemy that sowed them is the Devil; the harvest is the end of the world; and the reapers are the Angels. As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire; so shall it be in the end of this world.

Matthew Chapter 13

Peter, turning around, asked "Lord, who is the one who betrays You?" "Lord, what about this man?" (Peter referring to Judas) Jesus said to him, "If I want him to remain

until I come again, what is that to you? You follow Me!"

John 21:21-22; The Holy Bible

The Order of Phosphorus is founded upon the techniques taught through the lore of Luciferian Witchcraft. Witchcraft was a natural tool, taught by Luciferic Angels known as the Watchers, and their Cain-inspired brethren known as the Nephilim. It is through the Luciferian Circles that the Watchers and Fallen Angels brought to us the gift of what is called Witchblood, the Black Flame of Awakening that offered an awakening of senses. Each Angel [demon] still exists in spirit form upon the earth, allowing a lineage to emerge.

<http://www.chaostatic.com/paradigm/writings/luciferian-craft.php>

There is a marked difference between Satan's Cainite descendants and those of the Fallen Angels and Watchers. While the Annunaki can be traced to make up the lineage of Prince Charles and the Windsors as well as the British Royal Family at large over centuries, the Cainites themselves can be even more easily traced to the Scottish House of Stewart thru the Cainite Merovingians, however, in Britain as well as in Scotland and France, some such as the Celtic-Gaulish Martel family have overlapping Bloodlines of both the Cainites and the Fallen Angels, going back sixty centuries to their ancestry in the land of Nod.

Clinton Ortiz, *The Return of the Once and Future King*



THE APOCALYPSE PLOT: A MEROVINGIAN ANTICHRIST -by Tracy Twyman

UNDERSTANDING BIBLE PROPHECY: SATAN'S PLAN OF THE ANTICHRIST

HISTORY AND PURPOSE OF THE FREEMASONS AND SECRET SOCIETIES

A CUTTING EDGE - UNDERSTANDING NEW WORLD ORDER FINAL PLANS

PROMINENT NAMED MEMBERS OF THE CONSPIRACY - Excellent Information

THE ANCIENT NEW WORLD ORDER AND ITS OWN OCCULT SECRET DESTINY

SECRETS SOCIETIES/SATANIC SECTS: KNIGHTS TEMPLAR & THE FREEMASONS

A TEMPLARIAN FREEMASONRY IS PREPARING THE KINGDOM OF ANTICHRIST

THE OUTLINED CONQUEST PLANS OF THE CAINITE "LEARNED ELDERS OF ZION"

THE DARK OVERLORDS OF CHAOS AND THE HOLY GRAIL OF WORLD HISTORY

SATAN'S EXTREMELY DECEPTIVE WORLD PLAN -King Arthur is mentioned

UNDERSTANDING SATAN'S EXTREMELY DECEPTIVE PLAN FOR ISRAEL

THE BRITISH ROYAL MONARCHY TODAY: A ROYAL INSIGHT

THE SCARLET AND THE BEAST --- Volume 1

QUEEN OF ENGLAND: ANUS HORRIBILIS

THE KNIGHTS OF THE TEMPLE

FREEMASON OCCULT EMPIRE

DARK ORDER FREEMASONRY

DAGOBERT'S REVENGE (.2001)

THE WAVE: HOLY BLOOD/GRAIL

THE ANTICHRIST WATCH 2012 OCCULT LINKS PAGE

- I) Years Leading Up to the Battle of Gog and Magog (Russia/Iran vs. Israel)**
- a. Russia Increasingly Sets Itself Against the West; Returns to Soviet Mentality
 - b. Israel Attacks Iran's Energy Facilities Destroying Nuclear Bomb Capability
 - c. Iran/Russia and the Radical Islamic World Infuriated, They Mobilize for War
 - d. Russia, Iran, Turkey, Libya, Sudan, and Terror Groups Defeated by God
 - e. After, Radical Islam is Rejected Forever for the Religion of Murder it was
- II) Israel Changes Dramatically After Witnessing God Defeating Their Enemies**
- a. A Great Ingathering: Jews Arrive in Israel From Every Corner of the Globe
 - b. National Judaism Allows Metaphysical/New Age Ideas to Alter New Faith
 - c. Israel Rebuilds their Temple on Temple Mount; People Seek 'The Messiah'
 - d. The Christian World Experiences a Wave of Many False Christs Deceiving
 - e. The Antichrist is Crowned King in England, Global Adoration Increased
- III) God Increasingly Angered, the World Sees a Ramping Up of Epic Disaster**
- a. Dramatic Increase in Earthquakes, Floods, Drought, Disease Strains, Wars
 - b. The Ignorant World Continues to Blame 'Global Warming' for Disasters
 - c. Old/New Plague Kills Millions in Third World and Developing Nations
 - d. World Quarantine; Entire Areas of Globe Segregated from Innoculated
- IV) The Great Falling Away: Christianity Increasingly Pushed into Oblivion**
- a. Bones of Christ Supposedly Found, Christianity Becomes Global Pariah
 - b. With Islam and Christianity Removed, Satan Funnels All into 'One Mind'
- V) A Collapse Makes Way for Satan's One World Order Under Antichrist**
- a. A Comet and Earthquake Devastates Much of the Continental United States
 - b. Raptured Souls Counted Among the Millions of "Missing Persons"
 - c. Britain and Europe Has Survivors Who Rise to Carve Out a New World
- VI) The New World Order Arises Like a Phoenix From Ashes of the Old World**
- a. "Angelic Beings," False Teachers, and a "Raiser of European Taxes" Arise
 - b. Reconstruction: Europeans Rebuild Europe into Cornerstone of World Gov't
 - c. Without America, the European Union Ascends to Global Police Status
 - d. In Israel, the False Prophet "Elijah" Arises; Jews Are Completely Deceived
 - e. False "Discoveries" of Artifacts Allow for British-Israelism to Prevail
- VII) The Antichrist Arises to Take Reigns of the New One World Government**
- a. The European Raiser of Taxes Dies a Natural Death; Euro Power Shifts
 - b. The Antichrist Rebuilds England as the Head of European Central Power
 - c. Antichrist Visits Israel; The False Prophet Prophesies of Israel's 'Moshiach'
 - d. Antichrist Confirms a Peace Treaty between Israel and its Arab Neighbors
 - e. After False Signs/Miracles, Antichrist Accepted as Israel's Messiah
- VIII) 7-Year Tribulation: The Antichrist and False Prophet Begin their Reign**
- a. Global Peace for First Three Years; 666 Solar Mark of the Beast Instituted
 - b. World Returns to a "Time of Balance" as Luciferian Energies are Harnessed
 - c. The Image of the Beast Connects the World in a New Interactive Internet
 - d. A New Paganism; AC/FP Institute The Worship of "New Gods" Worldwide
- IX) 42 Months Into Reign, Antichrist Breaks the Covenant Attacking Israel**
- a. The Antichrist is Assassinated, Ressurrects; Satan Enters Antichrist
 - b. The Antichrist's Drone Armies Conquer Israel and Take 'New Jerusalem'

- c. Satan in Antichrist Enters the Third Temple and Claims to be God Himself
- d. Antichrist Kills the Two Witnesses Upon the Steps of Israel's Third Temple

- X) Great Tribulation Period Begins; Earth's Last Forty-Two Months of Evil**
- a. God Pours Out His Wrath Upon Earth in 7 Final Stages; World Unrepentant
 - b. Antichrist Encourages His World to Curse God for all of the Destructions
 - c. Invasion from the North (Russia) and East (China) Troubles Antichrist
 - d. Antichrist Plans a Final War with the Worlds Armies at the Valley of Megiddo
 - e. Christ Returns; Antichrist is Defeated; Israel Accepts its True Messiah

- XI) 7th Millennial Period; 1000 Years of Sabbath Rest; Earth at Peace**
- a. Third Temple Cleansed; Millennial Reign of Christ from Jerusalem Begins
 - b. Planet at Rest; Earth Taught of God by Christ Himself; A True 'New Age'
 - c. After 1000 Years, Final War Waged by Gog-Magog Quickly Put Down
 - d. The Second Age Completed; The Age of Man's Testing Finally Ended
 - e. Great White Throne Judgment as God and Christ Judge Every Created Soul
 - f. Faithful Enter the Kingdom of God; The Damned Cast into Hell with Satan
 - g. New Heaven Descends on a New Earth; The Trinity Dwells with Mankind

YEARS 1999-2015: SIGNS ABOVE REGARDING ANTICHRIST PROPHECY & GLOBAL COLLAPSE



ARTHUR 11:11 | ARTHUR'S ECLIPSE & 11:11 | ATHENA'S WEB~ECLIPSE 99 | STARGATE 11:11 | SOLAR ECLIPSE | HAPPEN | PRINCE WILLIAM | NEW AGE MERLIN | 11:11 OCTAVE MATRIX | 11 SOLAR GATES | ARK OF COVENANT

New Age and metaphysical authors of late have been telling their ignorant sheep to enter into the 11:11

phenomena where they'll be part of the "most dramatic change coming upon this planet" since its earliest existence. As you can clearly determine by her own words, something very cult-like and strange is going on in the New Age world. As one New Age visionary named *Solaris* claims: "There is no turning back as 11:11 is our key to unlock the portal of our Ascension. As the 11:11 is activated, the seventh star is made manifest and the Dove returns. What we are called to do is quickly take our positions within the Body of the Dove. This must be done in a state of full surrender and total commitment to the One as we are to do his bidding. For we are being called to serve a far greater purpose than any of us could achieve on our own.

This is deeper, more vast and more profound than anything we can yet imagine." Notice the admission of their need for a complete and total submissive attitude toward 'the One' when he comes, which is another way of saying they are knowingly going to be submissive to this male figure whom they ascribe to being a *Dove*. Biblically, the Dove [Holy Spirit] is what came upon Christ at His baptism and gave Him power, so what is clearly being set up here is a Christ counterfeit. Interestingly, the

Antichrist arrives in a time of great upheaval, bringing with him a global peace, to deceive many. From history, we can determine the Crusader year of 1,111 AD saw the formation of the Knights Templar who were originally founded by 9

Knights, the most notorious and powerful Secret Society of its time, even has they have existed in various forms from that time to our very own. However, the origins of the code 11:11 travel back much further in time to the very Beginning. At some point after the Creation, when all was yet perfect, before Genesis 1:2, before the Sun burned its first ray of light, 'Lucifer' as Ruler of both the Air and of Light, and one of two Morning Stars that governed the ancient earth [see Job 38:7]. These two Morning Stars had a Kabbalistic master number of 11; with 11:11 representing their unison, as the Two Princes of God, one ruling the East, the other governing the West, acting as God's Twin Suns, the collective Light of the world.

Obviously, something evil happened, and Paradise was lost, bringing every kind of dischord and disharmony throughout the cosmos on a massive scale, namely sin, and Lucifer clearly was the origin of it. The Bible only speaks of this time vaguely, with its clearest account found in Ezekiel 28 providing us a brief outline as to how Lucifer fell. However, piecing the Biblical information together from Biblical and other [Occult] sources, presents a time when Lucifer grew increasingly haughty and

criminal in his God-given position as a Morning Star, to the point where he became brazen enough to covet God's throne and gather his Angels to war in Heaven. To man's credit, cultural myths and man's own folktales somewhat fill in the rest of the account. For example, some myths speak of similar accounts with twin heavenly brothers (like Enki and Enlil of the Sumerians or Osiris and Set of the Egyptian), one becoming evil, one remaining loyal, who invariably initiate the epic cosmic duality by which we call good and evil today. More common, all over the world in fact, are the tales of the "evil twin" who seeks to destroy his good counterpart (as played out with the first human brothers, Cain and Abel), so even in the twilight of man's early history, we see what was once spiritual harmony, somehow being disrupted and placed out of sync, as cause for evil, and the need for good to triumph over it. Interestingly, people sensitive to the paranormal and those deep into the New Age enigma around the world are seemingly having strange visions of dual Suns in the sky, and all connected to 11:11. Since 11:11 is the splitting of Heavenly forces, the number 22 (11+11) therefore represented their once unison and perfect harmony between them. This same numerical expression of 22 meaning "order and perfection" becomes therefore "an Ascension to God"; hence the Sephiroth Kabbalistic Tree of Life and its twisted teachings. The esoteric number of complete perfection was to be later reflected in things whose "completeness" meant the number 22 itself. For example, the Hebrew alphabet who many believe was God-given, was made complete upon having 22 letters. The Kaballah and its Tree of Life is completed having 22 Paths.

There are 22 cards in the Major Arcana of the Tarot, 22 Crenels constructed for Magdalen's Tower in Merovingian France, 22 Chapters in the Book of the Revelation, 22x3 (66) books in the Bible, and if Prince William is ever given the title 'Prince of Wales,' he will be the 22nd to do so. In the book, *The Templar Revelation* by Clive Prince, he reminds us that "There is a good reason for the emphasis on eleven and twenty-twos: these numbers are both "Master numbers" within the Occult work. They are particularly significant in Cabalistic studies." To the Satanist, 11:11 is coded language to represent the 'Age of Aquarius,' a time when the world will be under the Antichrist's rule. The individual numbers 9 and 11 themselves are easily found within Satanism long before the Twin Towers fell, as Satanism is known to have within its own inherent set of Laws something known as the Nine Satanic Statements & Eleven Rules. One should also remember we have already seen 11 (eleven) directly relating to Antichrist before, in Scripture: "...And the Ten Horns out of this Kingdom are Ten Kings that shall arise; and another shall arise after them and he shall be diverse from the other Ten." (see Daniel 7:24). So the Antichrist, or 'Little Horn,' who arises after ten others, makes him the 11th King even by way of Scripture. On every level, 11:11 represents a Powerful threshold (or Stargate) from which Satan will again pass thru into our world, having his full destructive powers restored to attain his ancient goal of sitting upon God's Throne at Zion. Page 202 of the Necronomicon, as well as several other deeply Occult works, collectively seem to refer to the spirit of Antichrist rising up from its ancient Abyss to reign as King once more from the future rebuilt Solomonian temple in Jerusalem (which oddly enough displays two pillars on either side of its entrance seemingly making a perfect 11:11 "doorway" into the Inner Temple itself). That said, perhaps many have all too quickly put away the work of Nostradamus and his Quatrain about a King of Terror from the sky in 1999 bringing forth the "King of Angolmois" from below. Yet as many looked for the most obvious thing falling from the sky in July/August 1999, perhaps it was actually a more subtle event going on with the Sun and its effect on earth.

KING ANGOLMOIS = ANGLO [KING] + LION + SANG + SOLOMON
Anglo-English King [believed] Descendant of the Blood[line] of Solomon



**In the year 1999 after Seven full months
From the sky will come the Great King of Terror
who will bring back the Great King of Angolmois
Before and after this, shall Mars reign supreme**



When the Eclipse of the Sun will then be
The Beast's Omen will be seen in the daylight
One will interpret it much different from the rest
High price unguarded: many are ill-prepared for it.

Nostradamus Century III Quatrain 34

There are various coincidences concerning the time and location of the August 11th 1999 Solar Eclipse. For example, the time, 11:11am, has extensive coincidental associations, while the location [of] where the Eclipse Shadow strikes land [is upon] Cornwall, the southwestern tip of England, [which] has incredible associations, including **the Arthurian legends of the Quest for the Holy Grail**.

SOLAR ECLIPSE 1999 FINAL QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL



The Solar Eclipse of August 11, 1999 at 11:11am over Tintagel, England was considered by many in the Occult to be the literal "seeding moment" for the spiritual [re]birth of the "New Aquarian Messiah," what us Christians more correctly call, the Antichrist. According to one New Age author, this event "is the representative or rebirth of the Arthurian archetype, an old Avatar for a New Age." Fitting description, because according to other 'neo-prophets,' the rising of Arcturus represents the cosmic return of King Arthur. Furthermore, many in their ranks agree that the most startling piece of evidence relating the Solar Eclipse of August 11, 1999 to King Arthur is that his star of Arcturus rose precisely to its highest point during mid-eclipse. (Arcturus is also known as the Star(s) of Satan [see 7th paragraph here].) Revelation 9:11 makes very clear '...they had a King over them, which is the Angel of the Abyss, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon (the Destroyer),' and no wonder, for September 11, 2001 was a Satanic calling card and portal leading us down a short path towards a final countdown ending in Antichrist and Armageddon. To Occultists, the King to return is Thoth, the etheriel King of Atlantis, bringing with him the Emerald Tablets to change thru metaphysical alchemy, men into gods, heralding a new enlightenment for mankind. Important to modern Freemasons are the rites and rituals of the star Sirius for it is represented in the symbol of the blazing star who came from the heavens to enlighten mankind. This same 'star' was earlier depicted as Horus, the 'Conquering Child King' or *starchild* who, according to Occult and Masonic belief, shall yet speak thru and embody one man, one King, who will rule and reign and be seen as the great restorer of the nations. Occult author and practicing New Agist Kathy Doore, stated "The August 1999 Cross in the heavens will form the Hebraic Tau which is the emblem of the Initiate who has triumphed over death. It also signifies the 22nd and last letter of the Hebrew alphabet denoting the end and perfection of the Kabbalistic Great Work, as well as the soon rebuilding of the Third Jewish Temple in Jerusalem, and the return of a Grail King to oversee the world's ascension to *Godhood*."

Appearing exactly one week later on August 18 1999 in the skies over Britain within the astrological signs of the Lion, Eagle, Bull, and Aquarius/Man, the same four (1+1+1+1) Holy Beasts of Revelation (see Rev. 4:7), who are to be the pre-cursors to the four horseman of the Apocalypse, who pour out Hell on earth during the time of the Beast. The Cross shape itself formed was an equal sided 'Celtic Cross,' the Solar Cross of Britain fashioned at the time of King Arthur and found everywhere throughout the ancient British isles. Many in the occult attribute this cross to not being a Christian symbol at all, yet a very ancient pagan rune of their Sun God. Others have likened Grand Cross Alignment to an imperfect 'crooked Cross' or Solar Swastika, therefore relating it to the Antichrist. Those among the British-Israel Movement believe the Grand Cross Alignment corresponding directly with the Tribes of Israel, who supposedly are chiefly the British people themselves, "who have the Royal Blood of the Ancient Hebrew Kings." Therefore, taking all of these epic signs into account, the stunning celestial events of August 11, 1999 were many and clearly meant to be noticed by our generation and taken as a warning, leaving no more question as to the meaning behind the now infamous Quatrain above about 'the Great King of Terror' whose planet is represented by Mars (Satan) who comes to bring back the spirit of "King Angolmois," other than who or what is the Angolmois? To the Occult mindset, Satan is the Sun God; Diana is the Moon Goddess, and their tantric union is represented by the symbol of the Baphomet, yet also by the symbol of the Solar Eclipse which symbolizes the Antichrist Child, that Once and Future King who according to the prophet Nostradamus is to be born under the Astrological sign of Cancer, with Mars active and Sagittarius rising, the exact astrological sign of Prince William. The pagan Moon Goddess Diana was known to wear the Amulet of Cancer. Nostradamus' reference to Mars reigning supreme *before and after* the 1999 event alludes to the fact that in both 1988, 2003, and again in March 2012, Mars was closer to earth than it had been in many centuries. In the Occult, and equally within God's own end-time portents, the planet Mars being so near and easily

visible to earth's inhabitants clearly represents a sign of great change about to take place, catastrophe, upheaval, war, even as it did in the ancient world, albeit the ancient world also saw Mars as a symbol of the Devil himself.

In fact, Satan and Christ, and those nearest them have always been a part of God's larger story told in the stars, even the Zodiacal signs, i.e., Gemini = Sacred Twins/Dual Morning Stars, Virgo = Virgin Mary, Aries = Lamb/Christ as Man - "Lamb of God", Aquarius = The Baptist, Leo = Lion of Judah/Christ Resurrected (Second Advent), Pisces = Christian Church, Scorpio = Shedim, Cancer = Quinotaur/Satan Antichrist, Libra = Christ as Judge/The Judgment, etc. Therefore what is seen in Revelation 12 could very well be speaking to us in Astronomical terms, therefore be especially aware of any given September when Mars, the Sun, and the Moon are all near the constellation of Virgo, as it relates directly to Christ and Antichrist, and the Tribulation timeframe. Mars being this close is said to signal the time of Satan and his Antichrist King being chosen. Evidence is virtually everywhere, if you know where to look, and all signs point to centuries of British involvement being intertwined with the spirit world, hastening the end of the current age (Christ's Age of Pisces), to be replaced supernaturally by a new age (Satan's Age of Aquarius), and more than any other place in all of Britain, is (Arthur's Avalon) Glastonbury constantly referenced as being that place from which the entire world is to be transformed. As a result, this esoteric knowledge is even seen built into the English countryside itself, a puzzle unlocked by various methods of science, which extends even beyond Britain, beyond earth. Recent research into the 19.5 degree/Mars connection relating to the planet Mars and its area known as Cydonia seems to reflect back to the same areas of Britain where time and again, history meets the paranormal, as if some strange and otherworldly involvement had its hand in all of this from the very beginning.

The Illuminati foresaw through astrological charting that Saturn turns at 17 degrees Taurus to square Uranus on the 17th, 18th, and 19th of July 1999. This results in an intense and upsetting period because people who are seeing the changes occurring now are going to be challenging the plans the Illuminati are ready to play. The marriage is a ritual to attempt to thwart those who plan against them. It does this by performing a ritual (marriage) that is heavily publicized and therefore constitutes a kind of "open" ritual. This is an attempt to communicate directly with the subconscious of the millions who read or hear about it, by means of a "twilight code" that does not require conscious understanding, but subliminal human processing. This ritual/marriage is part of a sequence of events that the Illuminati plan to use to imprint their design on the subconscious of the public group mind. This does not require people's conscious understanding. By using the energies manifested during this time and putting their intent behind this ritual/marriage, the House of Windsor plans to clear out elements of their agenda which are not working and ensure the Illuminati rituals of August 11th-13th 1999 and December 31st/January 1st are successful. Then came the events of 9-11-01, a sure sign that the Templars were still in control and were leading the world toward the 11:11 Antichrist King, with the Twin Towers symbology forming a giant '11' against the backdrop of an otherwise perfect New York skyline, on the 254th day of the year ($2+5+4=11$) with precisely 111 days left until that year's end.

*Read Article The Occult Connection: 11:11 and 666

As such the 11:11 synchronicity and the 1999 Total Solar Eclipse corresponding with it, as well as casting its first solar shadow upon King Arthur's ancient birthplace, connected to a celestial Celtic Cross, both above and below, and linked to the Antichrist King of Revelation as well as a Nostradamian future Antichrist King enigmatically called Angolmois (and later Mabus), heralded by Mars (the Devil) must mean something, and it does. It means we are very close to that comet, war, and resulting global collapse which ushers in the time of Revelation's Beast. In Masonic writings, the constellation Orion is also very important and sacred, representing the "Return of a Conquering Messiah," just as it was for the ancient Egyptians. The Egyptians believing that their great dying King Pharaoh '*being possessed of the Sun*' (Lucifer) had 'ascended to the stars' to be reborn in the distant future. Prince William has been connected to the Demon Star Algol, which the ancient Hebrews called "*Rosh ha Satan*," or Satan's Head, not to mention Algol might also be what/who Nostradamus had in mind when coming up with his anagram "Angolmois, the Great King [Antichrist]." The now obvious Omen that occurred on August 11th 1999, took place on the 222nd day of the year and exactly 144 days before the year 2000. Nine months after this 11th day of August 1999 came May 5, 2000 when nearly all the planets of our solar system were perfectly aligned all in a row behind the Sun. This portent combined with the 11:11 symbology and its own connections to the Eclipse was ultimately to send a powerful message to Satanists telling them the next Satanic Stargate had been opened, relating to their ancient British Dark Ages God-King born in Tintagel. Two Stargates remain. Eleven months after the August 11, 1999 Arthurian Solar Eclipse came the eclipse of July 1 2000, on what should have been the 39th birthday of Princess Diana. Incidentally, as I have also been putting forward in this website for many years, it was believed by ancient Europeans in times past that the sudden appearance of a comet in their skies meant the death of a Royal. Amazingly enough, just five months prior to Diana's killing, in March of 1997, there appeared in the night skies a comet named "Hale-Bop" which crossed right thru the constellation of Cassiopeia, the Queen, as if to foretell that a present or future Queen was about to be 'crossed out.'

Precisely one year and one month after the alignment of the planets on May 5th 2000, came the Summer Solstice of June 21 2001 (Prince William's 19th birthday) on which appeared a rather unique Solar Eclipse over Africa with a unusually bright corona. Oddly enough, Prince William was in Africa at the time, completing a three-month 'gap year' that began in Patagonia Chile, the site of a lunar eclipse of its own, in January of that same year. Exactly one year later, on June 21, 2002 (Prince William's 20th Birthday) came a day that was very much like the former 1999 "King Arthur Solar Eclipse," this time with Mars [the 'Red Dragon'] being closer to earth than it had been in thousands of years, shining from the constellation of the Sword. June 21 2002 went down in history for yet another reason however, an unexpected 'killer asteroid' had just missed our planet, coming within 1/3 of the distance between earth and the moon! Again, all these

strange events happen directly on or around the Summer Solstice, Prince William's day of birth, not to mention that his birthday has always been one of the most important and celebrated holidays in the Satanic calendar. Clearly, such events occurring in the skies above seem to be speaking to us about dire events on earth yet to come, some of which being connected in some way to Prince William directly. For example, going back thru the years of William's life, both lunar and solar eclipses seem to be marking such major events as: His parent's marriage in July 1981, the day of his birth in June 1982, the day his parents publically announced their divorce in December 1992, the death of his mother in August 1997, the "King Arthur Solar Eclipse" of August 1999, his visits to Chile and Africa in 2001, as well as more recently, the day of his own son's birth in July 2013, and most recently, his new family's first trip outside of England in April 2014, to NZ and Australia, which coincided with a rare "Blood-Moon" eclipse, the first of six Omens to occur within the 2014-2015 Tetrad timeframe. Meanwhile, back in the Ukrainian crisis with Putin's Russia, Jews in Donetsk (on "Artur street" no less), were being told to register themselves or face expulsion from the country. This is just the first of five more greater signs yet to come, all resulting in trouble for the Jewish people.

Amazingly, in the heavens above, there is currently underway a key celestial occurrence called the Star of David alignment. Starting from August 8 1990 to July 22 2013, these peculiar planetary alignments all fall on ancient Jewish Feast Days, which were days set aside and given by God to foretell of supernatural events involving ancient Israel, the only nation on earth who observed such days, and the only people God worked thru [See my writings on the 8th Day Creation of the Adamic/Sethite lineage in the Cainite section.] These signs above, known as "Tetrad moons" have not ended with the demist of ancient Israel however, they have continued right up into the modern day. On one of the more astounding examples, there was seen in the skies over Israel on June 6th 1967 (6-6-67), a "blood red moon" upon the night that the Israeli army recaptured the city of Jerusalem, an definite prophetic occurrence where once again Jerusalem was under control of the Jewish people, an event that ended in 66 AD, when the ancient Romans destroyed both the Temple and the city and began to scatter the Jewish population into every corner of the globe [God was punishing the Jews for their involvement in killing His Son, their Messiah]. As such, we as Christians knew for a fact we were living in "the end-times" after 6-6-67 because the prophecies in Daniel, Zechariah, and Revelation speak of a future Israel giving in to the Antichrist, and seven years later, Christ Himself returns to rescue the Jews from what would be a complete genocide by Satan's hand. As I said, we are already seeing some amazing alignments, comets, and other signs in the sky today, all of which point to Antichrist coming, and Christ returning. In fact, since 1990, there have been a total of 13 'Star of David configurations' with the 13th being the 'last one' leading up to the Tetrad of 2014-2015. The Star of David alignments appears to follow a 'countdown' sequence to both the appearance of Antichrist and Christ. It very much appears to be like the three Total Solar Eclipses that occurred consecutively on the 1st of Av in 2008, 2009 & 2010 which appeared to signal the 'countdown' to the start of the 7-Year Solar-Lunar pattern. It appears that this same principle is at work here with the Star of David alignment pattern and symmetry. The pattern likewise suggests a sort of a 'cosmic countdown' highlighting the Tetrad of 2014-15. However, the coming "Four Blood-Moons" are not the only stellar events we shall witness in the skies, as we advance toward that "Time of Jacob's Trouble."

In early 2013 came a great sign from the Lord above in the form of an expected asteroid passing very near to our planet, and on the same day, an even greater, much more destructive event in the form of a meteor streaking over Russia, causing a giant explosion and sonic wave over a factory and other buildings that rained down millions of glass shards and debris over an unsuspecting Russian public. Later in this year, we are to witness the effects of the 8th War Star Cycle beginning on July 29th, 2013, an interesting date that may connect itself with an Israeli peace accord and/or breakthrough that is currently being pushed by the Obama administration. The date of July 29th 2013 is intriguing for another reason. Six years later, we arrive at the most curious date of July 28, 2019, (or 24 Tammuz, 5779 in the Jewish calendar), a date which Grail researcher and author Tim Wallace-Murphy cites as relating to a coming Apocalypse. The date he arrived at comes from his research into Scotland's Rosslyn Chapel, or more precisely, the Masonic builders' placement of seven round stones prominently placed within. The seven rounded stones are believed to correspond to the seven major planets known by the ancients (the Moon, Mercury, Venus, Earth, the Sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn), as well as seven local cathedrals (at Amiens, Paris, Chartres, Orleans, Toulouse in France and Compostela in Spain) depicted by the stones that oddly enough, will be exactly matched by the astronomical sky pattern of the seven planets, on one key date, July 28th in the year 2019. Pursuant to the Book of Revelations, this moment could be, as Wallace-Murphy believes, "an Apocalyptic creation...not a destruction of the world, but a transformation toward a New Age on earth." Such New Age authors speak of just such a time when the current world system is to soon be replaced with the establishment of an "New Age" by which mankind shall finally unite under one Occult hero of legend, exactly as Lucifer and his 'illuminated' men have long planned. The emerging science that I have for years referred to as "Astrologos," the Prophetic Word of God among the stars, regarding the time frame between 1990 unto September 23, 2017, and beyond, is continuing to prove their own dire revelation(s).

*Read Article STAR OF DAVID: The Cosmic Countdown 1990-2016

*Read Article Lu Vega: The End of Days Depicted in Custom Charts

NEW YEAR 2014 UPDATE: Having recently witnessed yet another startling fulfillment of the Bible Codes play out with "Comet 2012 S1 (Ison)," which referenced that a comet would have potentially struck earth had God not intervened (remember, even astronomers were unclear what would have been the exact path Ison was going to take after the Sun radically changed its trajectory, only admitting the sun's pull on it would bring it close to the earth) the Code clearly read "Of Comet 2012 I will tear it to pieces," which did occur, on November 28th, 2013. Knowing that, it then becomes

exceptionally intriguing to now understand how Jews are reading the Codes, in reference to the signs of *their* "Messiah" coming. As mentioned, the Bible Codes, seemingly, make certain indications for the Jewish year 5775 (2014), that relate to "their Moshiah," (aka the Christian Antichrist) and a sign of his coming being "an end to (spiritual) darkness." Does this mean that 2015 will be the banner year in which Jews shall begin to deceive other Jews about the coming of Antichrist, namely that he shall be their King? Certainly we are today witnessing many signs in the media that we are very close to seeing his arrival, as a King, and later, desired world ruler. Listening to this Christ-denying Rabbi gearing up for what will only turn out to be the coming of the Antichrist (he not understanding that every reference both overt and covert in Scriptures could only refer to the coming of their true King, God's Son, their Moshiah, Jesus Christ), it becomes quite clear that, at the very least, Jews will be looking for a sign between September 2013 and September 2014, for the arrival of their (false) Messiah. As Christians, we need to be aware just how our Jewish brethren will become taken in by Satan's deceptive Man of Sin, so that we may better witness to them, and in turn, attempt to save them from the initial deception that is to become an all-out assault for their worship in the coming years. This year of 2014 will of course set the stage for 2015, when there is certain evidence that Prince William is to be crowned as Britain's next King. Therefore, all the pieces for the countdown toward William's ascendancy as Global King are seemingly in place. Clearly, the Jews are already deceiving themselves into believing 'their Moshiah' (the Biblical Antichrist) will arrive after a time of darkness, and soon. Case in point, in the following video, Rabbi Glazerson reveals his finding that the Moshiah will end a time of darkness in the Jewish year 5775 (our September 2014 - September 2015). Interestingly, Prince William turns 33 (the same age Christ was crowned "King of the Jews" upon His death) on June 21, 2015. Thus, might William be crowned as King William V, or even as King Arthur (I or II), on the same date? Certainly, his coronation as Great Britain's King on this Satanic Holy Day-his Birthday would begin his reign as Rex Mundi, and later as the Antichrist, once the Jews accept his covenant toward peace, with him as 'The Messiah.'

ARCHEOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES MADE AFTER 2012 HELP PUSH LATER ANGLO-ZIONISM DECEPTION



When rules a Son of the Dragon, the bones of a Future King are found
A tomb beneath a Mysterious Stone ends the reign of a dreaded Queen.

The Lost Books of Merlyn p. 159

Between the years 2010 and 2012, we've crossed over into a new (pre-tribulation) age that couldn't be accurately described in any other way, other than "apocalyptic." With the exception of only a very few, every major Apocalyptic sign given by Christ and the rest of Scripture is now occurring, at the same time. Firstly, we are in that technological age prophesied in Daniel 12:4: "But thou, Daniel, shut up the words and seal the book, even to the time of the end, when many shall move to and fro and knowledge shall be increased." Also as predicted, we are in the age of global transportation and automobiles, as predicted in Nahum 2:4: "Their chariots shall rage in the streets, they shall jostle one against another in the highways. They shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightnings." The time of the end was also described as one where images of people and events can be carried "live," everywhere, for all to see, in Revelation 11:7-9: "When they finish their testimony, the Beast will make war against them, and kill them. Then those from the peoples, tribes, tongues, and nations everywhere will see their dead bodies laying three-and-a-half days in the streets of Jerusalem." Between Matthew 24 and Luke 21, Christ told us even more plainly about the age that ultimately sees the Antichrist, and His own return, describing a time of great wars and rumors of even greater wars, a great many earthquakes in "various places," deadly weather, "waves roaring," floods, droughts, rampant pestilences that have no cure (like the recent Ebola outbreak in Africa) as well as "the stars" (near-

earth comets, asteroids, etc.) themselves showing great signs of earth's own mortality like never before, and these things happening all at once. Thus the timing is no less important in this regard. We are all on the verge of great, cataclysmic, change. The only signs that Scripture listed that aren't really with us yet, is the "great falling away" from the Christian Faith, even though we can easily see that on the horizon, and, the great outpouring of global hatred against all Christians, because of Christ's namesake, which obviously occurs after the event that causes the great falling away from faith in Him. The world will eventually hate any remaining, steadfast, Christians to the point they'll want them "removed" from society is something that will be unprecedented, especially since the world is supposedly becoming more "tolerant." In those days coming, they'll know that such an ancient belief rooted in anti-paganism, that rivals their increasing belief in 'other gods,' as well as anti-witchcraft, that rivals their new found faith in Occult magick, as well as a adhering to a strict lifestyle that centers around the traditional family unit, even today is already making haters of true Christians everywhere.

The coming planet-wide catastrophe and destruction that truly marks the end of the old age and the start of the new will be so complete that many New Age authors predict two billion people will be 'removed from the planet' at once (which may be a cover for the Rapture, as that is ironically the same number of Christians in the world). After this, the earth immediately descends into a short period of a new Dark Age, out of which comes man's worst nightmares realized as well as saviors to arrive who seemingly protect man and initiate a global Reconstruction period to rebuild the post-apocalyptic wastelands to support the survivors. Since the Dome of the Rock will have also fallen during the Great Collapse, the Jews will finally be able to build their Jewish Temple upon Mount Moriah and their hope for a Messianic Age will begin. To aid in this grand effort of passing evil off as good, Satan has planned to initiate the answers that mankind would invariably have about what is happening all around him, by instilling in this minds a completely reworked history of the planet that is far removed from what Genesis has already taught us, namely that God is our Creator. As a result, the Satanic plan is to include several 'sacred relics' of immense power unearthed at such ancient places of renown supernatural power as Jerusalem, i.e., the Ark of the Covenant, Solomon's gold, King David's palace and crown, as well as the ancient anointing oil reserved for Israel's Messiah to name but a few. Of course, Israel won't be the only place where such equally important discoveries shall take place, all to help in the coming global deception. Chief among these finds will, at first, be those to warp the traditional view of Jesus Christ as being Holy, i.e., the Son of God (and the Messiah of Israel), to instead erode His Divinity into that of a much more common man, a mere teacher of peace, likes Gandhi, who also once lived among us. Thus, in the coming years, look for an increasing ramping up of so-called "evidence" to support the 'Grail' lie, whereby Christ was "married" and beget children, and thereby produced a Royal Bloodline, than can even be traced into many European 'noble' families today. As mentioned, the really interesting irony there, of course, is while they ascribe little or no 'Royal powers' to Christ, let alone provide Him His true title as the Son of God, they are very quick, however, to ascribe all manner of titles, divine rights, and godly powers to those of Christ's supposed modern prodigy. Already, their lies have caught up with them!

*Read Article [Harvard Study Suggests 'Jesus' Wife' Text Not Fake](#)

After 2012, both ancient relics and bodily human (Royal) remains shall be unearthed at key historical places that ultimately help further the coming Masonic plot toward Israel's deception, the very same deception that makes them accept a British King to be their Jewish Messiah, during an era in which they desperately want their Messiah. Such historical places span the entire Mideast, namely Egypt and Israel, where the ultimate "lost" source of the Magickal Kabbalah is to be found, an Occult work of Satan that will aid him most in acting as the very foundation by which he shall easily deceive the Jews with all kinds of assorted lies that prop up Anglo-Israelism, and the Antichrist himself, who will be seen as the supposedly God's chosen King of the Kabbalah. Thus, it will be the False Prophet's task to convert Israel into the deepest aspects and magickal workings of this 'Holy Kabbalah,' with it becoming as important as their Torah. Other places supposedly hiding all of these archeological finds which will prove key in regards to the overall global deception will also include Scotland, Britain, France, Ireland, and Wales, as well as Central and South America, and deep within the Atlantic itself. One of the most interesting finds to come will of course begin to prove the reality of a King Arthur figure from the era of Dark Ages Britain. Artifacts connected to him would be the Holy Grail, Camelot's Castle, and of course, his sword, known to us today as Excalibur, an extremely ancient relic that far pre-dates anything made in the Dark Ages. As it begins, certain evidences that are to be propagated in the media will at first merely comprise of proving the existences of both ancient Kings and Kingdoms, especially of England and Israel. As time progresses toward the age of Antichrist's reign, increasingly more powerful and Occult relics will be unearthed all over the globe, and inch closer toward proving not only the existence of Arthur, King David, and the Ark of the Covenant, as well as the remains of a sunken lost continent of infamy, but through these discoveries, lead to entirely new theories of this world's history, and moreover, mankind's own supposed origins within that new history. This will then set the basis, and make for a better foundation, from which Satan's own can add onto that new history, anything they want. In other words, they will use today's true discoveries, to propagate tomorrow's faked discoveries, to lay the groundwork for the future doctrines and discoveries of their coming New Age.

Archeologists dig up King David's palace



Archeologists uncover palace from Kingdom of David Photo: Courtesy Israel Antiquities Authority

A joint excavation led by the Hebrew University of Jerusalem and the Israel Antiquities Authorities discovered two of the largest structures ever uncovered from the Kingdom of Judea, the Israel Antiquities Authorities announced on Thursday.

Researchers Prof. Yossi Garfinkel and Saar Ganor identified one of the structures as a palace of King David.

The excavation, which lasted seven years, gives evidence to state building and administrative organization during the time of King David.

According to Garfinkel and Ganor, "The ruins are the best example to date of the uncovered fortress city of King David,"



Philippa Langley: I just felt I was walking on Richard III's grave. I can't explain it'



8 Dec 2013: After years of searching, she found the skeleton of Richard III underneath a car park

Richard III: a year since we found him

Guardian Professional, 4 Feb 2014: Four researchers tell of the 'unbearable' pressure, relentless media attention and career opportunities since the discovery

Archaeologists may have found remains of Alfred the Great



17 Jan 2014: Section of human pelvis has been carbon-dated within lifetimes of Alfred the Great and son Edward the Elder

*Read Article [Ancient Remains Found in Present Day Scotland May Prove to be Viking King Olaf](#)

*Read Article [Vampire 'Son of the Dragon' Vlad Tepes Grave Unearthed in Italy](#)

The most important of these same relics, to their plan, shall increasingly seem to nullify Jesus Christ, as well as connect Britain's history with that of Israel's, as has been done for centuries with the Stone of Destiny, for just one example, as well as include some of the very same objects that past despotic tyrants and wicked kings of the Satanic lineage spent their vast resources and lives searching for, yet never found, believing that possessing such "supernatural relics" would make them unstoppable in their true quest, world domination. Thus, in his personal quest toward becoming the 'Occult

Christ' whose supposed 1,000 year Millennial Kingdom was to be patterned after the Luciferian/Aryan Atlantis, Hitler researched at great length all of these notions blending Atlantean history, Luciferian doctrine, and racial ideologies. To achieve this, he understood this kind of supernatural power required certain supernatural objects of great power that had some history with either Christ or Satan. As such, Adolph Hitler believed that being in physical possession of the Spear of Destiny which pierced Christ would infuse him with powerfully Occult magick, namely immortality.

Thus, it was widely believed that the Spear makes one invincible, which may have proved less true in Hitler's case. On March 12th 1938, the day Hitler annexed Austria, he arrived in Vienna a conquering Aryan hero. His first stop while there was to the Hofmuseum where he quickly took possession of the Spear of Destiny and immediately sent it to Nuremberg, the spiritual capital of Nazi Germany, with Hitler fully believing he and his superior Nazi Army would be invincible. Craving even more Occult power, Himmler also sought to find the the Ark of the Covenant, the Holy Grail, and evidence of an Aryan Atlantis, such as the 13 Crystal Skulls, and went about to establish an Occult-infused Camelot Castle named Wewelsburg, complete with a "Round Table" which was to become a vortex of Satanic power by which Satan himself, Teutonic Knights, and King Arthur, would provide the Nazi's the power of Satan's Antichrist, to conquer the entire world.

However, Hitler's Aryan version of Antichrist was not to be, and so on April 30th 1945 at 2:10 am, the Spear of Destiny fell into the hands of the American 7th Army under General Patton. Later that day, Hitler committed suicide. As we edge closer to the arrival of Satan's next man among us, you will begin to hear of all sorts of archaeological finds relating to the alternative views of this planet's origins. Moreover, all of this information being released today about such subjects as the Knights Templar, Freemasonry, European Bloodlines being of Christ, the Holy Grail, mystical relics, and UFO's has already been the attempt of Satan's men in power preparing all of us for the next stage of their greater deceptions to come. It is by these same deceptions that Satan expects to gain all he ever wanted, to rule as God upon earth upon Mount Zion (the Temple Mount), and from the sides of the North (ancient Zion), ascend above all the Angels of God and onto the Heavenly Throne of God itself. These goals of his are collectively known as his (Lucifer's) 5 I Wills, which ironically enough, all revolve

around the future successes of his son, the Antichrist, King William V, himself related to Satan via Cain, Satan's *Son of Perdition*. Do not marvel, for Satan himself can appear as an Angel of Light. The relics of power therefore serve to help in the efforts of those currently controlling the world in providing a new history and foundation from which the rest of the New Age lie will then be presented, all to set the stage for the true, Biblical Antichrist, and further bolster a support for the British-Zionist beliefs that shall support him, which is at the very heart and foundation for promoting the Antichrist as "the Messiah" to the Jewish mind. Further in that deception will be the many false miracles surrounding Antichrist which also come to dazzle the New Israel [post-Magog war].

Even at present, it is modern archaeology and its related science that is being used to set the foundation for bringing the world closer into a single belief system based entirely on Occult notions. For example, to legitimize any future claim of a Davidic Messiah figure, it is elemental that King David and His Messianic House of Descendants is securely established in those critical minds of respected academia first. Once that is achieved, there will be a new push at presenting the Ark of the Covenant once more to the world, subtly informing the world that it exists still, somewhere, and it has power. The coming information revealed about the Ark will be sure to connect itself with its supposed Occult history via the Knights Templar, i.e., with the Templars possessing it at some point after the Crusades and bringing it into the underground crypt of a Scottish abbey. How could even this not be connected to a coming Antichrist therefore, one who needs to establish his rightful lineage to make it appear he is well able to assume the role of Messiah to a future Israel keen on desiring such? Any supposed Ark of the Covenant found and displayed for all the world to see, will not be the original, authentic, and ancient Biblical Ark powered by God. Why? Jeremiah 3:16 and Revelation 11:19 proves the Ark of the Covenant is already in Heaven, with God, likely being taken up into His presence just before the Babylonian invasion of 586 BC, the last time it was seen on earth. So when it shall suddenly be found, know it will only aid in the effort of building up all that is Antichrist, while tearing down all that is of Christ and of Christianity. As such, the Scriptures also plainly tell us how Satan shall unleash false miracles that cause man to be completely deceived to the point they will curse God and praise Lucifer. Certainly, these same objects of immense power, when found, or even reported to be found, could only aid in the efforts of those currently controlling the world in providing an entirely new history and foundation from which the rest of the New Age lie of the Antichrist will then be presented, all to set the stage for his appearance.

The grander aim being to make it appear the Word of God means increasingly little while placing all focus on secular man, and the latent powers within him, and his new gods, as well as answer some of man's greatest questions about his own origins and his purpose in this world. Man's only requirement to ascend thus being to shake off all former beliefs and adopt the New World view, will be the key given him to achieve his final enlightenment of self-purported Godhood. Again, it is all lies by which man is effectively preoccupied, whereby he keeps the name of Christ, the true Key of his only Salvation, far from his heart and mind. Therefore the Ark of the Covenant is to the Jew as what the Holy Grail is to the Christian, and both are uniquely important in Satan's campaign for conquest, and man's deception. However, just as the earthly Ark of the Covenant is not what it seems to be, so too it is with the Grail. For what is called the mystical and Holy Grail is actually something much more than a mere cup, or Bloodline for that matter, as it is neither a relic of Jesus Christ or His supposed lineage. What the Holy Grail actually represents is an extremely ancient Satanic relic of great power called the Lapsit Exillis which fell from Heaven *with* Lucifer, as it was the same Heavenly Emerald that once adorned the fallen rebel Cherub Lucifer himself, and made by the Hand of God on the day Lucifer was created (See Ezekiel 28:12-18). It is believed by Satanists that once found, the Lapsit Exillis or 'Grail Stone' would reinstate Satan as Lucifer, and in his original office and power as the Bright Morning Star whereby he would then make war with the 'Tyrants' in Heaven once more, and finally overcome them. Toward this goal, and since the beginning of this Age, Satan's race has assimilated themselves into various Secret Societies, each with its own set of strange rituals and arcane magickal rites, yet together have each done their part in searching the globe for the missing Grail that fell with their fallen god of light, leading us thru what can only be best described as a grand Luciferian Initiation (or Antichrist indoctrination) on a global scale.

*Read Book "FROM SATAN'S CROWN TO THE HOLY GRAIL" by Diane Morgan



Wolfram von Eschenbach identified the Holy Grail as a Stone of Heaven, he knew he was eluding to a Holy Grail tradition that had extended far back into the mists of time. Alchemists tell of transforming a base metal into gold and a human into a god or goddess. The 'Stone of Heaven' is a European translation of the term Lapsit Exillus, closely related to Lapis Elixir, an appellation used by the Sufis that denoted, "Philosopher's Stone." Lapsit derived from "stone" and related to the Latin lapsus, meaning fallen, thus denoting "fallen stone." Grail of Greal could also be related to the French grele, meaning hailstone, which is a "stone" from Heaven. According to Arthur Edward Waite, the term Lapsit Exillus is "Exiles Stone," affiliating the Stone of Heaven with Heaven's most notorious exile, Lucifer. A poem of a German heritage called, Wartburgkrieg, the "Wartburg War," summarizes the heavenly battle between Lucifer and St. Michael, and identifies the Stone of Heaven as a large emerald that became dislodged from Lucifer's crown and descended to Earth:

"If there are master-priests,
Then you know well that I am singing the truth.
He took (Lucifer's) crown from his head,
Which on Earth became Parsifal's stone."

The remainder of Lucifer's legend in the poem states that during the battle with Michael, an emerald became dislodged from Lucifer's crown and fell to Earth. This is based on Ezekiel's description of the gems-especially the emerald-that adorned Lucifer's regalia in the Garden of Eden. It is also influenced by the Knights Templar. But of course this predates the Templar's by many thousand of years. Before their time the emerald had been recognized as the esteemed Stone of Venus, the "fallen star" of Lucifer.

Mystery of Iniquity: The Stone of Heaven



Once these gates are opened and allowed to air without contest, there will be no stopping the onslaught of deception which follows. As God revealed it to me, this greatest of all lies against Christendom will drive the already lukewarm and liberal Christians, and of course Jews themselves, completely over to Satan's side and to his Antichrist who rises soon thereafter. As Christ said in regards to our last generation, the deception coming is to be so great, that even the very elect would be deceived by it all, if it were possible. That said, what will be most destructive to Christianity will be the remains of a King found, and yet it's all a lie to make those of this generation who reject Christ already, to reject Him all the more and become further deceived by those reprobates who call their god, *Satan*. Thus, this coming so-called discovery of Christ's mortality with His bones supposedly found and presented to the world in or after 2012, with supposed remnants of His Blood/DNA to "support" the body as being "authentic," is designed to deceive the entire world into thinking Christ was not the immortal Son of God, or the Messiah, yet a mere mortal by which mankind was wrong to base a "resurrected God-Man" religion around. This most brilliantly wicked of Satanic deceptions therefore will then cause all the world to regard any of those who still have unshakable Faith in Christ, as Christians, to be equated to insane heretics, old-way, backwards religionists, and even common "terrorists" who stand in the way of all the New Age wonders to come. All they need is an event to occur which further makes Christians appear as backward and therefore completely expendable before they call for Christians to be rounded up like pre-war Jews and taken to already established camps to be killed en masse, as prophesied in Daniel 11:32-36, Luke 21:12-17 and Matthew 24:9. From Cain to Antichrist, has this Bloodline existed, and it inherits secretly ruled this planet, leading us all toward Armageddon. The same wicked Machiavellian men of Cain's seed who have always prepared the way for the Antichrist, from the time man was first taught (by them) to war against his fellow man, have been very successful in their work, from that time to this. Understand, the concept of "All Is One" will prevail, and just as there will be One World, under a precise control and order, there is also coming One Religion, under Satan. How will this be achieved?

Remember, with the catalyst of the coming Battle of Gog and Magog, Islam itself will afterward fall under the weight of its own great wickedness of rage, hatred, and murder. After God saves Israel from what would have been an assured destruction by Russia, Iran, Turkey, Sudan, and Libya (as outlined in Ezekiel 38-39), and the Jews are able to finally rebuild their Temple, with former Islamic radicals helping them build it, there will then be a strong surge toward a renewed form of New Age unity under a Metaphysical Judaism, that accepts all, both Jew and Gentile alike, into the worship of their miraculous and protecting, albeit seemingly vengeful God of Wrath, that ruled over them in the Old Testament era. Naturally, Satan will use all of that human misunderstanding about God to his great advantage, as he plows the way toward a world and religion that is actually under only his own control, and wrath, a global religion that is initially built upon Judaism, that ultimately prepares Israel to meet their 'New Messiah.' As a result, there is to be a renewed look into the notions of British-Israelism, the very basis of which will uphold the later foundations by which Antichrist is to be accepted as Israel's chosen Messiah, but more important for you to understand here, is that with Islam having been routed in then near future, also brings Christianity into a very dangerous time, as Christianity will be increasingly thought to be a false religion that has hijacked Judaism, and thus, needs to be removed. In this way, with two of the three "Abrahamic Faiths" being removed from the world between 2020 and 2030, can Satan better funnel mankind into worshipping him, first as Messiah, and then as God, fulfilling all five of his ancient "I Wills" in which he announced he would not only win Heaven's Throne on Earth, but also God's Throne in Heaven, as well. In those years after the Gog-Magog Battle, there is coming such a dire event, prepared by Satan and his men, that it will in one day cause great ruin to Christianity to the point it will cause all those who were already liberal in their views, to completely renounce Jesus Christ on a grand scale. For just as the hard science proving God's divinity is suppressed when revealing Biblical truths connecting the validity of the Bible and many of today's archeological finds tied to the ancient middle east, so too will the same strict controls over archeology propagate the lies promoting the Antichrist own 'divine lineage' being tied to Israel in a very Messianic way.

This singular event in future history is referenced to in Scripture (2nd Thessalonians Chapter 2) as "The Great Falling Away," it being the final result from all of today's constant erosion of Christianity and Biblically-based tenants, which is working toward the final rejecting of Jesus Christ Himself, as God. Interestingly, the same Scripture goes on to prove that, in fact,

Satan's Son cannot rise to power, until God's Son is taken out of the way, and thus temporarily removed from the heart of the world. Furthermore, the same Scripture foretells that the Antichrist cannot rise to power unless most of the world is deceived by a great global deception first. Since the release of The DaVinci Code in 2003, have come all of the so-called educational channels frequently airing documentaries depicting a much less Divine, more humanistic and human, gnostic-styled Christ while at the same time promote very obvious Anti-Christian themes, overtly advancing the Merovingian Grail Bloodline lie while covertly attacking Christ's mission and Divinity. This is done purposefully by those men of Satan in control whose agenda is to superimpose an entirely new interpretation of history and religion upon a generation being increasingly readied to become part of the post-Christian, Antichrist empire. Once these gates are opened, accepted, and allowed to air without contest, there will be no stopping the onslaught of deception that follows. Our Lord gave us the clearest depiction of all in Matthew 24, of this coming time, informing us that just before the Antichrist rises, there will come a time of civil wars, rumors of wars, false prophets, great earthquakes, incurable epidemics, pandemics, and famine, yet all of that will just be the *Beginning of Sorrows*, as we will really know that the Antichrist's rising is at hand when Christians are to be hated of all nations, and globally ostracized, and yet, what shall turn the whole world against Christians in this way? Answer: The following videos made in November 2010 puts forward much of the information I've been telling you for years, specifically, how the DaVinci Code disinformation film was an intentional set-up to bring about the world's increasing lack of Faith in Christ and Christianity, all just before the rise of the Antichrist, precipitated by the seemingly larger event supposedly "proving" Jesus Christ was a mere mortal, betrothed, and died as a common mortal, when there is supposedly found, THE BONES OF JESUS CHRIST. It was over a decade ago now when I announced in this site: "THE COMING ANTICHRIST DECEPTION AND LIE BEGINS FIRST WITH MODERN ARCHEOLOGY"

*Read Article: [Jesus Tomb and Bones Possibly Discovered: Shadow of a Much Greater Deception Coming in the Future](#)



If any man at that time shall say unto you, "*Look, here is Christ!*" believe it not.

Matthew 24:23

For there shall arise false prophets who shall show great signs and wonders and shall deceive many. If it were possible, they would even deceive the very Elect.

Matthew 24:24

There shall also come in the last days, scoffers, walking after their own lusts, saying: Where is the promise of Christ's coming? Since our fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they are. With this, they are willingly ignorant.

2 Peter 3:3-5, 8

And He said unto the disciples: The days will come when you shall desire Me, and ye shall not see it. And they shall say to you, See here [Christ] or, see there [He is] but I say unto you, go not after them, nor follow them. For as the lightning shineth unto the other part under heaven; so shall also the Son of Man be in His day. But first must he suffer many things, and be rejected of this generation. And as it was in the days of Noe, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man. They did eat, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, **everything continued as it were, right until the day that Noah entered into the Ark, and the Flood came, and destroyed them all.** Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot, in Sodom. They did eat, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they built, and yet the same day that Lot went out of Sodom it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all. Even so shall it be in the day when the Son of Man returns.

Luke 17:22-30; The Holy Bible

Of the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ and by *our gathering together unto Him* [at the Rapture], be not soon shaken in mind and under the belief that the Day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means for that day shall not come except there come **a Great Falling Away first, and then shall that Man of Sin will be revealed; the [Antichrist] Son of Perdition.**



*Read Article [June 2014: ENGLAND BANS God and Biblical Creationism in All Public Schools Across the United Kingdom](#)

ANTICHRIST ALREADY GAINING POWER VIA THE POISON WITHIN PROGRESSIVE LIBERALISM

Take careful notice how militant in tone today's pagans, and now, the Obama administration are increasingly becoming against Republicans, and even Christianity itself. The same people sharpening up their teeth against Christians now, increasingly live in a society where such Christian bashing, as well as every sin the Bible labels as sin, is not only tolerated, but actually promoted! No where is this seen more than in the liberal left vs. conservative right war raging now in America currently, where democrats seek to consistently erode the staunchly-held (Christian) religious beliefs of the right, to where every ungodly thought is upheld and seen as good, even superior, whilst every time-honored, Biblical, Christian belief is trampled underfoot, to be left behind in the garbage heap of history. These now-growing forces of the Antichrist will certainly comprise all facets of the global New Age Antichrist society, offering up Christians to be executed thinking they are doing their 'god' a service. This proves that while the New Age Movement and its followers might believe in the attributes of love, 'God-sanctioned homosexuality,' and seemingly Godly tolerance overall, it is all an empty sham and counterfeit of Satan to ensnare all deceived by such false "good." Today's media and school brainwashing of the world's children toward being in lock-step with the American Democratic party, that is to say, being completely Anti-Christian, to the point where they without question accept the mantra of the far left-wing, whilst seeing the Christian right as their mortal enemies, is one of the grandest schemes Satan and his men have perpetrated upon this last generation of Antichrist-era youth. Take again the abortion issue. Instead of informing young women in this generation about correctly drawing the line and "having the right to choose" whether she wants a child or not at being while she is still laying there, naked and prostrate before the would-be father of her child, they instead draw their line and fill women's heads that their "rights" to terminate (kill) their own children should be at some American taxpayer-funded clinic one to nine months after the fact. The sheer and idiotic hypocrisy among liberals, of course, extends far beyond the bedroom, however, and into every other facet of our collective lives. In fact, it has just been recently announced on MSNBC, that you'll know how vital you are to the Democrat party line by how deep you've placed yourself into the seemingly mutually exclusive issues of abortion and gay marriage. Very telling, clearly, a day is soon coming when Christians won't even have the right to speak from the Bible about either abortion or homosexuality, or if they do, they are to feel the full wrath of political pressure, job termination, and loss of free speech, from the left's growing brigade of Anti-Christ media spin-masters.

*Read Article [Liberalism Serves the Ancient Pagan God of Abortion, Homosexuality, and Witchcraft](#)

*Read Article [Hidden Luciferians Within American Culture, Politics, and Higher Academia](#)

The liberal conscience has been so seared, so twisted, and so far removed from any Godly Truth that its most staunch proponents have no issue with murdering babies in and out of the womb to the point of wanting such open murder to be funded by taxes of all or supporting that spiritually-deprived and morally bankrupt, historically empire-killing agenda known as homosexuality, and equate it with Godly-ordained unions of man and woman, since Adam and Eve. Just yesterday, Hillary Clinton announced there is a "war on women" and that women's reproductive rights are in danger again from those infamous and increasingly hated American Conservatives (which are almost always traditional Christians, and Republican) when in fact, God would have us know that life is God-given and something precious, to be seen as not some random grouping of cells attaching themselves to a woman's uterus, on its way to becoming a child, but is of him/her self, a distinct life already having a very distinct, fully-formed soul that is very separate from his/her mother, a soul literally given at conception, and not upon birth. As such, the real war, therefore, is the absolute slaughter of millions of defenseless humans, of both future women and men alike. Thus this insane view that there is a "war on women" never takes into account the daily murdering of the most innocent of children, men and women alike, that would have lived had not God-playing, racist, politicians been so vain enough to dare think they could allow the slaughter of innocents all in the name of a just and more noble society, and leave that decision up to, often, children themselves, who cannot see past their own current standing in that Godless-leaning society that does help keep them as a whole, well-placed in perpetual poverty, happily feeding off the government, with both Republicans and "limousine liberals" making all their rules. Perhaps even more insane is that the so-called "progressive liberals" (who always think they know what's best for us) are then the ones who place all their hateful blame, and resulting death sentence, on the child itself of those would-be parents who want to take zero responsibility for their own sexual activity that led to the child in the first place. Even more sickening is the fact that the American left-wing pushes an agenda filled with false rhetoric and propaganda citing "the only moral right" any single woman has when suddenly presented with her unwanted pregnancy, is to simply destroy the life of that eternal soul whose own distinct body is growing quite separate within her, without so much as a mention of the other life option that is always available to her. Thus, gullible teenagers by the tens of thousands are never actively informed about adoption, or even are aware of the number of qualified, life-established, loving, would-be parents already in the adoption system, desperately waiting sometimes years, and who would love nothing more than to see that child live, love, and grow in their care.

Thank God some Christian Republicans have established a much more sane process amidst all the insanity, toward allowing the mother to at least see and hear their own child's heartbeat before making such a final decision on whether or not that

child should live or be torn apart within her. That law, of itself, inspired by Christ, has saved many precious souls in our society whose mothers believed they could not be capable of motherhood, or love, at first, and yet fell in love with their own child at first sight! Despite that law, abortions kill more Americans than were killed on 9/11, every single day. Every single year, in the United States, abortion in all its many forms kills more than a million children, which is about as many Americans as have been killed in all of the wars in U.S. history, combined. If God heard the single voice of Abel's blood crying out to Him from the ground (Genesis 4:10), what is He hearing from the nearly 60,000,000 infants who've been butchered in America since 1973? To put it even more bluntly, with the way most (atheist) Democrats label most (Christian) Republicans, you'd think it would be the Republicans who'd be the ones wanting all the lower-income, lower-education, minority, babies (who'd likely grow up to be Democrats anyway) gone, and Democrats being the ones who would be the staunchest of all pro-lifers, but it's the exact other way around! The same moral fabric that once made America great, and a society that from its birth taught that all men are created equal by a higher God, is now the same society and nation that increasingly is falling away from their initial Faith and given over to the faithless. The same American society that once openly prayed to Jesus Christ, God's own innocent Son, now murders the most innocent of all among us, with the murderers no longer seeing themselves or their fellow human as an eternal spirit-being beloved of a higher power, but instead a common animal of questionable worth. In fact, much like the well-armed, deranged gunmen they so like to separate themselves from, it is these same supposedly "progressive" liberals who time and again have proven themselves to have very little regard whatsoever for any innocent life that God has given. Of course, in their own sick minds, some of them actually believe they are 'saving' the children they kill from a lifetime of only pain to themselves and others, which is interesting, since that is the same kind of thinking that most deranged murderers feel about their intended victims just before they slaughter them. Of all people, on the moral decline of American society, it was Normal Mailer who wrote: "The new [1960's] generation believed in technology more than any before it, but the generation also believed in LSD, in Witches, in tribal knowledge, in orgy, and revolution. Why do you think people loved Hitler in Germany? Because they all secretly wished to get hysterical and stomp on things and scream and shout and rip things up and kill-tear people apart. Hitler pretended to offer them that. If America gets as sick as Germany was before Hitler came in, we'll have our Hitler. One way or another, we'll have *our* Hitler."

*Read Article [Satan and Homosexuality](#)

*Read Article [Homosexuality: What the Bible Says About it](#)

*Read Article [The Judeo-Christian Bible and Prayer in the History of America](#)

*Read Article [England Outlaws Crucifix in Response to Church's Stance on Gay Marriage](#)

Despite his accuracy in a new kind of paganism taking root within what was a more moral upbringing of our nation, what Mailer failed to see, is that the destruction of America had begun long before the anti-Godly views of the 1960's ever took hold, and can be traced back into the secret meeting places of those most anti-Godly men who laid the blueprint for these United States, toward a time when Christian thought and a more secular America would forever part ways. Since Cain, it has been their own secretive societies who have guided ignorant man along a path toward their own destruction, whose spiritual authority they've placed themselves under, once guided Adolph Hitler himself, and who shall yet control the man who shall make Hitler seem merciful. It is they who have subtly orchestrated the anti-Christian push that was the tumultuous 1960's, that invariably led to where we stand today, on the brink where murder and mayhem, neighbor hating neighbor, and its resulting chaos, increasingly outweigh any traces of that former unshakable bond Americans once had for each other. Thus, this notion that removing God, the Ten Commandments, and any and all traces of Biblical teaching, the very core teachings which built this nation, from the public square and school houses, only helps to push the new anti-Godly society they are trying to build, into being more anti-Godly. In other words, what the Hell do secular (anti-Christian) politicians expect to happen to a society that they've made to be anti-Godly, suddenly acts anti-Godly? Why remove all traces of the greatest example of love toward mankind ever, in Christ, and then expect to fill that void with nothing to obtain a better result? It is only the morality that each person will be held accountable for their own sinful actions, literally, for eternity, and that there is a day of ultimate Judgment coming for all, held in accordance to the Biblical Scriptures, only, despite Satan having the world believing that there are many more than just two paths, one leading to, and the other leading away from the Truth that Christ alone is Lord, and His Father, is God. So, while Democrats, as the largest voting block of Anti-Christians, 50 years running, continue to push their eroding agendas toward creating a more perfect Godless union, they should be first to understand how we got to the point America is at now. In fact, the Bible, before 1961, was used extensively in public classrooms and curriculum throughout the land, but after the Bible and open prayer was removed from the schools, scholastic aptitude test scores dropped considerably, and violent crime nearly quadrupled between 1960 to its peak in 1991.

In the increasing vacuum of a society that has all but removed every last stronghold of that once great American moral fabric of the Christian upbringing, what in the Hell does this demoralized society expect the end result to be? They have taken it so far in the last fifty years, to the extreme point where, now, you cannot openly display any sign whatsoever of your Christian Faith, or even utter the word "Christmas," while the same Democrats have created a virtual hedge of protection around Muslims, pagans, homosexuals, and yes, even Satanists, who loudly declare their "faiths," in every way imaginable. Is there a conspiracy therefore being waged against America's moral fabric, and Christians in these latter days? Interestingly, it continues to be that same liberal Party which again and again places itself tirelessly at the forefront to erode, change, and ultimately, "progressively" destroy what was Christian America, yet what most of you don't understand, is that this has been prepared since the founding of the nation itself. It is by the same Masonic powers who were behind the liberation of America, (seemingly) from the British Crown, that are fanning the flames of progressive liberalism today. Why? They know which of the two warring otherworldly entities that a Biblically illiterate, Scripture-condemning, Godless America would serve. When you understand that Freemasons, like their Occult Templar and Magical Druid forefathers before them, were and still are entirely Satanic pagan organizations, being men who literally worshipped Satan via his supposed 'creation' of this world, then you'll understand why they must destroy God's Word and Christianity. In truth, the success of any nation begins with morally-stable, God-loving, peaceful children, but all the progressively liberal, ungodly, homosexual, pagan, atheistic, and/or Satanic

in American society have done since the 1960's, is purposefully create an environment that leaves God little choice but to view us as another once-great empire reducing itself into the ash-heap that was Sodom, or pagan Egypt, Greece, Rome, etc. I reckon these words of mine might sound old, or old-fashioned, or severely outdated in your more liberal, politically correct mindset, but your Creator is an Ancient Being and Father, who, together with His Son, has set in motion His generational plan for all of us, based on His very specific principles regarding family, morality, mortality, sex, and the raising of children, and all of that which He, as Creator, labels as sin.

Consider the way that children of liberal parents who actually do make it past the butchering abortion doctors, grow up only to be placed in an education system where they are then taught that the God of the Bible doesn't exist, or that Christ has no place in schools, while at the same time, they are systematically brainwashed to invoke, evoke, pray to, or where visible symbols of: Muhammad, Buddah, Gaia, pagan Diana, Witchcraft, even Satan, while the [Biblical] Christ is to be marginalized or stamped out completely, from everything. This is taking place at every level of society, from early to adult education, to the modern office, and now being made into the order of the land via government sanction, and later, law. The Godless are to be praised, while anything resembling Christ, or the Bible is to be greatly discouraged, and yet anything else can take its place, so long as it's not related to Jesus Christ, or the Bible. avowed 'Salem Witch' and author, Laurie Cabot, has gone on record and admitted in her "Power of the Witch" that a great many pagan Witches of every sort already have and will continue to assume educational positions in the coming years in great numbers, to place every student on a path of "tolerance" and acceptance of Occult paganism, homosexuality, and Witchcraft, to recruit them. She then went further admitted Witches are already filling library positions, and anywhere else "where children gather" such as after-school programs and New Age art/healing centers. Not a chapter later she references both Atlantis and King Arthur and how she believes she's been reincarnated to help bring back a lost "Golden Age." None of this was overtly going on when I was a youth in school in the 1970's, but today, children are being absolutely bombarded with atheism, Occultism, eastern religious and/or New Age teachings in order to mold them into becoming model citizens and soldiers of that New World Order yet coming.

*Read Article [The Millennials: America's Secular Future](#)

Interestingly, the Scriptures paint a picture of the coming Antichrist as being someone that liberals of every stripe would absolutely swoon over in the future. He already is a great humanitarian (like his mother), "green-living" and environmentally conscious (like his father), and exactly the kind of person today's children are themselves being groomed to adore, with their "new wave of education" steeped in environmentalism, humanitarianism, magical thinking, even Occult ideals, as well as a heavy dose of anti-Christianity, anti-Creationism (anti-God as Creator), and anti-Biblical morals, all the while boasting complete acceptance of every other religion and/or religious tenant out there. Of course, this is even made more black and white on liberal college campuses, where abortion is deemed as a necessity for sexually active kids, and even "healthy" for the American modern family. What a world we're in, and what an age we're still coming into. Just as America's youth were so inspired by Kennedy's own era a generation ago, so too will King William V's own "Camelot" inspire an entire planet of so-called 'Millennials,' of whom the media today are so fascinated with. Although, if you ask me, I'd tell you that today's kids might be well prepared for such a leader to arise, because of their vast ignorance and stupidity of any true wisdom or intelligence by which they could remove that coming noose from around their necks. While the media makes much to do over this upcoming generation, in their attempt to give them a collective, self-inflated ego, we know for what purpose it's being done. Fattening up the spring-lambs, as lambs for the slaughter. Naturally, the latest Illuminati puppet in the White House is helping to lay the foundation for that newer age coming, eroding any and all traces of America's older, established, and more traditional (Christian) values in favor of something more akin to Antichrist's coming Kingdom. In time, Satan's Antichrist will have so twisted the minds of that future "Utopian society," many of its New Age citizens that once expoused tolerance and peace will eventually give in to the Nazi-like ideas about a "cleansing of society." Instead of gays, the sick, communists, and Jews being rounded up, initially it will be only one category to be exterminated, Christian believers in Christ. Christ Himself prophesied of this, that they shall hate us who bear His name, as **Christ-ians**, delivering us up to the magistrates, for not being so easily herded into the New World System. As such, for today, don't be deceived by what this world is now promoting as "globally green," "morally good" and/or seemingly "Godly." As mentioned, God is the same yesterday, today, and forever, therefore no matter how society wants to restructure God in their own image, to include all those who are still condemned, it is still He, as the ultimate Judge, who has already spoken in that same Word that they still refuse to read, let alone, believe.

*Read Article [Modern Public Schools Becoming Pagan Religion Indoctrination Centers](#)

*Read Article [The Arthurian "Grail DNA Lineage" and Today's Generation of Indigo Children](#)

Because people today have rejected God's Word, is precisely why the Antichrist shall find an entire generation so easy to overpower and deceive in the first place. Reader, think for a moment, what part of what is coming in the future hasn't already played out in history before? Why would you think God, for whatever reason would now suddenly accept literally everyone into his Holy eternal Kingdom, if He never has before? What is it about this generation today that fools itself into thinking that they are somehow to be given the most special treatment, by God Himself, when they are about to be deceived by the greatest worldly deception of them all? Again, notice, as we approach each day closer and closer to the Antichrist's "progressively-tuned," "gender-neutral," Witchcraft-laden, pagan god worshipping, globalist-thinking, counterfeit Utopia, how at the same time, there is such increasing acceptance of Witchcraft, gender-bending, and globalism. Certainly, Christians can't be the only ones seeing how perfect of a Satanic set-up this world is now priming itself with! There must be one of you, even as a complete atheist, who can see the potential human disaster that would exist, if the prophetic Scriptures have in fact been correct all along. Do not be deceived, therefore. Moreover, ask yourselves this, why has it taken mankind thousands of years, since the days of Babylon's Tower, to get to this point of so-called global citizenship, that is today being built according to the exact same ancient pagan beliefs of many gods (and resulting immoral lifestyles) all the while this world

subconsciously knows we are at an End-Time? Think. This modern-day push toward a global Sodom and Gomorrah shall be destroyed just as before. For just as every pagan empire before this one being created now has fallen gloriously before, why does the Millennial Generation, in their great pride of technological advances, vainly think they cannot fall in a single day? Answer: Satan has deceived them well from the cradle to the grave, and so, does this current generation actually believe it is somehow treading new territory. Understand, reader, Revolt from all sides is coming. Get ready, for as the American right-wing falls, and Christianity is destroyed on earth, an increasingly established and cancerous Satanic agenda will fill the void, globally. Stand strong in the true Faith and interpretation of God's Word, thus removing yourselves far from those who not only engage in the global Sodom being built, but are also doing their part toward bringing Satan's earthly Kingdom into fruition.

*Purchase Book [How Satan Turned America Against God](#)

*Read Article [That Hideous Strength: Satan is a Democrat](#)



And I heard, but I understood not, then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things? And He said, Go thy way, Daniel. For the words of this prophecy are closed up and sealed until the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the Wicked Ones shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand, but the wise shall understand.

Daniel 12:8-10; The Holy Bible

And as He sat upon the Mount of Olives, the Disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be and what shall be the sign of thy coming and of the end of the world? And Jesus answered and said unto them; When this Gospel is preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations and tribes; then shall the end come. At the same time, when ye shall hear of wars and rumors of wars, for nation shall rise against nation, and there shall be great earthquakes in various places, famines, pestilences, plague and fearful sights and great signs shall there be from Heaven, but fear not, for all these things must first come to pass, but the end is not yet. **For these are just the Beginning of Sorrows.**

And ye shall be hated by every nation for my namesake [as "Christ-ians"], even as your own enemies will be the members of your own family. After these things, when ye see the Abomination of Desolation (the Antichrist), spoken of by Daniel the Prophet, standing in the Jerusalem Temple, then let them which live in Judaea flee into the mountains. For then shall be Great Tribulation such as was not since the beginning of the world to that time. And except those days be shortened, no flesh would be saved. Then said He unto them, **There shall be signs in the Sun, Moon,**

and in the Stars; the Sea roaring with men's hearts failing them for fear for what is about to come upon the earth. And [evil] men shall desire to kill themselves in that day, and shall not be able to. Verily, I say unto you, the same generation that lived when the Fig Tree [Israel] was reborn [in 1967], shall not all pass away until all the prophetic things which are written, are fulfilled.

Matthew 24, Luke 21, Mark 13; The Holy Bible

'Global Warming' is the secular title given in the Godless media for Bible Prophecy being fulfilled.

Clinton Ortiz, *The Return of the Once and Future King*



WHAT IS CALLED "GLOBAL WARMING" IS ACTUALLY GOD'S SIGNS OF THE END

Science again and again over recent years has proven the world is actually cooling, despite the media and its Satanic controllers desperately wanting us to blame our own technology for all of the "epic natural disasters" happening worldwide that were prophesied to happen for our time as God's own way of alerting mankind that his world was about to end. Scientists however can agree, that over the centuries, the world goes thru both a heating than a cooling wave, something that has been happening since the world began. Today however, like no other time in recent history, the media is waging a powerful campaign in order to follow their master's own wills in brainwashing the public to never see what is happening all around them for what it is, God's Word coming to pass. As such, the media will only present the flawed 'science' of 'global warming' in order to prepare us for their grand scaling back of our use of technology, while at the same time, they continue to use technology to better keep the planet under their subjection. Great changes are coming, and man's use of advanced technology is coming to an end, forcing him to live as mankind lived centuries ago, with one difference, man's former advanced tech will be used to keep him under the rule of one man. The Antichrist shall, in every way, financially to spiritually, place man under his global rule, to the point man will believe he needs 'the Beast' to survive in that New Age coming. Therefore it is no wonder that Satan's controllers over us now use such lies already, such as so-called "Global Warming" to keep man from looking toward God's own control over this world. In fact, media outlets such as CNN, when pushing the Illuminati's agenda regarding the fake science, go furthest with it in assembling a panel of New Age spiritualists, like Deepak Chopra, and others, to be asked how could these global destructions be happening, and what are the spiritual aspects and implications behind it, to which it is explained that "Mother Earth" is rebelling against us, because we have become sick inhabitants of Mother Gaia. Of course, the fact of the matter is, that it is none other than God Himself who is making it known, and in very loud ways, that He, not the planet, is reaching a boiling point over us being sick, with sin. Thus, He is showing us signs of what He already forewarned mankind long ago would happen because of their collective refusal of regarding Him even as their Creator, let alone, as God, or Jesus the Christ as His Son. Thus, as everyone who is reading this will ultimately determine, the more Christ is trampled under foot of that New World coming, the more that New World shall be trampled upon, by Him.

*Read Article [Telegraph Reports 'Global Warming' Data is Manipulated, Citing U.S. Cooling Since 1930's](#)

For today, God is merely warning us, via these epic disasters, of the much more dire things to come. For God loved us even to forewarn us of the signs themselves, which point to the larger inevitabilities of everything else to come, of which He also made all of us, via His Word, to be keenly aware of all that is still to happen. No other "religion" can boast it has anywhere near the sheer number of explicit prophetic details of what was, and is to come, like Christianity and its Word of God already has. Naturally, a great segment of mankind stiffens their necks against God, in this regard, to instead believe what lame, liberalized professors claim Christianity is, to their own great ignorance of it. All of their gainsaying against Christ, therefore, serves to only forge yet another generation of blind neophytes as leaders of this world, while none of their best words could ever take away from the fact that, despite themselves, and their lofty high-minded 'education,' Christ is truly the only Son of God who came into the world to sacrifice Himself with the entirety of sin, thus blaze that only path back to the Father which we are to follow. No other spiritual leader, world teacher, guru, cult starter, or religion can ever come close to what Christ Himself has done then, and continues to do now. I've often asked complete atheists, what do you think your first thought would be once you're realized you've just died, and yet continue to exist with your conscious mind. Their answers are always just as pathetic as their much angered words against any ancient existence higher than themselves, because of course their immediate thoughts turn to one of a complete epiphany of unbridled fear, suddenly realizing that they have no control, of anything, forever. But death is even more than that, for death allows the soul to finally know (actually to remember) the complete Truth, of everything. Thus, when an atheist dies, he will literally see Angels, Demons, the forgiven, the damned, and all will see Christ reigning with great power and authority from His Throne, and likewise shall they see the Father, God, who with Christ, created them all. This is the Truth, despite whatever flimsy liberal claims some like to make that truth could only hope to be a moral position one chooses for himself, or lack thereof, and thus subjective, in this world and the next.

God's own wrapping up of this age of human history, giving way to the Age where time no longer exists and everyone must

pay for what they have done in their flesh, has come. These Apocalyptic signs you are witnessing daily, therefore, are just that, signs of an impending Apocalypse. They are increasingly louder signs which point to the larger aspect of Bible Prophecy playing itself out in real time, our time, just as every destructive and murderous event of great death in untold numbers only points back to mankind himself, even as he has allowed Satan, the god of Sin and Death, to rule over himself, and this world he has forged. Therefore those who blame God for this world's demise need only look narrowly in the mirror at themselves, for God is merely giving man what he himself has chosen, just as God has given His own Son, to man, to choose for himself whether or not to accept Life or choose death. Mankind, as a collective, has chosen poorly. Be not a part of man's collective choices therefore, yet instead make the conscious choice toward He who is the Light of enlightenment, for there can only be one Truth at the end of it all, just as there was one Truth at the Beginning, at that time before time when He created us all. Thru terror, war, sickness, hate, and deaths all around, shall Satan gain all he ever wanted from the Beginning, which is to rule as 'God' upon earth from Zion, a seat and a Throne that has long ago been destined for Christ, yet since the world has spit in God's face regarding His own precious Son, God is sending this world what it has chosen instead, and what this world has chosen is the ultimate manifestation of their own collective sins, the Antichrist and his Anti-Christian, secular, liberal-turned-paganized Kingdom on earth.

In short, mankind has sacrificed himself for Satan's cause, and only considers, or calls upon God, when they want to blame Him, or are in dire, sudden need of some pardon for their own unholiness. The signs you see today are telling you Satan has come unto you, for he, and man, have but a short time left. Thus, in the wake of these coming events, mankind will seek answers, and this is precisely when, as Jesus clearly told us, that instead of many turning to the Truth, many more will rise up to deceive others with false assertions as to why the world is seemingly revolting all around us, so much so that they will deceive many right into Satan own hands, via his Antichrist, and so shall the Antichrist, whom they will amazingly believe is *their* Christ, deceive them all, exactly as prophesied. Where dim-witted man cannot bring himself to see God's own signs and supernatural power, they are more than open-minded toward seeing and believing in all of Satan's own counterfeit signs and false wonders, which he can display. Moreover, man vainly expects God to loudly declare all Truth and reveal all mysteries at once, to him, but what kind of testing of man's own heart and choice would that be? Does man even realize his life is for a test? Giving man all the answers from the Beginning would negate the test mankind is being measured by, and later, judged by, because he is too inept or lazy to search the Truth out for himself, the same Truth that *is* loudly declared and revealed in God's Word, the Holy Bible, rejected by so many because the vanity (and laziness of) man would rather listen to other vain man's words libeled against God's Word. Thus, it is up to man to choose whether Christ speaks to his own heart, or not. Therefore, it is entirely up to each individual whether or not they are helping bring Satan or Christ's return into the world. As it stands right now, there isn't an atheist on the planet that can successfully deny all of these things aren't in fact taking place, even exactly as the Bible stated they would. All of these dire things mentioned occur before the Antichrist rises, even as he seems to be the only one who can bring a new and better world into being, which shall become the initial basis of why the world shall worship him in the first place, as he brings with him an entirely new world management system.

For by the same measure by which the spirit of Antichrist (those who deny the "I AM that I AM" (The Father and The Son)) ascends into the hearts of man, carrying with it all of man's own carnal hopes and aspirations toward fulfilling their secular dreams of a secular "Heaven" here on earth, is the same measure by which God shall pull back from man, whilst constantly reminding him just who he is putting his trust in. In other words, you have only two paths, two distinct polarized opposites to have as your choice of whom you will follow in this life, Christ or Satan, despite whatever completely biased, totally ignorant, anti-Christian rhetoric being spewed all over Conspiracy Radio and in websites by the likes of Alex Jones, David Icke, and Clyde Lewis, or any one of the many other conspiracy personalities arising today who persuade their audience to beware of the many tentacles of the New World Order agenda, while at the same time, point their listeners far away from Christ, in favor for a kind of a communal or self-sustained, salvation plan of the self, which will of course, completely fail them in the end. Thus, in rejecting Christ, they have helped the path of Satan. The Scriptures plainly tell us, that only those who call upon the Name of the Lord, shall be saved, but to listen to them, the Christian Church is just another form of control by the NWO. In this way, shall Satan easily be able to connect himself, with them of whom the Scriptures tell us, will all marvel at the Beast, saying: "Who is like him?!" In other words, all Conspiracy Radio is doing today, is making perfect little citizens for that coming New World, and its inevitable order, under the Antichrist, whom they will greatly admire. Why? As mentioned before, the Antichrist will portray himself as just another one of them, as someone who is against the Illuminati, when in fact, he is their greatest secret! What "free-minded" whistle-blowing groups such as the Truthers, the hacker group 'Anonymous,' and any other Anti-New World Order affiliation needs to understand is that they are already being infiltrated by the very people they are against. Their loud dissent will increasingly turn for the forces behind the NWO, once the infiltrators take up enough positions in their camp, and convince them that a "New World" can be built where they will have full control over it, when in actuality, it's a case of "Meet the new boss, same as the old boss." Anti-globalists hate hearing that, thinking it's impossible for them to be manipulated by sinister, Occult-run forces. Interesting, that.

A world is coming where every survivor of the coming "apocalypse" will feel they are destined to help build a New World, and thus, those who believed themselves to be the most staunchly against the New World Order of today, shall actually help the Antichrist build his post-collapse, One World community of 'after-world survivors,' tomorrow. Bottom line, reader, if you aren't for God, today, then you're already for Satan, tomorrow, and assuming you survive what is coming, you will help build his coming kingdom, in your complete ignorance of the Scriptures. It's that simple. None of you even understand that today's "New World Order" is meant for a complete destruction, an event that's even now on the horizon, so that Satan can better deceive the world into building his global Kingdom for him, as well as fill the ranks of his New World Citizenship. After all, there is a reason the Bible explains that his Kingdom, shall encompass the entire planet, first as seemingly a uniting of free-societies from every nation, and later, as his complete spiritual, financial, and literal slaves. Each of us, therefore, of this generation, has an important choice to make. Your life was given to you by a loving Creator who meticulously warned you of all these many things coming, so now it's up to you whether you're going to stand with Him, or not. All Satan has to do is

convince you none of this exists, despite all the evidence to the contrary, and he wins. Understand, without a moral and forgiving God to guide him, the unsaved man's only other path is the destruction of himself, by himself, subconsciously realizing to the very core of his being, the same core that was made for him by God, that he can be nothing without His Creator who daily nurtures his frail existence, in this very fragile world that daily sustains him. Ironically, little does man know at that time of the coming Great Tribulation, when Satan controls everything thru his son, that it was mankind who has given Hell itself the power to rise up in revolution against God, and even himself, again. What the world is experiencing now, as frightening as it's becoming, is just the result of man's own collective choices by pulling himself further away from his Creator. Even so, none of these epic disasters we are witnessing today could be compared to the time when God leaves mankind completely to his own devices, with the one they've chosen to lead them right into Hell itself. Those that naturally follow Satan in this endeavor shall be purged, far separated from us, even as God finally receives unto Himself a more Perfect Kingdom, one in which while God has given all His children a free will, there will be no more vain, violent, Lucifer-like souls existing in Heaven, ever again. Heaven shall come down to earth, and God shall dwell among His people. God shall avow His Son as the True and Rightful Heir of His Zion, and this shall occur despite whatever path man places himself on.

I encourage anyone reading this to simply take a moment out of your busy life to pray to the Lord Jesus Christ, asking forgiveness of your many sins, past and present, knowing that once uttered with an earnest heart, God Himself is then called into action, personally, even supernaturally, to work in your present situation whereby you are then forever changed and will be spared the worst that is still coming upon this stiff-necked, blind, ignorant, and evil world. Ironically, the greatest of all signs that points to the return of Jesus to Israel, is the rising of the Antichrist, so in that, we should rejoice greatly for the time is coming when not only is every evil in this world put down for good, but the source of Evil itself, and his power over Death and Sin since Eden will also be removed, forever. Man will finally live with his Creator, and the testing of man's souls will finally have been completed. We are almost there. Every sign and strange wonder coming, ultimately points to that moment, when Christ brings us to His Father, and they both, the (I AM that I AM) Father and Son, shall call us "Elohim," meaning, The Sons of God with God. How ironic then, that while the world is sinking further into a besieged state on all sides ecologically, economically, and ecclesiastically, that some would still blissfully march headlong toward their own destruction, perishing in great numbers for their unbelief. After the coming destruction of this present world system, Satan's planned utopian world shall arrive, a world where you are deceived by your own eyes, where wicked angels appear as Holy, Satan as Messiah, and the coming post-apocalyptic 'New Earth' as a one-world, globally United Kingdom ruled by a "Once and *Future King*." Several arcane dates in the prophetic calendar leading us ever toward that time are already presenting themselves on our horizon, points in time that once crossed, will prove key to the global ascension of Revelation's Beast. The next of these being June 21st in 2015, when the soon-to-be King William V turns 33 years of age, the same age Jesus Christ was, at His death and resurrection as the World King designate.

Currently, what all of us need to be even more concerned with than the arrival of Antichrist, is that great global collapse that brings him into power in the first place, for that is nearer to our time now. Thus, what form will the destruction of the present order take? Will it be as the result of a war, invasion, comet strike, natural disaster, plague or all of the above? Will civilization become much like we see in today's 'zombie apocalypse' programming, where entire families are displaced, as refugees, or outcasts, while others band together as survivors who live only according to their own rule of law? The very fact Antichrist appears first as a grand peacemaker, then immediately afterward, as a law-maker should tell us of the horrors that must take place before an entire planet is ready to accept one man's rule, of law and order. Whatever form the coming global destruction takes, it will cause entire governments of nations to no longer be in control of their population. There will be no law, save that which survivors make for themselves. The world will be dark, and filled with death and violence, and yet, ignorant as man is, there is still God's rule of law which will apply so that anyone who dies in their sins at that time, just as now, will find themselves immediately trapped in the cold bowels of the earth, tormented, and awaiting God's final judgment upon them, where they will then be thrust into Hell forever. Therefore, should you find yourself as a survivors of the coming events, do right, by God and man, no matter the consequences of those around you leading you to otherwise. For the time we are entering, a time before the rising of the Beast, and his New Age Kingdom, shall see man at his worst, and because Satan and his angels shall be allowed their former powers over man, man shall in turn be deceived into a great hatred of anything related to God or His Son. One question that Satan shall put in their hearts, shall have them asking "How could God/Bible/Christ be of Truth if He never appeared after "the Apocalypse" has overtaken our world? Man also has no idea that a much greater Apocalypse, and darker age, under Satan, is yet to come.

For seven years after the "great humanitarian" and green environmentalist King seemingly rebuilds the world, shall come his war against the planet itself, ironically. This is because he is not a mere man. As such, shall Satan work thru his *Rex Mundi* precisely because the world has allowed themselves to be deceived. In return, the world has allowed Satan to achieve all that he has wanted since the day he fell from God's presence, nearest the Throne. Understand, the enemy against us is absolutely diabolical in his cunning. We were warned about this, about all of it. In great detail, God hath both loved us and moreover, warned us, therefore do not be deceived and do not allow your neighbor to be deceived by what is coming. By the same token, Satan has hated us, and hates the world that sustains us, and has saw to creating an increasingly deceptive counterfeit of Christianity known as the Occult, and within the Occult, the New Age Movement, and theistic Satanism itself, the more direct path to Satan and his worship. Some of you have become shocked to learn thru reading my website that, in fact, in all its many forms, Satanism and the Occult world not only exists, but is literally thriving with millions of followers all over the world, and increasing every day. It is as prophesied. Yes, as believers in the Truth, it has already been written that we shall go thru life at the dawn of the coming Tribulation, each day witnessing another of God's strongholds being torn down by them, while God is quick to remind us all that He is still there, and not happy with the collective choices the world is currently edging towards. God also knows that there are those of you who call Christ "Lord" today, only to be taken with Satan's lies tomorrow and his own counterfeit "Apocalypse" then "Heaven on earth" scenario coming. The only question that possibly remains is, given the choice that you will have to make, on which side will you stand? Good or Evil?

_s-xclick

-----BEGIN PKCS7



HAVE YOU LEARNED SOMETHING FROM THIS RESEARCH?
PLEASE MAKE A DONATION TO KEEP THIS SITE ALIVE

